



YAMAHA

2011

SERVICE MANUAL

FZ8NA(C)

FZ8

EAS20050

**FZ8NA(C)
SERVICE MANUAL
©2010 by Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A.
First edition, November 2010
All rights reserved.
Any reproduction or unauthorized use
without the written permission of
Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A.
is expressly prohibited.
Printed in U.S.A.
P/N LIT-11616-24-07**

IMPORTANT

This manual was produced by the Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual. Therefore, anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicles should have a basic understanding of mechanics and the techniques to repair these types of vehicles. Repair and maintenance work attempted by anyone without this knowledge is likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

This model has been designed and manufactured to perform within certain specifications in regard to performance and emissions. Proper service with the correct tools is necessary to ensure that the vehicle will operate as designed. If there is any question about a service procedure, it is imperative that you contact a Yamaha dealer for any service information changes that apply to this model. This policy is intended to provide the customer with the most satisfaction from his vehicle and to conform to federal environmental quality objectives.



Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to improve all of its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized Yamaha dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

TIP

- This Service Manual contains information regarding periodic maintenance to the emission control system. Please read this material carefully.
- Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

IMPORTANT MANUAL INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following notations.

	This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.
 WARNING	A WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
NOTICE	A NOTICE indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage to the vehicle or other property.
TIP	A TIP provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended as a handy, easy-to-read reference book for the mechanic. Comprehensive explanations of all installation, removal, disassembly, assembly, repair and check procedures are laid out with the individual steps in sequential order.

- The manual is divided into chapters and each chapter is divided into sections. The current section title “1” is shown at the top of each page.
- Sub-section titles “2” appear in smaller print than the section title.
- To help identify parts and clarify procedure steps, there are exploded diagrams “3” at the start of each removal and disassembly section.
- Numbers “4” are given in the order of the jobs in the exploded diagram. A number indicates a disassembly step.
- Symbols “5” indicate parts to be lubricated or replaced.
- Refer to “SYMBOLS”.
- A job instruction chart “6” accompanies the exploded diagram, providing the order of jobs, names of parts, notes in jobs, etc.
- Jobs “7” requiring more information (such as special tools and technical data) are described sequentially.

1
↓
CLUTCH

EXPLODED CLUTCH

Removing the clutch cover

1.5 Nm (0.15 m · kgf, 1.1 ft · lbf)

12 Nm (1.2 m · kgf, 8.7 ft · lbf)

12 Nm (1.2 m · kgf, 8.7 ft · lbf)

6

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 9-24.
1	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
2	Clutch cover	1	
3	Clutch cover gasket	1	
4	Dowel pin	2	
5	Oil filler cap	1	

For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

5-45

CLUTCH

7. Remove:

- Clutch boss nut
- Washer
- Clutch boss assembly
- Thrust plate

8. Remove:

- Wire circlip "1"

TIP
There is a built-in damper between the clutch boss and the clutch plate. It is not necessary to remove the wire circlip "1" and disassemble the built-in damper unless there is serious clutch chattering.

9. Remove:

- Clutch plate 2 "1"
- Friction plate 3 "2"

10. Remove:

- Clutch damper spring "1"
- Clutch damper spring seat "2"

EXPLODED CLUTCH

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES
The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:

- Friction plate
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.

2. Measure:

- Friction plate thickness
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

TIP
Measure the friction plate at four places.

Friction plate thickness
2.92–3.08 mm (0.115–0.121 in)
Wear limit
2.82 mm (0.1110 in)

7

A. Friction plate 1 and friction plate 2
B. Friction plate 3

EXPLODED CLUTCH

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES
The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

1. Check:

- Clutch plate
Damage → Replace the clutch plates as a set.

2

5-50

SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this manual for easier understanding.

TIP

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.















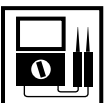



SYMBOL	DEFINITION	SYMBOL	DEFINITION
	Serviceable with engine mounted		Gear oil
	Filling fluid		Molybdenum disulfide oil
	Lubricant		Brake fluid
	Special tool		Wheel bearing grease
	Tightening torque		Lithium-soap-based grease
	Wear limit, clearance		Molybdenum disulfide grease
	Engine speed		Silicone grease
	Electrical data		Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®).
	Engine oil		Replace the part with a new one.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	1
SPECIFICATIONS	2
PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS	3
CHASSIS	4
ENGINE	5
COOLING SYSTEM	6
FUEL SYSTEM	7
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	8
TROUBLESHOOTING	9

GENERAL INFORMATION

IDENTIFICATION	1-1
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.....	1-1
MODEL LABEL	1-1
 FEATURES	1-2
OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM	1-2
FI SYSTEM.....	1-3
INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS	1-4
 IMPORTANT INFORMATION	1-7
PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	1-7
REPLACEMENT PARTS.....	1-7
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS.....	1-7
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS	1-7
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	1-8
CIRCLIPS	1-8
 BASIC SERVICE INFORMATION	1-9
QUICK FASTENERS	1-9
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	1-9
 SPECIAL TOOLS	1-14

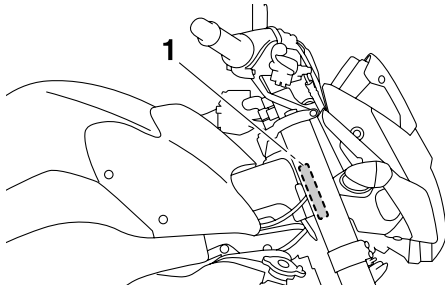
EAS20130

IDENTIFICATION

EAS20140

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

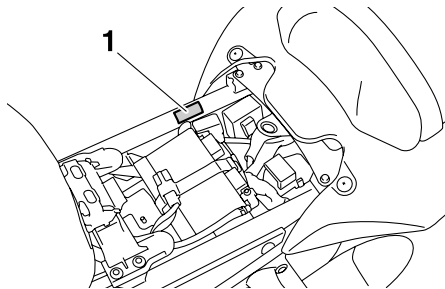
The vehicle identification number “1” is stamped into the right side of the steering head pipe.



EAS20150

MODEL LABEL

The model label “1” is affixed to the frame. This information will be needed to order spare parts.



EAS20170

FEATURES

EAS39P1101

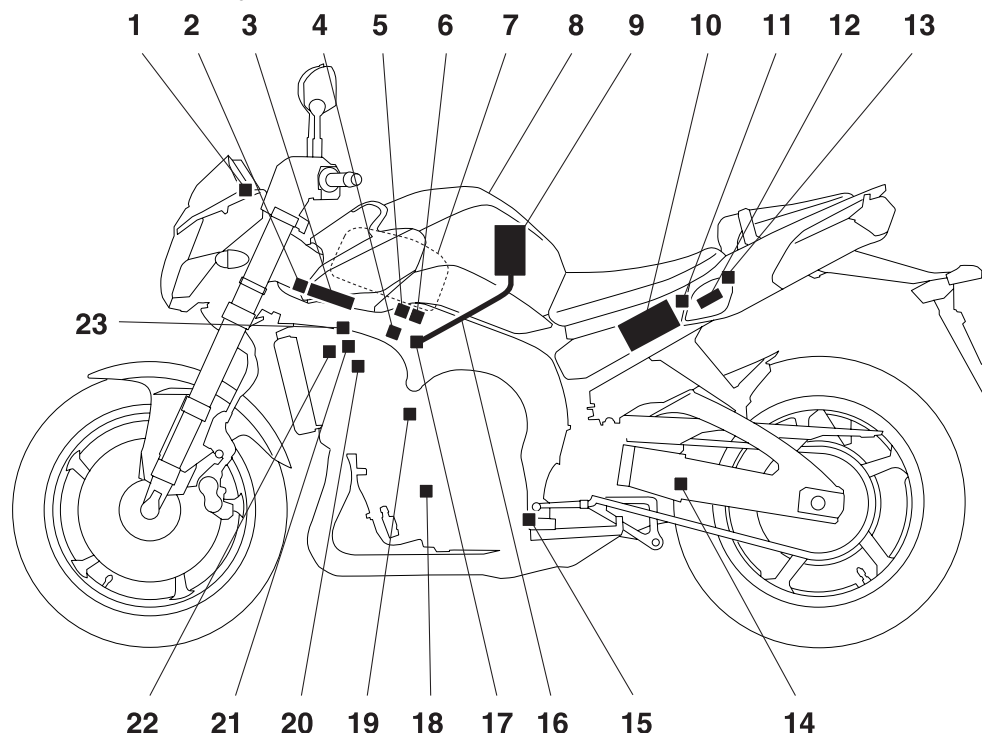
OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM

The main function of a fuel supply system is to provide fuel to the combustion chamber at the optimum air-fuel ratio in accordance with the engine operating conditions and the atmospheric temperature. In the conventional carburetor system, the air-fuel ratio of the mixture that is supplied to the combustion chamber is created by the volume of the intake air and the fuel that is metered by the jet used in the respective carburetor.

Despite the same volume of intake air, the fuel volume requirement varies by the engine operating conditions, such as acceleration, deceleration, or operating under a heavy load. Carburetors that meter the fuel through the use of jets have been provided with various auxiliary devices, so that an optimum air-fuel ratio can be achieved to accommodate the constant changes in the operating conditions of the engine.

As the requirements for the engine to deliver more performance and cleaner exhaust gases increase, it becomes necessary to control the air-fuel ratio in a more precise and finely tuned manner. To accommodate this need, this model has adopted an electronically controlled fuel injection (FI) system, in place of the conventional carburetor system. This system can achieve an optimum air-fuel ratio required by the engine at all times by using a microprocessor that regulates the fuel injection volume according to the engine operating conditions detected by various sensors.

The adoption of the FI system has resulted in a highly precise fuel supply, improved engine response, better fuel economy, and reduced exhaust emissions.



- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine trouble warning light | 13. Lean angle sensor |
| 2. Intake air temperature sensor | 14. Catalytic converter |
| 3. ECU (engine control unit) | 15. O ₂ sensor |
| 4. Intake air pressure sensor | 16. Fuel hose |
| 5. Throttle position sensor | 17. Fuel injector |
| 6. Sub-throttle position sensor | 18. Crankshaft position sensor |
| 7. Air filter case | 19. Coolant temperature sensor |
| 8. Fuel tank | 20. Spark plug |
| 9. Fuel pump | 21. Ignition coil |
| 10. Battery | 22. Cylinder identification sensor |
| 11. Atmospheric pressure sensor | 23. Air cut-off valve |
| 12. Relay unit (fuel pump relay) | |

EAS39P1102

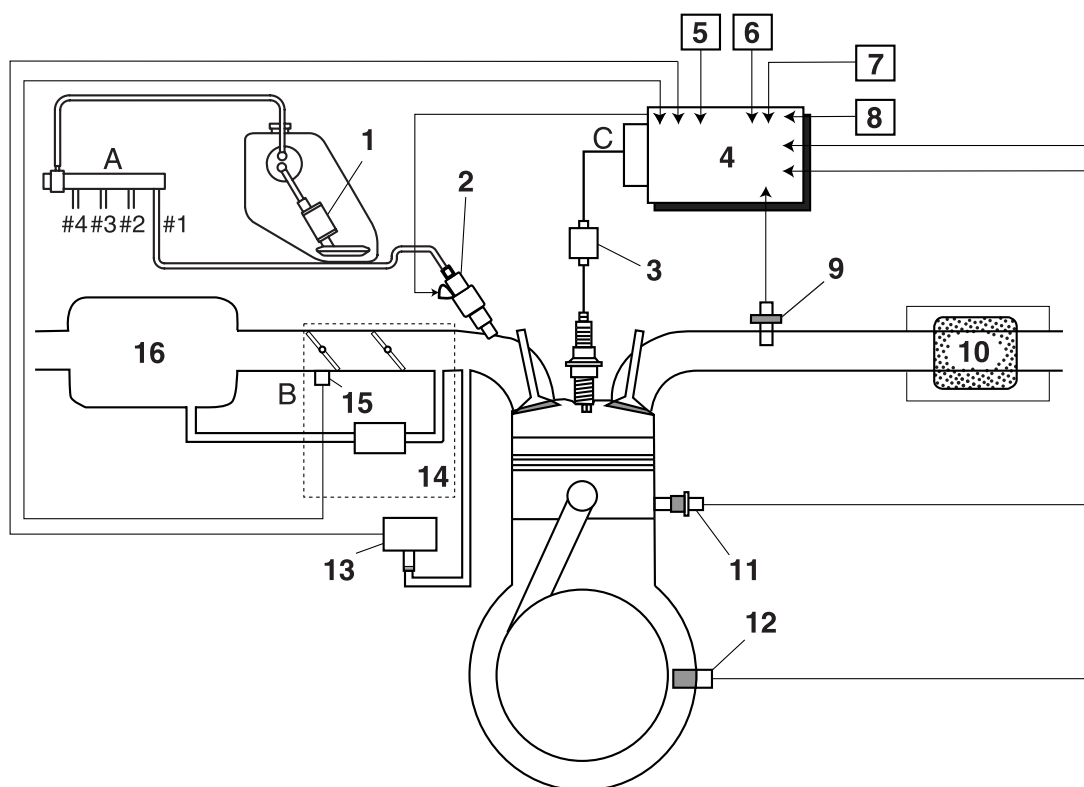
FI SYSTEM

The fuel pump delivers fuel to the fuel injector via the fuel filter. The pressure regulator maintains the fuel pressure that is applied to the fuel injector at only 324 kPa (3.24 kgf/cm², 47.0 psi). Accordingly, when the energizing signal from the ECU energizes the fuel injector, the fuel passage opens, causing the fuel to be injected into the intake manifold only during the time the passage remain open.

Therefore, the longer the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the greater the volume of fuel that is supplied. Conversely, the shorter the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the lesser the volume of fuel that is supplied.

The injection duration and the injection timing are controlled by the ECU. Signals that are input from the throttle position sensor, sub-throttle position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, intake air pressure sensor, atmospheric pressure sensor, intake air temperature sensor, coolant temperature sensor, speed sensor and O₂ sensor enable the ECU to determine the injection duration. The injection timing is determined through the signals from the crankshaft position sensor. As a result, the volume of fuel that is required by the engine can be supplied at all times in accordance with the driving conditions.

Illustration is for reference only.



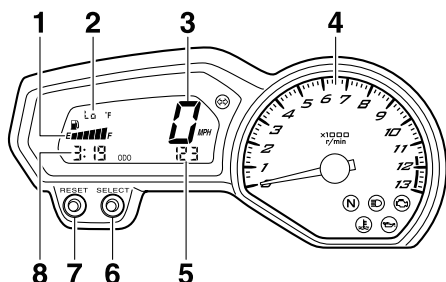
1. Fuel pump
2. Fuel injector
3. Ignition coil
4. ECU (engine control unit)
5. Intake air temperature sensor
6. Speed sensor
7. Throttle position sensor
8. Atmospheric pressure sensor
9. O₂ sensor
10. Catalytic converter
11. Coolant temperature sensor
12. Crankshaft position sensor

13. Intake air pressure sensor
 14. Throttle body
 15. Sub-throttle position sensor
 16. Air filter case
- A. Fuel system
B. Air system
C. Control system

EAS39P1103

INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS

Multi-function meter unit



1. Fuel meter
2. Coolant temperature display
3. Speedometer
4. Tachometer
5. Odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter
6. "SELECT" button
7. "RESET" button
8. Clock

EWA12422



WARNING

Be sure to stop the vehicle before making any setting changes to the multi-function meter unit. Changing settings while riding can distract the operator and increase the risk of an accident.

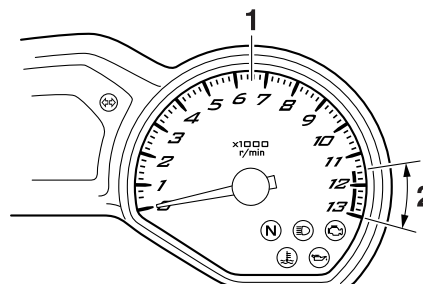
The multi-function meter unit is equipped with the following:

- A speedometer
- A tachometer
- An odometer
- Two tripmeters (which show the distance traveled since they were last set to zero)
- A fuel reserve tripmeter (which shows the distance traveled since the left segment of the fuel meter started flashing)
- A clock
- A fuel meter
- A coolant temperature display
- A self-diagnosis device

TIP

- Be sure to turn the key to "ON" before using the "SELECT" and "RESET" buttons.
- To switch the speedometer and odometer/tripmeter displays between kilometers and miles, press the "SELECT" button for at least one second.

Tachometer



1. Tachometer
2. Tachometer red zone

The electric tachometer allows the rider to monitor the engine speed and keep it within the ideal power range. When the key is turned to "ON", the tachometer needle will sweep once across the r/min range and then return to zero r/min in order to test the electrical circuit.

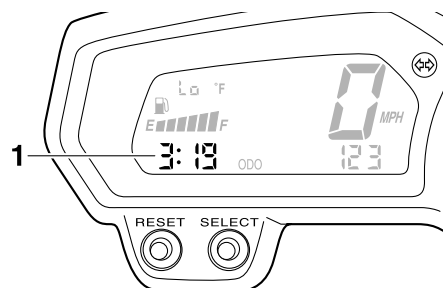
ECA10031

NOTICE

Do not operate the engine in the tachometer red zone.

Red zone: 11500 r/min and above

Clock



1. Clock

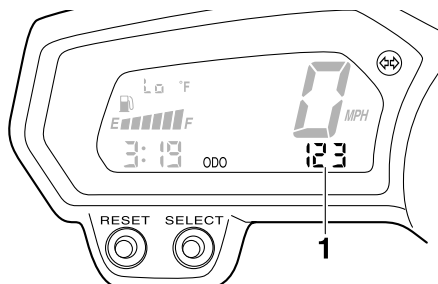
The clock displays when the key is turned to "ON". In addition, the clock can be displayed for 10 seconds by pushing the "SELECT" button when the main switch is in the "OFF" or "LOCK" position.

To set the clock

1. Turn the key to "ON".
2. Push the "SELECT" button and "RESET" button together for at least two seconds.
3. When the hour digits start flashing, push the "RESET" button to set the hours.
4. Push the "SELECT" button, and the minute digits will start flashing.

5. Push the “RESET” button to set the minutes.
6. Push the “SELECT” button and then release it to start the clock.

Odometer and tripmeter modes



1. Odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter

Push the “SELECT” button to switch the display between the odometer mode “ODO” and the tripmeter modes “TRIP A” and “TRIP B” in the following order:

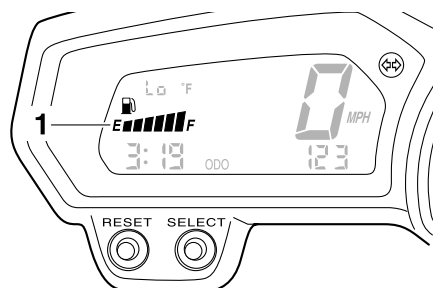
TRIP A → TRIP B → ODO → TRIP A

When the fuel amount in the fuel tank decreases to 3.4 L (0.90 US gal, 0.75 Imp.gal), the left segment of the fuel meter will start flashing, and the odometer display will automatically change to the fuel reserve tripmeter mode “F-TRIP” and start counting the distance traveled from that point. In that case, push the “SELECT” button to switch the display between the various tripmeter and odometer modes in the following order:

F-TRIP → TRIP A → TRIP B → ODO → F-TRIP

To reset a tripmeter, select it by pushing the “SELECT” button, and then push the “RESET” button for at least one second. If you do not reset the fuel reserve tripmeter manually, it will reset itself automatically and the display will return to the prior mode after refueling and traveling 5 km (3 mi).


Fuel meter



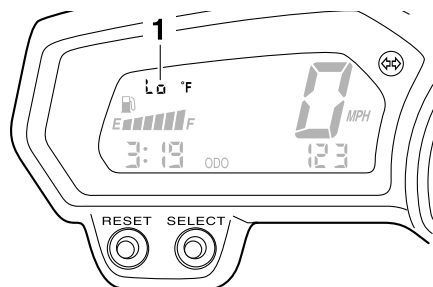
1. Fuel meter

The fuel meter indicates the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. The display segments of the fuel meter disappear towards “E” (Empty) as the fuel level decreases. When the last segment on the left starts flashing, refuel as soon as possible.

TIP

This fuel meter is equipped with a self-diagnosis system. If a problem is detected in the electrical circuit, the following cycle is repeated until the malfunction is corrected: fuel level segments and symbol “” flash eight times, then go off for approximately 3 seconds.

Coolant temperature display



1. Coolant temperature display

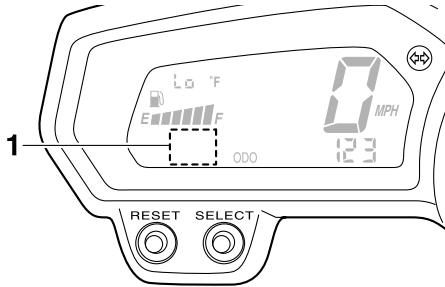
The coolant temperature display indicates the temperature of the coolant.

ECA10021

NOTICE

Do not continue to operate the engine if it is overheating.

Self-diagnosis device



1. Error code display

This model is equipped with a self-diagnosis device for various electrical circuits.

If a problem is detected in any of those circuits, the engine trouble warning light will come on and the display will indicate an error code.

ECA11590

NOTICE

If the display indicates an error code, the vehicle should be checked as soon as possible in order to avoid engine damage.

EAS20180

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

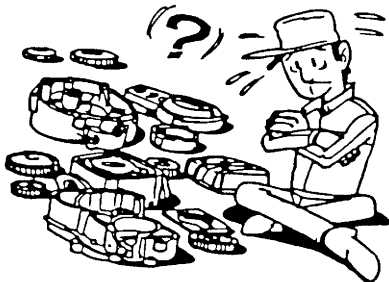
EAS20190

PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

1. Before removal and disassembly, remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material.



2. Use only the proper tools and cleaning equipment. Refer to "SPECIAL TOOLS" on page 1-14.
3. When disassembling, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinders, pistons and other parts that have been "mated" through normal wear. Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.

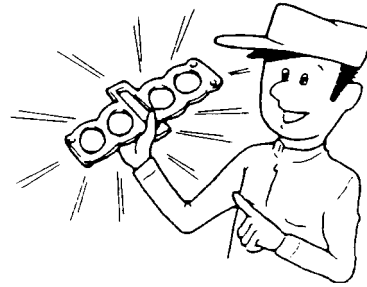


4. During disassembly, clean all of the parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

EAS20200

REPLACEMENT PARTS

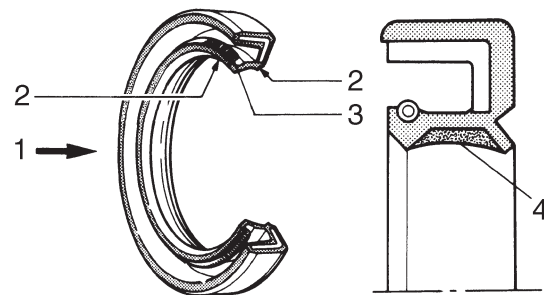
Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in function and appearance, but inferior in quality.



EAS20210

GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS

1. When overhauling the engine, replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
2. During reassembly, properly oil all mating parts and bearings and lubricate the oil seal lips with grease.

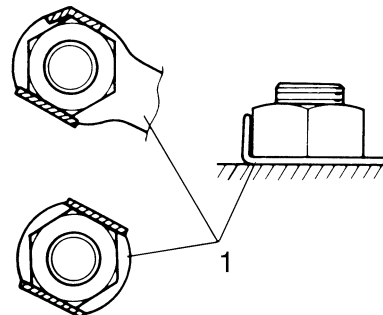


1. Oil
2. Lip
3. Spring
4. Grease

EAS20220

LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

After removal, replace all lock washers/plates "1" and cotter pins. After the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification, bend the lock tabs along a flat of the bolt or nut.



EAS20231

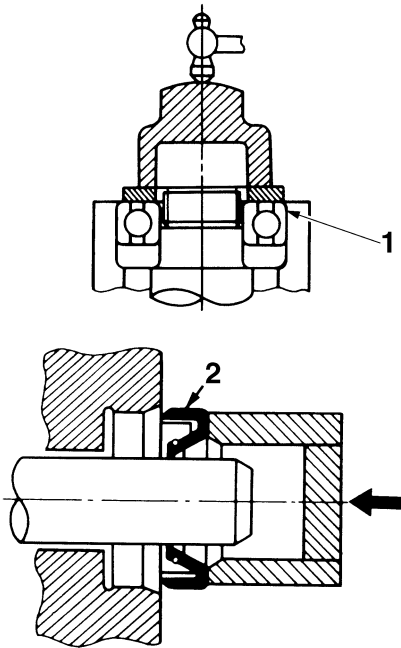
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

Install bearings "1" and oil seals "2" so that the manufacturer marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals, lubricate the oil seal lips with a light coat of lithium-soap-based grease. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.

ECA13300

NOTICE

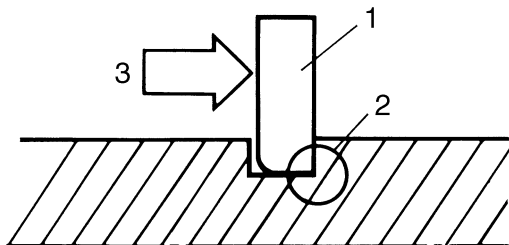
Do not spin the bearing with compressed air because this will damage the bearing surfaces.



EAS20240

CIRCLIPS

Before reassembly, check all circlips carefully and replace damaged or distorted circlips. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. When installing a circlip "1", make sure the sharp-edged corner "2" is positioned opposite the thrust "3" that the circlip receives.



EAS30380

BASIC SERVICE INFORMATION

EAS30390

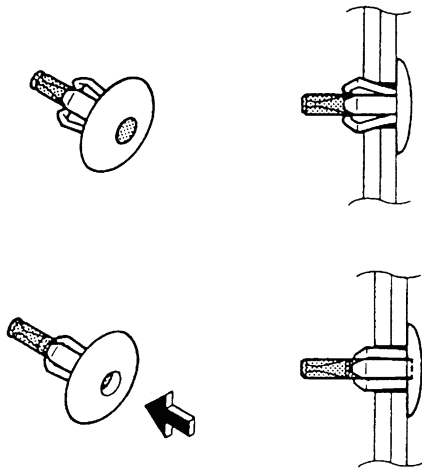
QUICK FASTENERS

Rivet type

- Remove:
 - Quick fastener

TIP

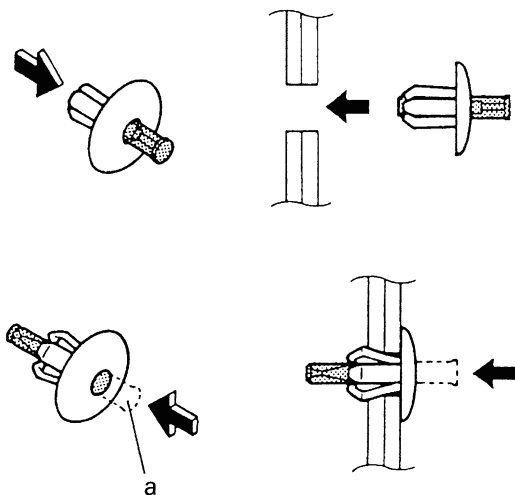
To remove the quick fastener, push its pin with a screwdriver, then pull the fastener out.



- Install:
 - Quick fastener

TIP

To install the quick fastener, push its pin so that it protrudes from the fastener head, then insert the fastener into the part to be secured and push the pin "a" in with a screwdriver. Make sure that the pin is flush with the fastener's head.

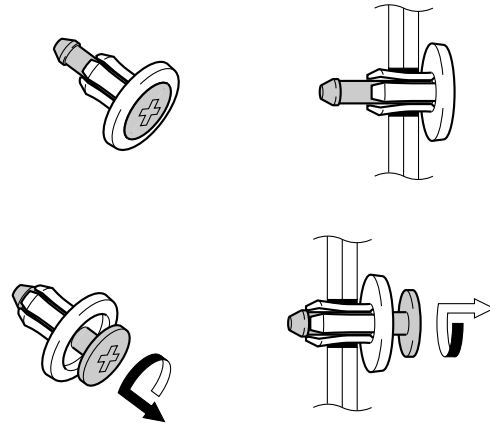


Screw type

- Remove:
 - Quick fastener

TIP

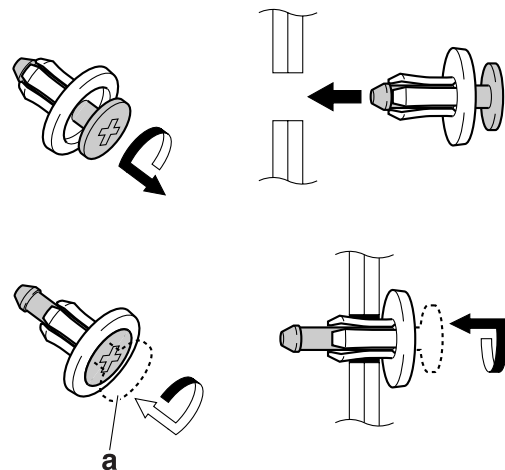
To remove the quick fastener, loosen the screw with a screwdriver, then pull the fastener out.



- Install:
 - Quick fastener

TIP

To install the quick fastener, insert the fastener into the part to be secured and tighten the screw "a".



EAS30401

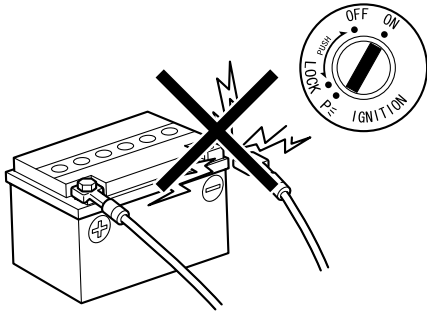
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Electrical parts handling

ECA16600

NOTICE

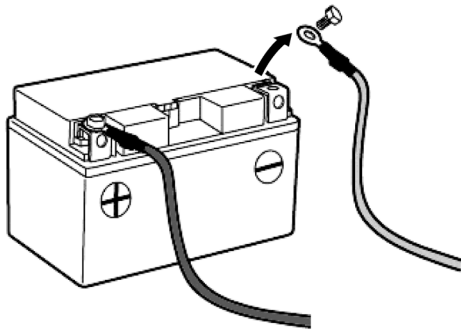
Never disconnect a battery lead while the engine is running; otherwise, the electrical components could be damaged.



ECA16750

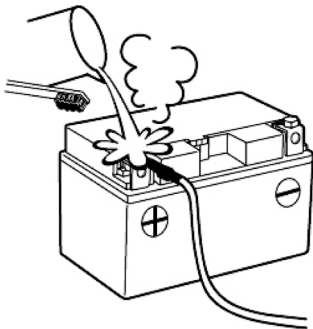
NOTICE

When disconnecting the battery leads from the battery, be sure to disconnect the negative battery lead first, then the positive battery lead. If a tool or similar item contacts the vehicle while only the negative battery lead is connected, a spark could be generated, which is extremely dangerous.



TIP

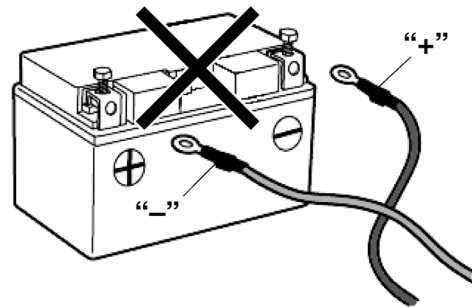
If a battery lead is difficult to disconnect due to rust on the battery terminal, remove the rust using hot water.



ECA16760

NOTICE

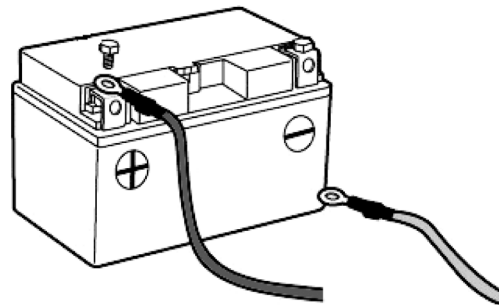
Be sure to connect the battery leads to the correct battery terminals. Reversing the battery lead connections could damage the electrical components.



ECA16770

NOTICE

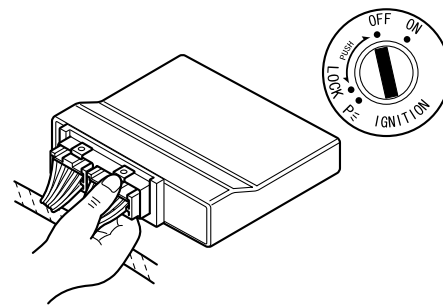
When connecting the battery leads to the battery, be sure to connect the positive battery lead first, then the negative battery lead. If a tool or similar item contacts the vehicle while only the negative battery lead is connected, a spark could be generated, which is extremely dangerous.



ECA16610

NOTICE

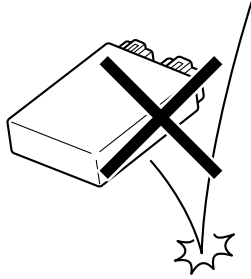
Turn the main switch to "OFF" before disconnecting or connecting an electrical component.



ECA16620

NOTICE

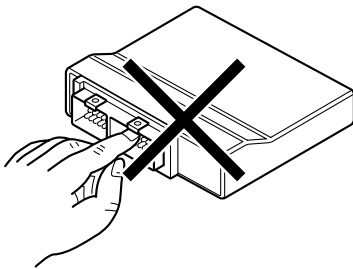
Handle electrical components with special care, and do not subject them to strong shocks.



ECA16630

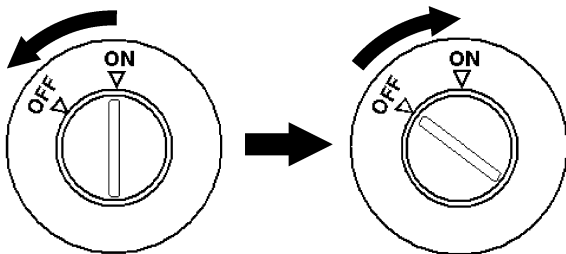
NOTICE

Electrical components are very sensitive to and can be damaged by static electricity. Therefore, never touch the terminals and be sure to keep the contacts clean.



TIP

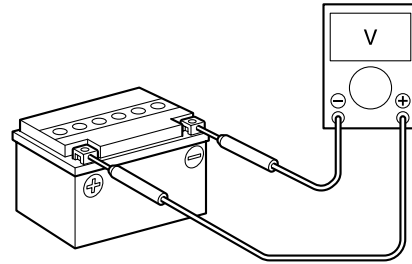
When resetting the ECU by turning the main switch to “OFF”, be sure to wait approximately 5 seconds before turning the main switch back to “ON”.



Checking the electrical system

TIP

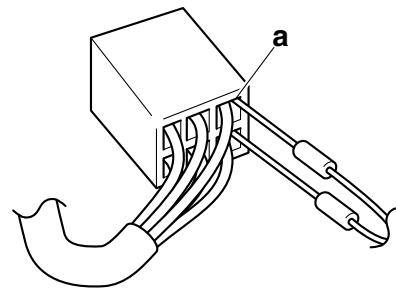
Before checking the electrical system, make sure that the battery voltage is at least 12 V.



ECA14371

NOTICE

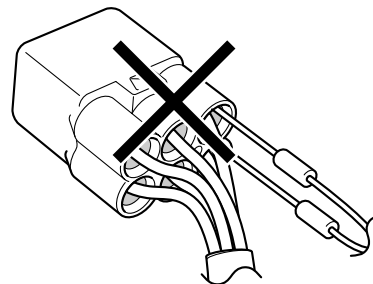
Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots. Always insert the probes from the opposite end “a” of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.



ECA16640

NOTICE

For waterproof couplers, never insert the tester probes directly into the coupler. When performing any checks using a waterproof coupler, use the specified test harness or a suitable commercially available test harness.



Checking the connections

Check the leads, couplers, and connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

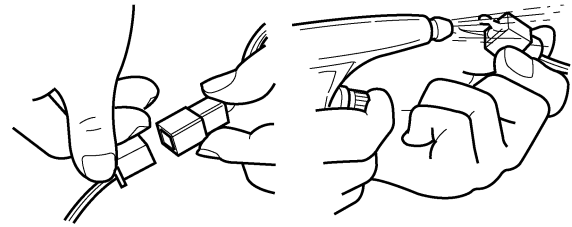
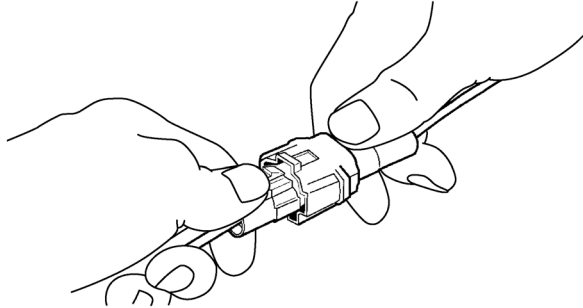
1. Disconnect:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

ECA16780

NOTICE

- When disconnecting a coupler, release the coupler lock, hold both sections of the coupler securely, and then disconnect the coupler.
- There are many types of coupler locks; therefore, be sure to check the type of coupler lock before disconnecting the coupler.



3. Check:

- All connections
Loose connection → Connect properly.

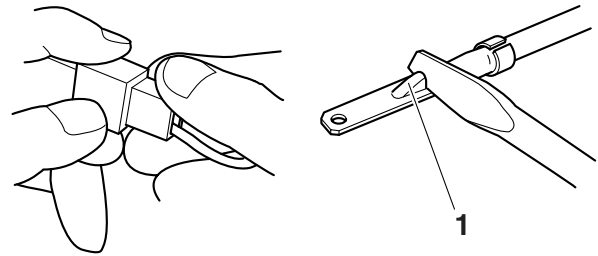
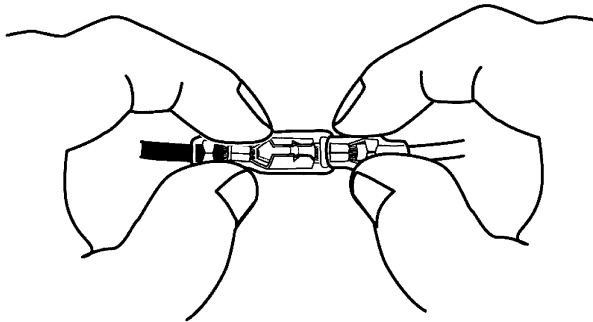
TIP

- If the pin "1" on the terminal is flattened, bend it up.
- After disassembling and assembling a coupler, pull on the leads to make sure that they are installed securely.

ECA16790

NOTICE

When disconnecting a connector, do not pull the leads. Hold both sections of the connector securely, and then disconnect the connector.



2. Check:

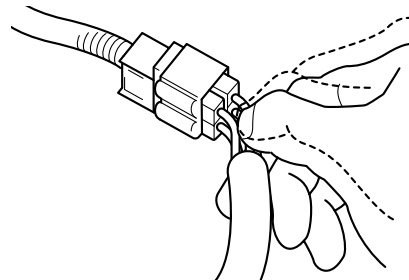
- Lead
 - Coupler
 - Connector
- Moisture → Dry with an air blower.
Rust/stains → Connect and disconnect several times.

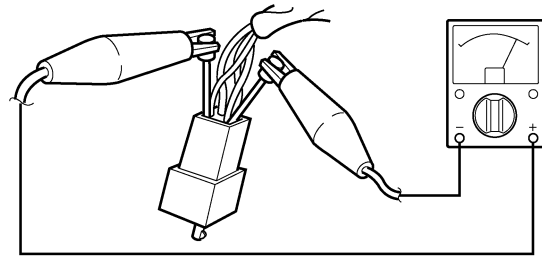
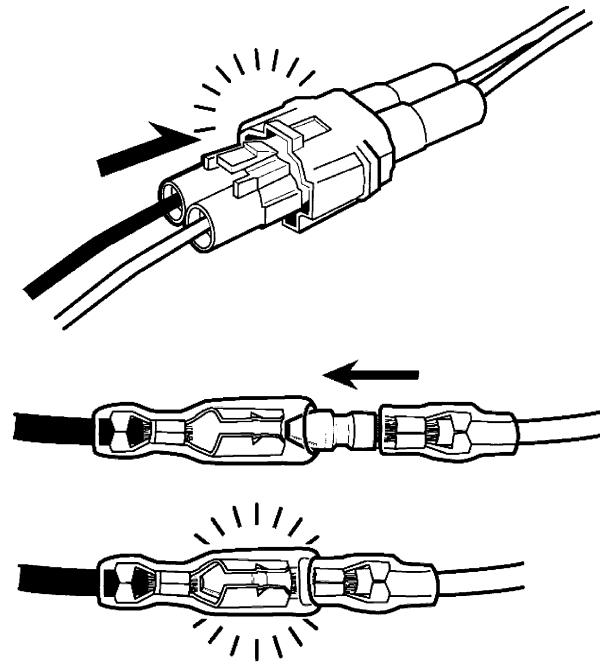
4. Connect:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

TIP

- When connecting a coupler or connector, push both sections of the coupler or connector together until they are connected securely.
- Make sure all connections are tight.





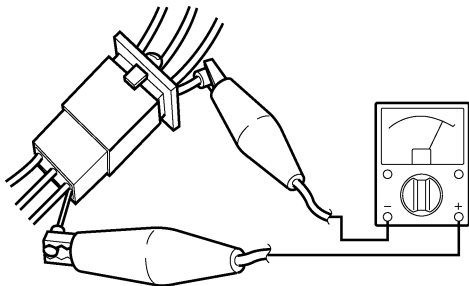
5. Check:
- Continuity
(with the pocket tester)



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

TIP

- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness, perform steps (1) to (3).
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.



EAS20260

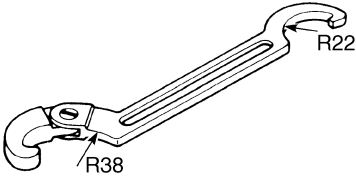
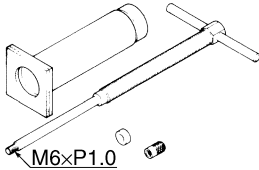
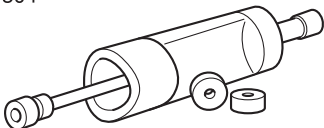
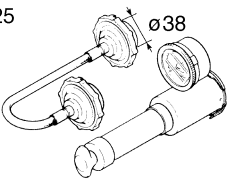
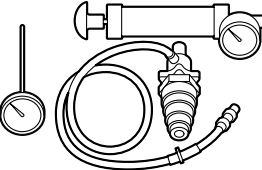
SPECIAL TOOLS

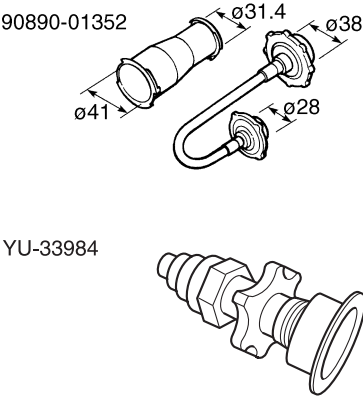
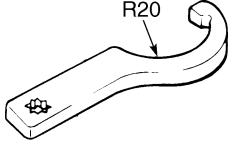
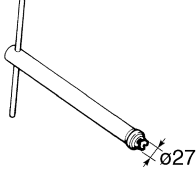
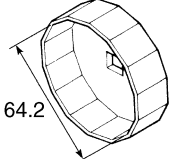
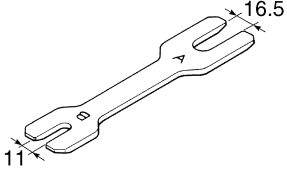
The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools as this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques. Special tools, part numbers or both may differ depending on the country.

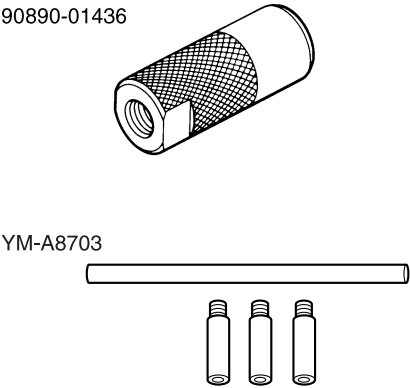
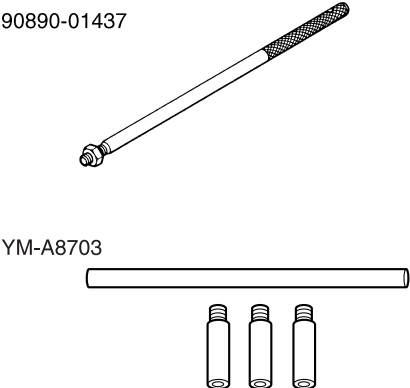
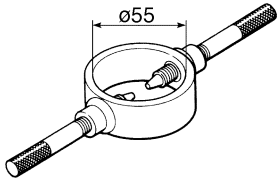
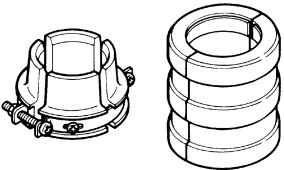

When placing an order, refer to the list provided below to avoid any mistakes.

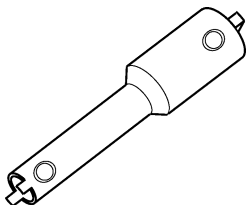
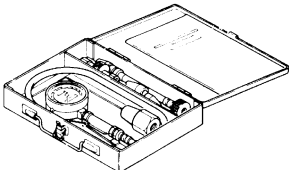
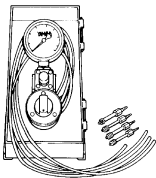

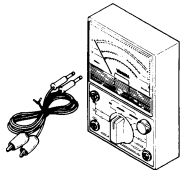
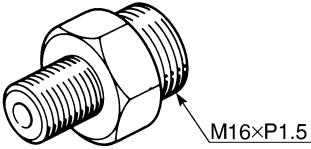
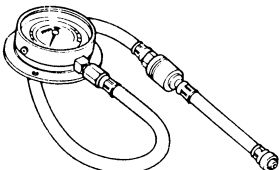
TIP

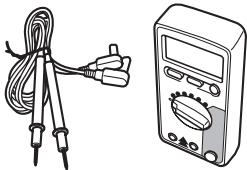
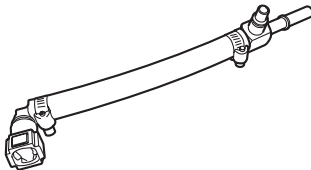
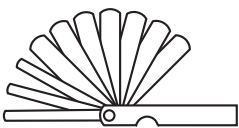
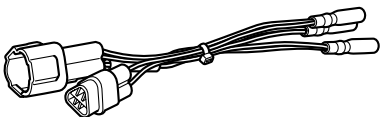
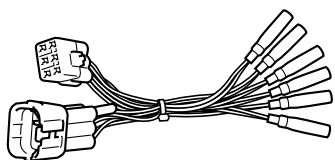
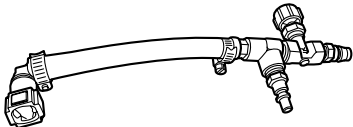
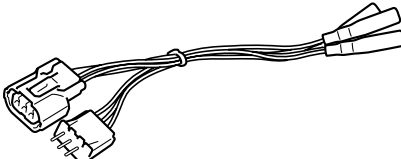
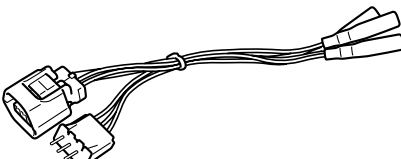
- For U.S.A. and Canada, use part number starting with “YM-”, “YU-”, or “ACC-”.
- For others, use part number starting with “90890-”.

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Ring nut wrench 90890-01268 Spanner wrench YU-01268		4-60
Piston pin puller set 90890-01304 Piston pin puller YU-01304	<p>90890-01304</p>  <p>YU-01304</p> 	5-70
Radiator cap tester 90890-01325 Mityvac cooling system tester kit YU-24460-A	<p>90890-01325</p>  <p>YU-24460-A</p> 	6-3

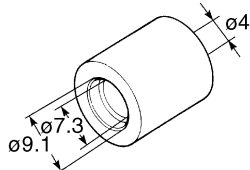
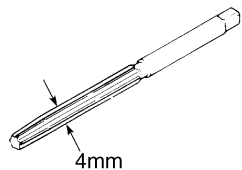
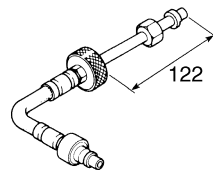
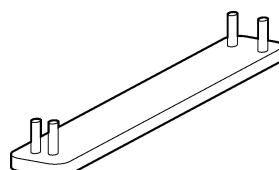
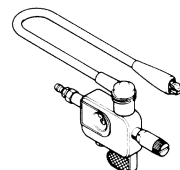
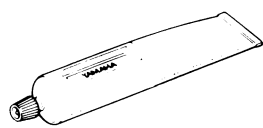
Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Radiator cap tester adapter 90890-01352 Pressure tester adapter YU-33984	 <p>90890-01352</p> <p>YU-33984</p>	6-3
Steering nut wrench 90890-01403 Exhaust flange nut wrench YU-A9472	 <p>R20</p>	3-20, 4-60
Damper rod holder 90890-01423 Damping rod holder YM-01423	 <p>ø27</p>	4-52, 4-53
Oil filter wrench 90890-01426 YU-38411	 <p>64.2</p>	3-24
Rod holder 90890-01434 Damper rod holder double ended YM-01434	 <p>11</p> <p>16.5</p>	4-51, 4-56

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Rod puller attachment (M10) 90890-01436 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703	 <p>90890-01436</p> <p>YM-A8703</p>	4-54, 4-56
Rod puller 90890-01437 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703	 <p>90890-01437</p> <p>YM-A8703</p>	4-54, 4-56
Fork spring compressor 90890-01441 YM-01441	 <p>ø55</p>	4-51, 4-56
Fork seal driver 90890-01442 Adjustable fork seal driver (36-46 mm) YM-01442		4-54
Pivot shaft wrench adapter 90890-01476		5-9

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Pivot shaft wrench 90890-01518 Frame spanner socket YM-01518		5-9
Compression gauge 90890-03081 Engine compression tester YU-33223		5-1
Vacuum gauge 90890-03094 Vacuummate YU-44456	<div>90890-03094 </div> <div>YU-44456 </div>	3-9
Pocket tester 90890-03112 Analog pocket tester YU-03112-C		1-13, 8-99, 8-100, 8-101, 8-105, 8-106, 8-107, 8-108, 8-109, 8-111, 8-112, 8-113, 8-114, 8-115, 8-116, 8-117, 8-118
Oil pressure adapter H 90890-03139		3-25
Pressure gauge 90890-03153 YU-03153		3-25, 7-5, 7-10

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Digital circuit tester 90890-03174 Model 88 Multimeter with tachometer YU-A1927		5-43, 7-13, 8-110, 8-112, 8-117, 8-118
Fuel pressure adapter 90890-03176 YM-03176		7-5
Thickness gauge 90890-03180 Feeler gauge set YU-26900-9		3-5, 5-21, 5-51
Test harness- speed sensor (3P) 90890-03208 YU-03208		8-113, 8-117
Test harness- lean angle sensor (6P) 90890-03209 YU-03209		8-109
Fuel injector pressure adapter 90890-03210 YU-03210		7-10
Test harness S- pressure sensor 5S7 (3P) 90890-03211 YU-03211		8-117, 8-118
Test harness (3P) -sub throttle position sensor 90890-03214 YU-03214		7-13

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Valve spring compressor 90890-04019 YM-04019		5-25, 5-31
Middle driven shaft bearing driver 90890-04058 Middle drive bearing installer 40 & 50 mm YM-04058		6-13
Mechanical seal installer 90890-04078 Water pump seal installer YM-33221-A		6-13
Universal clutch holder 90890-04086 YM-91042	<div> <p>90890-04086</p> </div> <div> <p>YM-91042</p> </div>	5-49, 5-53
Valve lapper 90890-04101 Valve lapping tool YM-A8998		3-6
Valve spring compressor attachment 90890-04108 Valve spring compressor adapter 22 mm YM-04108		5-25, 5-31
Valve guide remover (ø4) 90890-04111 Valve guide remover (4.0 mm) YM-04111		5-27

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Valve guide installer (ø4) 90890-04112 Valve guide installer (4.0 mm) YM-04112		5-27
Valve guide reamer (ø4) 90890-04113 Valve guide reamer (4.0 mm) YM-04113		5-27
Extension 90890-04136		5-1
Camshaft wrench 90890-04162 YM-04162		5-14, 5-17
Ignition checker 90890-06754 Oppama pet-4000 spark checker YM-34487		8-109
Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®) 90890-85505		5-19, 5-34, 5-67

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	2-2
CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS	2-9
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-12
TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-14
GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS	2-14
ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-15
CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-19
LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES	2-22
ENGINE	2-22
CHASSIS	2-24
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS	2-25
ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART	2-25
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS	2-27
COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS	2-37
CABLE ROUTING	2-41

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20280

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model

Model	39P2 (USA) 39P3 (California)
-------	---------------------------------

Dimensions

Overall length	2140 mm (84.3 in)
Overall width	770 mm (30.3 in)
Overall height	1065 mm (41.9 in)
Seat height	815 mm (32.1 in)
Wheelbase	1460 mm (57.5 in)
Ground clearance	140 mm (5.51 in)
Minimum turning radius	3000 mm (118.1 in)

Weight

Curb weight	212 kg (467 lb) (USA) 213 kg (470 lb) (California)
Maximum load	198 kg (437 lb) (USA) 197 kg (434 lb) (California)

EAS20290

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Engine

Engine type	Liquid cooled 4-stroke, DOHC
Displacement	779 cm ³
Cylinder arrangement	Forward-inclined parallel 4-cylinder
Bore × stroke	68.0 × 53.6 mm (2.68 × 2.11 in)
Compression ratio	12.0 : 1
Standard compression pressure (at sea level)	1480 kPa/350 r/min (14.8 kgf/cm ² /350 r/min, 210.5 psi/350 r/min)
Minimum–Maximum	1290–1660 kPa/350 r/min (12.9–16.6 kgf/cm ² /350 r/min, 187.1–240.8 psi/350 r/min)
Starting system	Electric starter

Fuel

Recommended fuel	Regular unleaded gasoline or gasohol (E10)
Fuel tank capacity	17.0 L (4.49 US gal, 3.74 Imp.gal)
Fuel reserve amount	3.4 L (0.90 US gal, 0.75 Imp.gal)

Engine oil

Recommended brand	YAMALUBE
Type	SAE 10W-30, SAE 10W-40, SAE 10W-50, SAE 15W-40, SAE 20W-40 or SAE 20W-50
Recommended engine oil grade	API service SG type or higher, JASO standard MA
Lubrication system	Wet sump
Engine oil quantity	
Total amount	3.80 L (4.02 US qt, 3.34 Imp.qt)
Without oil filter cartridge replacement	2.90 L (3.07 US qt, 2.55 Imp.qt)
With oil filter cartridge replacement	3.10 L (3.28 US qt, 2.73 Imp.qt)

Oil filter

Oil filter type	Cartridge
-----------------	-----------

Oil pump

Oil pump type	Trochoid
Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance	Less than 0.12 mm (0.0047 in)
Limit	0.20 mm (0.0079 in)
Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance	0.09–0.19 mm (0.0035–0.0075 in)
Limit	0.26 mm (0.0102 in)
Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance	0.06–0.13 mm (0.0024–0.0051 in)
Limit	0.20 mm (0.0079 in)
Oil pressure	230.0 kPa/5000 r/min (2.30 kgf/cm ² /5000 r/min, 33.4 psi/5000 r/min) at 75.0–95.0 °C (167.00–203.00 °F)
Bypass valve opening pressure	78.4–117.6 kPa (0.78–1.18 kgf/cm ² , 11.4–17.1 psi)
Relief valve operating pressure	600.0–680.0 kPa (6.00–6.80 kgf/cm ² , 87.0–98.6 psi)

Cooling system

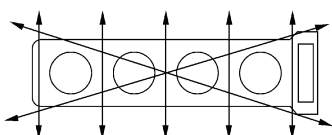
Radiator capacity (including all routes)	2.50 L (2.64 US qt, 2.20 Imp.qt)
Coolant reservoir capacity (up to the maximum level mark)	0.25 L (0.26 US qt, 0.22 Imp.qt)
Radiator cap opening pressure	93.3–122.7 kPa (0.93–1.23 kgf/cm ² , 13.5–17.8 psi)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

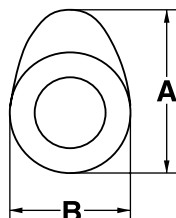
Radiator core	
Width	222.6 mm (8.76 in)
Height	360.0 mm (14.17 in)
Depth	22.0 mm (0.87 in)
Water pump	
Water pump type	Single suction centrifugal pump
Reduction ratio	65/43 × 25/32 (1.181)
Impeller shaft tilt limit	0.15 mm (0.006 in)

Spark plug(s)	
Manufacturer/model	NGK/CR9E
Spark plug gap	0.7–0.8 mm (0.028–0.031 in)

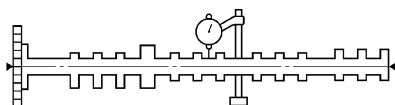
Cylinder head	
Volume	11.94–12.74 cm ³ (0.73–0.78 cu.in)
Warpage limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)



Camshaft	
Drive system	Chain drive (right)
Camshaft cap inside diameter	24.500–24.521 mm (0.9646–0.9654 in)
Camshaft journal diameter	24.459–24.472 mm (0.9630–0.9635 in)
Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft cap clearance	0.028–0.062 mm (0.0011–0.0024 in)
Limit	0.080 mm (0.0032 in)
Camshaft lobe dimensions	
Intake A	35.750–35.850 mm (1.4075–1.4114 in)
Limit	35.650 mm (1.4035 in)
Intake B	27.950–28.050 mm (1.1004–1.1043 in)
Limit	27.850 mm (1.0965 in)
Exhaust A	34.750–34.850 mm (1.3681–1.3720 in)
Limit	34.650 mm (1.3642 in)
Exhaust B	27.950–28.050 mm (1.1004–1.1043 in)
Limit	27.850 mm (1.0965 in)



Camshaft runout limit	0.030 mm (0.0012 in)
-----------------------	----------------------



Timing chain	
Tensioning system	Automatic

Valve, valve seat, valve guide

Valve clearance (cold)

Intake

0.10–0.17 mm (0.0039–0.0067 in)

Exhaust

0.25–0.29 mm (0.0098–0.0114 in)

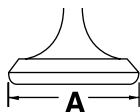
Valve dimensions

Valve head diameter A (intake)

25.90–26.10 mm (1.0197–1.0276 in)

Valve head diameter A (exhaust)

21.90–22.10 mm (0.8622–0.8701 in)

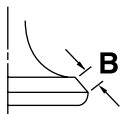


Valve face width B (intake)

1.210–2.490 mm (0.0476–0.0980 in)

Valve face width B (exhaust)

1.210–2.490 mm (0.0476–0.0980 in)



Valve seat width C (intake)

0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)

Limit

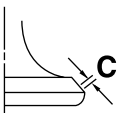
1.60 mm (0.06 in)

Valve seat width C (exhaust)

0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)

Limit

1.60 mm (0.06 in)

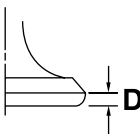


Valve margin thickness D (intake)

0.50–0.90 mm (0.0197–0.0354 in)

Valve margin thickness D (exhaust)

0.50–0.90 mm (0.0197–0.0354 in)



Valve stem diameter (intake)

3.975–3.990 mm (0.1565–0.1571 in)

Limit

3.945 mm (0.1553 in)

Valve stem diameter (exhaust)

3.960–3.975 mm (0.1559–0.1565 in)

Limit

3.930 mm (0.1547 in)

Valve guide inside diameter (intake)

4.000–4.012 mm (0.1575–0.1580 in)

Limit

4.050 mm (0.1595 in)

Valve guide inside diameter (exhaust)

4.000–4.012 mm (0.1575–0.1580 in)

Limit

4.050 mm (0.1595 in)

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)

0.010–0.037 mm (0.0004–0.0015 in)

Limit

0.080 mm (0.0032 in)

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)

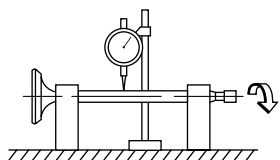
0.025–0.052 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)

Limit

0.100 mm (0.0039 in)

Valve stem runout

0.010 mm (0.0004 in)



Valve spring

Free length (intake)

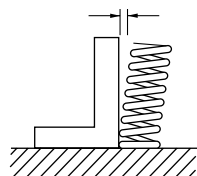
38.62 mm (1.52 in)

Limit

36.69 mm (1.44 in)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Free length (exhaust)	38.62 mm (1.52 in)
Limit	36.69 mm (1.44 in)
Installed length (intake)	33.00 mm (1.30 in)
Installed length (exhaust)	33.00 mm (1.30 in)
Spring rate K1 (intake)	24.99 N/mm (2.55 kgf/mm, 142.69 lb/in)
Spring rate K2 (intake)	37.28 N/mm (3.80 kgf/mm, 212.87 lb/in)
Spring rate K1 (exhaust)	24.99 N/mm (2.55 kgf/mm, 142.69 lb/in)
Spring rate K2 (exhaust)	37.28 N/mm (3.80 kgf/mm, 212.87 lb/in)
Installed compression spring force (intake)	130.60–150.20 N (13.32–15.32 kgf, 29.36–33.76 lbf)
Installed compression spring force (exhaust)	130.60–150.20 N (13.32–15.32 kgf, 29.36–33.76 lbf)
Spring tilt (intake)	2.5°/1.7 mm (0.067 in)
Spring tilt (exhaust)	2.5°/1.7 mm (0.067 in)



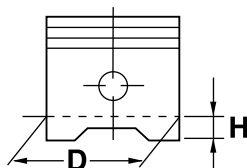
Winding direction (intake)	Clockwise
Winding direction (exhaust)	Clockwise

Cylinder

Bore	68.000–68.010 mm (2.6772–2.6776 in)
Taper limit	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Out of round limit	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)

Piston

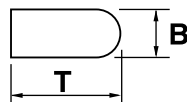
Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.010–0.035 mm (0.0004–0.0014 in)
Limit	0.150 mm (0.0059 in)
Diameter D	67.975–67.990 mm (2.6762–2.6768 in)
Height H	11.5 mm (0.45 in)



Offset	0.25 mm (0.0098 in)
Offset direction	Intake side
Piston pin bore inside diameter	17.002–17.013 mm (0.6694–0.6698 in)
Limit	17.043 mm (0.6710 in)
Piston pin outside diameter	16.990–16.995 mm (0.6689–0.6691 in)
Limit	16.970 mm (0.6681 in)
Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance	0.007–0.023 mm (0.0003–0.0009 in)
Limit	0.073 mm (0.0029 in)

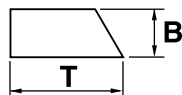
Piston ring

Top ring	
Ring type	Barrel
Dimensions (B × T)	0.90 × 2.60 mm (0.04 × 0.10 in)

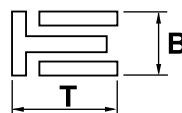


ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

End gap (installed)	0.25–0.35 mm (0.0098–0.0138 in)
Limit	0.60 mm (0.0236 in)
Ring side clearance	0.030–0.065 mm (0.0012–0.0026 in)
Limit	0.115 mm (0.0045 in)
2nd ring	
Ring type	Taper
Dimensions (B × T)	0.80 × 2.50 mm (0.03 × 0.10 in)



End gap (installed)	0.35–0.50 mm (0.0138–0.0197 in)
Limit	0.85 mm (0.0335 in)
Ring side clearance	0.020–0.055 mm (0.0008–0.0022 in)
Limit	0.115 mm (0.0045 in)
Oil ring	
Dimensions (B × T)	1.50 × 2.00 mm (0.06 × 0.08 in)



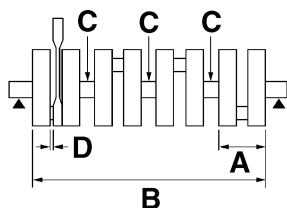
End gap (installed)	0.10–0.35 mm (0.0039–0.0138 in)
---------------------	---------------------------------

Connecting rod

Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance	0.034–0.058 mm (0.0013–0.0023 in)
Limit	0.09 mm (0.0035 in)
Bearing color code	1: Blue 2: Black 3: Brown 4: Green

Crankshaft

Width A	55.20–56.60 mm (2.173–2.228 in)
Width B	298.75–300.65 mm (11.76–11.84 in)
Runout limit C	0.030 mm (0.0012 in)
Big end side clearance D	0.160–0.262 mm (0.0063–0.0103 in)



Journal oil clearance	0.013–0.037 mm (0.0005–0.0015 in)
Limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Bearing color code	0.White 1.Blue 2.Black 3.Brown 4.Green

Clutch

Clutch type	Wet, multiple-disc coil spring
Clutch release method	Outer pull, rack and pinion pull
Clutch cable free play	10.0–15.0 mm (0.39–0.59 in)
Friction plate thickness	2.92–3.08 mm (0.115–0.121 in)
Wear limit	2.82 mm (0.1110 in)
Plate quantity	8 pcs
Clutch plate thickness	1.90–2.10 mm (0.075–0.083 in)
Warping limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Plate quantity	7 pcs
Clutch spring free length	52.50 mm (2.07 in)
Limit	49.88 mm (1.96 in)
Spring quantity	6 pcs
Transmission	
Transmission type	Constant mesh 6-speed
Primary reduction system	Gear
Primary reduction ratio	1.512 (65/43)
Secondary reduction system	Chain
Secondary reduction ratio	2.875 (46/16)
Operation	Left foot operation
Gear ratio	
1st	2.692 (35/13)
2nd	2.063 (33/16)
3rd	1.762 (37/21)
4th	1.522 (35/23)
5th	1.350 (27/20)
6th	1.208 (29/24)
Main axle runout limit	0.08 mm (0.0032 in)
Drive axle runout limit	0.08 mm (0.0032 in)
Shifting mechanism	
Shift mechanism type	Shift drum and guide bar
Shift fork guide bar bending limit	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Shift fork thickness	5.76–5.89 mm (0.2268–0.2319 in)
Air filter	
Air filter element	Oil-coated paper element
Fuel pump	
Pump type	Electrical
Maximum consumption amperage	6.0 A
Fuel pressure	324.0 kPa (3.24 kgf/cm ² , 47.0 psi)
Fuel injector	
Model/quantity	297500-1720/4
Throttle position sensor	
Resistance	2.64–6.16 k Ω
Output voltage (at idle)	0.63–0.73 V
Sub-throttle position sensor	
Resistance	3–7 k Ω
Output voltage (full close)	0.3–0.4 V
Fuel injection sensor	
Crankshaft position sensor resistance	336–504 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Cylinder identification sensor output voltage (ON)	More than 4.8 V
Cylinder identification sensor output voltage (OFF)	Less than 0.8 V
Atmospheric pressure sensor output voltage	3.594–3.684 V at 101.32 kPa, 25 °C (77 °F)
Intake air pressure sensor output voltage	3.594–3.684 V at 101.32 kPa, 25 °C (77 °F)
Intake air temperature sensor resistance	5.40–6.60 k Ω at 0 °C (32 °F) 0.29–0.39 k Ω at 80 °C (176 °F)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Air induction system

Reed valve bending limit	0.4 mm (0.016 in)
Solenoid resistance	18–22 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

Idling condition

Engine idling speed	1150–1250 r/min
CO%	4.0–5.0 %
Intake vacuum	30.0 kPa (225 mmHg, 8.9 inHg)
Water temperature	90.0–110.0 °C (194.00–230.00 °F)
Oil temperature	75.0–95.0 °C (167.00–203.00 °F)
Throttle cable free play	3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

EAS20300

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Chassis

Frame type	Diamond
Caster angle	25°00'
Trail	109.0 mm (4.29 in)

Front wheel

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17M/C × MT3.50
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	130.0 mm (5.12 in)
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Rear wheel

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17M/C × MT5.50
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	130.0 mm (5.12 in)
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Front tire

Type	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17M/C (58W)
Manufacturer/model	BRIDGESTONE/BT021F BB
Wear limit (front)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)

Rear tire

Type	Tubeless
Size	180/55 ZR17M/C (73W)
Manufacturer/model	BRIDGESTONE/BT021R BB
Wear limit (rear)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)

Tire air pressure (measured on cold tires)

Loading condition	0–90 kg (0–198 lb)
Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm ² , 36 psi)
Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm ² , 42 psi)
Loading condition	90–198 kg (198–437 lb) (USA)
	90–197 kg (198–434 lb) (California)
Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm ² , 36 psi)
Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm ² , 42 psi)
High-speed riding	
Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm ² , 36 psi)
Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm ² , 42 psi)

Front brake

Type	Hydraulic dual disc brake
Operation	Right hand operation
Front brake lever free play	7.5–16.5 mm (0.30–0.65 in)
Front disc brake	
Disc outside diameter × thickness	310.0 × 4.5 mm (12.20 × 0.18 in)
Brake disc thickness limit	4.0 mm (0.16 in)
Brake disc deflection limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (inner)	4.5 mm (0.18 in)
Limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Brake pad lining thickness (outer)	4.5 mm (0.18 in)
Limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter	16.00 mm (0.63 in)
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	30.20 mm (1.19 in)
	27.00 mm (1.06 in)
Recommended fluid	DOT 4
Rear brake	
Type	Hydraulic single disc brake
Operation	Right foot operation
Brake pedal free play	4.1–11.1 mm (0.16–0.44 in)
Rear disc brake	
Disc outside diameter × thickness	267.0 × 5.0 mm (10.51 × 0.20 in)
Brake disc thickness limit	4.5 mm (0.18 in)
Brake disc deflection limit	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (inner)	6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (outer)	6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter	12.7 mm (0.50 in)
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	38.20 mm (1.50 in)
Recommended fluid	DOT 4
Steering	
Steering bearing type	Angular bearing
Center to lock angle (left)	33.0°
Center to lock angle (right)	33.0°
Front suspension	
Type	Telescopic fork
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/oil
Front fork travel	130.0 mm (5.12 in)
Fork spring free length	286.1 mm (11.26 in)
Limit	280.4 mm (11.04 in)
Collar length	100.0 mm (3.94 in)
Installed length	278.6 mm (10.97 in)
Spring rate K1	8.82 N/mm (0.90 kgf/mm, 50.36 lb/in)
Spring stroke K1	0.0–130.0 mm (0.00–5.12 in)
Inner tube outer diameter	43.0 mm (1.69 in)
Inner tube bending limit	0.2 mm (0.01 in)
Optional spring available	No
Recommended oil	Suspension oil 01
Quantity	
Left	563.0 cm ³ (19.04 US oz, 19.86 Imp.oz)
Right	555.0 cm ³ (18.77 US oz, 19.57 Imp.oz)
Level	
Left	82.0 mm (3.23 in)
Right	85.0 mm (3.35 in)
Rear suspension	
Type	Swingarm (link. suspension)
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/gas-oil
Rear shock absorber assembly travel	60.0 mm (2.36 in)
Spring free length	191.0 mm (7.52 in)
Installed length	173.0 mm (6.81 in)
Spring rate K1	78.40 N/mm (7.99 kgf/mm, 447.66 lb/in)
Spring stroke K1	0.0–60.0 mm (0.00–2.36 in)

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Optional spring available	No
Enclosed gas/air pressure (STD)	1200 kPa (12.0 kgf/cm ² , 170.7 psi)
Spring preload adjusting positions	
Minimum	1
Standard	5
Maximum	9

Drive chain	
Type/manufacturer	525V10/DAIDO
Number of links	122
Drive chain slack	20.0–30.0 mm (0.79–1.18 in)
15-link length limit	239.3 mm (9.42 in)

Shift pedal	
Installed shift rod length	304.1–306.1 mm (11.97–12.05 in)

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20310

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage

System voltage	12 V
----------------	------

Ignition system

Ignition system	TCI
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)	5.0 °/1200 r/min

Engine control unit

Model/manufacture	TBDFD0/DENSO
-------------------	--------------

Ignition coil

Minimum ignition spark gap	6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Primary coil resistance	1.19–1.61 Ω
Secondary coil resistance	8.50–11.50 k Ω

AC magneto

Standard output	14.0 V, 40.0 A at 6500 r/min
Stator coil resistance	0.144–0.176 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F) (W–W)

Rectifier/regulator

Regulator type	Semi conductor-short circuit
Rectifier/regulator output voltage	14.2–14.8 V
Rectifier capacity	50.0 A

Battery

Model	YTZ10S
Voltage, capacity	12 V, 8.6 Ah
Specific gravity	1.310
Manufacturer	GS YUASA
Ten hour rate amperage	0.86 A

Headlight

Bulb type	Halogen bulb
-----------	--------------

Bulb voltage, wattage × quantity

Headlight	12 V, 60 W/55 W × 1
Tail/brake light	12 V, 5.0 W/21.0 W × 1
Front turn signal/position light	12 V, 21.0 W/5 W × 2
Rear turn signal light	12 V, 21.0 W × 2
License plate light	12 V, 5.0 W × 1

Indicator light

Neutral indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
Oil level warning light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Coolant temperature warning light	LED
Engine trouble warning light	LED

Electric starting system

System type	Constant mesh
-------------	---------------

Starter motor

Power output	0.70 kW
--------------	---------

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Armature coil	
Commutator resistance	0.0100–0.2000 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Insulation resistance	Above 1 M Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Brush overall length	12.0 mm (0.47 in)
Limit	6.50 mm (0.26 in)
Brush spring force	6.02–6.51 N (614–664 gf, 21.65–23.41 ozf)
Mica undercut (depth)	0.70 mm (0.03 in)
Starter relay	
Amperage	180.0 A
Coil resistance	4.18–4.62 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Horn	
Horn type	Plane
Quantity	1 pcs
Maximum amperage	3.0 A
Coil resistance	1.066–1.114 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Turn signal relay	
Relay type	Full transistor
Built-in, self-canceling device	No
Oil level switch	
Maximum level position resistance	484–536 Ω
Minimum level position resistance	114–126 Ω
Speed sensor	
Output voltage reading cycle	0.6 V to 4.8 V to 0.6 V to 4.8 V
Coolant temperature sensor	
Resistance	2.45 k Ω at 20 °C (68 °F) 290–354 Ω at 80 °C (176 °F)
Fuses	
Main fuse	50.0 A
Headlight fuse	15.0 A
Signaling system fuse	10.0 A
Ignition fuse	10.0 A
Radiator fan fuse	10.0 A \times 2
Fuel injection system fuse	15.0 A
Backup fuse	7.5 A
Spare fuse	15.0 A \times 2
Spare fuse	10.0 A
Spare fuse	7.5 A

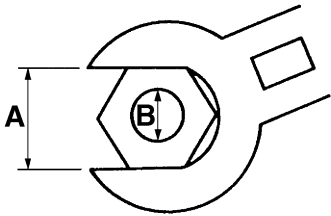
EAS20320

TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20331

GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.






















- A. Distance between flats
- B. Outside thread diameter

A (nut)	B (bolt)	General tightening torques		
		Nm	m·kgf	ft·lbf
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	130	13	94



















TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20340





ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Spark plug	M10	4	13 Nm (1.3 m·kgf, 9.4 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder head nut	M10	10	See TIP.	
Cylinder head bolt	M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder head plug	M18	3	42 Nm (4.2 m·kgf, 30 ft·lbf)	
Camshaft caps bolt	M6	20	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder head cover bolt	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)	M8	8	15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)	
Reed valve cover bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Camshaft sprocket bolt	M7	4	24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Throttle body joint bolt	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Connecting rod cap bolt	M8	8	See TIP.	
Timing chain drive sprocket bolt	M10	1	60 Nm (6.0 m·kgf, 43 ft·lbf)	
Timing chain tensioner bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Water pump outlet pipe bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Water pump inlet pipe bolt (water pump side)	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Water pump inlet pipe bolt (front side)	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil/water pump drive sprocket bolt	M6	1	15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)	
Oil pump bolt	M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Water pump cover bolt	M6	5	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Thermostat housing cover nut	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Thermostat inlet pipe bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil cooler bolt	M20	1	63 Nm (6.3 m·kgf, 46 ft·lbf)	
Engine oil drain bolt	M14	1	43 Nm (4.3 m·kgf, 31 ft·lbf)	
Oil pipe bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil strainer bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil delivery pipe bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil filter union bolt	M20	1	80 Nm (8.0 m·kgf, 58 ft·lbf)	
Oil filter	M20	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	
Oil pan bolt	M6	14	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Oil/water pump assembly drive chain guide bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Air filter case cover screw	—	11	2.0 Nm (0.20 m·kgf, 1.5 ft·lbf)	
Throttle body joint clamp	M5	4	2.3 Nm (0.23 m·kgf, 1.7 ft·lbf)	
Funnel bolt	M5	6	4.2 Nm (0.42 m·kgf, 3.0 ft·lbf)	
Air filter case stay bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Throttle cable bolt	M6	2	4.5 Nm (0.45 m·kgf, 3.3 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder head and exhaust pipe nut	M8	8	20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Exhaust pipe and muffler bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)	
Exhaust pipe and exhaust pipe bracket bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)	
Muffler and muffler bracket bolt	M10	1	48 Nm (4.8 m·kgf, 35 ft·lbf)	
Crankcase stud bolt	M10	10	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Crankcase bolt (main journal)	M9	10	See TIP.	
Crankcase bolt	M6	10	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Crankcase bolt	M8	1	24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	L = 60 mm (2.36 in) 
Crankcase bolt	M8	5	24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Generator rotor cover bolt	M6	4	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Generator rotor cover bolt	M8	3	24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Drive sprocket cover bolt	M6	3	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Left crankcase cover bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	7	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Pickup rotor cover bolt	M6	6	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Ventilation chamber cover bolt	M6	4	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Oil baffle plate bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Plate bolt (drive sprocket cover)	M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Pickup rotor cover blind bolt	M8	1	15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)	
Oil filler cap	M20	1	1.5 Nm (0.15 m·kgf, 1.1 ft·lbf)	
Main gallery plug (oil return)	M16	3	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Main gallery plug	M20	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Oil return pipe bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil return plug	M12	2	32 Nm (3.2 m·kgf, 23 ft·lbf)	
AC magneto lead bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Stator coil bolt	M6	3	14 Nm (1.4 m·kgf, 10 ft·lbf)	
Generator rotor bearing housing bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Generator rotor cover plug	M20	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Thermostat assembly stay bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Starter clutch idler gear bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Starter motor bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Starter motor lead nut	M6	1	5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)	
Clutch boss nut	M20	1	95 Nm (9.5 m·kgf, 69 ft·lbf)	Stake
Clutch spring bolt	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Drive sprocket nut	M22	1	85 Nm (8.5 m·kgf, 61 ft·lbf)	Stake 
Main axle retainer bolt	M6	3	12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)	
Shift fork guide bar retainer bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Stopper screw	M8	1	22 Nm (2.2 m·kgf, 16 ft·lbf)	

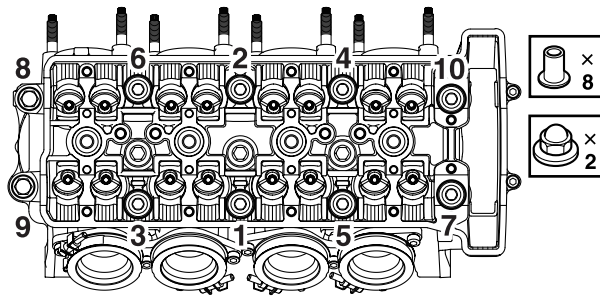
TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Shift rod locknut (front)	M6	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Shift rod locknut (rear)	M6	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	Left thread
Shift rod joint bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Shift arm bolt	M6	1	14 Nm (1.4 m·kgf, 10 ft·lbf)	
Neutral switch	M10	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	
Coolant temperature sensor	M12	1	18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)	
Cylinder identification sensor bolt	M6	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)	
Atmospheric pressure sensor screw	M5	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Crankshaft position sensor bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Speed sensor bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Oil level switch bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Throttle position sensor screw	M5	2	3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)	
Sub-throttle position sensor screw	M5	1	3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)	

TIP

Cylinder head nut

1. Tighten the nut to 25 Nm (2.5 m·kgf, 18 ft·lbf).
2. Tighten the nut to 25 Nm (2.5 m·kgf, 18 ft·lbf).
3. Tighten the nuts 1–7 and 10 to 80° and nuts 8 and 9 to 100°.



TIP

Connecting rod cap bolt

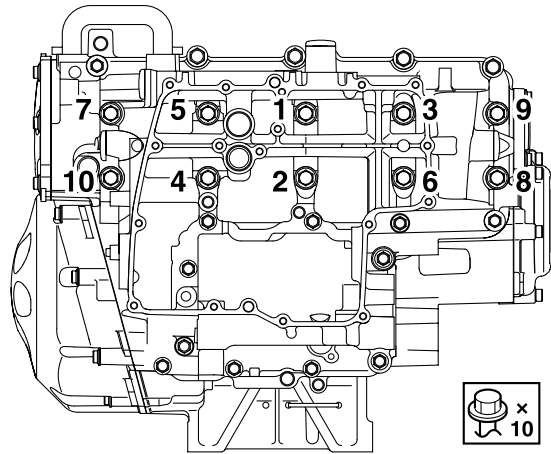
1. Tighten the bolts to 20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
2. Tighten the bolts further to reach the specified angle 145–155°.

TIP

Crankcase bolt (main journal)

1. Tighten the bolts to approximately 20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf) with a torque wrench following the tightening order.
2. Loosen all the bolts one by one following the tightening order and then tighten them to 20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf) again.
3. Tighten the bolts further to reach the specified angle 56–61°.







TIGHTENING TORQUES






TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20350








CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Upper bracket pinch bolt	M8	2	26 Nm (2.6 m·kgf, 19 ft·lbf)	
Steering stem nut	M28	1	115 Nm (11.5 m·kgf, 83 ft·lbf)	
Upper handlebar holder bolt	M8	4	24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Lower handlebar holder nut	M10	2	32 Nm (3.2 m·kgf, 23 ft·lbf)	
Lower bracket pinch bolt	M8	4	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Lower ring nut	M30	1	See TIP.	
Cap bolt	M46	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Cap bolt locknut	M10	2	15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)	
Damper rod assembly bolt	M10	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Front brake master cylinder holder bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw	M4	2	1.5 Nm (0.15 m·kgf, 1.1 ft·lbf)	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	3	30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)	
Front brake hose holder bolt	M6	2	6 Nm (0.6 m·kgf, 4.3 ft·lbf)	
Left rear view mirror	M10	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	
Right rear view mirror	M10	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	Left thread
Grip end and handlebar bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)	
Horn bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Lower headlight stay and lower bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Lower headlight stay and brake hose nut	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Upper headlight stay and upper bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Front fender bolt	M6	4	6 Nm (0.6 m·kgf, 4.3 ft·lbf)	
Clutch lever holder pinch bolt	M6	1	11 Nm (1.1 m·kgf, 8.0 ft·lbf)	
Right front engine mounting bolt 1	M10	1	45 Nm (4.5 m·kgf, 33 ft·lbf)	
Right front engine mounting bolt 2	M10	1	50 Nm (5.0 m·kgf, 36 ft·lbf)	
Left front engine mounting bolt	M10	1	45 Nm (4.5 m·kgf, 33 ft·lbf)	
Upper self-locking nut	M10	1	51 Nm (5.1 m·kgf, 37 ft·lbf)	
Lower self-locking nut	M10	1	51 Nm (5.1 m·kgf, 37 ft·lbf)	
Engine mounting adjust bolt (upper)	M16	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Engine mounting adjust bolt (lower)	M16	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Pivot shaft nut	M18	1	105 Nm (10.5 m·kgf, 76 ft·lbf)	
Connecting arm nut (connecting arm and frame)	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	
Relay arm nut (relay arm and swingarm)	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Relay arm nut (relay arm and connecting arm)	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	
Main frame and rear frame nut	M10	4	42 Nm (4.2 m·kgf, 30 ft·lbf)	
Clutch cable locknut	M8	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Throttle cable locknut	M6	2	4.5 Nm (0.45 m·kgf, 3.3 ft·lbf)	
Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	
Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	
Drive chain guard bolt	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Drive chain guide bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Rear fender bolt	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Fuel tank bolt (front)	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Fuel tank bolt (rear)	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Fuel tank bracket bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Fuel tank cap bolt	M5	3	6 Nm (0.6 m·kgf, 4.3 ft·lbf)	
Fuel pump bolt	M5	6	4.0 Nm (0.40 m·kgf, 2.9 ft·lbf)	
Fuel tank cover and fuel tank bolt	M5	4	1.5 Nm (0.15 m·kgf, 1.1 ft·lbf)	
Fuel rail screw	M5	4	3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)	
Rider seat and seat bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Seat lock rotor bolt	M6	2	3.0 Nm (0.30 m·kgf, 2.2 ft·lbf)	
Seat lock assembly nut	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Mud guard assembly bolt	M8	4	15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)	
License plate light bolt	M5	2	3.8 Nm (0.38 m·kgf, 2.8 ft·lbf)	
Rear reflector nut	M5	1	3.8 Nm (0.38 m·kgf, 2.8 ft·lbf)	
Rear side reflector bracket and mud guard assembly	M4	4	1.3 Nm (0.13 m·kgf, 0.94 ft·lbf)	
Rear side reflector nut	M5	2	2.5 Nm (0.25 m·kgf, 1.8 ft·lbf)	
Mud guard assembly bracket screw	M5	6	2.3 Nm (0.23 m·kgf, 1.7 ft·lbf)	
Tail/brake light bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Seat bracket bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Exhaust pipe bracket and frame bolt	M8	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)	
Side cover bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Battery box and rear frame bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Rectifier/regulator bracket and rear frame bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Rectifier/regulator bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Canister bolt (for California only)	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Canister purge hose stay and main frame bolt (for California only)	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	
Lean angle sensor bolt	M4	2	2.0 Nm (0.2 m·kgf, 1.5 ft·lbf)	
Coolant reservoir tank bolt	M6	1	4.5 Nm (0.45 m·kgf, 3.3 ft·lbf)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Front wheel axle	M16	1	65 Nm (6.5 m·kgf, 47 ft·lbf)	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt	M8	1	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Front brake caliper bolt	M10	4	40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)	
Front side reflector nut	M5	2	1.5 Nm (0.15 m·kgf, 1.1 ft·lbf)	
Front brake disc bolt	M6	10	18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)	
Brake caliper bleed screw	M8	3	5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)	
Rear wheel axle nut	M24	1	150 Nm (15 m·kgf, 108 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake disc bolt	M8	5	20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (front)	M12	1	27 Nm (2.7 m·kgf, 20 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (rear)	M8	1	22 Nm (2.2 m·kgf, 16 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake pad retaining bolt	M10	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake caliper screw plug	M10	1	2.5 Nm (0.25 m·kgf, 1.8 ft·lbf)	
Rear wheel sprocket nut	M10	6	80 Nm (8.0 m·kgf, 58 ft·lbf)	
Drive chain adjusting locknut	M8	2	16 Nm (1.6 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake hose union bolt	M10	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)	
Sidestand nut	M10	1	48 Nm (4.8 m·kgf, 35 ft·lbf)	
Sidestand bracket bolt	M10	2	63 Nm (6.3 m·kgf, 46 ft·lbf)	
Sidestand switch bolt	M5	2	4.3 Nm (0.43 m·kgf, 3.1 ft·lbf)	
Footrest bracket bolt	M8	4	30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake fluid reservoir tank bolt	M5	1	3.8 Nm (0.38 m·kgf, 2.8 ft·lbf)	
Rear brake master cylinder bolt	M8	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Footrest bolt	M10	2	55 Nm (5.5 m·kgf, 40 ft·lbf)	
Passenger footrest and rear frame bolt	M8	4	28 Nm (2.8 m·kgf, 20 ft·lbf)	
Passenger footrest and muffler bracket bolt	M8	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)	
Throttle cable adjusting nut	M6	1	4.3 Nm (0.43 m·kgf, 3.1 ft·lbf)	
Clutch cable adjusting nut	M8	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)	

TIP

Lower ring nut

1. Tighten the ring nut to approximately 52 Nm (5.2 m·kgf, 38 ft·lbf) with a torque wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut completely.
2. Tighten the lower ring nut to 18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf).



























LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20360

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20370

ENGINE

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	
O-rings	
Coolant hose insertion part	Water or silicone fluid
Bearings	
Camshaft lobes and journals (intake and exhaust)	
Valve stem seals (intake and exhaust)	Silicone fluid
Valve lifter outer surface (intake and exhaust)	
Valve stems and stem ends (intake and exhaust)	
Crankshaft big ends	
Piston surfaces	
Piston pins	
Connecting rod bolts	
Crankshaft journals	
Generator rotor assembly	
Water pump impeller shaft	
Oil pump rotors (inner and outer)	
O-ring (oil nozzle)	
O-ring (main gallery plug)	
Damper (crankcase left side)	Water or silicone fluid
Idle gear and idler gear shaft	
Starter clutch assembly	
Starter clutch gear thrust surface	
Primary driven gear	
Pull rod	
Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket inner surface	
Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket collar and washer	
Transmission gears (wheel and pinion)	
Main axle and drive axle	
Shift forks and shift fork guide bars	
Cylinder head cover mating surface	Three bond No.1541C®
Cylinder head cover semicircular	Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®)
Crankcase mating surface	Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®)
Crankcase mating surface (right portion)	Three bond No. 1280B®

























LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Left crankcase cover (three mating surface)	Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®)
Crankcase cover (lead grommet)	Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®)

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20380

CHASSIS

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Steering bearings, seal lip and bearing lip	
Tube guide (throttle grip) inner surface and throttle cables	
Brake lever pivot bolt and metal-to-metal moving parts	
Clutch lever pivot bolt, metal-to-metal moving parts and clutch cable end	
Engine mount bolts (rear upper and lower)	
Engine mount bolts (front left and right)	
Relay arm, connecting rod and rear shock absorber collar	
Pivot shaft	
Swingarm head pipe end, bush and dust cover lips	
Oil seal (relay arm, connecting arm and rear shock absorber)	
Sidestand pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts	
Sidestand switch contact point	
Sidestand hook and spring contact point	
Shift shaft joint rod moving parts	
Shift pedal pivoting parts	
Rear footrest ball and metal-to-metal moving parts	
Front wheel oil seal (left and right)	
Rear wheel oil seal	
Rear wheel drive hub oil seal	
Rear wheel drive hub mating surface	
Brake caliper piston seal	
Master cylinder inside	
Brake caliper piston dust seal	
Caliper bracket slide pins and/or retaining bolts	

EAS20390

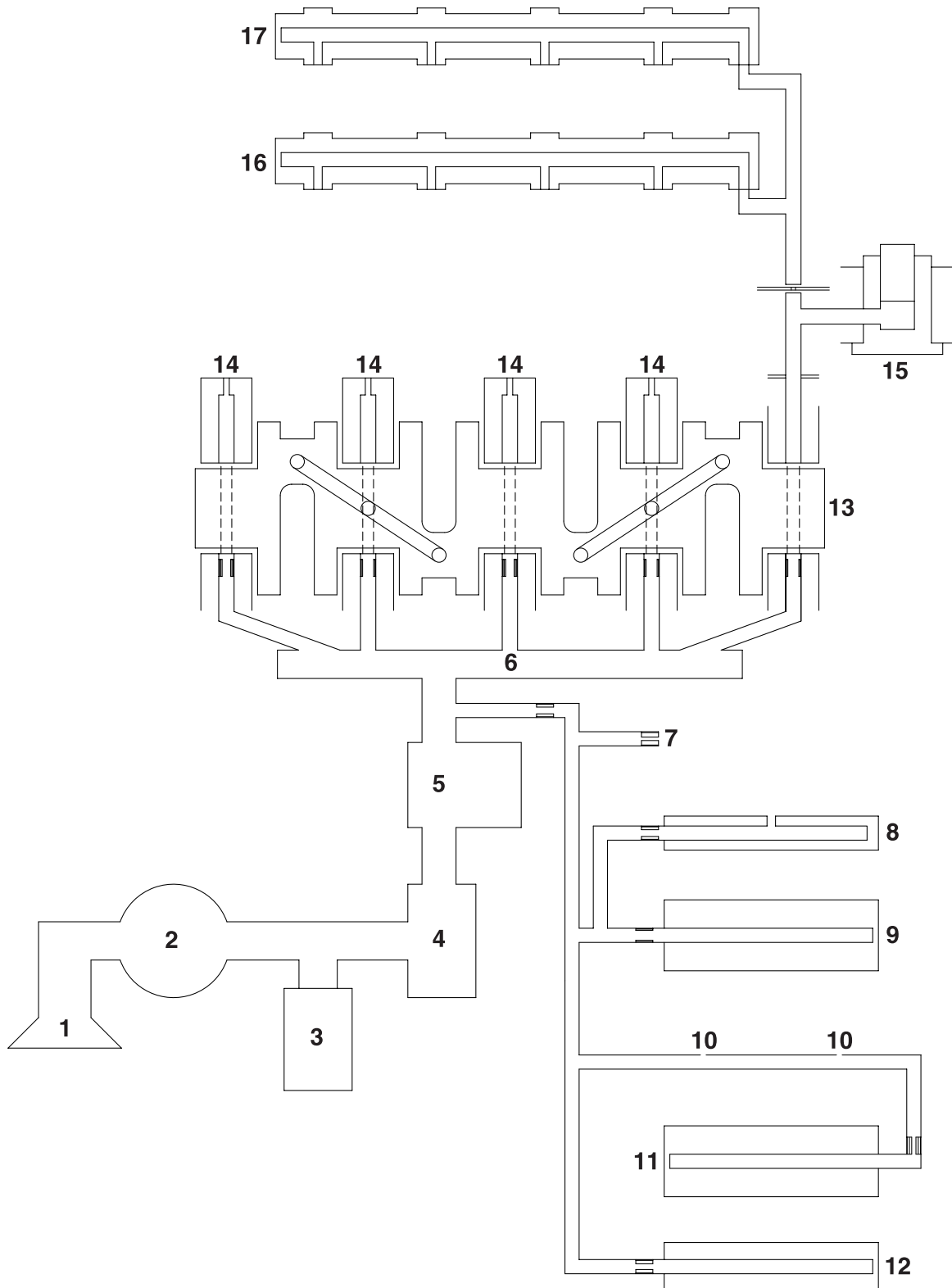
EAS20390

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

EAS20400

EAS20400

ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART



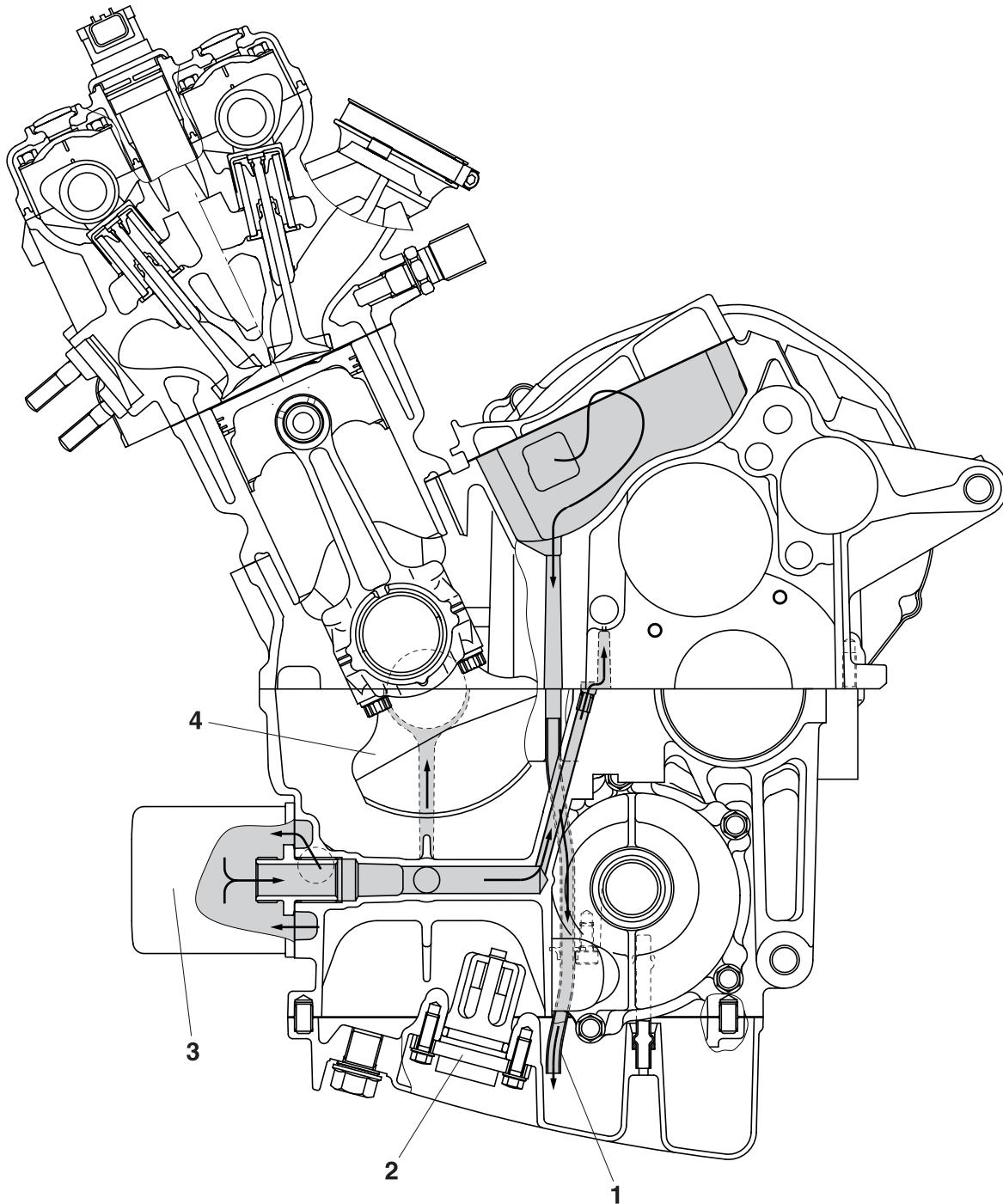
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil strainer
2. Oil pump
3. Relief valve
4. Oil cooler
5. Oil filter
6. Main gallery
7. AC magneto drive gear shower
8. Shift fork (upper)
9. Main axle
10. Mission shower
11. Drive axle
12. AC magneto axle
13. Crankshaft
14. Piston cooler
15. Timing chain tensioner
16. Intake camshaft
17. Exhaust camshaft

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

EAS20410

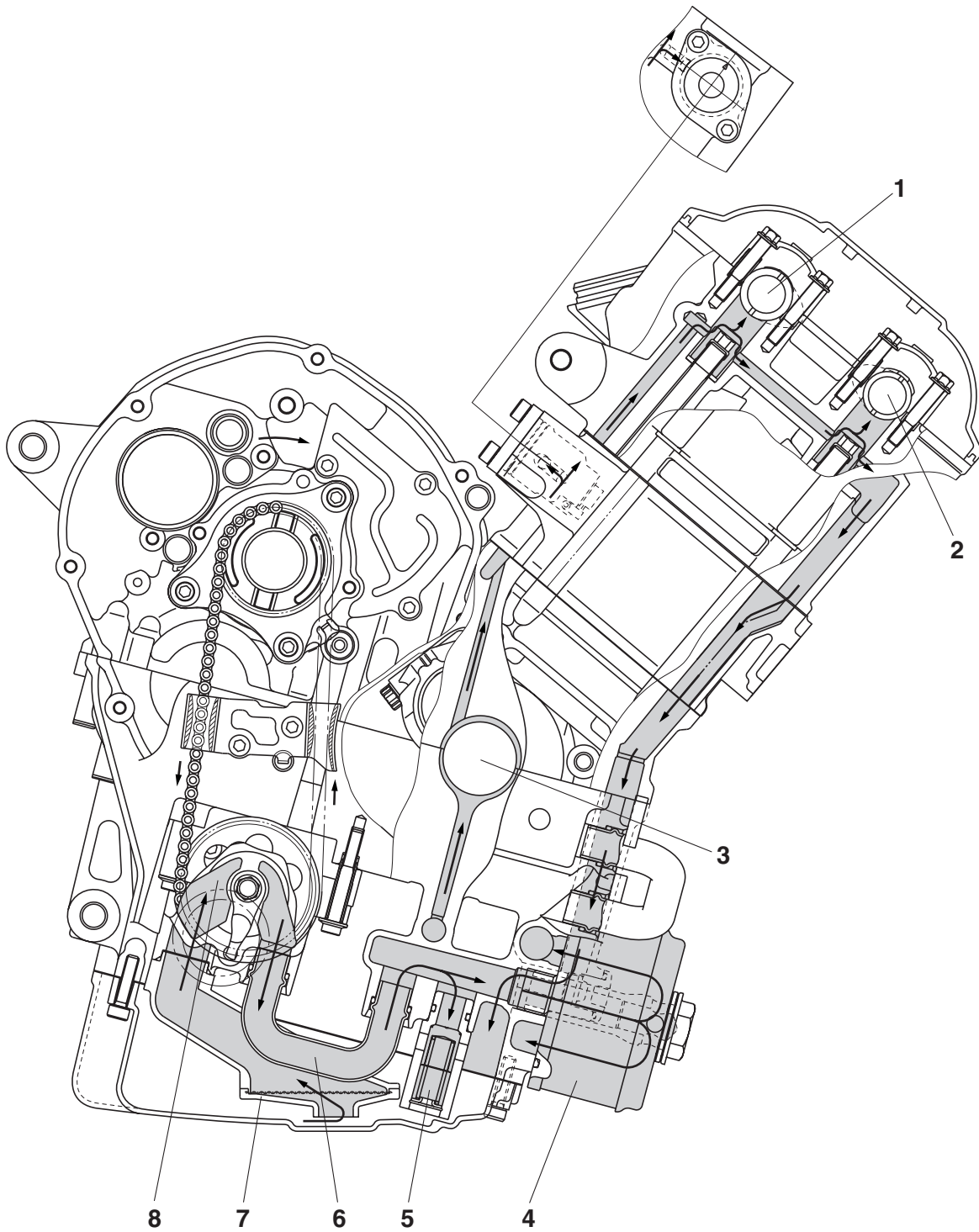
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil delivery pipe
2. Oil level switch
3. Oil filter cartridge
4. Crankshaft

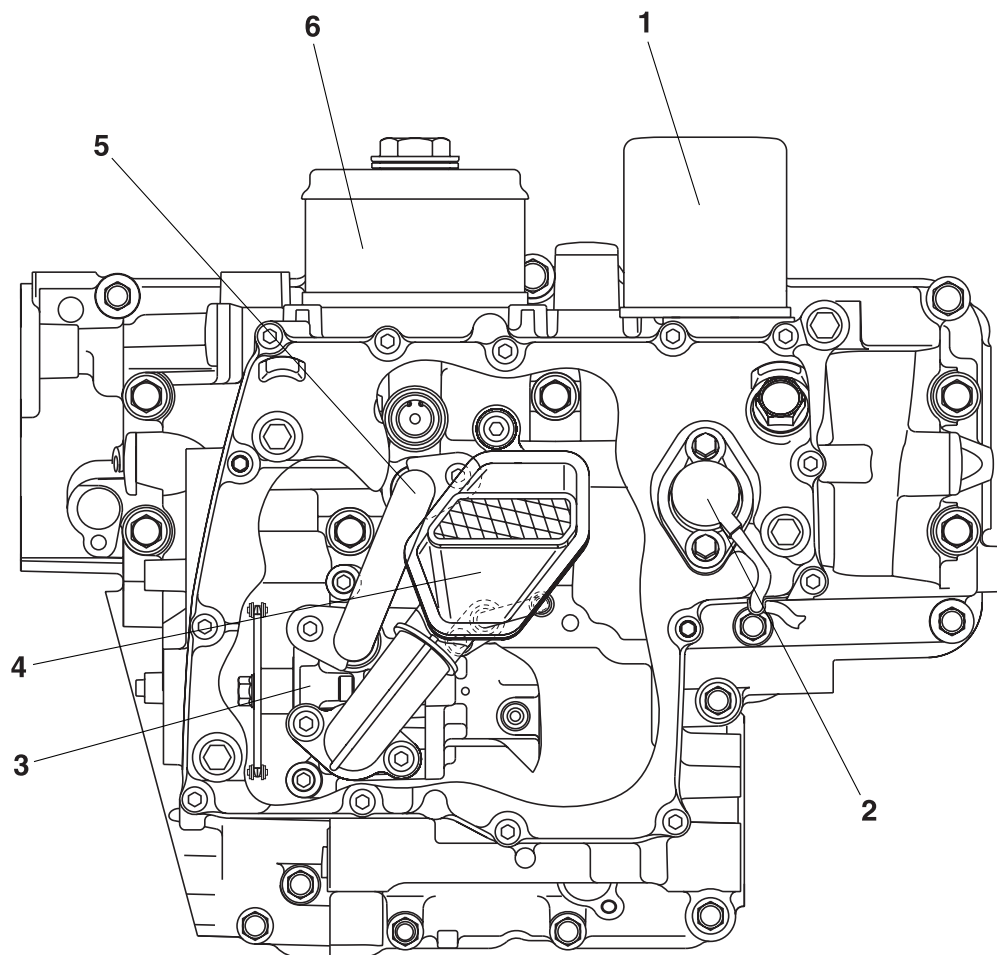
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Intake camshaft
2. Exhaust camshaft
3. Crankshaft
4. Oil cooler
5. Relief valve
6. Oil pipe
7. Oil strainer
8. Oil pump

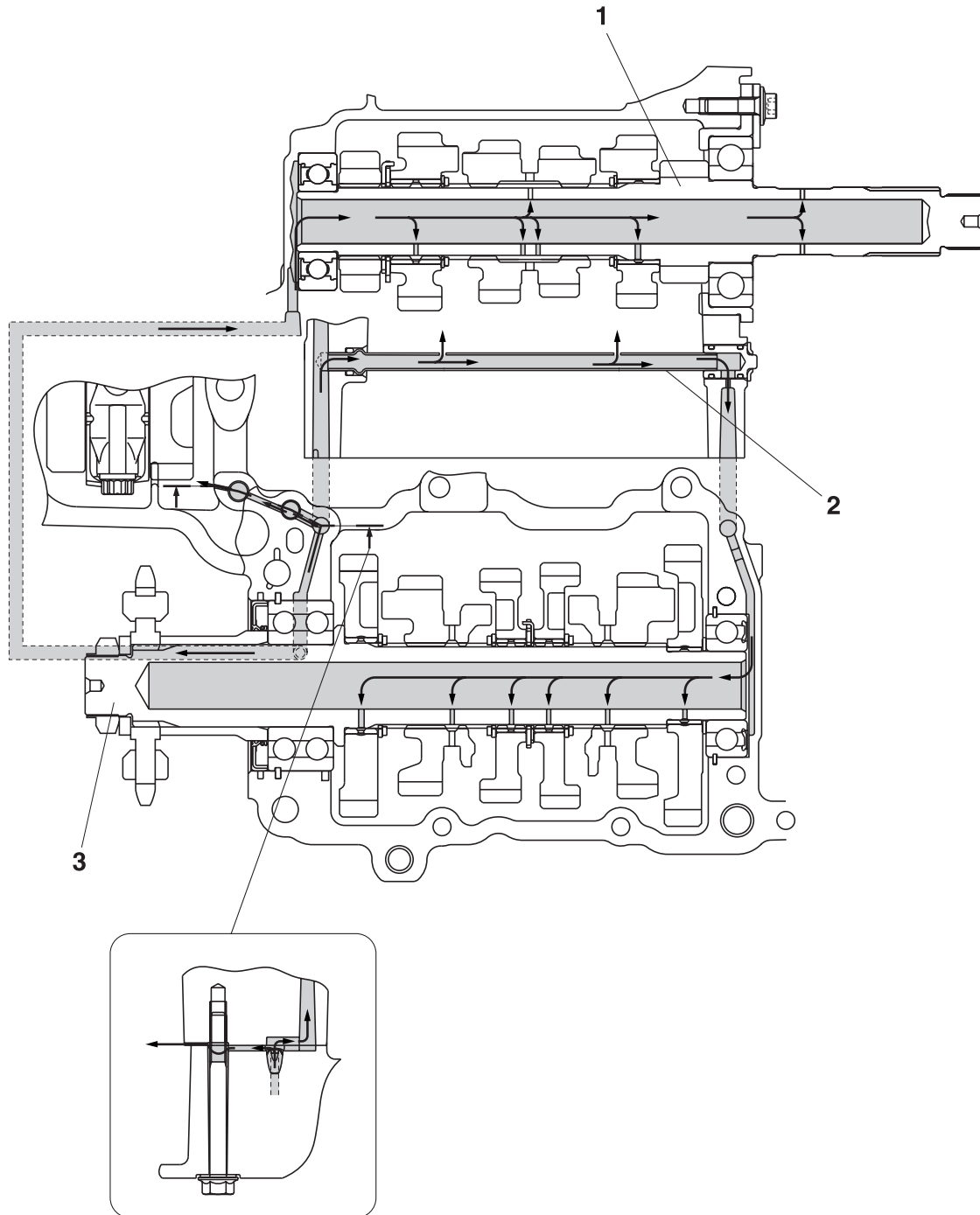
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil filter cartridge
2. Oil level switch
3. Oil pump
4. Oil strainer
5. Oil pipe
6. Oil cooler

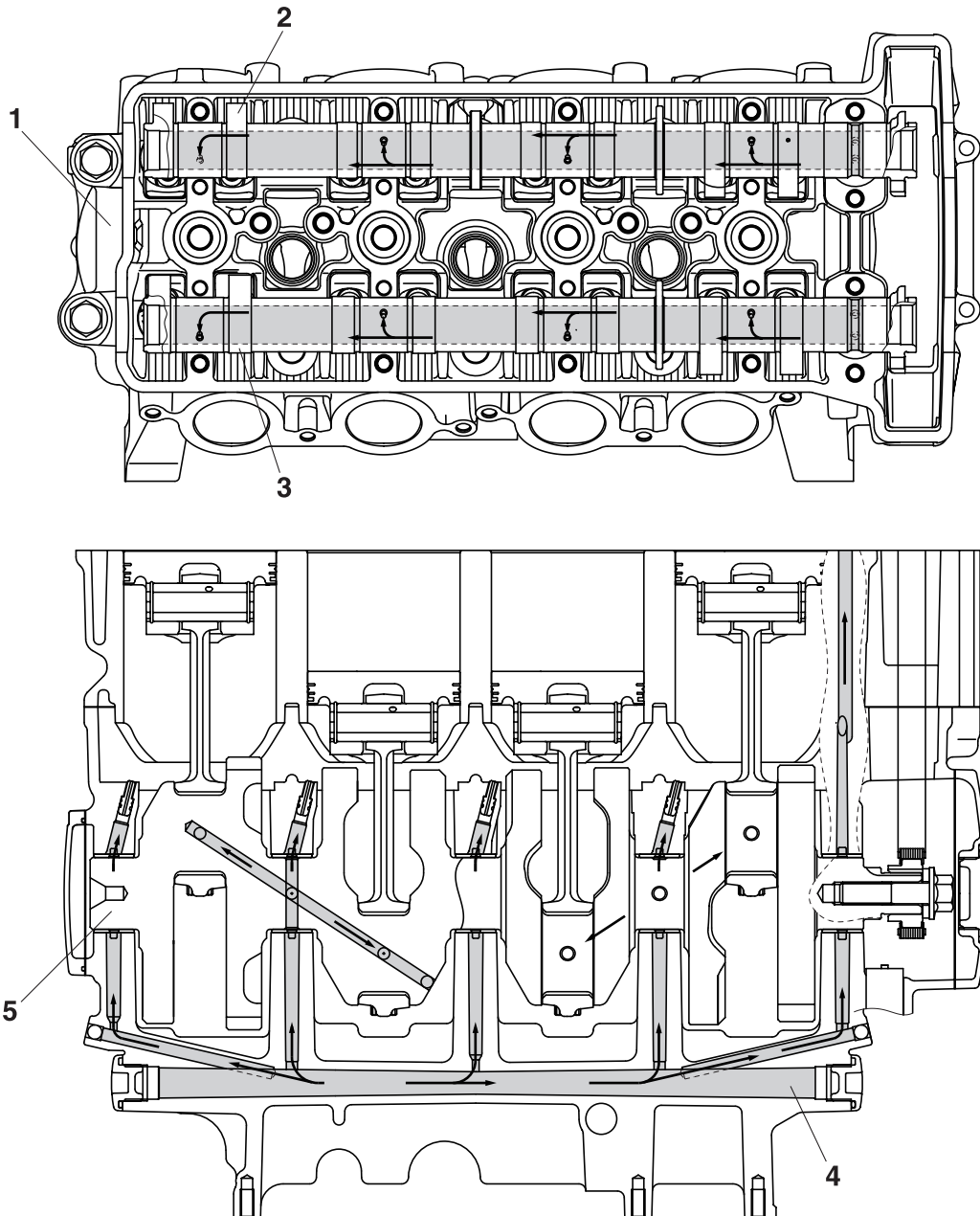
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Main axle
2. Oil pipe
3. Drive axle

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

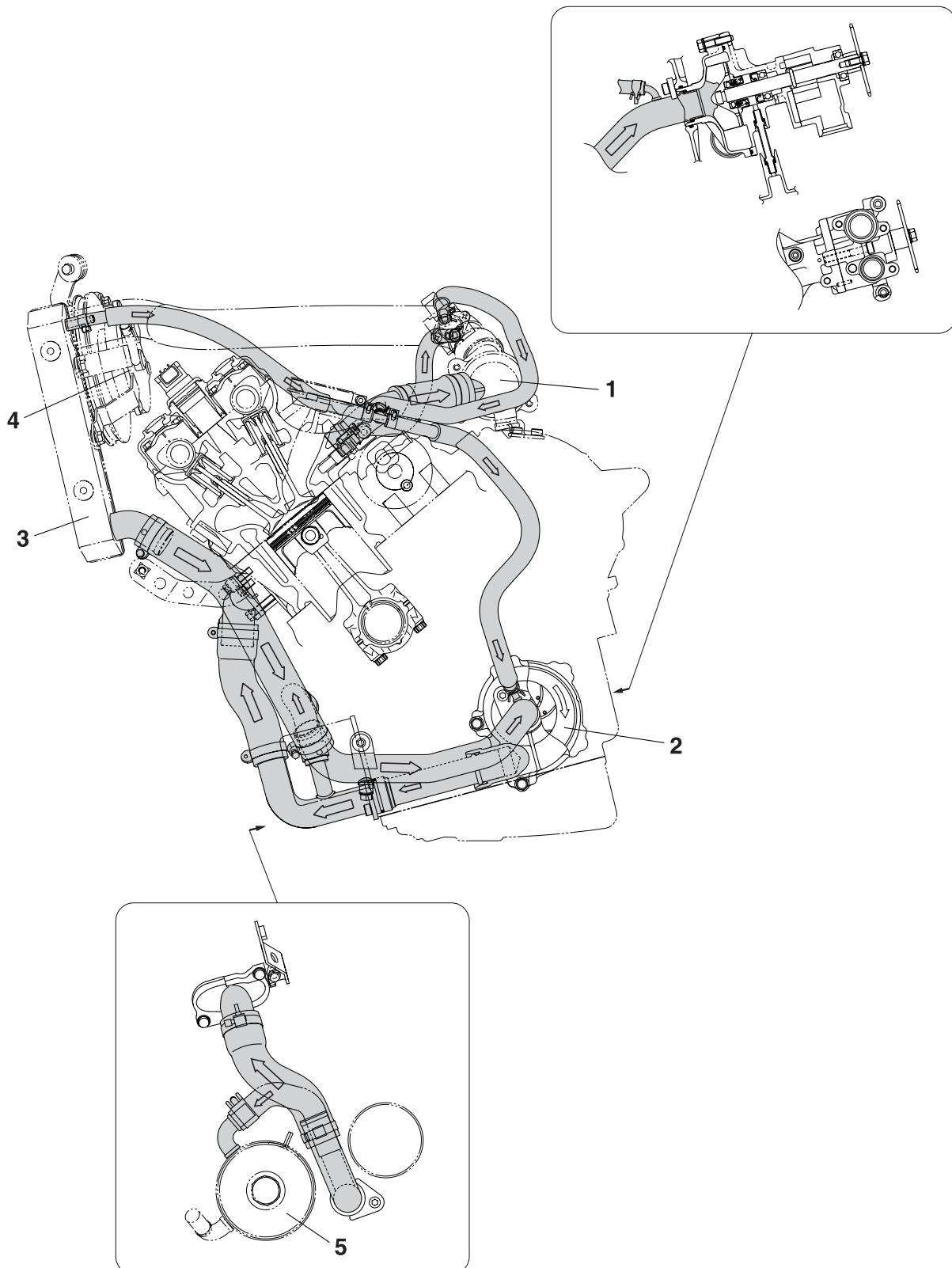


LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Cylinder head
2. Exhaust camshaft
3. Intake camshaft
4. Main gallery
5. Crankshaft

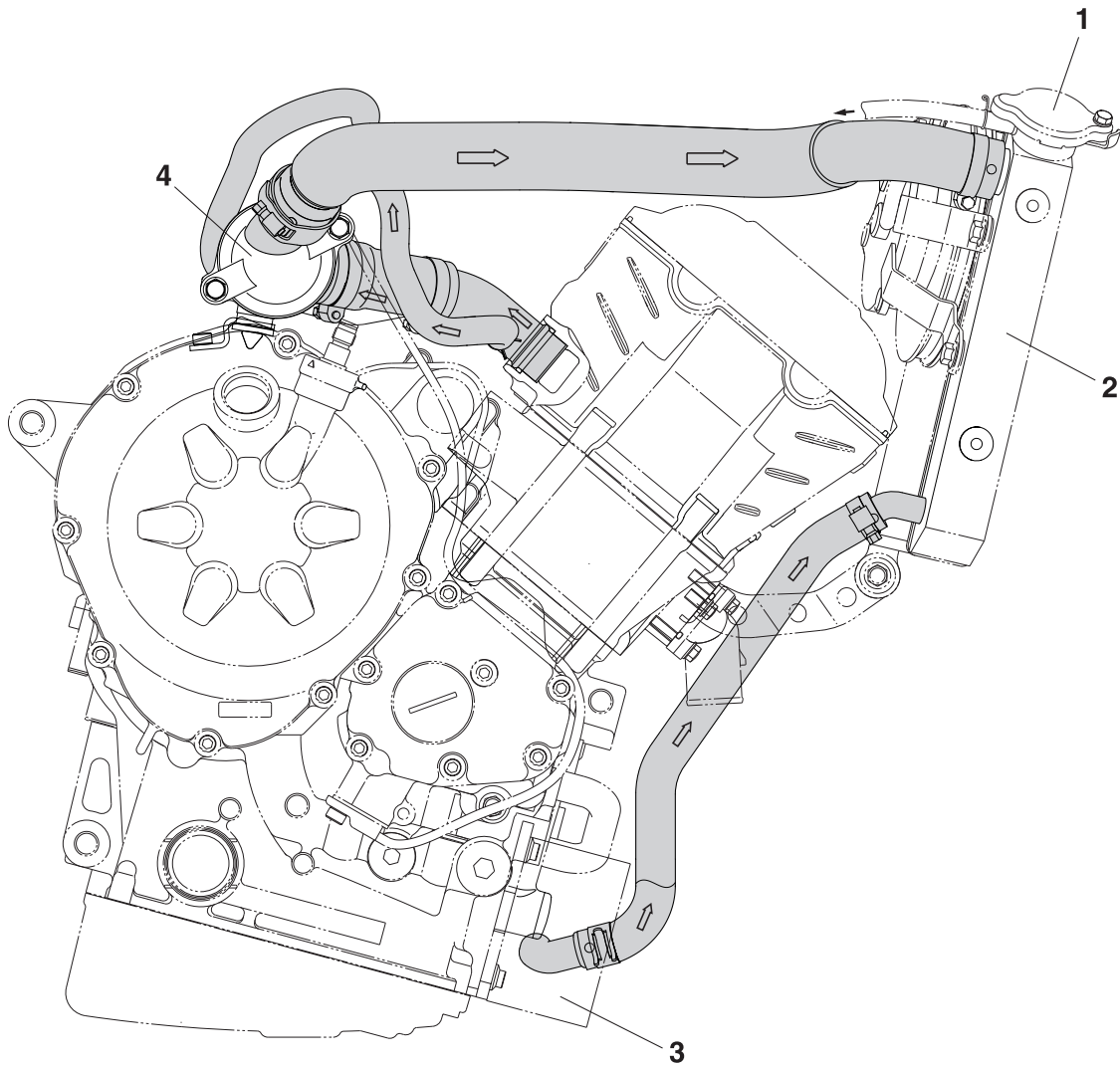
EAS20420

COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS



COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

1. Thermostat
2. Water pump
3. Radiator
4. Radiator fan
5. Oil cooler



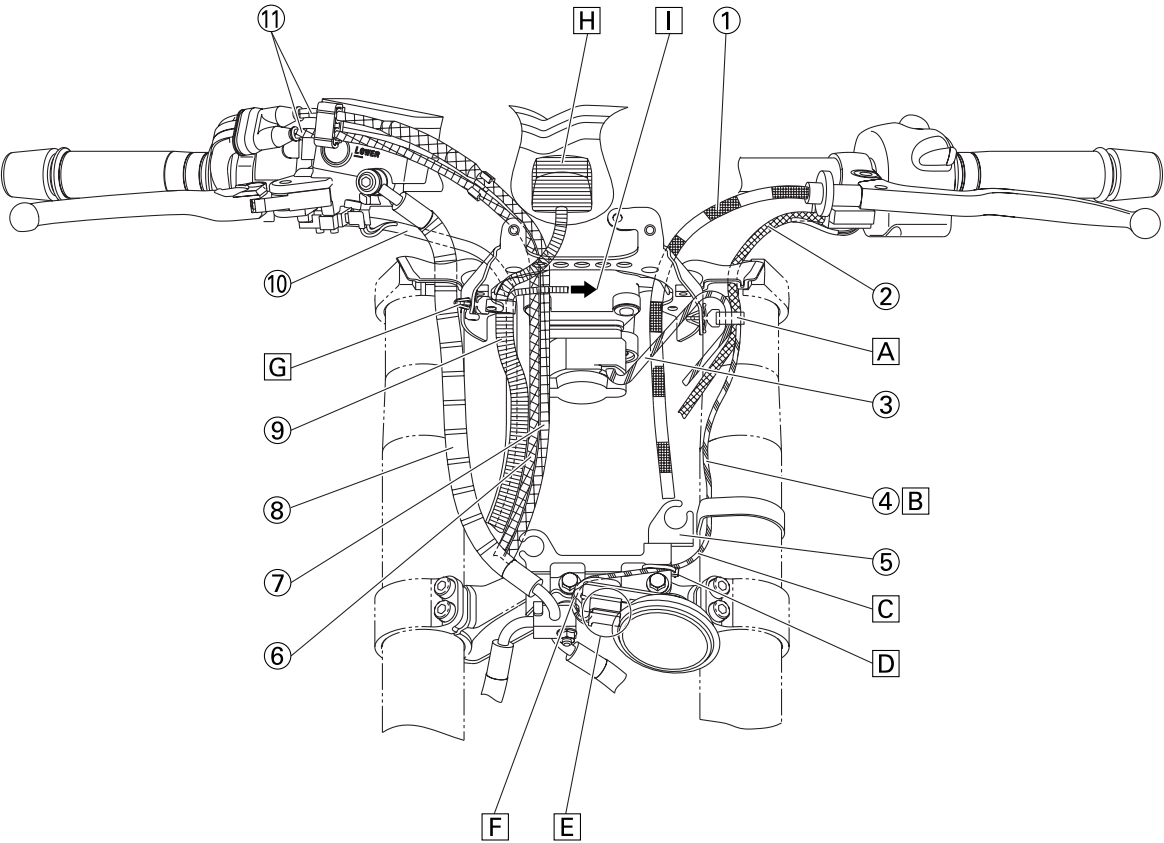
COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

1. Radiator cap
2. Radiator
3. Oil cooler
4. Thermostat

EAS20430

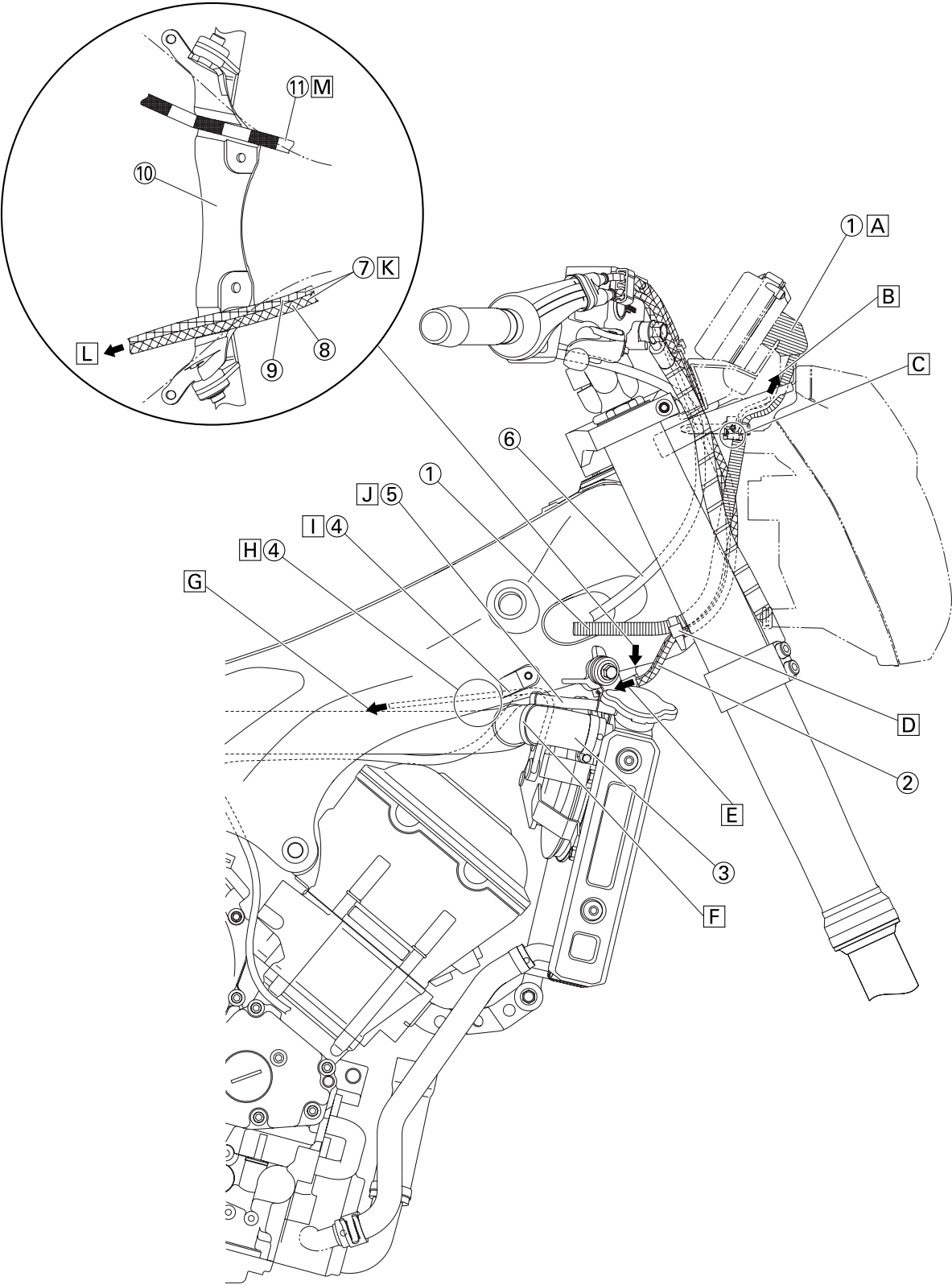
CABLE ROUTING

Handlebar (front view)



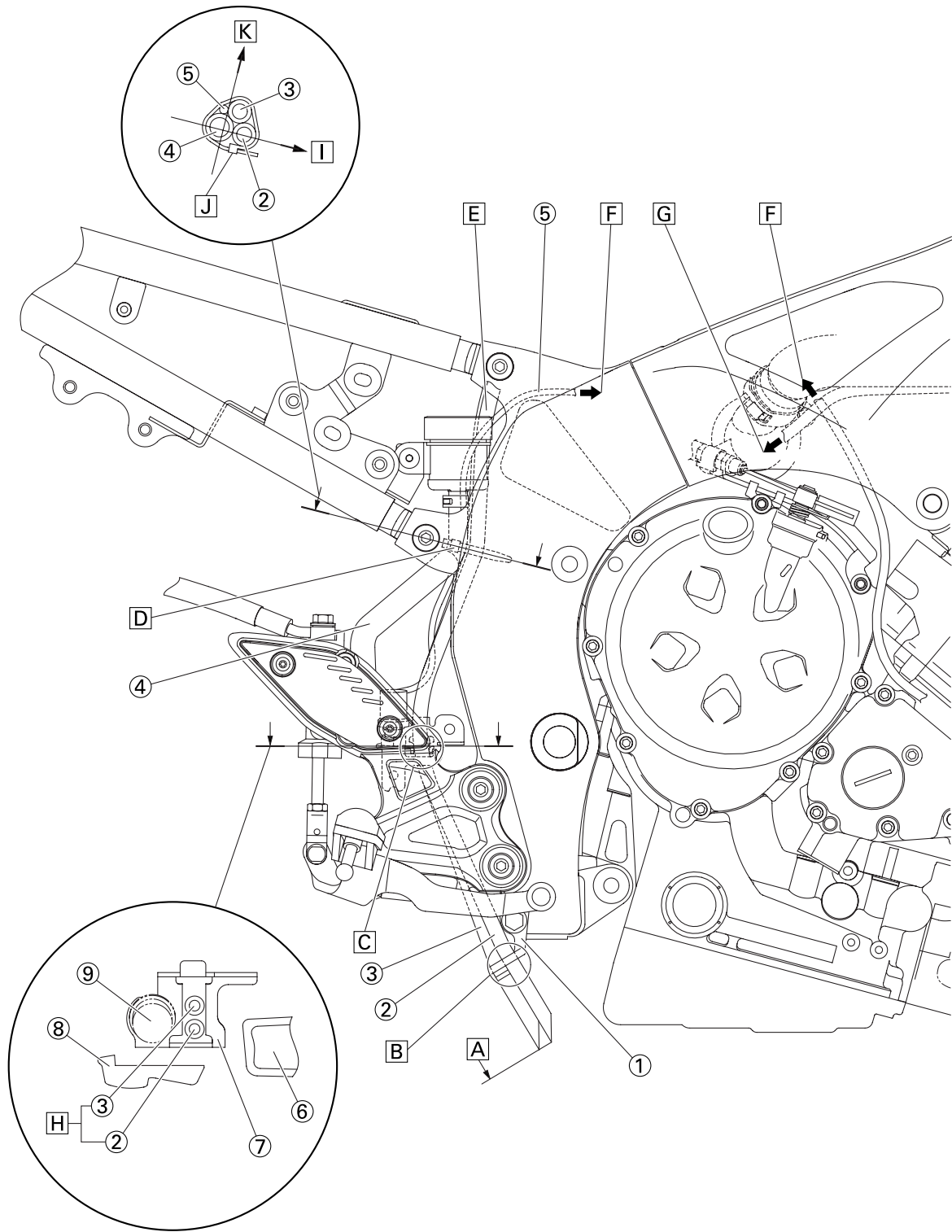
1. Clutch cable
 2. Left handlebar switch lead
 3. Main switch lead
 4. Horn lead
 5. Lower headlight stay
 6. Throttle cable (return side)
 7. Throttle cable (pull side)
 8. Brake hose
 9. Wire harness
 10. Right handlebar switch lead
 11. Throttle cables
-
- A. Clamp the white tape mark of main switch lead, and branches of left handlebar switch lead, then insert the clamp into the upper headlight stay. Face the end of the clamp to the rear of the vehicle.
 - B. Route the horn lead further inward of the vehicle than the center of the front fork. The headlight side cover and front fork must not be pinched.
 - C. The horn lead and lower bracket must not interfere with each other.
 - D. Clamp the horn lead to the Lower headlight stay and face the head of the clamp to outside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the rear of the vehicle. Cut off the excess end of the clamp, leaving 2–4 mm (0.08–0.16 in).
 - E. Insert the bullet terminal of the horn lead in the direction shown in the illustration.
 - F. The horn lead should not protrude out.
 - G. Clamp the wire harness at the branch and insert it into the upper headlight stay. Face the end of the clamp to the rear of the vehicle.
 - H. Connect the meter coupler to the meter.
 - I. To the headlight lead coupler

Handlebar (right side view)



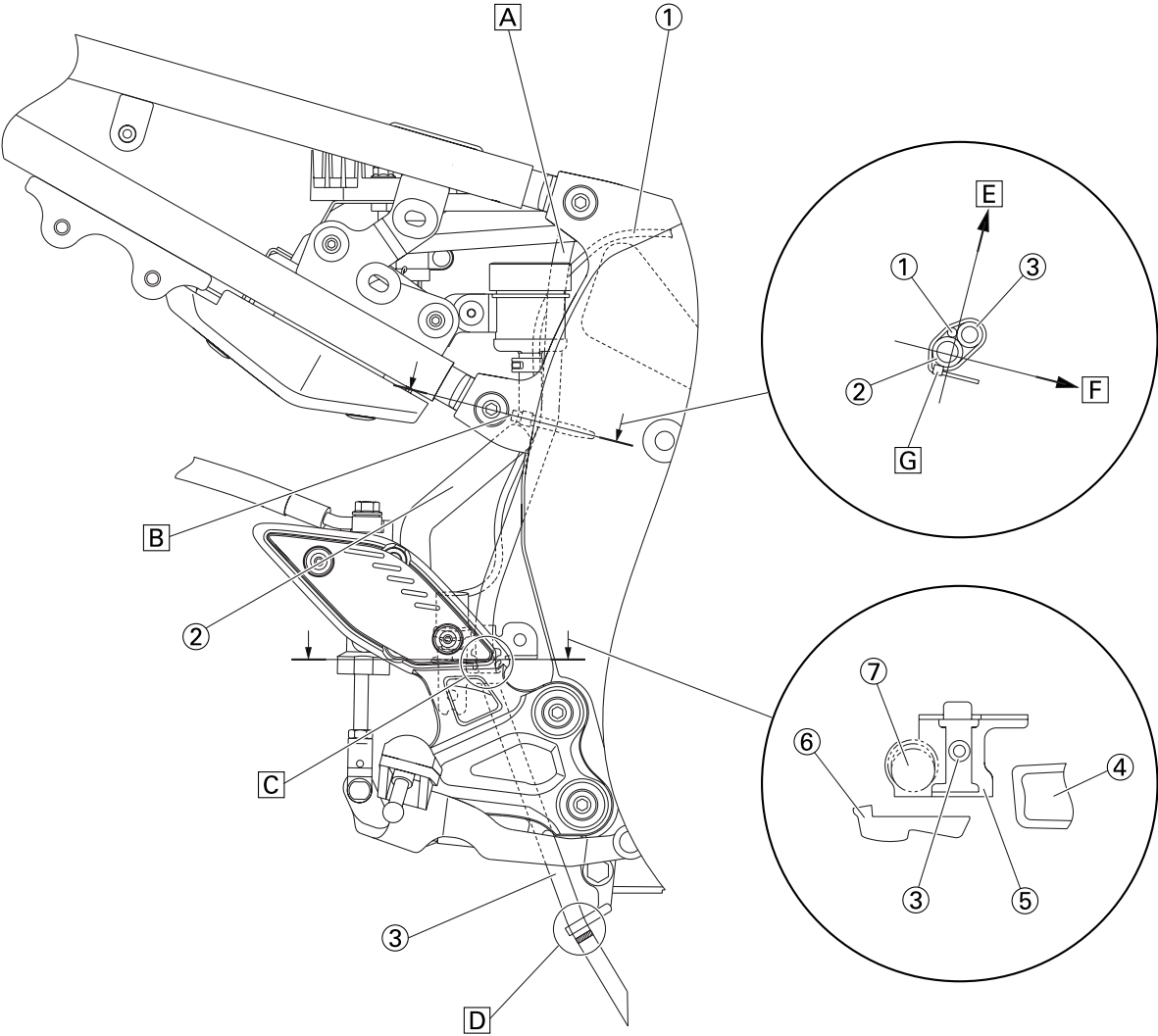
1. Wire harness
 2. Throttle cable
 3. Radiator inlet hose
 4. Right radiator fan motor lead
 5. Coolant reservoir hose
 6. Right handlebar switch lead
 7. Throttle cables
 8. Throttle cable (return side)
 9. Throttle cable (pull side)
 10. Radiator stay
 11. Clutch cable
-
- A. Connect the meter coupler to the meter.
 - B. To the headlight
 - C. Install the clamp so that the seating face is positioned between the claws of the upper headlight stay.
 - D. Clamp the wire harness and throttle cable between the rubber damper and frame opening. Face the head of the clamp to outside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the bottom of the vehicle.
 - E. To the throttle body
 - F. Clamp the coolant reservoir hose and radiator inlet hose and face the head of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the top of the vehicle. Be careful that the end of the clamp does not protrude out of the radiator upper cover.
 - G. To the wire harness
 - H. Route the right radiator fan motor lead such that it is as taut as possible, within the area shown in the illustration.
 - I. Route the right radiator fan motor lead above the coolant reservoir hose and into the frame.
 - J. Route the coolant reservoir hose further inward of the vehicle than the radiator inlet hose and further bottom-outward of the vehicle than the thermostat assembly.
 - K. Route the throttle cable to the radiator stay concave (No kinks in the cable).
 - L. To the throttle body
 - M. Route the clutch cable to the radiator stay concave.

Engine (right side view)



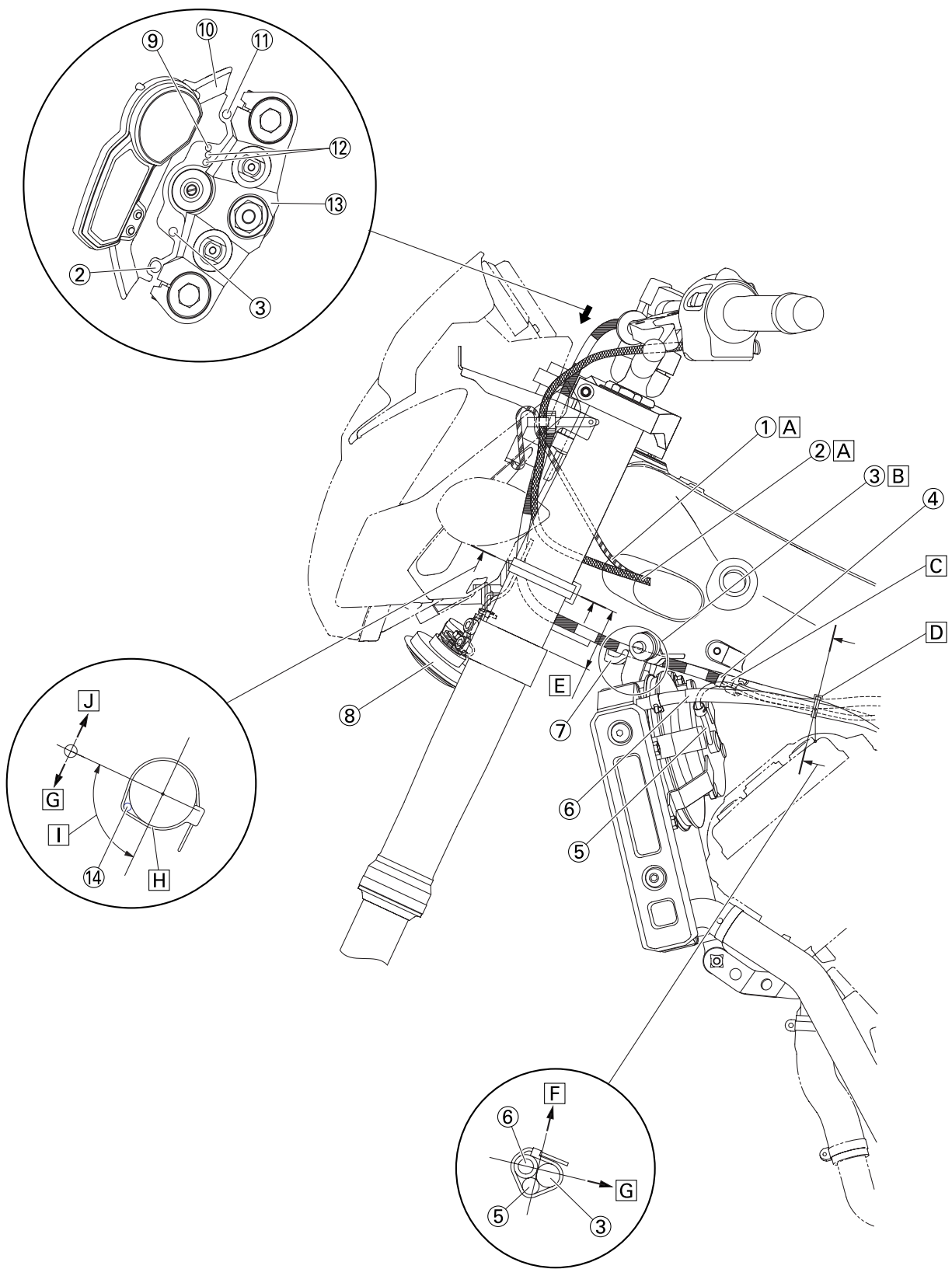
1. Cable guide
 2. Fuel tank breather hose
 3. Fuel tank drain hose
 4. Brake fluid reservoir hose
 5. Rear brake light switch lead
 6. Frame
 7. Rear brake light switch stay
 8. Right rider footrest bracket
 9. Rear brake light switch
-
- A. For the position of the end of the fuel tank breather hose, use the end of the fuel tank drain hose as a guide.
 - B. Pass the fuel tank breather hose and fuel tank drain hose through the cable guide. The paint mark on the fuel tank drain hose should be under the cable guide.
 - C. Route the fuel tank breather hose and fuel tank drain hose through the opening of the rear brake light switch stay.
 - D. The clamp position should be at the center of bending of the brake fluid reservoir hose as shown in the illustration.
 - E. Route the fuel tank breather hose and fuel tank drain hose further inward of the vehicle than the brake fluid reservoir.
 - F. To the wire harness
 - G. To the coolant reservoir
 - H. Order insignificant-fuel tank breather hose and fuel tank drain hose.
 - I. Front of the vehicle
 - J. Install the clamp, facing the head of the clamp to outside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the front of the vehicle.
 - K. Inside of the vehicle

Engine (right side view)
For California only



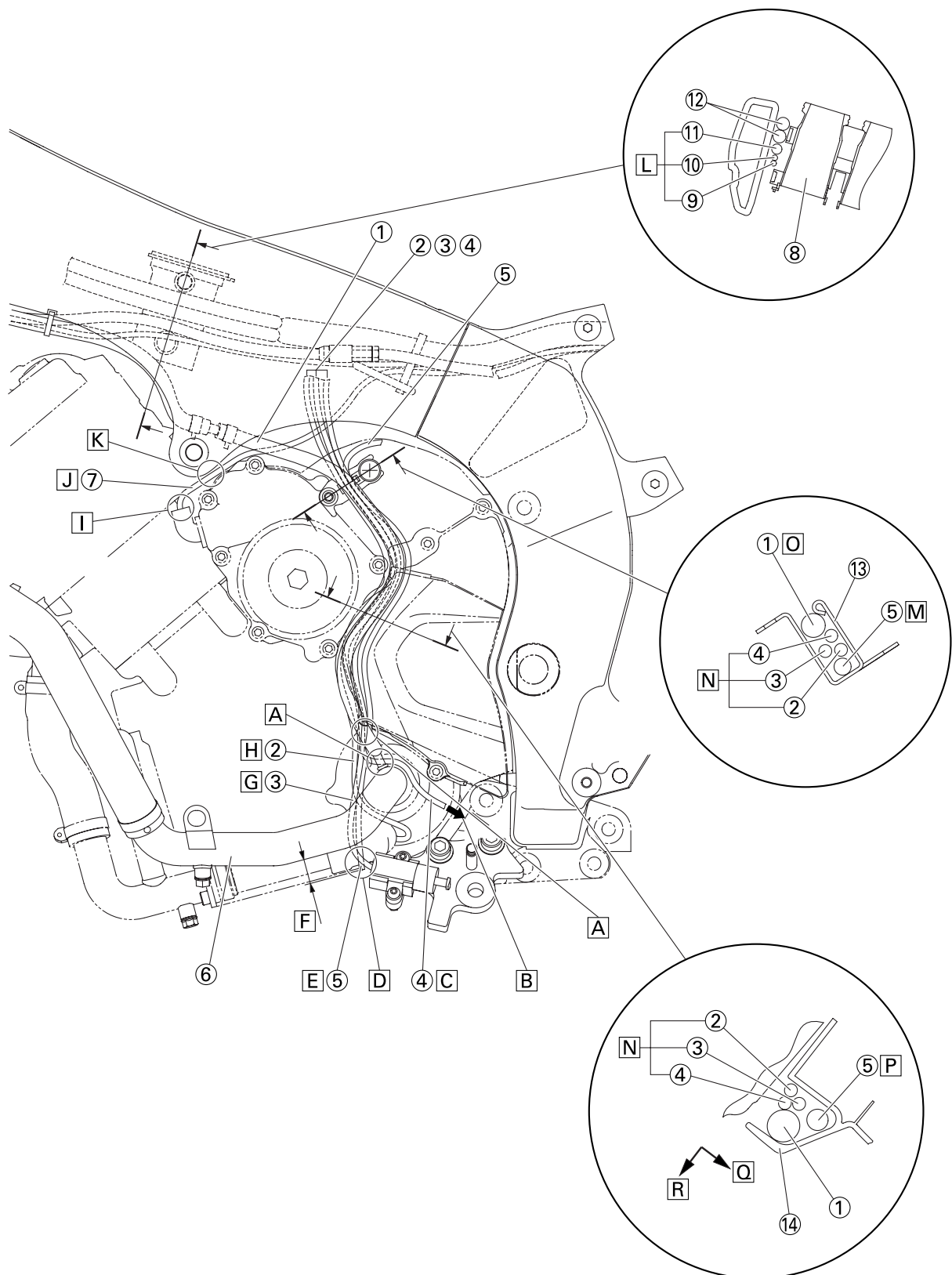
1. Rear brake light switch lead
 2. Brake fluid reservoir hose
 3. Fuel tank drain hose
 4. Frame
 5. Rear brake light switch stay
 6. Right rider footrest bracket
 7. Rear brake light switch
-
- A. Route the fuel tank drain hose further inward of the vehicle than the brake fluid reservoir.
 - B. The clamp position should be at the center of bending of the brake fluid reservoir hose as shown in the illustration.
 - C. Route the fuel tank drain hose through the opening of the rear brake light switch stay.
 - D. Pass the fuel tank drain hose through the cable guide. The paint mark on the fuel tank drain hose should be under the cable guide.
 - E. Inside of the vehicle
 - F. Front of the vehicle
 - G. Install the clamp, facing the head of the clamp to outside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the front of the vehicle.

Handlebar (left side view)



1. Main switch lead
 2. Left handlebar switch lead
 3. Clutch cable
 4. Clutch cable swaging metal
 5. Left radiator fan motor lead
 6. Water pump breather hose
 7. Radiator stay
 8. Horn
 9. Right handlebar switch lead
 10. Meter bracket
 11. Brake hose
 12. Throttle cables
 13. Upper bracket
 14. Horn lead
-
- A. Order insignificant-main switch lead and left handlebar switch lead.
 - B. Route the clutch cable to the radiator stay concave.
 - C. Insert the clamp into the frame and clamp the clutch cable. Position the clutch cable swaging metal further to the front of the vehicle than the clamp and face the clamp opening to outside of the vehicle.
 - D. Clamp the clutch cable, left radiator fan motor lead, and water pump breather hose and face the head of the clamp to the top of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle. Use the position of the cylinder head cover shown in the illustration as a guide to install the clamp.
 - E. 45–65 mm (1.77–2.56 in)
 - F. Upper side of the vehicle
 - G. Inside of the vehicle
 - H. Clamp the horn lead to the front fork and face the head of the clamp to rear of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle.
 - I. The horn lead should be positioned in the 90° area.
 - J. Outside of the vehicle

Engine (left side view)

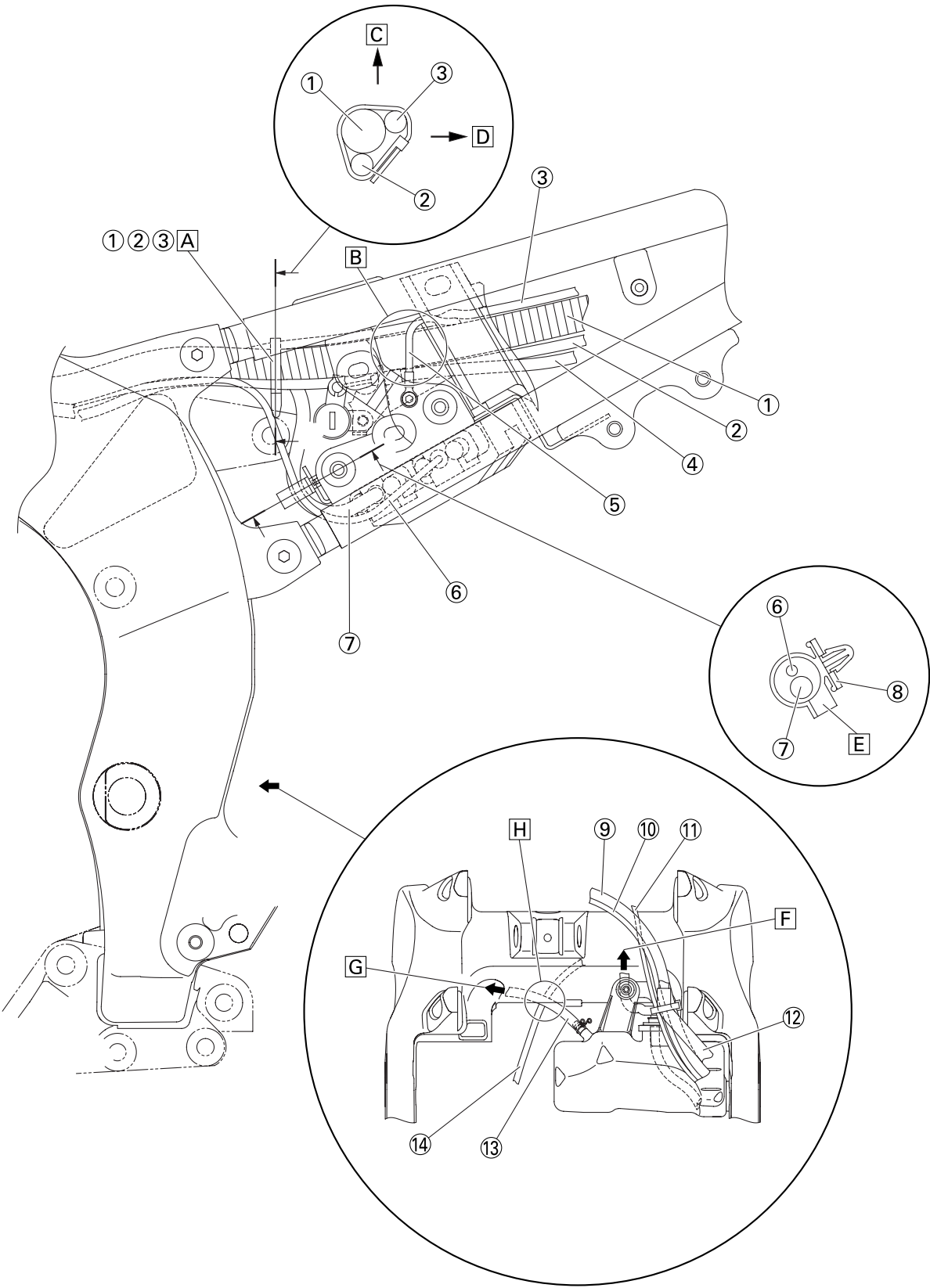


1. Water pump breather hose
2. Oil level switch lead
3. Sidestand switch lead
4. O₂ sensor lead
5. Coolant reservoir tank drain hose
6. Water pump inlet pipe
7. AC magneto lead
8. Throttle body
9. Ignition coil sub-wire harness
10. Left radiator fan motor lead
11. Clutch cable
12. Wire harness
13. Idle adjust screw holder
14. Drive sprocket cover

- Q. Back of the vehicle
- R. Outside of the vehicle

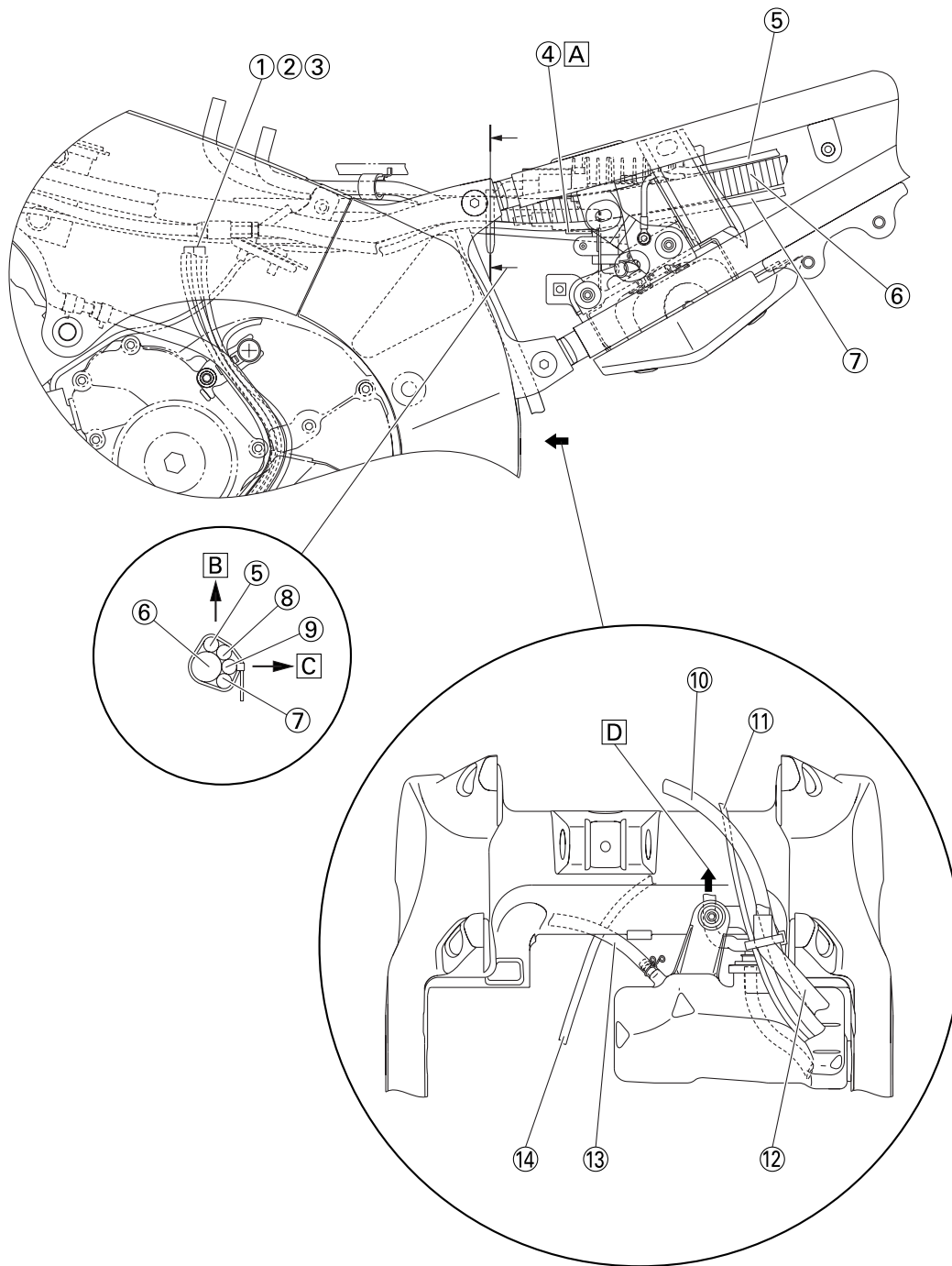
- A. Route the O₂ sensor lead further inward of the vehicle than the branch pipe of the water pump breather hose, then further bottom-outward than the water pump breather hose, and finally toward the top of the vehicle as shown in the illustration.
- B. To the exhaust
- C. Route the O₂ sensor lead further to the rear of the vehicle than the water pump inlet pipe.
- D. Order insignificant-the positions of the end of the coolant reservoir tank drain hose and the sidestand switch lead.
- E. Route the coolant reservoir tank drain hose further to the front of the vehicle than the water pump breather hose and water pump inlet pipe.
- F. More than 10 mm (0.39 in)
- G. Route the sidestand switch lead further to the front of the vehicle than the water pump breather hose and water pump inlet pipe.
- H. Route the oil level switch lead further to the front of the vehicle than the water pump breather hose and water pump inlet pipe.
- I. There should be no exposure of bare conductors due to the misalignment of tubes.
- J. Route the AC magneto lead further inward of the vehicle than the water pump breather hose.
- K. Route the AC magneto lead further inward of the vehicle than the frame.
- L. Order insignificant-clutch cable, left radiator fan motor lead, and ignition coil sub-wire harness.
- M. Innermost section of the vehicle.
- N. Order insignificant-O₂ sensor lead, sidestand switch lead, and oil level switch lead.
- O. Route the water pump breather hose at the last so that the hose is positioned outside of the vehicle after other hoses are routed to the Idle adjust screw holder.
- P. Route the coolant reservoir tank drain hose further to the rear of the vehicle than other hoses and leads.

Rear frame (left side view)



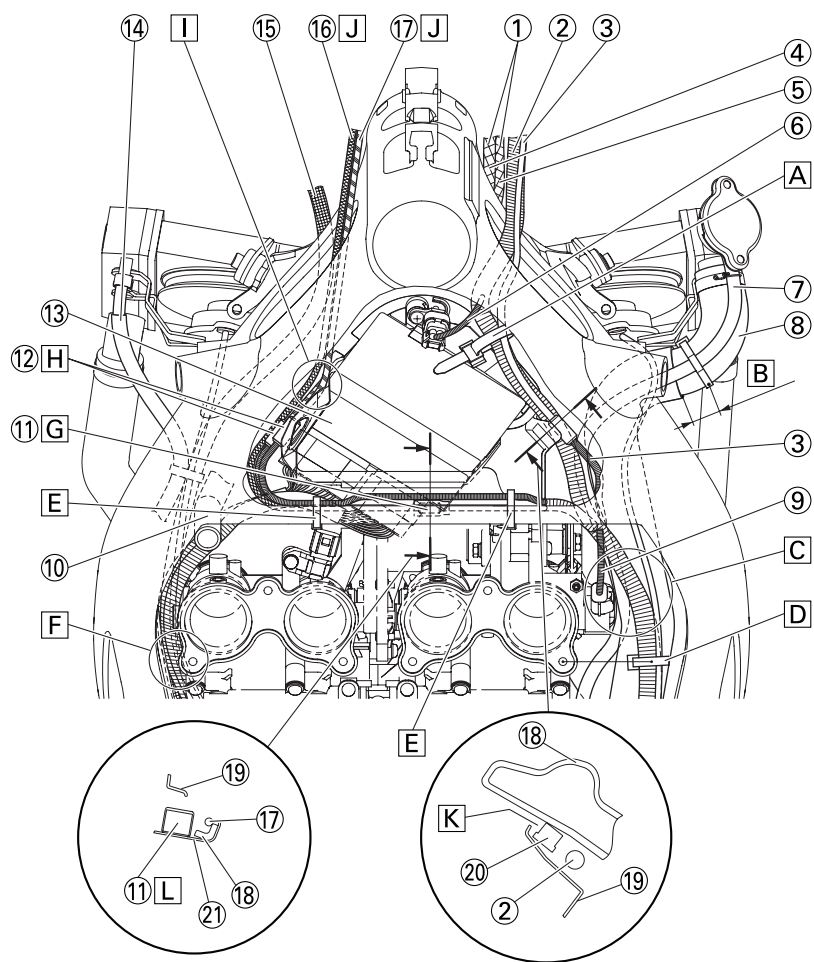
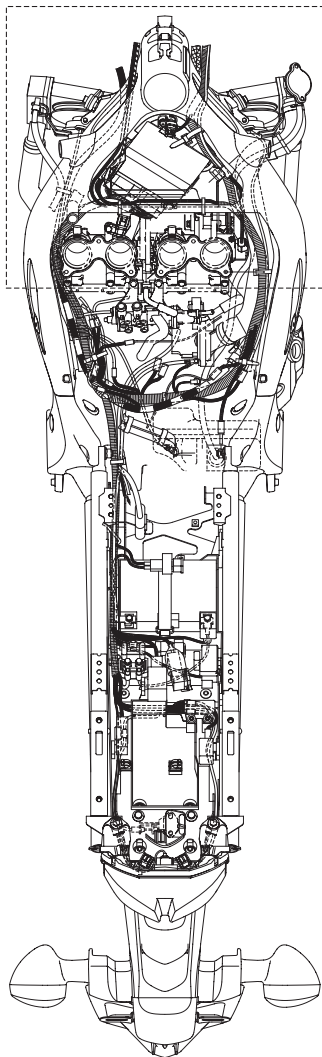
1. Wire harness
 2. Starter motor lead
 3. Battery negative lead
 4. Seat lock cable
 5. Ground lead
 6. AC magneto lead
 7. Rectifier/regulator lead
 8. Rectifier/regulator bracket
 9. Fuel tank drain hose
 10. Fuel tank breather hose
 11. Rear brake light switch lead
 12. Brake fluid reservoir hose
 13. Coolant reservoir tank drain hose
 14. Speed sensor lead
-
- A. Clamp the wire harness, starter motor lead, and battery negative lead further to the front than the branch of the waterproof coupler lead. Face the head of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp down.
 - B. Route the ground lead between the rear frame bracket and battery box. The ground rivet on the wire harness stem side should not be caught with the rear frame bracket.
 - C. Upper side of the vehicle
 - D. Inside of the vehicle
 - E. Clamp the AC magneto lead and rectifier/regulator lead and then insert the clamp into the rectifier/regulator bracket. Face the clamp opening to the inside of the vehicle.
 - F. To the radiator
 - G. Atmospheric opening
 - H. Cross the coolant reservoir tank drain hose and speed sensor lead under the swingarm bracket. The coolant reservoir tank drain hose should be on the top of the vehicle.

Rear frame (left side view)
For California only



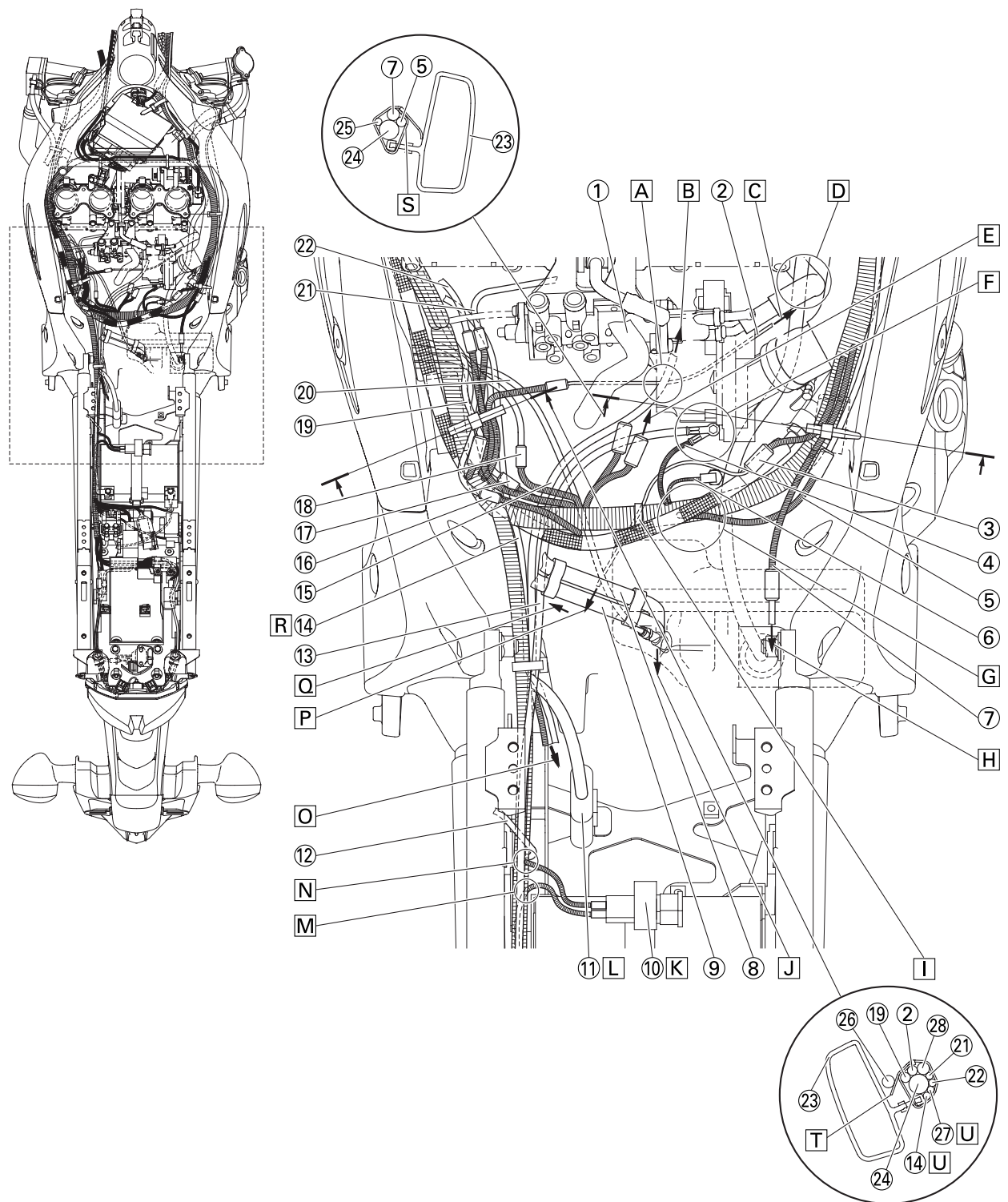
1. Oil level switch lead
 2. Sidestand switch lead
 3. O₂ sensor lead
 4. Waterproof coupler
 5. Battery negative lead
 6. Wire harness
 7. Starter motor lead
 8. Rectifier/regulator lead
 9. AC magneto lead
 10. Fuel tank drain hose
 11. Rear brake light switch lead
 12. Brake fluid reservoir hose
 13. Coolant reservoir tank drain hose
 14. Speed sensor lead
-
- A. Install the waterproof coupler to the rectifier/regulator bracket.
 - B. Upper side of the vehicle
 - C. Inside of the vehicle
 - D. To the radiator

Frame (top view)



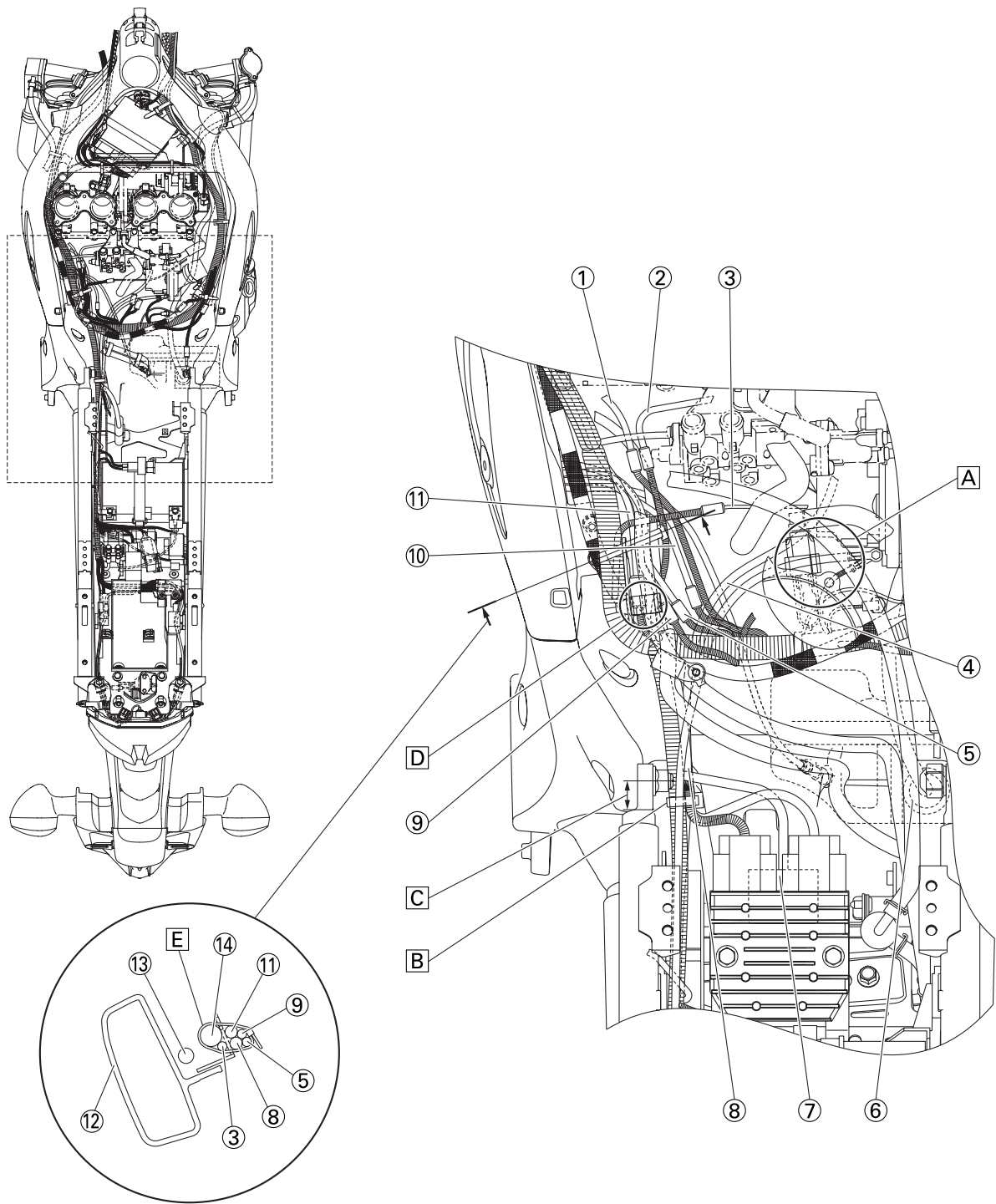
1. Throttle cables
 2. Wire harness
 3. Right handlebar switch lead
 4. Throttle cable (pull side)
 5. Throttle cable (return side)
 6. Intake air temperature sensor lead
 7. Coolant reservoir hose
 8. Radiator inlet hose
 9. Sub-throttle position sensor lead
 10. Air cut-off valve hose
 11. Left handlebar switch lead coupler
 12. Main switch lead coupler
 13. ECU (engine control unit)
 14. Water pump breather hose
 15. Clutch cable
 16. Left handlebar switch lead
 17. Main switch lead
 18. Frame
 19. ECU (engine control unit) holder
 20. Right handlebar switch lead coupler
 21. Rubber protector
-
- A. Clamp the wire harness at the white tape marks and the right handlebar switch lead at the red tape marks. Face the end of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle (Order insignificant).
 - B. 10–30 mm (0.39–1.18 in)
 - C. Check that each lead is routed further outward of the vehicle than the throttle body side cover and then install the air filter case.
 - D. Clamp the wire harness and right radiator fan motor lead, using the position of the throttle body shown in the illustration as a guide. (Order insignificant) Face the head of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the bottom of the vehicle.
 - E. Clamp the left handlebar switch lead and main switch lead at the white tape marks. (Order insignificant) Face the head of the clamp to the rear of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to the bottom of the vehicle. Cut off the excess end of the clamp, leaving 2–4 mm (0.08–0.16 in).
 - F. Route each lead under the air filter case mounting surface on the throttle body.
 - G. Connect the left handlebar switch lead coupler and then put the rubber cover of the wire harness.
 - H. Route the main switch lead coupler between outside of ECU (engine control unit) holder and frame so that the white coupler comes to the top.
 - I. Each lead should not be pinched.
 - J. Order insignificant-left handlebar switch lead and main switch lead.
 - K. Route each lead between the frame and ECU (engine control unit) holder.
 - L. Route the left handlebar switch lead coupler under the main switch lead and between ECU (engine control unit) holder and rubber protector.

Frame (top view)



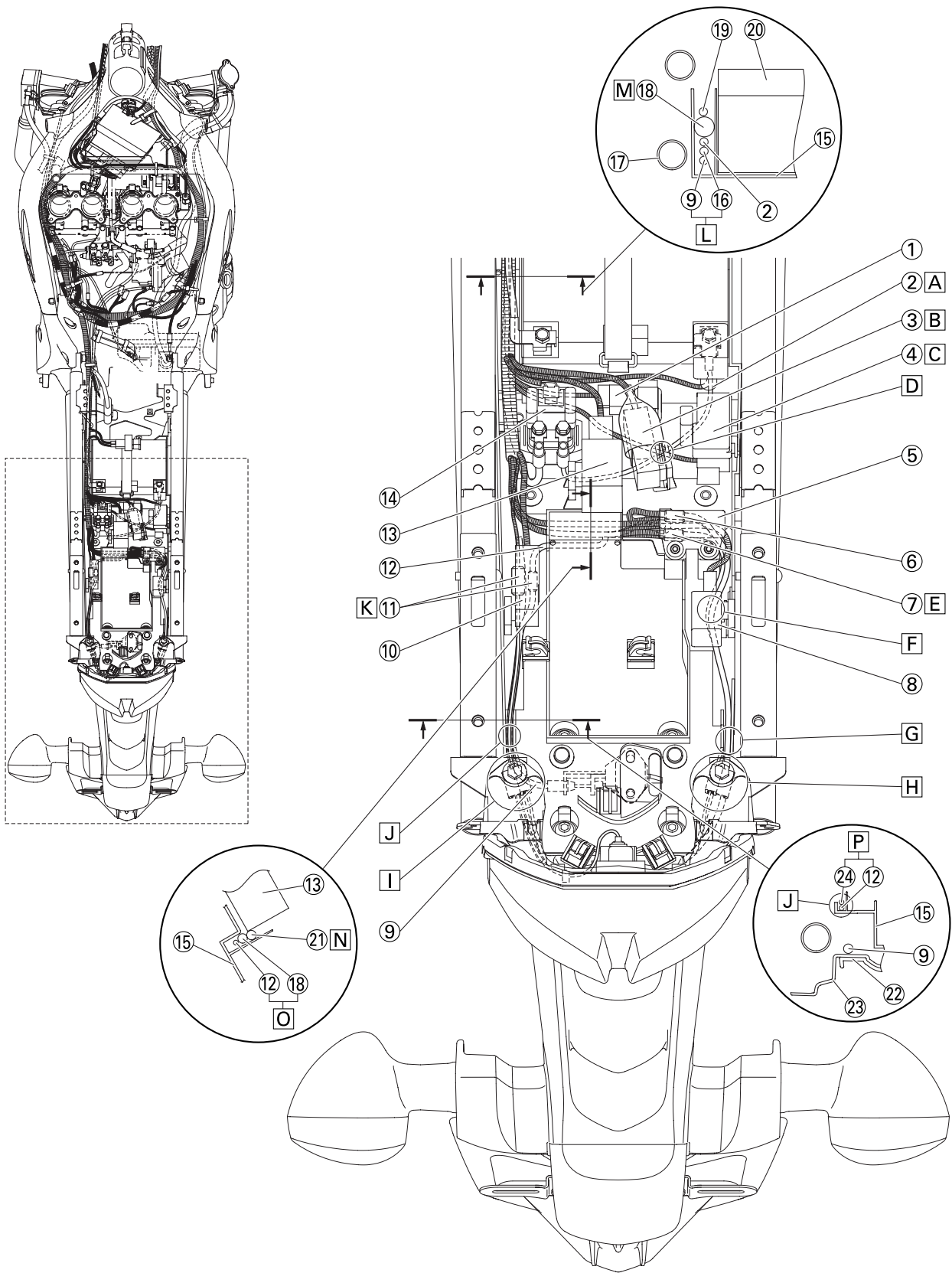
1. Air filter case drain hose
 2. Pickup coil lead
 3. Speed sensor lead coupler
 4. Engine ground lead
 5. Right radiator fan motor lead
 6. Neutral switch lead
 7. Rear brake light switch lead
 8. Fuel tank breather hose
 9. Fuel tank drain hose
 10. Main fuse
 11. Waterproof coupler
 12. Ground lead
 13. Battery negative lead
 14. AC magneto lead
 15. Starter motor lead
 16. Sidestand switch lead coupler
 17. Oil level switch lead coupler
 18. O₂ sensor lead coupler
 19. Left radiator fan motor lead
 20. Coolant reservoir tank drain hose
 21. Fuel injection system sub-wire harness
 22. Ignition coil sub-wire harness
 23. Frame
 24. Wire harness
 25. Speed sensor lead
 26. Clutch cable
 27. Oil level switch lead
 28. Sidestand switch lead
- A. Route the pickup coil lead under the starter motor lead.
- B. To the starter motor
- C. To the engine
- D. Route the coolant reservoir hose inside the fast idle plunger outlet hose.
- E. To the fuel pump
- F. Bring the engine ground lead down and the battery negative lead up. Install each lead so that the lead convex comes to the top of the vehicle.
- G. Route the wire harness under the clutch cable.
- H. To the rear brake light switch
- I. Insert the wire harness wrapping clamp to the hole of the frame.
- J. Atmospheric opening
- K. Insert the main fuse to the battery band. Soapy water can be spread.
- L. Install the waterproof coupler to the rectifier/regulator bracket.
- M. Route the battery positive lead from inside the vehicle to under the wire harness. (It should not be routed above the wire harness.)
- N. Route the main fuse lead so that the branch of the lead comes to the top of the vehicle.
- O. To the rectifier/regulator
- P. To the speed sensor
- Q. To the fuel tank
- R. Route the AC magneto lead under the clutch cable.
- S. Route each lead above the frame plate and through the opening into the vehicle. Also, route the wire harness and rear brake light switch lead as shown in the illustration. For any other lead, order insignificant. Face the head of the clamp to the top of the vehicle and the end of the clamp to outside of the vehicle. If the end of the clamp makes contact with the frame, face the end down.
- T. Route the wire harness, AC magneto lead and oil level switch lead as shown in the illustration. For any other leads, order insignificant. Face the head of the clamp to the top of the vehicle and insert the end of the clamp under the clutch cable, facing it to the bottom-outside of the vehicle.
- U. Order insignificant-oil level switch lead and AC magneto lead.

Frame (top view)
For California only



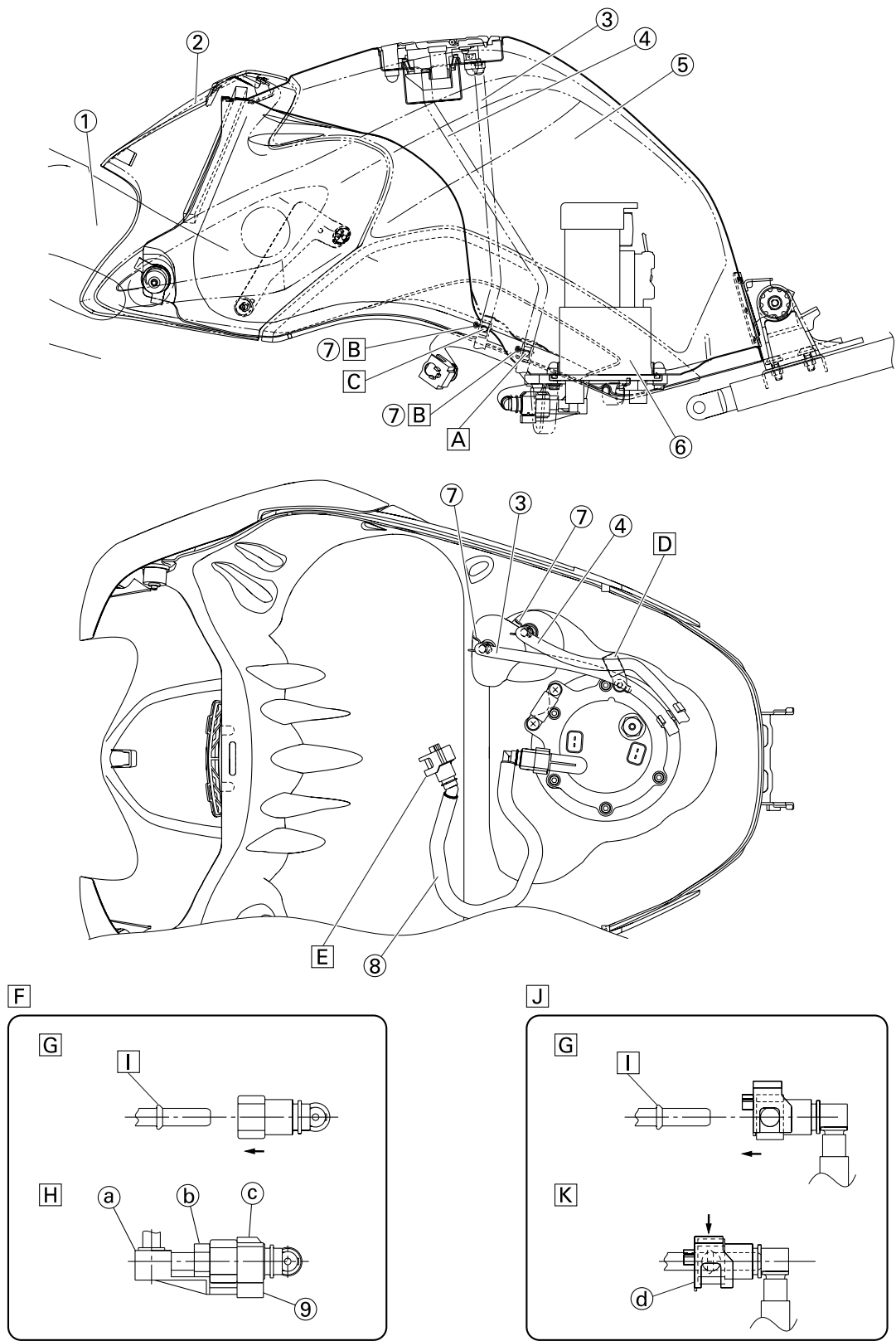
1. Ignition coil sub-wire harness
 2. Fuel injection system sub-wire harness
 3. Pickup coil lead
 4. Starter motor lead
 5. Oil level switch lead
 6. Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve)
 7. Waterproof coupler
 8. AC magneto lead
 9. Sidestand switch lead
 10. O₂ sensor lead
 11. Left radiator fan motor lead
 12. Frame
 13. Clutch cable
 14. Wire harness
-
- A. The fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve) should not be caught between the fuel hose and fuel pump bracket.
 - B. Clamp the wire harness, rectifier/regulator lead, starter motor lead, battery negative lead, and AC magneto lead. Face the head of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp down.
 - C. For the clamp position, use the illustration as a guide.
 - D. Clamp the canister purge hose, facing the clamp opening to the top of the vehicle.
 - E. When clamping, route the wire harness and pickup coil lead further outward of the vehicle than the rectifier/regulator bracket and route the sidestand switch lead, AC magneto lead, left radiator fan motor lead, and oil level switch lead further inward of the vehicle than the rectifier/regulator bracket. Face the head of the clamp to the inside of the vehicle and the end of the clamp down.

Frame (top view)



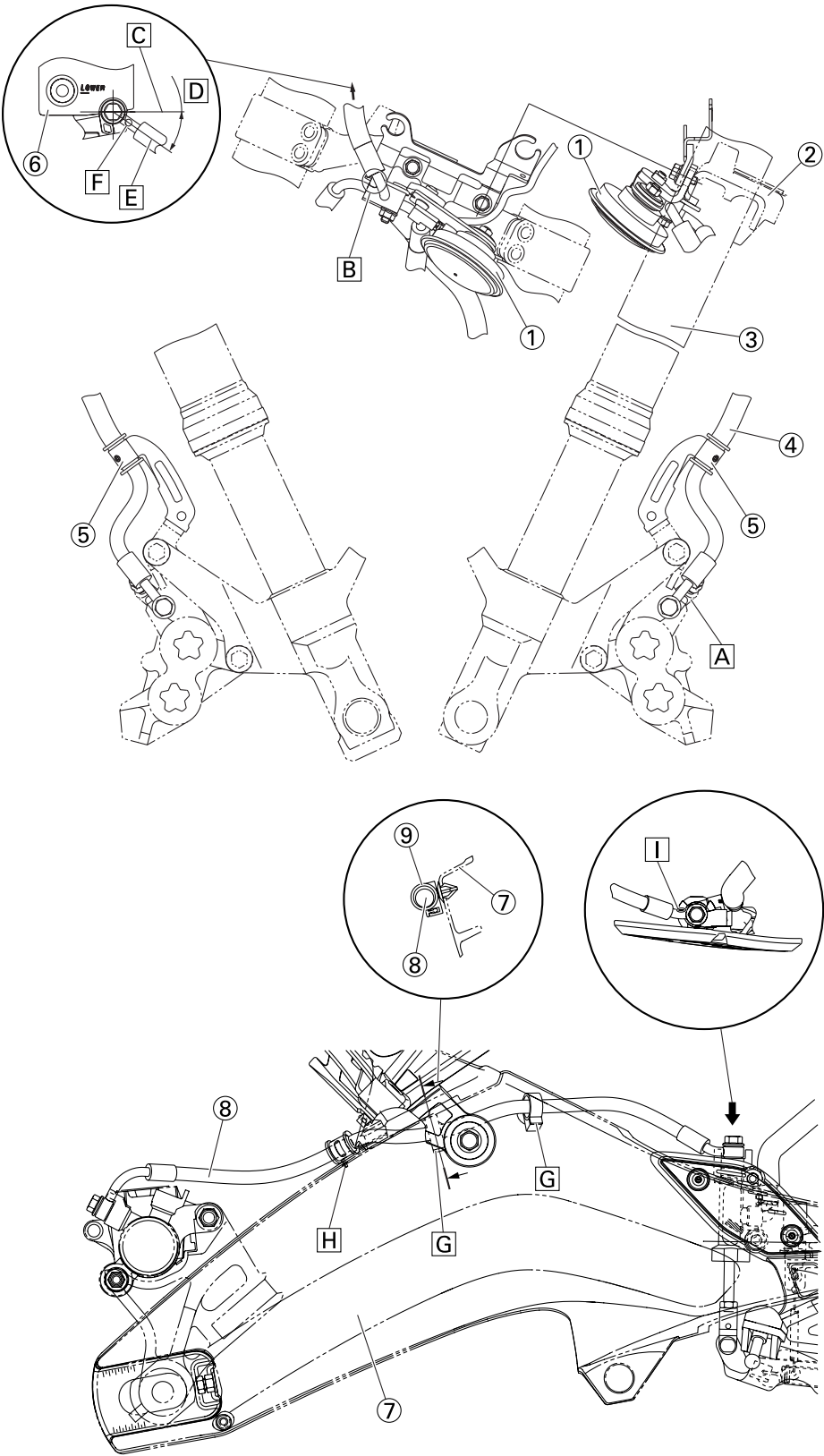
1. Atmospheric pressure sensor
 2. Battery positive lead
 3. Radiator fan motor relay
 4. Fuse box
 5. Lean angle sensor
 6. Right turn signal light lead
 7. License plate light lead
 8. Turn signal relay
 9. Seat lock cable
 10. Headlight relay
 11. Tail/brake light coupler
 12. Left turn signal light lead
 13. Starting circuit cut-off relay
 14. Starter relay
 15. Battery box
 16. Starter motor lead
 17. Rear frame
 18. Wire harness
 19. Battery negative lead
 20. Battery
 21. Engine stop switch lead
 22. Mudguard
 23. Rear fender
 24. Tail/brake light lead
-
- A. Route the battery positive lead under each relay.
 - B. For the radiator fan motor relay, connect the coupler and then put the rubber cover of the wire harness.
 - C. Route the fuse box lead under the radiator fan motor relay.
 - D. Route the battery positive lead under the fuse box lead.
 - E. Connect the bullet terminals of the gray tube and blue lead.
 - F. Route the license plate light lead and right turn signal light lead under the turn signal relay.
 - G. Route the license plate light lead and rear right turn signal light lead between the ribs of the battery box.
 - H. Route the license plate light lead and rear right turn signal light lead under the rubber cover.
 - I. Route the tail/brake light lead and rear left turn signal light lead under the rubber cover.
 - J. Route the tail/brake light lead and rear left turn signal light lead between the ribs of the battery box.
 - K. Route the tail/brake light lead coupler and rear left turn signal light lead coupler under the headlight relay. Order insignificant-tail/brake light lead coupler and rear left turn signal light lead. Push the headlight relay fully to the end.
 - L. Order insignificant-starter motor lead and seat lock cable.
 - M. Push the wire harness firmly to the end.
 - N. Route the engine stop switch lead on the top of the vehicle.
 - O. Order insignificant-wire harness and left turn signal light lead.
 - P. Order insignificant-tail/brake light lead and rear left turn signal light lead.

Fuel tank (left and bottom view)



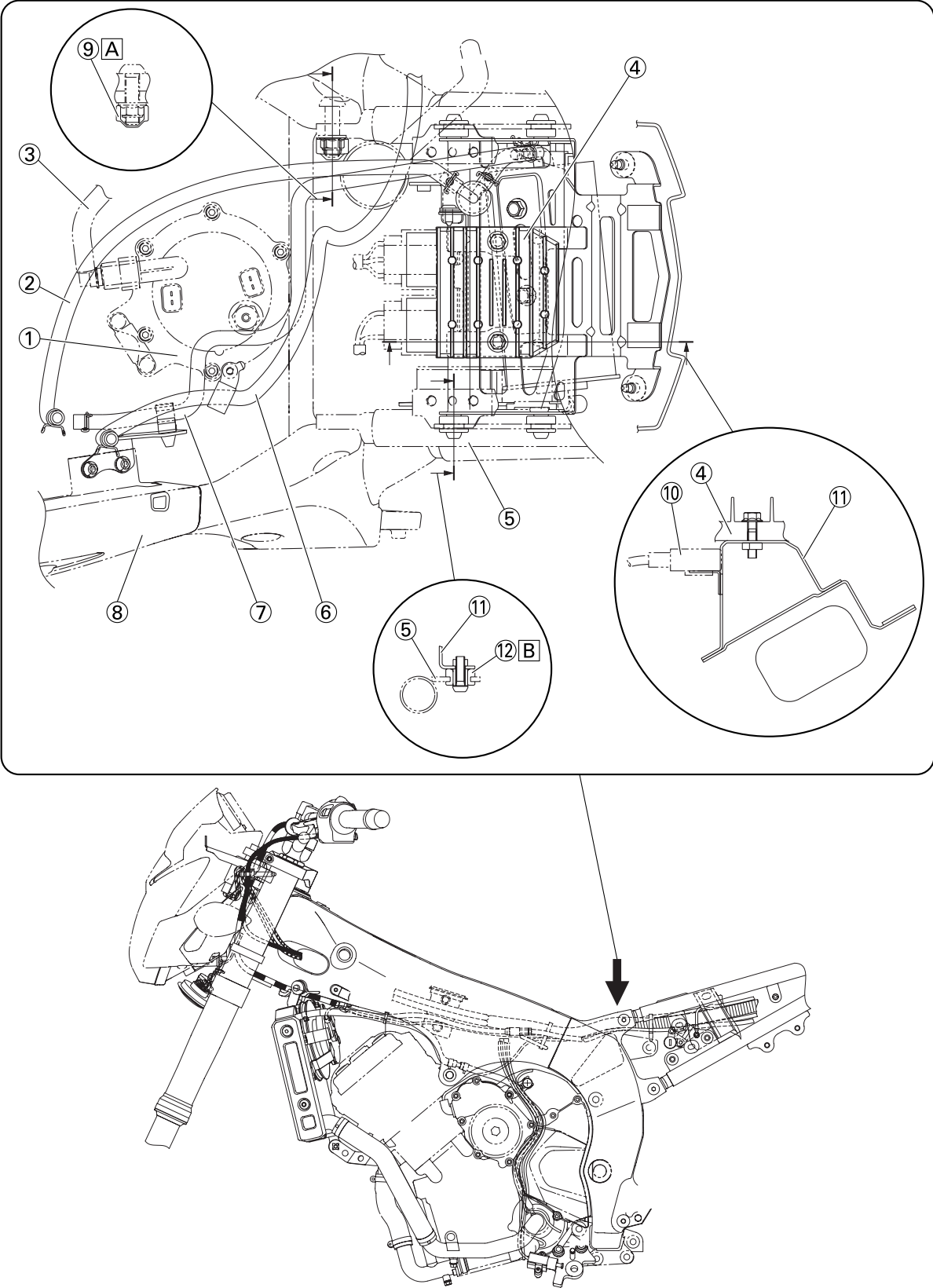
1. Frame
 2. Fuel tank cover
 3. Fuel tank breather hose
 4. Fuel tank drain hose
 5. Fuel tank
 6. Fuel pump
 7. Clip
 8. Fuel hose
 9. Fuel hose connector cover
-
- A. Install the fuel tank drain hose with the white paint marks facing to the left of the vehicle.
 - B. For the knob of the clip, any direction is acceptable. The clip should not be run onto the spool.
 - C. Install the fuel tank breather hose with the yellow paint marks facing to the left of the vehicle.
 - D. Pass the fuel tank drain hose through the fuel tank bracket clamp. There should be no bend of the hose between the fuel tank nipple and clamp.
 - E. Fit the black double lock side to the engine side.
 - F. Fuel pump side
 - G. Insert the connector until the click sound is heard and check that the connector does not come off. Make sure that no foreign matter is caught in the sealing section. (It is prohibited to wear the cotton work gloves or equivalent coverings.)
 - H. After item "G" mentioned above is finished, check that the fuel hose connector cover is inserted from the down side, and that "a", "b" and "c" sections are perfectly equipped.
 - I. This part works as a dropout stopper
 - J. Fuel injector side
 - K. After Step "G" as above is finished, check that the connector is completely attached by sliding the double lock (black part) "d" on the connector as shown in the illustration and seeing if it touches firmly or not.

Front brake, rear brake



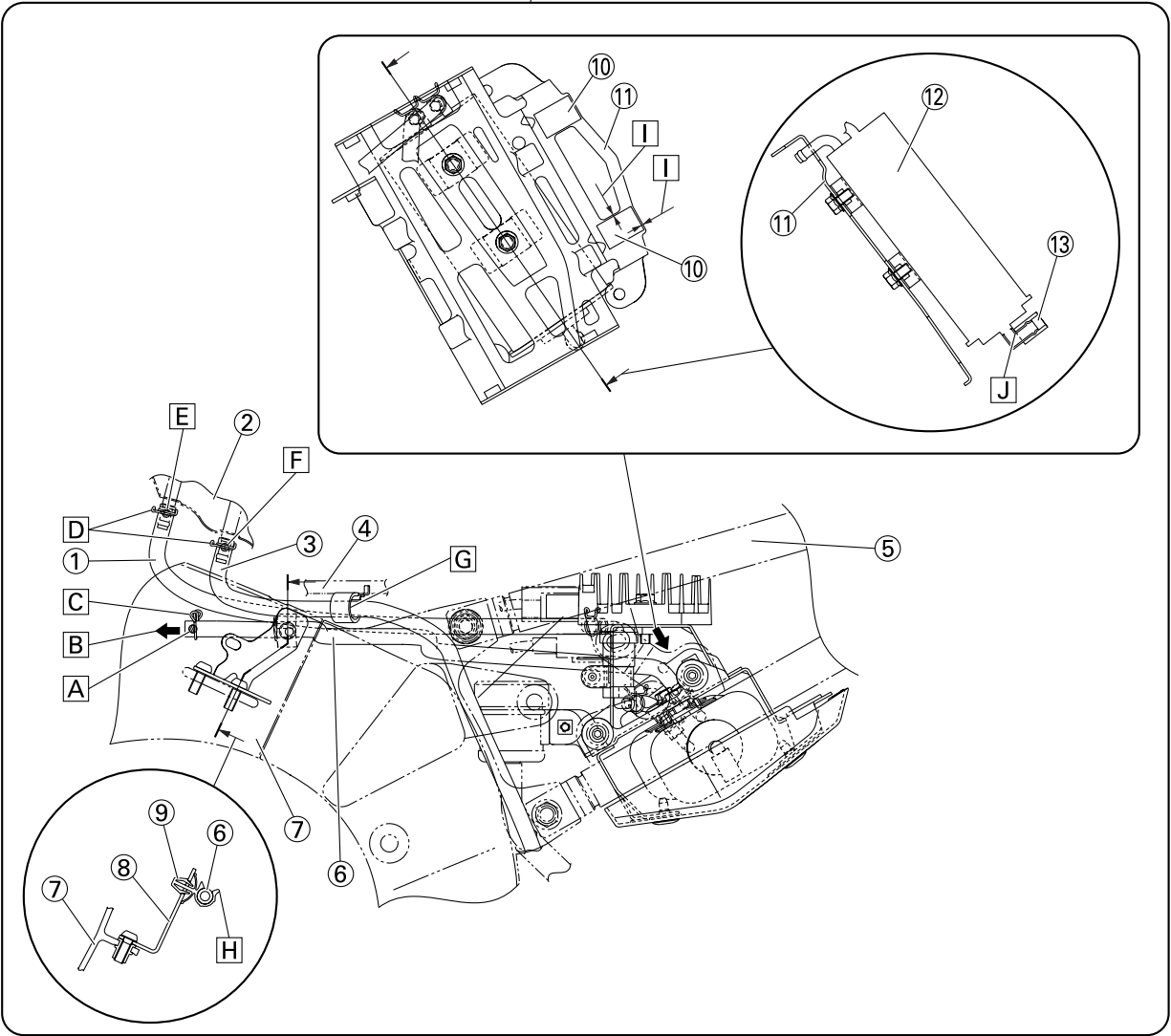
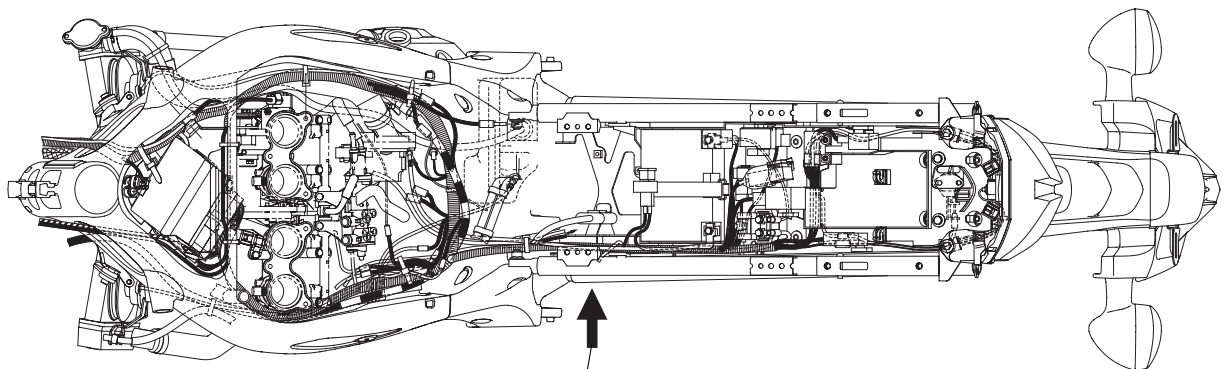
1. Horn
 2. Lower bracket
 3. Front fork assembly
 4. Front brake hose
 5. Brake hose holder
 6. Front brake master cylinder
 7. Swingarm
 8. Rear brake hose
 9. Clamp
-
- A. Install the brake pipe to touch the projection on the brake caliper (both left and right).
 - B. Install the brake hose, pushing it against the lower headlight stay.
 - C. A parallel line to the front brake master cylinder ceiling surface
 - D. 30–40°
 - E. Center line
 - F. Install the brake pipe so that the white paint mark on the pipe faces to the front of the vehicle.
 - G. Clamp the brake hose, facing the clamp latch to the bottom of the vehicle.
 - H. Insert the brake hose holder claw firmly into the swingarm.
 - I. Install the brake pipe, pushing it in the direction shown in the illustration.

Canister (top view)
For California only



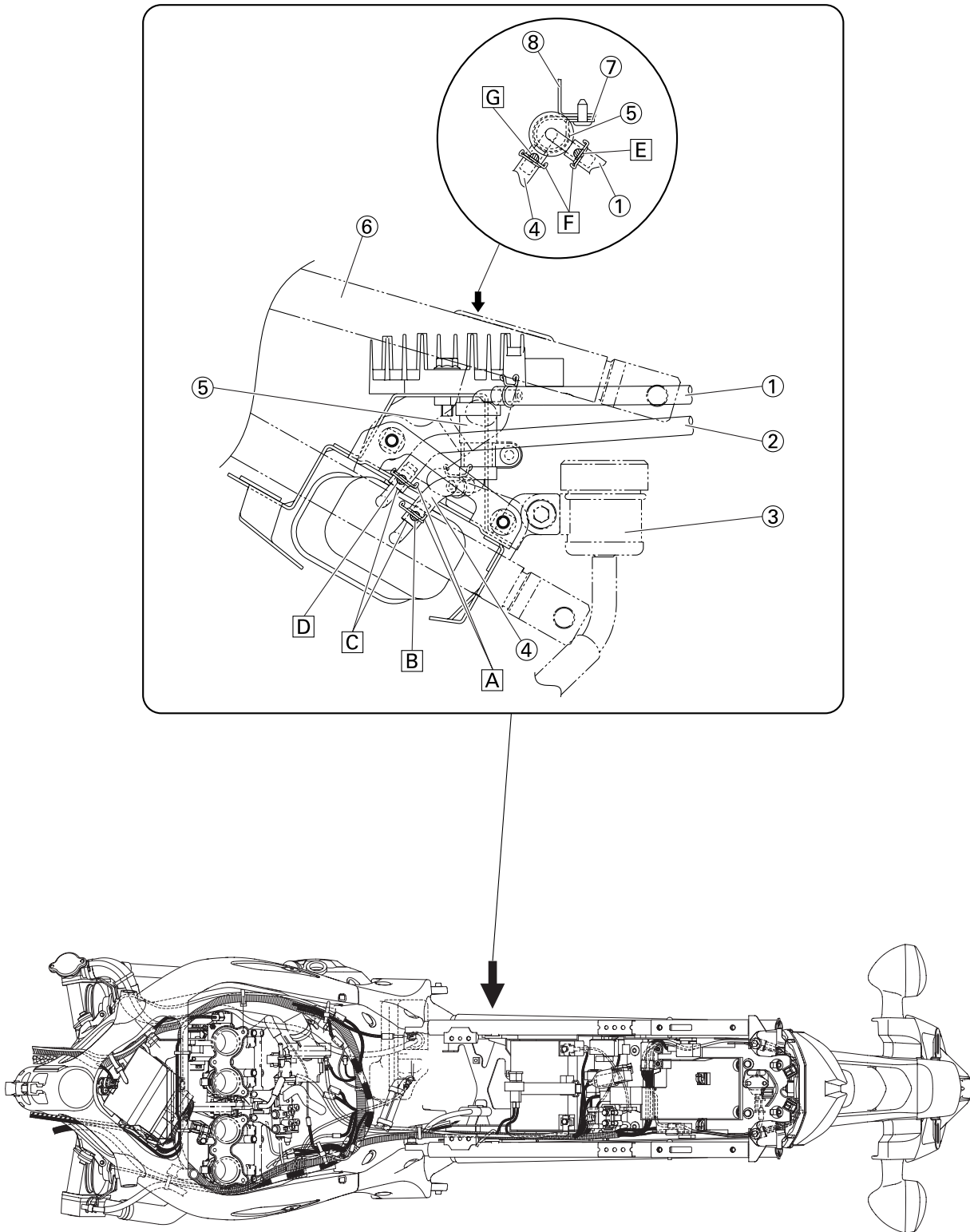
1. Fuel pump bracket
 2. Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to roll-over valve)
 3. Fuel hose
 4. Rectifier/regulator
 5. Rear frame
 6. Fuel tank drain hose
 7. Canister purge hose
 8. Frame
 9. Cap
 10. Waterproof coupler
 11. Rectifier/regulator bracket
 12. Grommet
-
- A. Install the cap to the nut, aligning the outer groove of the cap with the edge of the nut.
 - B. Soapy water may be applied during installation.

Canister (left side view)
For California only



1. Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to roll-over valve)
 2. Fuel tank
 3. Fuel tank drain hose
 4. Fuel pump bracket
 5. Rear frame
 6. Canister purge hose
 7. Frame
 8. Canister purge hose stay
 9. Clamp
 10. Damper
 11. Rectifier/regulator bracket
 12. Canister
 13. Canister breather hose
-
- A. Yellow paint mark
 - B. To the throttle body
 - C. Direct the knob of the clip to the top of the vehicle.
 - D. For the knob of the clip, any direction is acceptable. The clip should not be run onto the spool.
 - E. Install the fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve) with the yellow paint marks facing to the left of the vehicle.
 - F. Install the fuel tank drain hose with the white paint marks facing to the left of the vehicle.
 - G. Pass the fuel tank drain hose through the clamp. The fuel tank drain hose between the fuel tank and clamp should not be bent.
 - H. Clamp the canister purge hose, facing the clamp opening to the top of the vehicle.
 - I. Apply the damper in the area 0–2 mm (0–0.08 in) from the end of the rectifier/regulator bracket (both left and right).
 - J. Push the canister breather hose fully to the end.

Canister (right side view) For California only



1. Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve)
 2. Canister purge hose
 3. Brake fluid reservoir
 4. Fuel tank breather hose (rollover valve to canister)
 5. Rollover valve
 6. Rear frame
 7. Clamp
 8. Rectifier/regulator bracket
-
- A. Direct the knob of the clip to the right of the vehicle.
 - B. Install the fuel tank breather hose (rollover valve to canister) with the white paint marks facing to the right of the vehicle.
 - C. Insert the hose to the end of the bending part of the pipe.
 - D. Install the canister purge hose with the yellow paint marks facing to the right of the vehicle.
 - E. Install the fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve) to the rollover valve with the white paint marks facing to the top. Insert the hose until it touches the rollover valve.
 - F. Direct the knob of the clip to the top of the vehicle. The clip should not be run onto the spool.
 - G. Install the fuel tank breather hose (rollover valve to canister) to the rollover valve with the yellow paint marks facing to the top. Insert the hose until it touches the rollover valve.

PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	3-1
INTRODUCTION	3-1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART FOR THE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	3-1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART	3-2
CHECKING THE FUEL LINE	3-4
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS	3-4
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE	3-5
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE BREATHER HOSE	3-8
ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED	3-8
SYNCHRONIZING THE THROTTLE BODIES	3-9
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY JOINTS	3-10
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM	3-11
CHECKING THE CANISTER (for California only)	3-11
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	3-11
REPLACING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT	3-11
ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY	3-12
CHECKING THE BRAKE OPERATION	3-13
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL	3-13
ADJUSTING THE FRONT DISC BRAKE	3-14
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	3-14
ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE	3-14
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	3-15
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	3-15
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSES	3-16
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE HOSE	3-16
CHECKING THE WHEELS	3-17
CHECKING THE TIRES	3-17
CHECKING THE WHEEL BEARINGS	3-18
CHECKING THE SWINGARM OPERATION	3-18
ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK	3-18
LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN	3-19
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD	3-20
LUBRICATING THE BRAKE LEVER	3-21
LUBRICATING THE CLUTCH LEVER	3-21
LUBRICATING THE PEDAL	3-21
ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL	3-21
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND	3-21
CHECKING THE SIDESTAND SWITCH	3-21
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK	3-22
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION	3-22
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	3-22
ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	3-22
CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM	3-23
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL	3-23
CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL	3-23
MEASURING THE ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	3-25
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL	3-25
CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM	3-26
CHANGING THE COOLANT	3-26

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	3-28
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	3-28
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES	3-28
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY	3-29
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	3-29
CHECKING THE FUSES.....	3-29
REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB	3-29
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM	3-31

EAS20450

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

EAS20460

INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended checks and adjustments. If followed, these preventive maintenance procedures will ensure more reliable vehicle operation, a longer service life and reduce the need for costly overhaul work. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

TIP

- From 24000 mi (37000 km) or 36 months, repeat the maintenance intervals starting from 8000 mi (13000 km) or 12 months.
- Items marked with an asterisk require special tools, data and technical skills, have a Yamaha dealer perform the service.

EAS39P2301

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART FOR THE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

No.	ITEM	ROUTINE	INITIAL	ODOMETER READINGS					
			600 mi (1000 km) or 1 month	4000 mi (7000 km) or 6 months	8000 mi (13000 km) or 12 months	12000 mi (19000 km) or 18 months	16000 mi (25000 km) or 24 months	20000 mi (31000 km) or 30 months	
1	*	Fuel line	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check fuel hoses for cracks or damage.• Replace if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	*	Spark plugs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check condition.• Adjust gap and clean.• Replace every 8000 mi (13000 km) or 12 months.		✓	Replace.	✓	Replace.	✓
3	*	Valve clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	Every 26600 mi (42000 km)					
4	*	Crankcase breather system	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check breather hose for cracks or damage.• Replace if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	*	Fuel injection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check and adjust engine idle speed and synchronization.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	*	Exhaust system	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check for leakage.• Tighten if necessary.• Replace gasket(s) if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	*	Evaporative emission control system (for California only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check control system for damage.• Replace if necessary.				✓		✓
8	*	Air induction system	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check the air cut-off valve, reed valve, and hose for damage.• Replace any damaged parts if necessary.				✓		✓

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

EAS39P2302

GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART

No.	ITEM	ROUTINE	INITIAL	ODOMETER READINGS					
			600 mi (1000 km) or 1 month	4000 mi (7000 km) or 6 months	8000 mi (13000 km) or 12 months	12000 mi (19000 km) or 18 months	16000 mi (25000 km) or 24 months	20000 mi (31000 km) or 30 months	
1	Air filter element	• Replace.	Every 24000 mi (37000 km)						
2	* Clutch	• Check operation. • Adjust or replace cable.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3	* Front brake	• Check operation, fluid level, and for fluid leakage. • Replace brake pads if necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
4	* Rear brake	• Check operation, fluid level, and for fluid leakage. • Replace brake pads if necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5	* Brake hoses	• Check for cracks or damage. • Check for correct routing and clamping.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		• Replace.	Every 4 years						
6	* Wheels	• Check runout and for damage. • Replace if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7	* Tires	• Check tread depth and for damage. • Replace if necessary. • Check air pressure. • Correct if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
8	* Wheel bearings	• Check bearings for smooth operation. • Replace if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
9	* Swingarm pivot bearings	• Check bearing assemblies for looseness.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
10	Drive chain	• Check chain slack, alignment and condition. • Adjust and lubricate chain with a special O-ring chain lubricant thoroughly.	Every 500 mi (800 km) and after washing the motorcycle, riding in the rain or riding in wet areas						
11	* Steering bearings	• Check bearing assemblies for looseness.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		• Moderately repack with lithium-soap-based grease.	Every 12000 mi (19000 km)						
12	* Chassis fasteners	• Check all chassis fitting and fasteners. • Correct if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
13	Brake lever pivot shaft	• Apply silicone grease lightly.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	Brake pedal pivot shaft	• Apply lithium-soap-based grease lightly.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Clutch lever pivot shaft	• Apply lithium-soap-based grease lightly.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
16	Shift pedal pivot shaft	• Apply lithium-soap-based grease lightly.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
17	Sidestand pivot	• Check operation. • Apply lithium-soap-based grease lightly.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
18	* Sidestand switch	• Check operation and replace if necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
19	* Front fork	• Check operation and for oil leakage. • Replace if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

No.		ITEM	ROUTINE	INITIAL	ODOMETER READINGS					
				600 mi (1000 km) or 1 month	4000 mi (7000 km) or 6 months	8000 mi (13000 km) or 12 months	12000 mi (19000 km) or 18 months	16000 mi (25000 km) or 24 months	20000 mi (31000 km) or 30 months	
20	*	Shock absorber assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check operation and for oil leakage.Replace if necessary.		√	√	√	√	√	
21	*	Rear suspension link pivots	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check operation.Correct if necessary.			√		√		
22		Engine oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Change (warm engine before draining).	√	√	√	√	√	√	
23	*	Engine oil filter cartridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Replace.	√		√		√		
24	*	Cooling system	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check hoses for cracks or damage.Replace if necessary.		√	√	√	√	√	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Change with ethylene glycol antifreeze coolant every 24 months.					Change.		
25	*	Front and rear brake switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check operation.	√	√	√	√	√	√	
26	*	Control cables	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Apply Yamaha chain and cable lube or engine oil thoroughly.	√	√	√	√	√	√	
27	*	Throttle grip	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check operation.Check throttle grip free play, and adjust if necessary.Lubricate cable and grip housing.		√	√	√	√	√	
28	*	Lights, signals and switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check operation.Adjust headlight beam.	√	√	√	√	√	√	

TIP

- Air filter
 - This model's air filter is equipped with a disposable oil-coated paper element, which must not be cleaned with compressed air to avoid damaging it.
 - The air filter element needs to be replaced more frequently when riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.
- Hydraulic brake service
 - After disassembling the brake master cylinders and calipers, always change the fluid. Regularly check the brake fluid levels and fill the reservoirs as required.
 - Every two years replace the internal components of the brake master cylinders and calipers, and change the brake fluid.
 - Replace the brake hoses every four years and if cracked or damaged.

EAS21030

CHECKING THE FUEL LINE

The following procedure applies to all of the fuel, vacuum and breather hoses.

1. Remove:
 - Rider seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
2. Check:
 - Fuel hose "1"
 - Vacuum hose "2"
 - Breather hose "3"
 - Fuel tank drain hose "4"

Cracks/damage → Replace.
Loose connection → Connect properly.

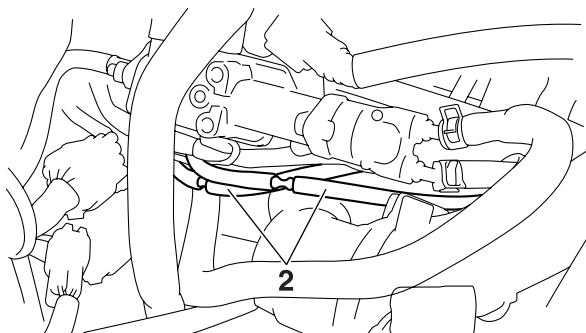
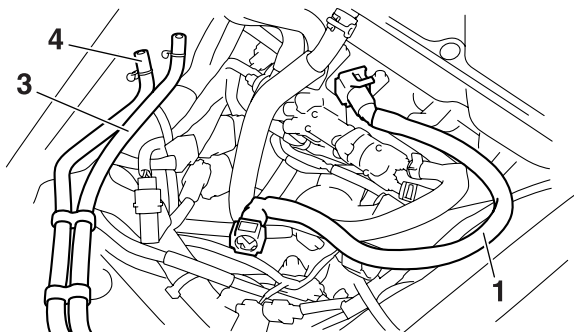
ECA14940

NOTICE

Make sure the fuel tank breather hose is routed correctly.

TIP

Before removing the fuel hoses, place a few rags in the area under where it will be removed.



3. Install:
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
 - Rider seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS20680

CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

1. Remove:
 - Radiator upper cover
 - Radiator upper bolt
 - Radiator lower bolt
Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
2. Remove:
 - Ignition coils
 - Spark plugs

ECA13320

NOTICE

Before removing the spark plugs, blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells with compressed air to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

3. Check:
 - Spark plug type
Incorrect → Change.

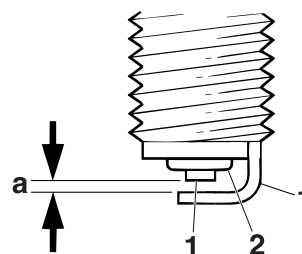


**Manufacturer/model
NGK/CR9E**

4. Check:
 - Electrode "1"
Damage/wear → Replace the spark plug.
 - Insulator "2"
Abnormal color → Replace the spark plug.
Normal color is medium-to-light tan.
5. Clean:
 - Spark plug
(with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush)
6. Measure:
 - Spark plug gap "a"
(with a wire thickness gauge)
Out of specification → Regap.



**Spark plug gap
0.7–0.8 mm (0.028–0.031 in)**



7. Install:
 - Spark plugs
 - Ignition coils



Spark plug
13 Nm (1.3 m·kgf, 9.4 ft·lbf)

TIP

Before installing the spark plug, clean the spark plug and gasket surface.

8. Install:
 - Radiator upper bolt
 - Radiator lower bolt
 - Radiator upper cover
 Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.

EAS20490

ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

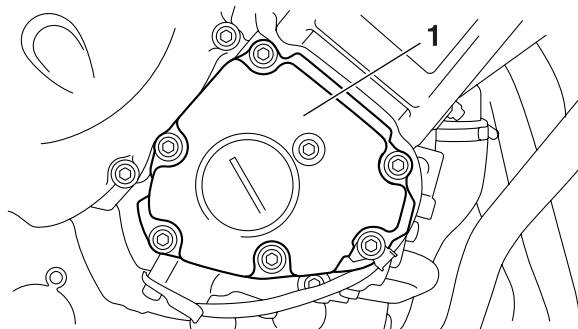
The following procedure applies to all of the valves.

TIP

- Valve clearance adjustment should be made on a cold engine, at room temperature.
- When the valve clearance is to be measured or adjusted, the piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke.

1. Remove:
 - Rider seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Throttle body assembly
Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
 - Air cut-off valve
Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-15.
 - Radiator
 - Radiator fan motor
Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
2. Remove:
 - Ignition coils
 - Spark plugs
 - Cylinder head cover
 - Cylinder head cover gasket
Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-11.

3. Remove:
 - Pickup rotor cover "1"



4. Measure:
 - Valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.



Valve clearance (cold)

Intake

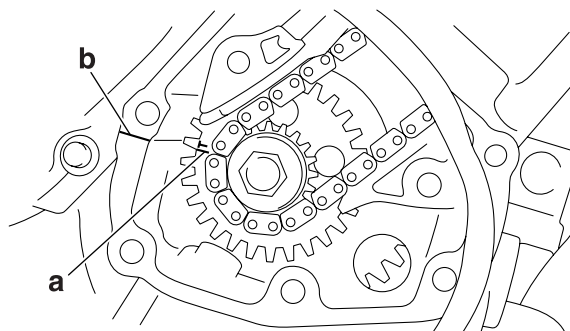
0.10–0.17 mm (0.0039–0.0067 in)

Exhaust

0.25–0.29 mm (0.0098–0.0114 in)



- a. Turn the crankshaft clockwise.
- b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the TDC mark "a" on the pickup rotor with the crankcase mating surface "b".



TIP

TDC on the compression stroke can be found when the camshaft lobes are turned away from each other.

- c. Measure the valve clearance with a thickness gauge "2".

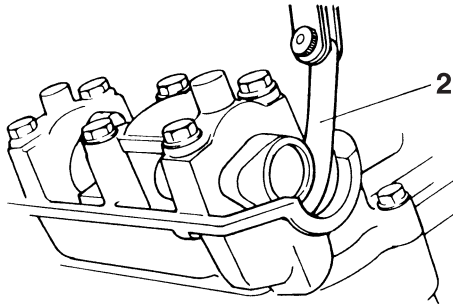


Thickness gauge

90890-03180

Feeler gauge set

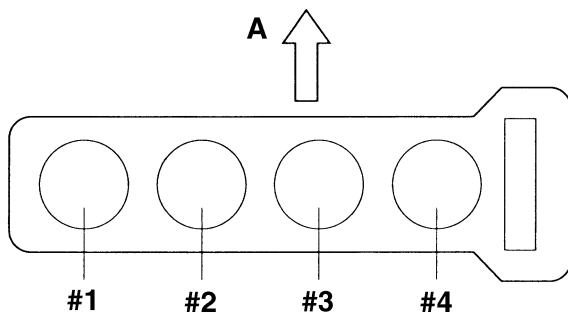
YU-26900-9



TIP

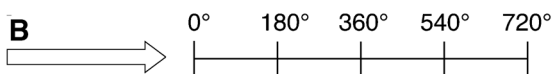
- If the valve clearance is incorrect, record the measured reading.
- Measure the valve clearance in the following sequence.

Valve clearance measuring sequence
Cylinder #1 → #2 → #4 → #3



A. Front

- d. To measure the valve clearances of the other cylinders, starting with cylinder #1 at TDC, turn the crankshaft clockwise as specified in the following table.



C	#1	D			
#2		D			
#3				D	
#4			D		

- B. Degrees that the crankshaft is turned clockwise
C. Cylinder
D. Combustion cycle

Cylinder #2	180°
Cylinder #4	360°
Cylinder #3	540°

5. Remove:

- Camshaft

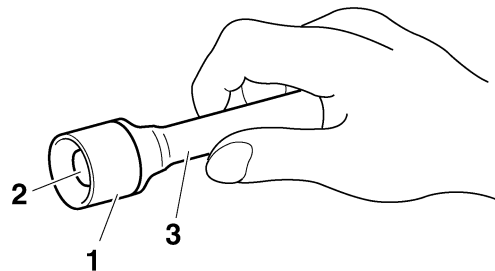
TIP

- Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-11.
- When removing the timing chain and camshafts, fasten the timing chain with a wire to retrieve it if it falls into the crankcase.

6. Adjust:

- Valve clearance

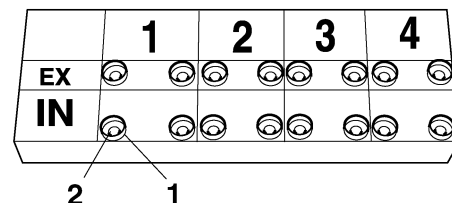
- a. Remove the valve lifter "1" and the valve pad "2" with a valve lapper "3".



Valve lapper
90890-04101
Valve lapping tool
YM-A8998

TIP

- Cover the timing chain opening with a rag to prevent the valve pad from falling into the crankcase.
- Make a note of the position of each valve lifter "1" and valve pad "2" so that they can be installed in the correct place.



- b. Calculate the difference between the specified valve clearance and the measured valve clearance.

Example:

Specified valve clearance = 0.11–0.20 mm (0.004–0.008 in)

Measured valve clearance = 0.25 mm (0.010 in)

0.25 mm (0.010 in)–0.20 mm (0.008 in) = 0.05 mm (0.002 in)

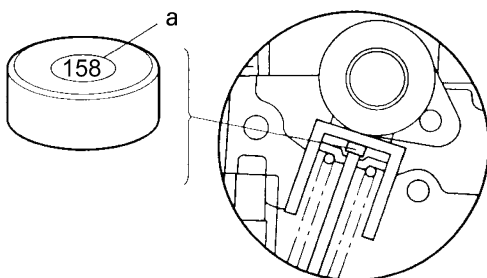
- c. Check the thickness of the current valve pad.

TIP

The thickness “a” of each valve pad is marked in hundredths of millimeters on the side that touches the valve lifter.

Example:

If the valve pad is marked “158”, the pad thickness is 1.58 mm (0.062 in).



- d. Calculate the sum of the values obtained in steps (b) and (c) to determine the required valve pad thickness and the valve pad number.

Example:

1.58 mm (0.062 in) + 0.05 mm (0.002 in) = 1.63 mm (0.064 in)

The valve pad number is 163.

- e. Round off the valve pad number according to the following table, and then select the suitable valve pad.

Last digit	Rounded value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6	5
7, 8, 9	10

TIP

Refer to the following table for the available valve pads.

Valve pad range	Nos. 120–240
Valve pad thickness	1.20–2.40 mm (0.047–0.094 in)
Available valve pads	25 thicknesses in 0.05 mm (0.002 in) increments

Example:

Valve pad number = 163

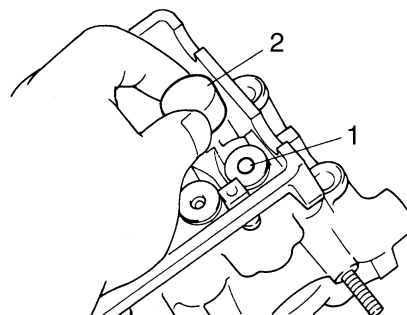
Rounded value = 165

New valve pad number = 165

- f. Install the new valve pad “1” and the valve lifter “2”.

TIP

- Lubricate the valve pad with molybdenum disulfide oil.
- Lubricate the valve lifter (Top side) with molybdenum disulfide oil.
- Lubricate the valve lifter (Outer side) with engine oil.
- Install the valve lifter and the valve pad in the correct place.
- The valve lifter must turn smoothly when rotated by hand.



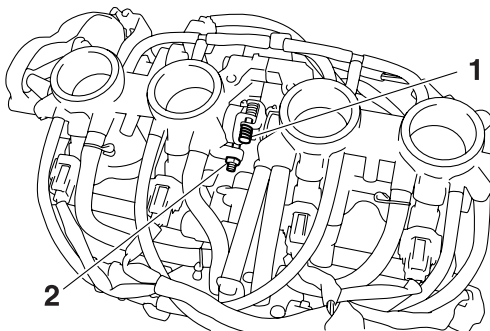
- g. Install the exhaust and intake camshafts, timing chain and camshaft caps.

	Camshaft cap bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
---	---

TIP

- Refer to “CAMSHAFTS” on page 5-11.
- Lubricate the camshaft bearings, camshaft lobes and camshaft journals.
- First, install the exhaust camshaft.
- Align the camshafts marks with the camshaft cap marks.
- Turn the crankshaft clockwise several full turns to seat the parts.

- Clean the throttle bodies only if they cannot be synchronized using the air screw. Refer to “CHECKING AND CLEANING THE THROTTLE BODIES” on page 7-10.
- If they cannot be synchronized, replace the throttle body assembly.



5. Adjust:
- Throttle cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-29.



Throttle cable free play
3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

EAS20571

SYNCHRONIZING THE THROTTLE BODIES

TIP

Before synchronizing the throttle bodies, check the following items:

- Valve clearance
- Spark plugs
- Air filter element
- Throttle body hoses
- Throttle body joints
- Fuel hoses
- Air induction system
- Exhaust system
- Breather hoses
- Vacuum hoses
- Canister purge hoses (for California only)
- Fast idle plunger outlet hose
- Fast idle plunger inlet hose

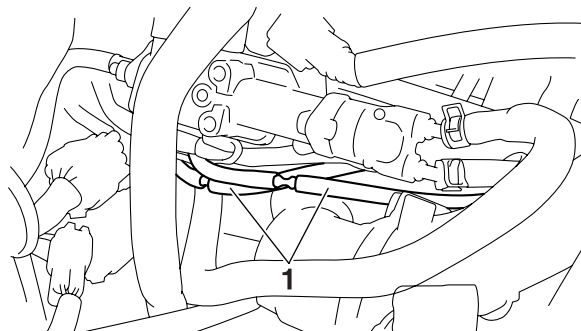
Checking the throttle bodies synchronization

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

TIP

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.

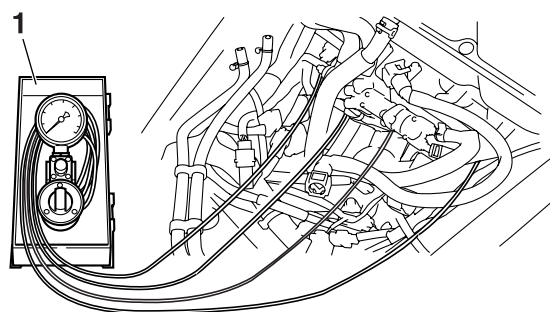
2. Remove:
 - Rider seat
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
 - Air filter case
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
3. Remove:
 - Synchronizing hoses “1”



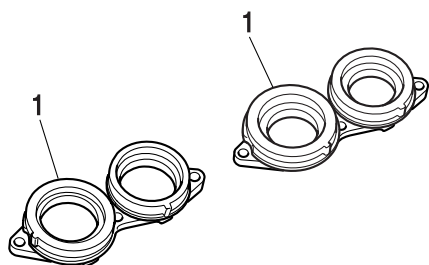
4. Install:
 - Vacuum gauge “1”
(onto the synchronizing hose)
 - Digital tachometer
(Use goods on the market)



Vacuum gauge
90890-03094
Vacuummate
YU-44456



5. Install:
 - Air filter case
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
6. Check:
 - Throttle bodies synchronization



3. Install:
 - Throttle bodies
 Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.

EAS21081

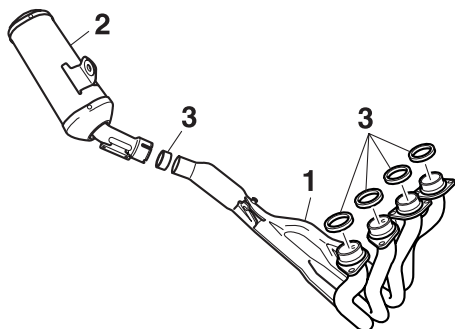
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM

The following procedure applies to all of the exhaust pipes and gaskets.

1. Remove:
 - Radiator lower bracket
 Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
2. Check:
 - Exhaust pipe "1"
 - Muffler "2"
 Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Gaskets "3"
 Exhaust gas leaks → Replace the gasket.
3. Check:
 - Tightening torque



Exhaust pipe nut
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
Exhaust pipe and muffler bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
Exhaust pipe and exhaust pipe bracket bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
Muffler and muffler bracket bolt
48 Nm (4.8 m·kgf, 35 ft·lbf)

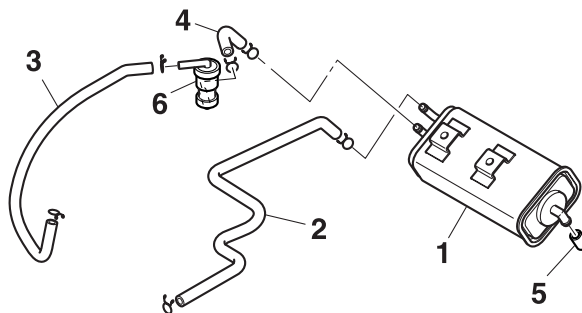


4. Install:
 - Radiator lower bracket
 Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.

EAS21090

CHECKING THE CANISTER (for California only)

1. Remove:
 - Rider seat
 - Left side cover
 - Right side cover
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
 Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
2. Check:
 - Canister "1"
 - Canister purge hose "2"
 - Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to roll-over valve) "3"
 - Fuel tank breather hose (rollover valve to canister) "4"
 - Canister breather hose "5"
 Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Rollover valve "6"
 Refer to "CHECKING THE ROLLOVER VALVE (for California only)" on page 7-4.



3. Install:
 - Fuel tank
 Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
 - Right side cover
 - Left side cover
 - Rider seat
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS39P1306

CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

Refer to "CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-18.

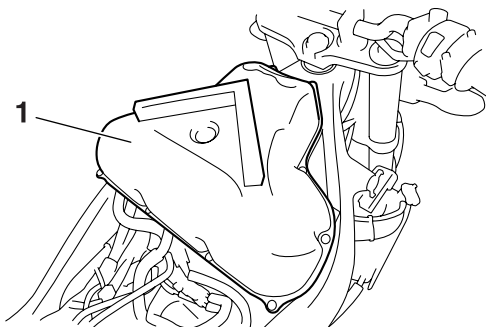
EAS20961

REPLACING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT

1. Remove:
 - Rider seat
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
 Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.

2. Remove:

- Air filter case cover “1”
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

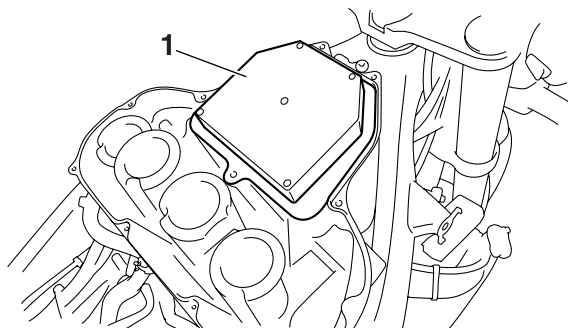


3. Check:

- Air filter element “1”
- Air filter seal
Damage → Replace.

TIP

- Replace the air filter element every 37000 km (24000 mi) of operation.
- The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.



4. Install:

- Air filter element
- Air filter case cover

ECA14401

NOTICE

Never operate the engine without the air filter element installed. Unfiltered air will cause rapid wear of engine parts and may damage the engine. Operating the engine without the air filter element will also affect throttle bodies synchronization, leading to poor engine performance and possible overheating.

TIP

When installing the air filter element into the air filter case cover, make sure that the sealing surfaces are aligned to prevent any air leaks.

5. Install:

- Fuel tank
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
- Rider seat
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

EAS20870

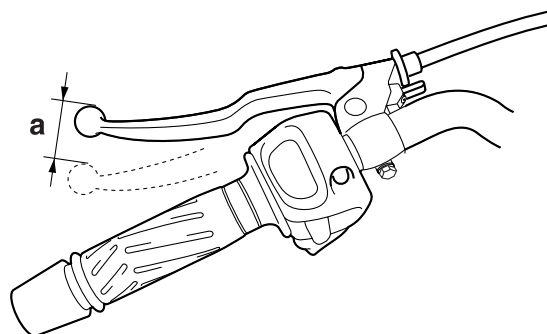
ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY

1. Check:

- Clutch cable free play “a”
Out of specification → Adjust.



Clutch cable free play
10.0–15.0 mm (0.39–0.59 in)



2. Adjust:

- Clutch cable free play

Handlebar side

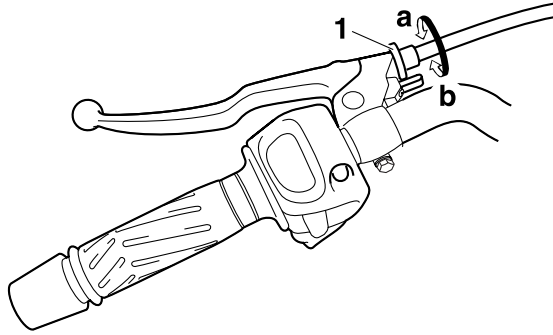
- Turn the adjusting bolt “1” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

Direction “a”

Clutch cable free play is increased.

Direction “b”

Clutch cable free play is decreased.



TIP

If the specified clutch cable free play cannot be obtained on the handlebar side of the cable, use the adjusting nut on the engine side.



Engine side

- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjusting nut "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

Direction "a"

Clutch cable free play is increased.

Direction "b"

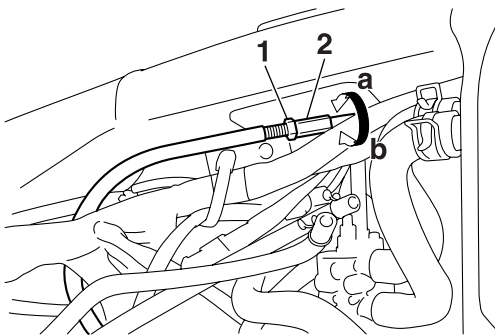
Clutch cable free play is decreased.

- Tighten the locknut "1".



Locknut

7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)



EAS39P1307

CHECKING THE BRAKE OPERATION

- Check:
 - Brake operation
Brake not working properly → Check the brake system.
Refer to "FRONT BRAKE" on page 4-18 and "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.

TIP

Drive on the dry road, operate the front and rear brakes separately and check to see if the brakes are operating properly.

EAS21240

CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

- Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

TIP

- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

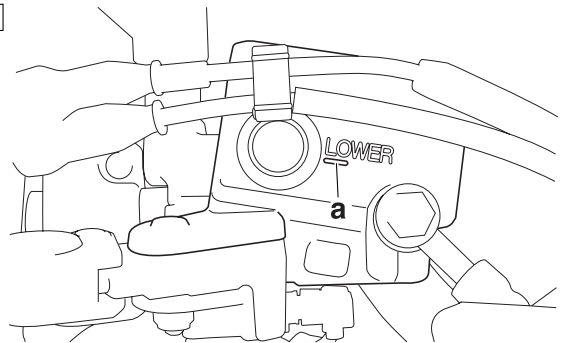
- Check:

- Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.

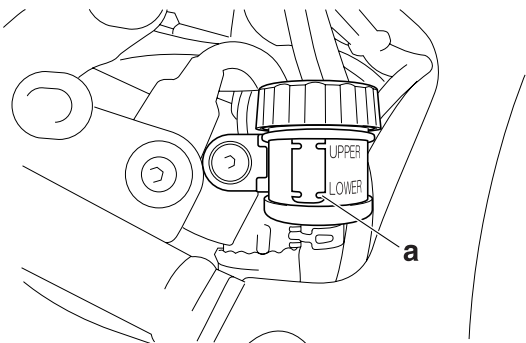


Recommended fluid
DOT 4

A



B



A. Front brake

B. Rear brake

EWA13090

WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid.
Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.



- After adjusting the brake lever position, make sure the pin on the brake lever holder is firmly inserted in the hole in the adjusting dial.
- A soft or spongy feeling in the brake lever can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce brake performance resulting in loss of control and possibly cause an accident. Therefore, check and if necessary, bleed the brake system.

ECA13540

NOTICE

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

TIP

In order to ensure a correct reading of the brake fluid level, make sure the top of the brake fluid reservoir is horizontal.

ECA13490

NOTICE

After adjusting the brake lever position, make sure there is no brake drag.

EAS21160

ADJUSTING THE FRONT DISC BRAKE

1. Adjust:
 - Brake lever position
(distance “a” from the throttle grip to the brake lever)

TIP

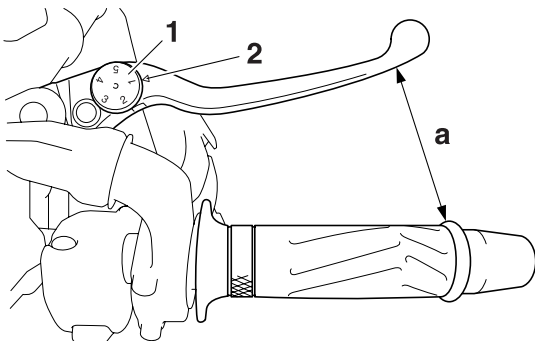
- While pushing the brake lever forward, turn the adjusting dial “1” until the brake lever is in the desired position.
- Be sure to align the setting on the adjusting dial with the arrow mark “2” on the brake lever holder.

Position #1

Distance “a” is the largest.

Position #5

Distance “a” is the smallest.

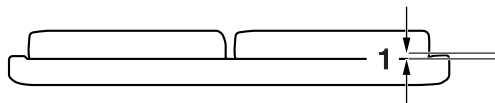


EAS21250

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
 - Front brake pad
Wear indicators “1” almost touch the brake disc → Replace the brake pads as a set.
Refer to “FRONT BRAKE” on page 4-18.



EAS21190

ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE

1. Adjust:
 - Brake pedal position



- a. Loosen the locknut “1”.
- b. Turn the adjusting bolt “2” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified brake pedal position is obtained.

Direction “a”

Brake pedal is raised.

Direction “b”

Brake pedal is lowered.

FWA13070

WARNING

After adjusting the brake pedal position, check that the end of the adjusting bolt “c” is visible through the hole “d”.

- c. Tighten the locknut “1” to specification.



Locknut
18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)

EWA39P1302

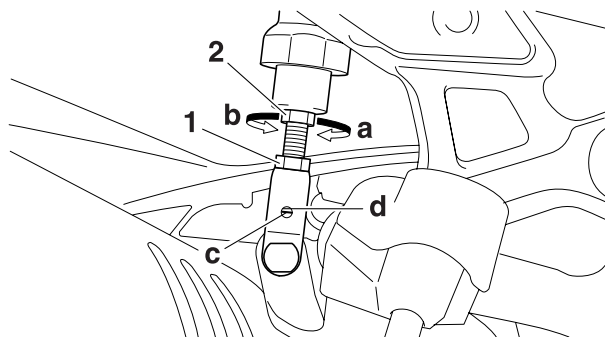
⚠ WARNING

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake pedal can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance.

ECA13510

NOTICE

After adjusting the brake pedal position, make sure there is no brake drag.



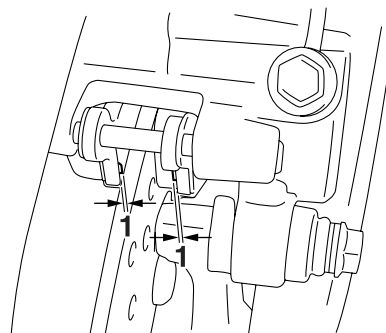
2. Adjust:
 - Rear brake light switch
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH” on page 3-28.

EAS21260

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
 - Rear brake pad
Wear indicators “1” almost touch the brake disc → Replace the brake pads as a set.
Refer to “REAR BRAKE” on page 4-31.



EAS21350

BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

EWA13100

WARNING

Bleed the hydraulic brake system whenever:

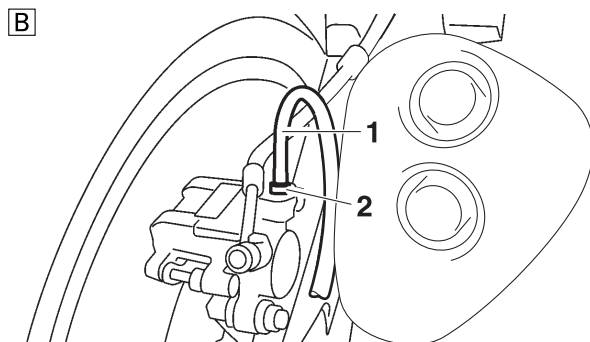
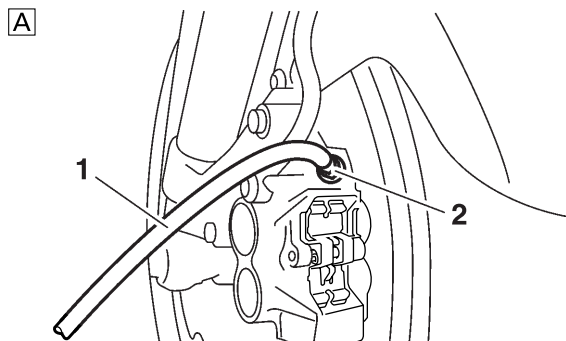
- the system is disassembled.
- a brake hose is loosened, disconnected or replaced.
- the brake fluid level is very low.
- brake operation is faulty.

TIP

- Be careful not to spill any brake fluid or allow the brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir to overflow.
- When bleeding the hydraulic brake system, make sure there is always enough brake fluid before applying the brake. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic brake system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.
- If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.

1. Bleed:
 - Hydraulic brake system

- Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid.
- Install the diaphragm (brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir).
- Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2".



A. Front
B. Rear

- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
- e. Slowly apply the brake several times.
- f. Fully pull the brake lever or fully press down the brake pedal and hold it in position.
- g. Loosen the bleed screw.

TIP

Loosening the bleed screw will release the pressure and cause the brake lever to contact the throttle grip or the brake pedal to fully extend.

- h. Tighten the bleed screw and then release the brake lever or brake pedal.
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the brake fluid in the plastic hose.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw to specification.



Bleed screw
5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)

- k. Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-13.

EWA13110

WARNING

After bleeding the hydraulic brake system, check the brake operation.

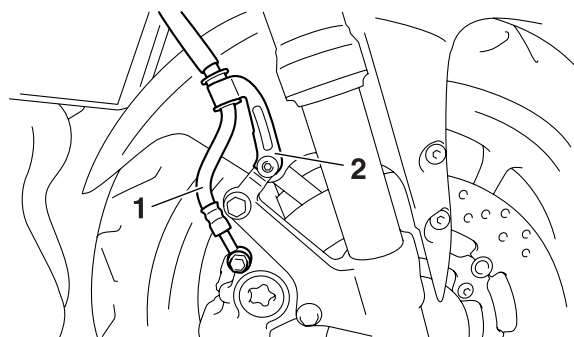


EAS21280

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSES

The following procedure applies to all of the brake hoses and brake hose holders.

1. Check:
 - Brake hose "1"
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Brake hose holder "2"
 - Loose → Tighten the holder bolt.

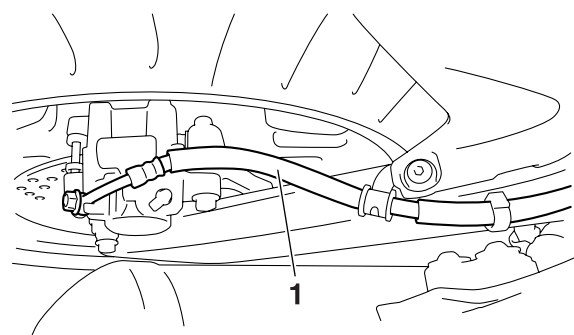


3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the brake several times.
4. Check:
 - Brake hose
 - Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
 - Refer to "FRONT BRAKE" on page 4-18.

EAS21290

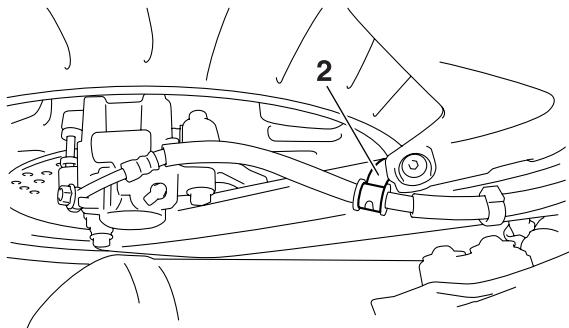
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE HOSE

1. Check:
 - Brake hose "1"
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



2. Check:

- Brake hose holder "2"
Loose → Tighten the holder bolt.



3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the rear brake several times.

4. Check:

- Brake hose
Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.

EAS21670

CHECKING THE WHEELS

The following procedure applies to both of the wheels.

1. Check:

- Wheel
Damage/out-of-round → Replace.

EWA13260

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to make any repairs to the wheel.

TIP

After a tire or wheel has been changed or replaced, always balance the wheel.

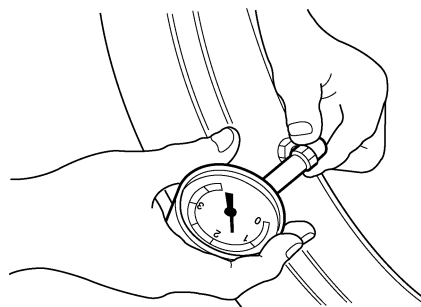
EAS21650

CHECKING THE TIRES

The following procedure applies to both of the tires.

1. Check:

- Tire pressure
Out of specification → Regulate.



EWA13180

⚠ WARNING

- The tire pressure should only be checked and regulated when the tire temperature equals the ambient air temperature.
- The tire pressure and the suspension must be adjusted according to the total weight (including cargo, rider, passenger and accessories) and the anticipated riding speed.
- Operation of an overloaded vehicle could cause tire damage, an accident or an injury.

NEVER OVERLOAD THE VEHICLE.



Tire air pressure (measured on cold tires)

Loading condition
0–90 kg (0–198 lb)

Front

250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)

Rear

290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)

Loading condition

90–198 kg (198–437 lb) (USA)

90–197 kg (198–434 lb) (California)

Front

250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)

Rear

290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)

High-speed riding

Front

250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)

Rear

290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)

Maximum load

198 kg (437 lb) (USA)

197 kg (434 lb) (California)

* Total weight of rider, passenger, cargo and accessories

2. Check:

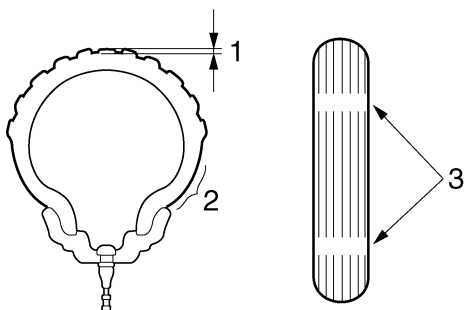
- Tire surfaces

Damage/wear → Replace the tire.

EWA13190

WARNING

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When the tire tread reaches the wear limit, replace the tire immediately.



1. Tire tread depth
2. Side wall
3. Wear indicator



Wear limit (front)
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Wear limit (rear)
1.0 mm (0.04 in)

EWA14090

WARNING

After extensive tests, the tires listed below have been approved by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd. for this model. The front and rear tires should always be by the same manufacturer and of the same design. No guarantee concerning handling characteristics can be given if a tire combination other than one approved by Yamaha is used on this vehicle.



Front tire
Size
120/70 ZR17M/C (58W)
Manufacturer/model
BRIDGESTONE/BT021F BB



Rear tire
Size
180/55 ZR17M/C (73W)
Manufacturer/model
BRIDGESTONE/BT021R BB

EWA13210

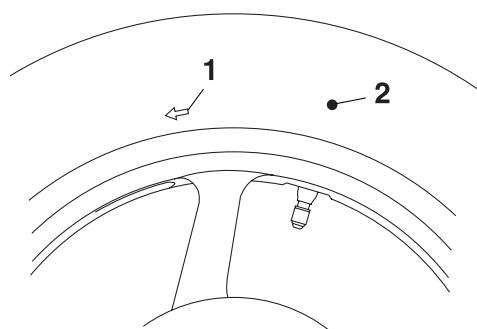
WARNING

New tires have a relatively low grip on the road surface until they have been slightly worn. Therefore, approximately 100 km should be traveled at normal speed before any high-speed riding is done.

TIP

For tires with a direction of rotation mark “1”:

- Install the tire with the mark pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.
- Align the mark “2” with the valve installation point.



EAS39P1308

CHECKING THE WHEEL BEARINGS

The following procedure applies to all of the wheel bearings.

1. Check:

- Wheel bearings
Refer to “CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL” on page 4-7 and “CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL” on page 4-14.

EAS39P1309

CHECKING THE SWINGARM OPERATION

1. Check:

- Swingarm operation
Swingarm not working properly → Check the swingarm.
Refer to “SWINGARM” on page 4-66.

2. Check:

- Swingarm excessive play
Refer to “SWINGARM” on page 4-66.

EAS21390

ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK

ECA13550

NOTICE

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore,

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

TIP

The drive chain slack must be checked at the tightest point on the chain.

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



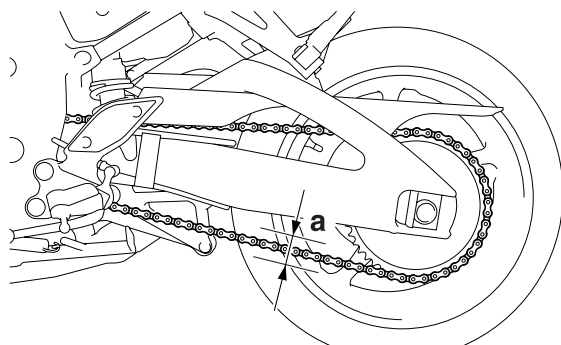
WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

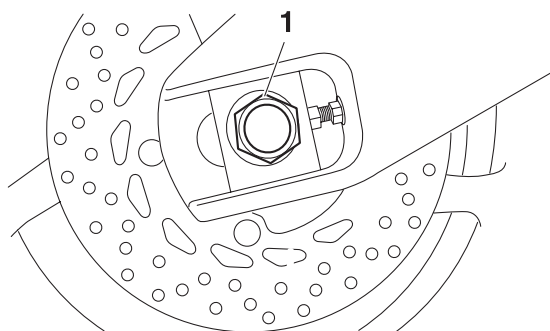
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Move the rear wheel several times and find the tightest position of drive chain.
3. Check:
 - Drive chain slack "a"
 Out of specification → Adjust.



Drive chain slack
20.0–30.0 mm (0.79–1.18 in)

4. Loosen:
 - Wheel axle nut "1"



5. Adjust:
 - Drive chain slack



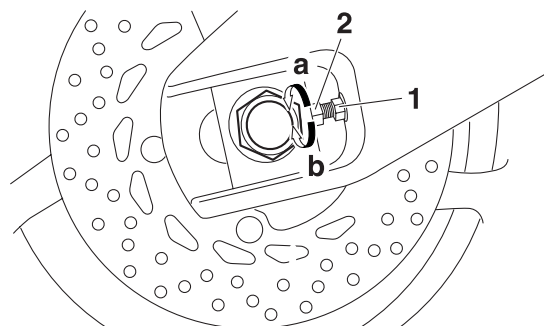
- a. Loosen both locknuts "1".
- b. Turn both adjusting bolts "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified drive chain slack is obtained.

Direction "a"

Drive chain is tightened.

Direction "b"

Drive chain is loosened.



TIP

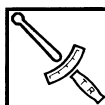
- To maintain the proper wheel alignment, adjust both sides evenly.
- The difference of the adjusting block should be 0.5 mm (0.02 in) or less.
- There should be no clearance between the adjusting block and adjusting bolt.

- c. Tighten the wheel axle nut to specification.



Wheel axle nut
150 Nm (15 m·kgf, 108 ft·lbf)

- d. Tighten the locknuts to specification.



Locknut
16 Nm (1.6 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)



EAS21440

LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN

The drive chain consists of many interacting parts. If the drive chain is not maintained properly, it will wear out quickly. Therefore, the drive chain should be serviced, especially when the vehicle is used in dusty areas.

This vehicle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings between each side plate. Steam cleaning, high-pressure washing, certain solvents, and the use of a coarse brush can damage these O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosene to clean the drive chain. Wipe the drive chain dry and thoroughly lubricate it with

engine oil or chain lubricant that is suitable for O-ring chains. Do not use any other lubricants on the drive chain since they may contain solvents that could damage the O-rings.



Recommended lubricant
Chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains

EAS21510

CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

2. Check:

- Steering head

Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.

Binding/looseness → Adjust the steering head.

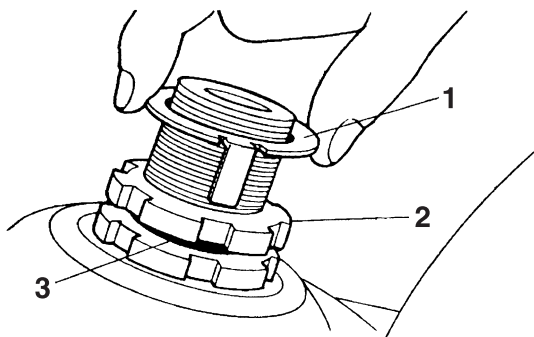
3. Remove:

- Upper bracket

4. Adjust:

- Steering head

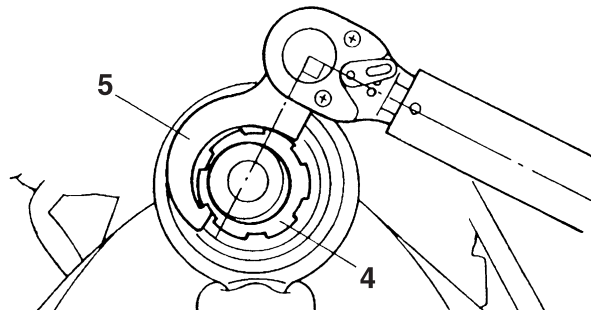
a. Remove the lock washer "1", the upper ring nut "2", and the rubber washer "3".



b. Loosen the lower ring nut "4" and then tighten it to specification with a steering nut wrench "5".

TIP

- Set the torque wrench at a right angle to the steering nut wrench.
- Move the steering to the left and right a couple of times to check that it moves smoothly.

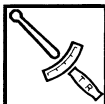


Steering nut wrench

90890-01403

Exhaust flange nut wrench

YU-A9472



Lower ring nut (initial tightening torque)

52 Nm (5.2 m·kgf, 38 ft·lbf)

c. Loosen the lower ring nut "6" completely, then tighten it to specification.

EWA13140



WARNING

Do not overtighten the lower ring nut.



Lower ring nut (final tightening torque)

18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)

d. Check the steering head for looseness or binding by turning the front fork all the way in both directions. If any binding is felt, remove the lower bracket and check the upper and lower bearings.

Refer to "STEERING HEAD" on page 4-58.

e. Install the rubber washer "7".

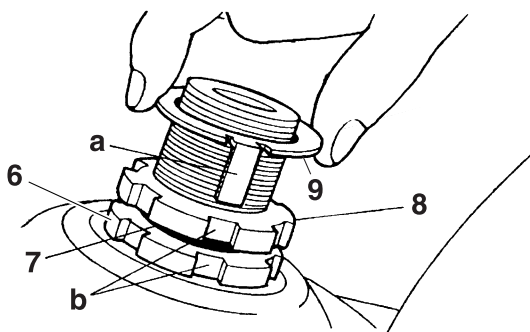
f. Install the upper ring nut "8".

g. Finger tighten the upper ring nut, then align the slots of both ring nuts. If necessary, hold the lower ring nut and tighten the upper ring nut until their slots are aligned.

h. Install the lock washer "9".

TIP

Make sure the lock washer tabs "a" sit correctly in the ring nut slots "b".



5. Install:

- Upper bracket

Refer to "HANDLEBAR" on page 4-44.

EAS39P1303

LUBRICATING THE BRAKE LEVER

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the lever.

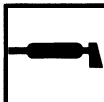


Recommended lubricant
Silicone grease

EAS39P1304

LUBRICATING THE CLUTCH LEVER

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the lever.



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

EAS21710

LUBRICATING THE PEDAL

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the pedal.



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

EAS21380

ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL

TIP

The shift pedal position is determined by the installed shift rod length.

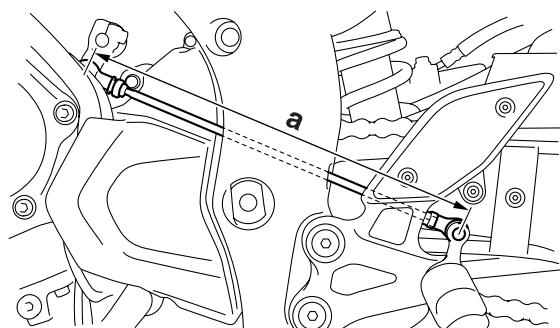
1. Measure:

- Installed shift rod length "a"

Incorrect → Adjust.



Installed shift rod length
304.1–306.1 mm (11.97–12.05 in)



2. Adjust:

- Installed shift rod length



a. Loosen both locknuts "1".

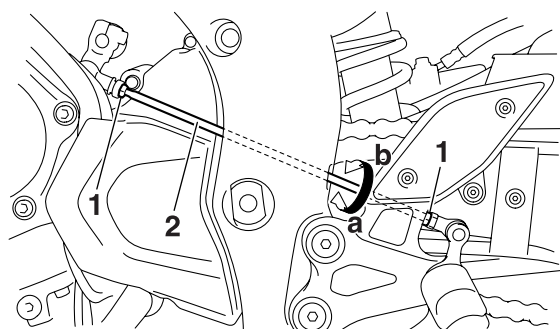
b. Turn the shift rod "2" in direction "a" or "b" to obtain the correct shift pedal position.

Direction "a"

Installed shift rod length increases.

Direction "b"

Installed shift rod length decreases.



c. Tighten both locknuts.

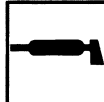
d. Make sure the installed shift rod length is within specification.



EAS21720

LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the sidestand.



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

EAS39P1310

CHECKING THE SIDESTAND SWITCH

Refer to "ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS" on page 8-93.

EAS21531

CHECKING THE FRONT FORK

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

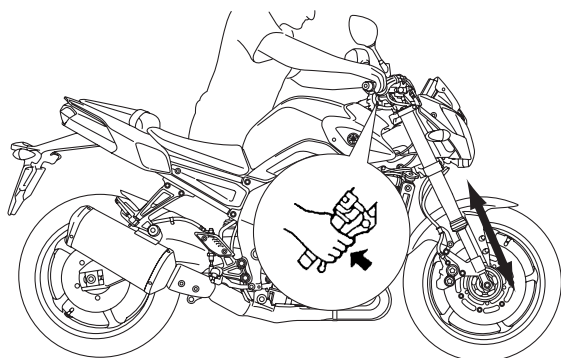
2. Check:

- Inner tube
Damage/scratches → Replace.
- Front fork leg
Oil leaks between inner tube and outer tube → Replace the oil seal.

3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the front brake.

4. Check:

- Front fork operation
Push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.
Rough movement → Repair.
Refer to “FRONT FORK” on page 4-49.



EAS21740

LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the rear suspension.



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

EAS39P1311

CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

Refer to “CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY” on page 4-63.

EAS21590

ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EWA13120



Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

Spring preload

ECA13590

NOTICE

Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.

1. Adjust:

- Spring preload



- a. Adjust the spring preload with the special wrench “1” and extension bar “2” included in the owner’s tool kit.
- b. Turn the adjusting ring “3” in direction “a” or “b”.
- c. Align the desired position on the adjusting ring with the stopper “4”.

Direction “a”

Spring preload is increased (suspension is harder).

Direction “b”

Spring preload is decreased (suspension is softer).



Spring preload adjusting positions

Minimum

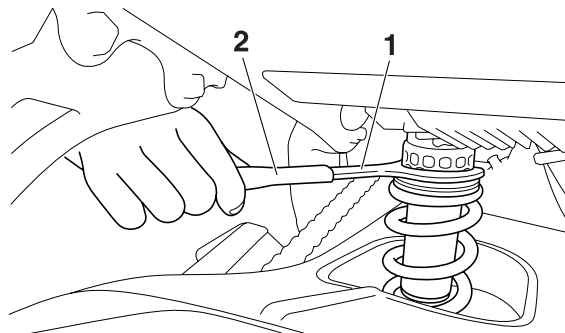
1

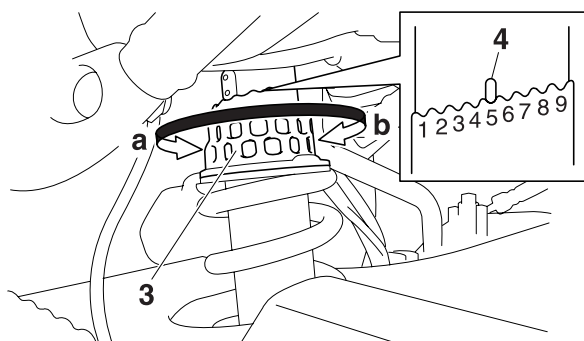
Standard

5

Maximum

9





EAS39P1312

CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM

Refer to "CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM" on page 4-64.

EAS20731

CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

TIP

- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

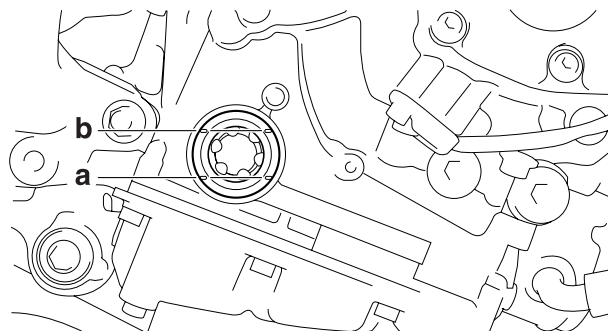
2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

3. Check:

- Engine oil level

The engine oil level should be between the minimum level mark "a" and maximum level mark "b".

Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended engine oil to the proper level.

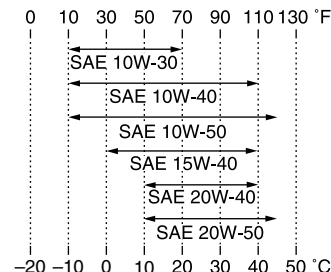


Recommended brand
YAMALUBE

Type

SAE 10W-30, SAE 10W-40,
SAE 10W-50, SAE 15W-40,
SAE 20W-40 or SAE 20W-50

Recommended engine oil grade
API service SG type or higher,
JASO standard MA



ECA13361

NOTICE

- Engine oil also lubricates the clutch and the wrong oil types or additives could cause clutch slippage. Therefore, do not add any chemical additives or use engine oils with a grade of "CD" or higher and do not use oils labeled "ENERGY CONSERVING II" or higher.
- Do not allow foreign materials to enter the crankcase.

TIP

Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.

4. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

5. Check the engine oil level again.

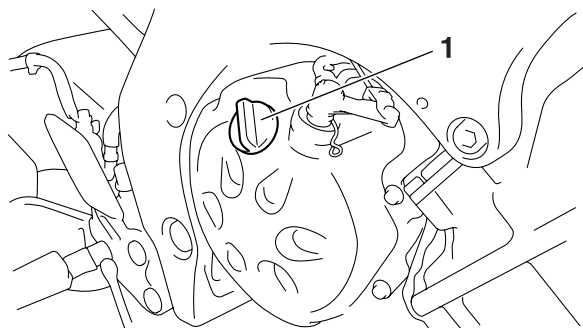
TIP

Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.

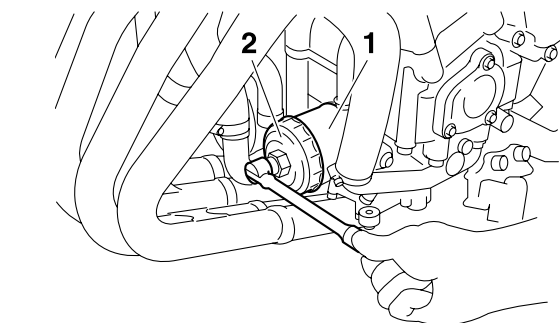
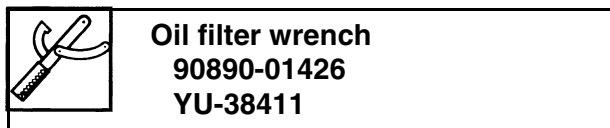
EAS20791

CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL

1. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
2. Place a container under the engine oil drain bolt.
3. Remove:
 - Engine oil filler cap "1"
 - Engine oil drain bolt "2" (along with the gasket)



4. Drain:
 - Engine oil (completely from the crankcase)
5. If the oil filter cartridge is also to be replaced, perform the following procedure.
 - a. Remove the oil filter cartridge "1" with an oil filter wrench "2".

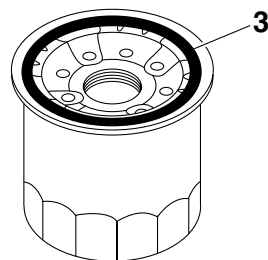


- b. Lubricate the O-ring "3" of the new oil filter cartridge with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.

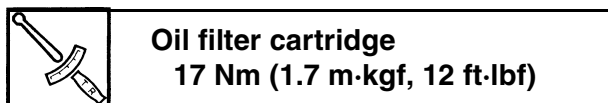
ECA13390

NOTICE

Make sure the O-ring "3" is positioned correctly in the groove of the oil filter cartridge.

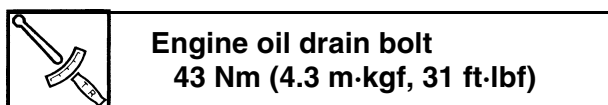


- c. Tighten the new oil filter cartridge to specification with an oil filter wrench.



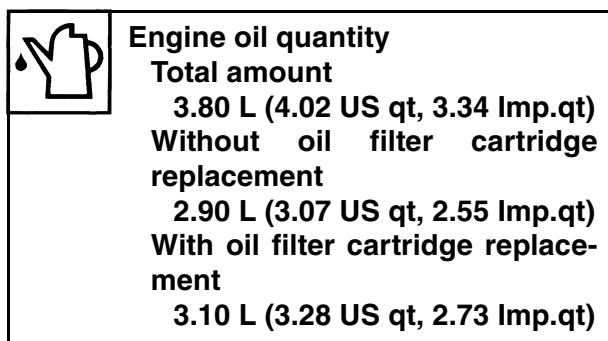
Oil filter cartridge
17 Nm (1.7 m-kgf, 12 ft-lbf)

6. Install:
 - Engine oil drain bolt (along with the gasket **New**)



Engine oil drain bolt
43 Nm (4.3 m-kgf, 31 ft-lbf)

7. Fill:
 - Crankcase (with the specified amount of the recommended engine oil)



Engine oil quantity
Total amount
3.80 L (4.02 US qt, 3.34 Imp.qt)
Without oil filter cartridge replacement
2.90 L (3.07 US qt, 2.55 Imp.qt)
With oil filter cartridge replacement
3.10 L (3.28 US qt, 2.73 Imp.qt)

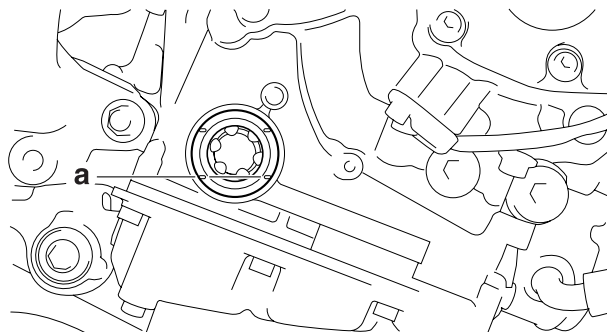
8. Install:
 - Engine oil filler cap (along with the O-ring **New**)
9. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
10. Check:
 - Engine (for engine oil leaks)
11. Check:
 - Engine oil level
Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL" on page 3-23.

EAS20820

MEASURING THE ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

1. Check:

- Engine oil level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended engine oil to the proper level.



2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

ECA13410

NOTICE

When the engine is cold, the engine oil will have a higher viscosity, causing the engine oil pressure to increase. Therefore, be sure to measure the engine oil pressure after warming up the engine.

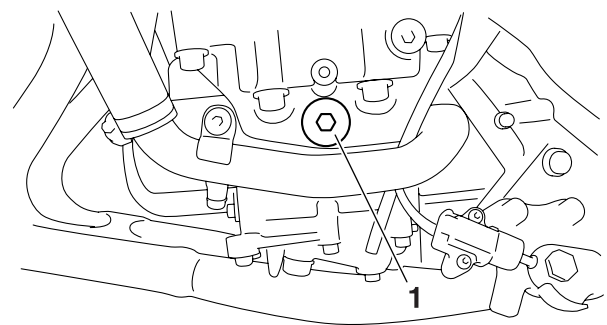
3. Remove:

- Oil gallery bolt “1”

EWA12980

WARNING

The engine, muffler and engine oil are extremely hot.

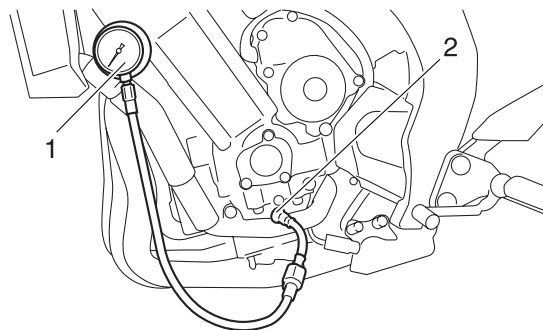


4. Install:

- Oil pressure gauge “1”
- Adapter “2”



Pressure gauge
90890-03153
YU-03153
Oil pressure adapter H
90890-03139



5. Measure:

- Engine oil pressure
(at the following conditions)



Oil pressure
230.0 kPa/5000 r/min (2.30 kgf/cm²/5000 r/min, 33.4 psi/5000 r/min)
Oil temperature
75.0–95.0 °C (167.00–203.00 °F)

Out of specification → Check.

Engine oil pressure	Possible causes
Below specification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faulty oil pump • Clogged oil filter • Leaking oil passage • Broken or damaged oil seal
Above specification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leaking oil passage • Faulty oil filter • Oil viscosity too high

6. Install:

- Oil gallery bolt



Main gallery bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)

ECA39P1301

NOTICE

Be careful not to tighten too much.

EAS21110

CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

TIP

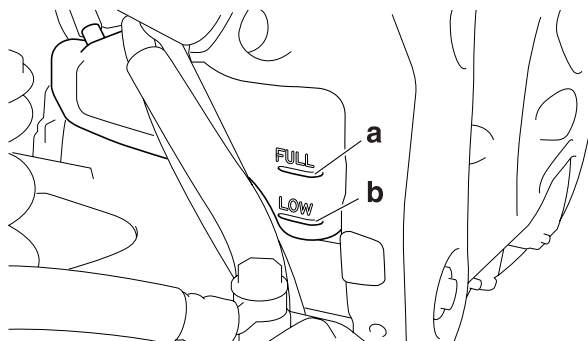
- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

2. Check:

- Coolant level

The coolant level should be between the maximum level mark “a” and minimum level mark “b”.

Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.



ECA13470

NOTICE

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze concentration of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. However, if distilled water is not available, soft water may be used.

3. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

4. Check:

- Coolant level

TIP

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

EAS21120

CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM

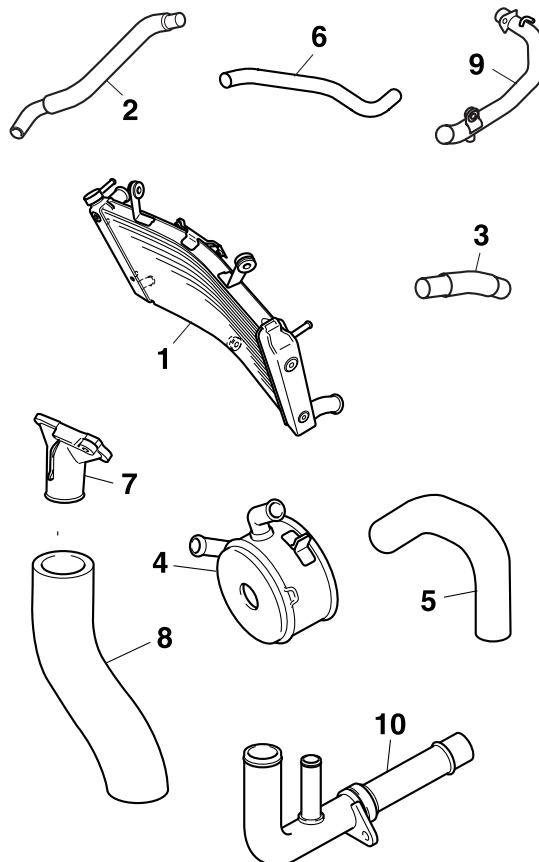
1. Check:

- Radiator “1”
- Radiator inlet hose “2”
- Radiator outlet hose “3”
- Oil cooler “4”
- Oil cooler inlet hose “5”
- Oil cooler outlet hose “6”
- Water jacket joint “7”
- Water jacket joint inlet hose “8”
- Water pump inlet pipe “9”

- Water pump outlet pipe “10”

Cracks/damage → Replace.

Refer to “RADIATOR” on page 6-1, “OIL COOLER” on page 6-5, “THERMOSTAT” on page 6-7 and “WATER PUMP” on page 6-11.



EAS21131

CHANGING THE COOLANT

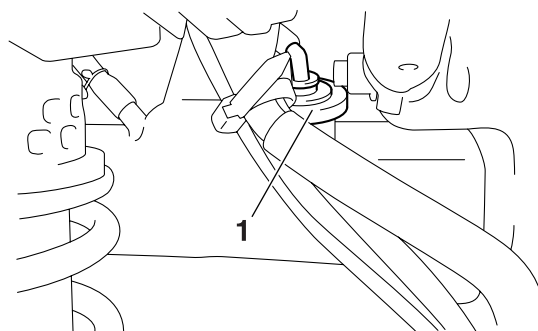
1. Remove:

- Rider seat

Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

2. Remove:

- Coolant reservoir cap “1”

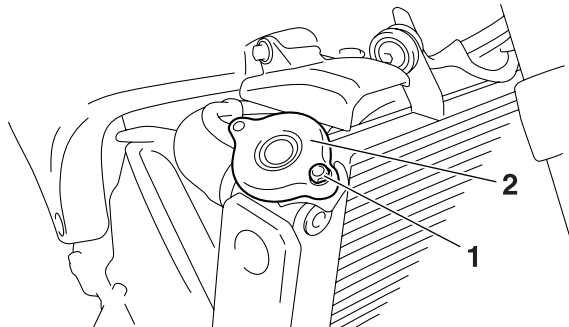


3. Remove:
 - Coolant reservoir tank
4. Disconnect:
 - Coolant reservoir hose
5. Drain:
 - Coolant
(from the coolant reservoir)
6. Remove:
 - Radiator cap bolt "1"
 - Radiator cap "2"

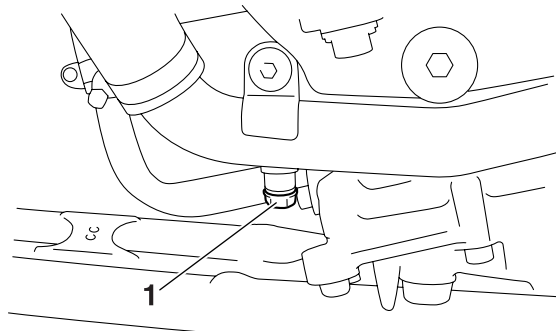
EWA13030

WARNING

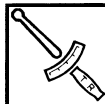
A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows: Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly turn the radiator cap counterclockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the radiator cap and turn it counterclockwise to remove.



7. Remove:
 - Coolant drain bolt "1"
(along with the copper washer)



8. Drain:
 - Coolant
(from the engine and radiator)
9. Install:
 - Coolant drain bolt
(along with the copper washer **New**)



Coolant drain bolt
7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)

10. Connect:
 - Coolant reservoir hose
11. Install:
 - Coolant reservoir tank
12. Fill:
 - Cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)



Recommended antifreeze
High-quality ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engines
Mixing ratio
1:1 (antifreeze:water)
Radiator capacity (including all routes)
2.50 L (2.64 US qt, 2.20 Imp.qt)
Coolant reservoir capacity (up to the maximum level mark)
0.25 L (0.26 US qt, 0.22 Imp.qt)

Handling notes for coolant
Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

EWA13040

WARNING

- If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor.
- If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water.
- If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention.

ECA13480

NOTICE

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze concentration of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.

- Use only distilled water. However, if distilled water is not available, soft water may be used.
- If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water.
- Do not mix different types of antifreeze.

13. Install:

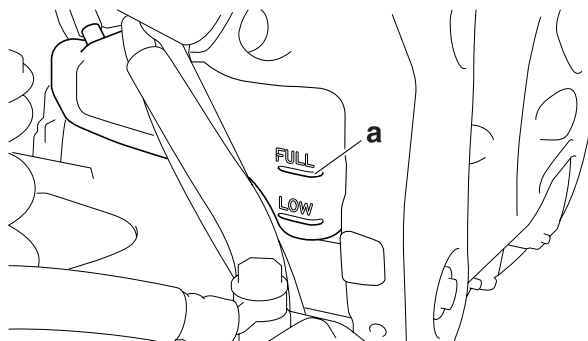
- Radiator cap
- Radiator cap bolt



Radiator cap bolt
5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)

14. Fill:

- Coolant reservoir
(with the recommended coolant to the maximum level mark "a")



15. Install:

- Coolant reservoir cap

16. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then stop it.

17. Check:

- Coolant level
Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL" on page 3-25.

TIP

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

18. Install:

- Rider seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS39P1313

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

Refer to "ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS" on page 8-93.

EAS21330

ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

TIP

The rear brake light switch is operated by movement of the brake pedal. The rear brake light switch is properly adjusted when the brake light comes on just before the braking effect starts.

1. Check:

- Rear brake light operation timing
Incorrect → Adjust.

2. Adjust:

- Rear brake light operation timing



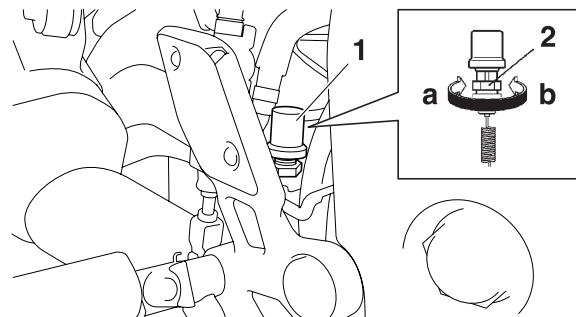
- Hold the main body "1" of the rear brake light switch so that it does not rotate and turn the adjusting nut "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the rear brake light comes on at the proper time.

Direction "a"

Brake light comes on sooner.

Direction "b"

Brake light comes on later.



EAS21690

CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

The following procedure applies to all of the inner and outer cables.

EWA13270



WARNING

Damaged outer cable may cause the cable to corrode and interfere with its movement. Replace damaged outer cable and inner cables as soon as possible.

1. Check:

- Outer cable
Damage → Replace.

2. Check:
 - Cable operation
Rough movement → Lubricate.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil or a suitable cable
lubricant

TIP

Hold the cable end upright and pour a few drops of lubricant into the cable sheath or use a suitable lubricating device.

EAS20630

ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY

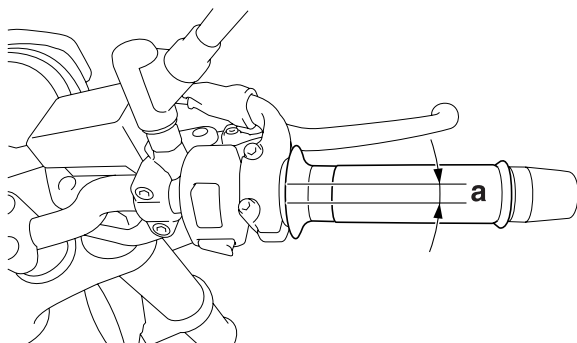
TIP

Prior to adjusting the throttle cable free play, the engine idling speed and throttle bodies synchronization should be adjusted properly.

1. Check:
 - Throttle cable free play “a”
Out of specification → Adjust.



Throttle cable free play
3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

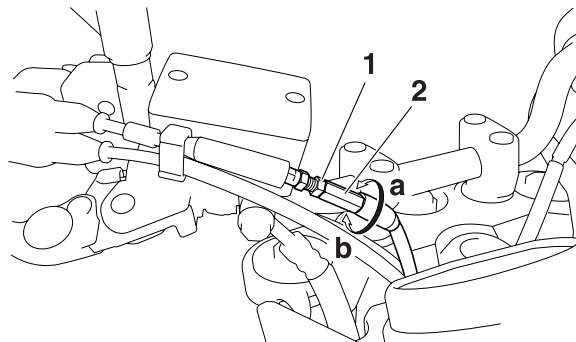


2. Adjust:
 - Throttle cable free play

- a. Loosen the locknut “1”.
- b. Turn the adjusting nut “2” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified throttle cable free play is obtained.

Direction “a”
Throttle cable free play is increased.
Direction “b”
Throttle cable free play is decreased.

- c. Tighten the locknut “1”.



EWA39P1301

⚠ WARNING

After adjusting the throttle cable free play, start the engine and turn the handlebars to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.



EAS21760

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY
Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” on page 8-102.

EAS21770

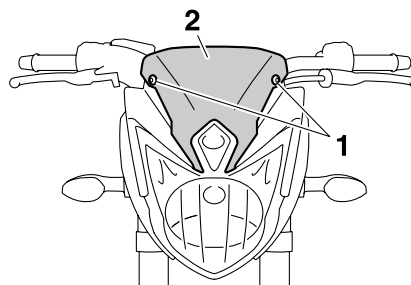
CHECKING THE FUSES

Refer to “CHECKING THE FUSES” on page 8-101.

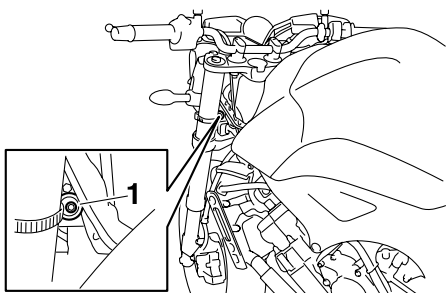
EAS21790

REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB

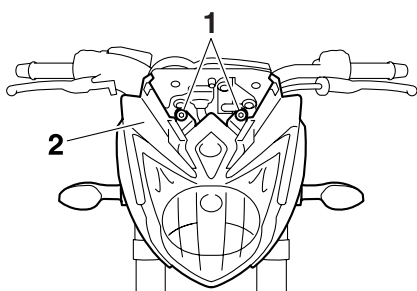
1. Remove:
 - Headlight top cover bolts “1”
 - Headlight top cover “2”



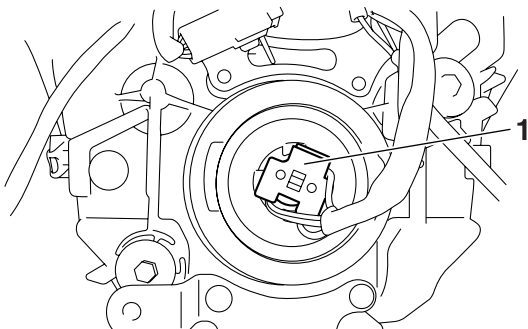
2. Remove:
 - Headlight bolt “1”



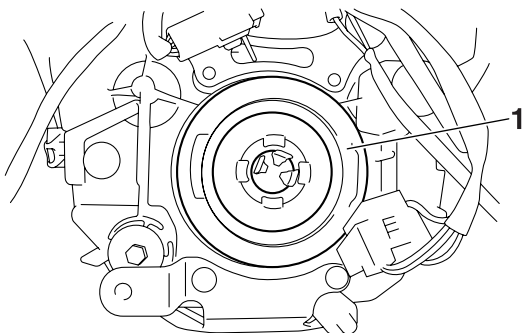
3. Remove:
 - Headlight bolts “1”
 - Headlight unit “2”



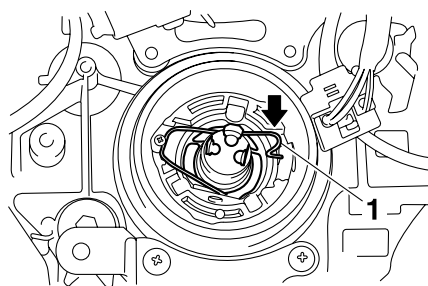
4. Remove:
 - Headlight coupler “1”



5. Remove:
 - Headlight bulb cover “1”



6. Remove:
 - Headlight bulb holder “1”



EWA13320

⚠ WARNING

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

7. Install:

- Headlight bulb **New**
Secure the new headlight bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

ECA13690

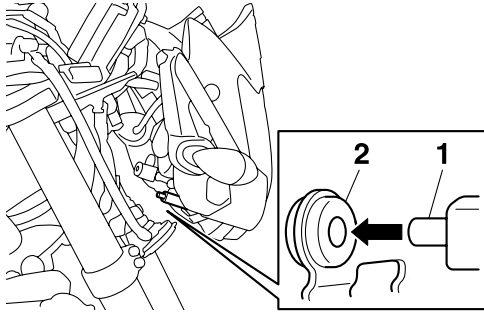
NOTICE

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

8. Install:
 - Headlight bulb holder
9. Install:
 - Headlight bulb cover
10. Connect:
 - Headlight coupler
11. Install:
 - Headlight unit

TIP

Connect the coupler, then insert the projection “1” on the headlight unit into the grommet “2” on the vehicle to fit the headlight unit in its original position.



12. Install:

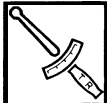
- Headlight bolts



Headlight bolt
7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)

13. Install:

- Headlight side covers
- Headlight side cover bolts



Headlight side cover bolt
3.8 Nm (0.38 m·kgf, 2.8 ft·lbf)

14. Install:

- Headlight side panels
- Headlight side panel bolts



Headlight side panel bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)

15. Install:

- Headlight top cover
- Headlight top cover bolts



Headlight top cover bolt
1.5 Nm (0.15 m·kgf, 1.1 ft·lbf)

EAS21810

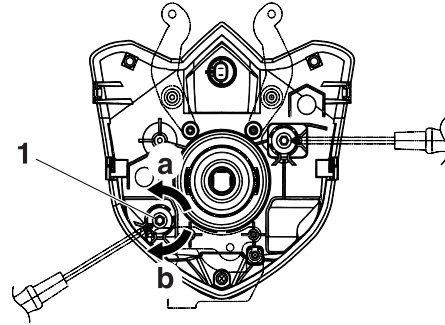
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM

1. Adjust:

- Headlight beam (vertically)

a. Turn the adjusting screw "1" in direction "a" or "b".

Direction "a"
Headlight beam is raised.
Direction "b"
Headlight beam is lowered.

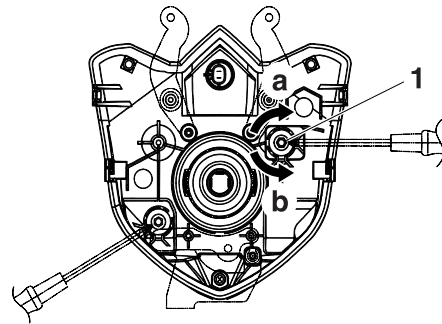


2. Adjust:

- Headlight beam (horizontally)

a. Turn the adjusting screw "1" in direction "a" or "b".

Direction "a"
Headlight beam moves to the right.
Direction "b"
Headlight beam moves to the left.



CHASSIS

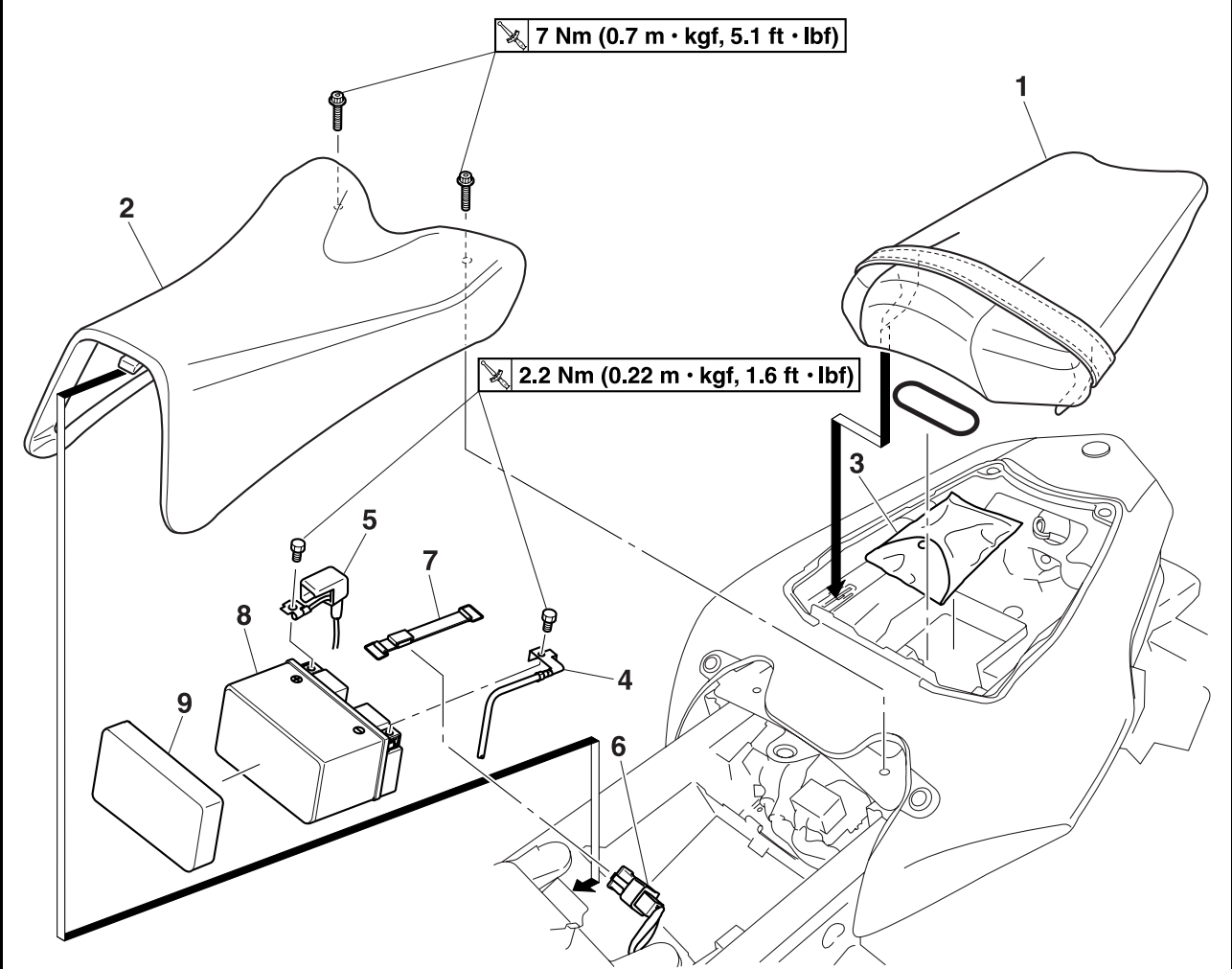
GENERAL CHASSIS	4-1
FRONT WHEEL	4-5
REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL	4-7
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL	4-7
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL	4-7
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL	4-8
ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	4-8
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (FRONT BRAKE DISCS)	4-9
REAR WHEEL	4-11
REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL	4-14
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL	4-14
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL	4-14
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB	4-14
CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET	4-15
ASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL	4-15
ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	4-15
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL (REAR BRAKE DISC)	4-15
FRONT BRAKE	4-18
INTRODUCTION	4-23
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS	4-23
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	4-24
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	4-25
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	4-25
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	4-26
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	4-26
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	4-26
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-27
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-28
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-28
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-28
REAR BRAKE	4-31
INTRODUCTION	4-37
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC	4-37
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	4-37
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	4-39
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	4-39
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	4-39
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	4-40
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	4-40
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-41
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-42
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-42
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	4-42

HANDLEBAR	4-44
REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR	4-46
CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR.....	4-46
INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR	4-46
 FRONT FORK	4-49
REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-51
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-51
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS.....	4-52
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-52
INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-56
 STEERING HEAD	4-58
REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET	4-60
CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD	4-60
INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD.....	4-61
 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-62
HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	4-63
DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORBER.....	4-63
REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY.....	4-63
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-63
CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM	4-64
INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-64
 SWINGARM	4-66
REMOVING THE SWINGARM	4-67
CHECKING THE SWINGARM	4-67
INSTALLING THE SWINGARM	4-68
 CHAIN DRIVE	4-69
REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN	4-70
CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN	4-70
CHECKING THE DRIVE SPROCKET	4-71
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET	4-71
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB	4-71
INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN.....	4-71

EAS21830

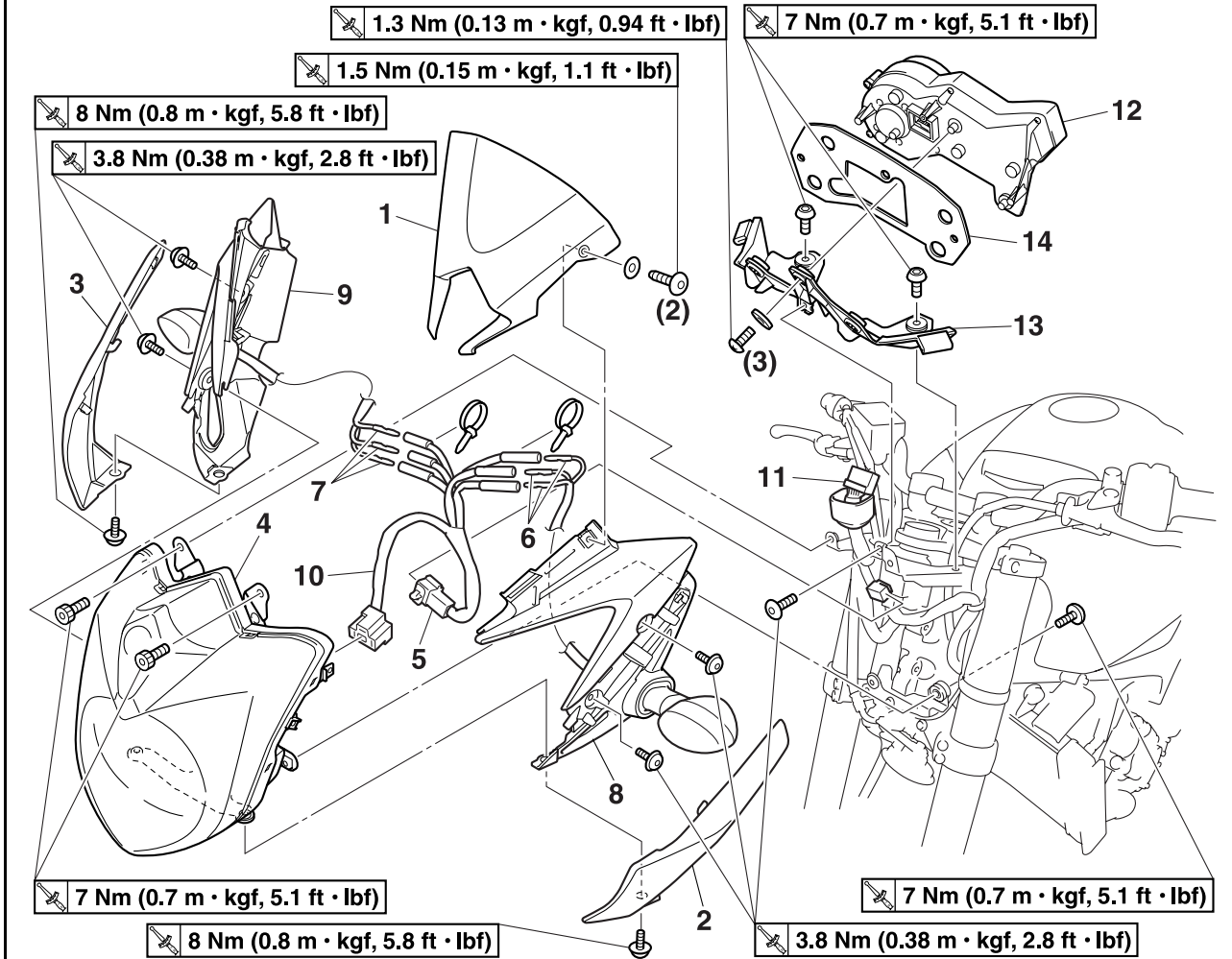
GENERAL CHASSIS

Removing the seat and battery



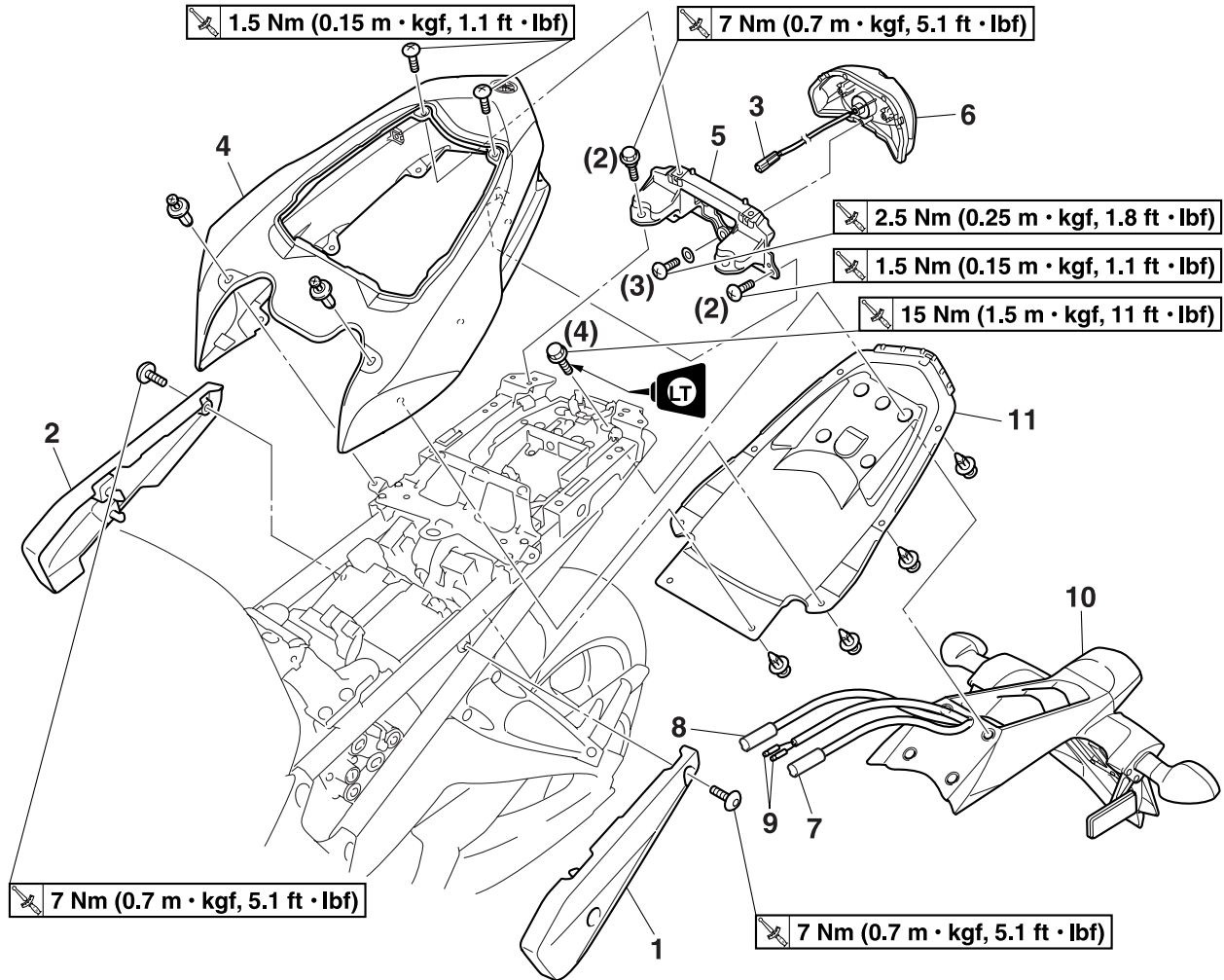
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Passenger seat	1	
2	Rider seat	1	
3	Tool kit	1	
4	Battery negative lead	1	
5	Battery positive lead	1	
6	Main fuse	1	
7	Battery band	1	
8	Battery	1	
9	Battery seat	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the headlight and meter assembly



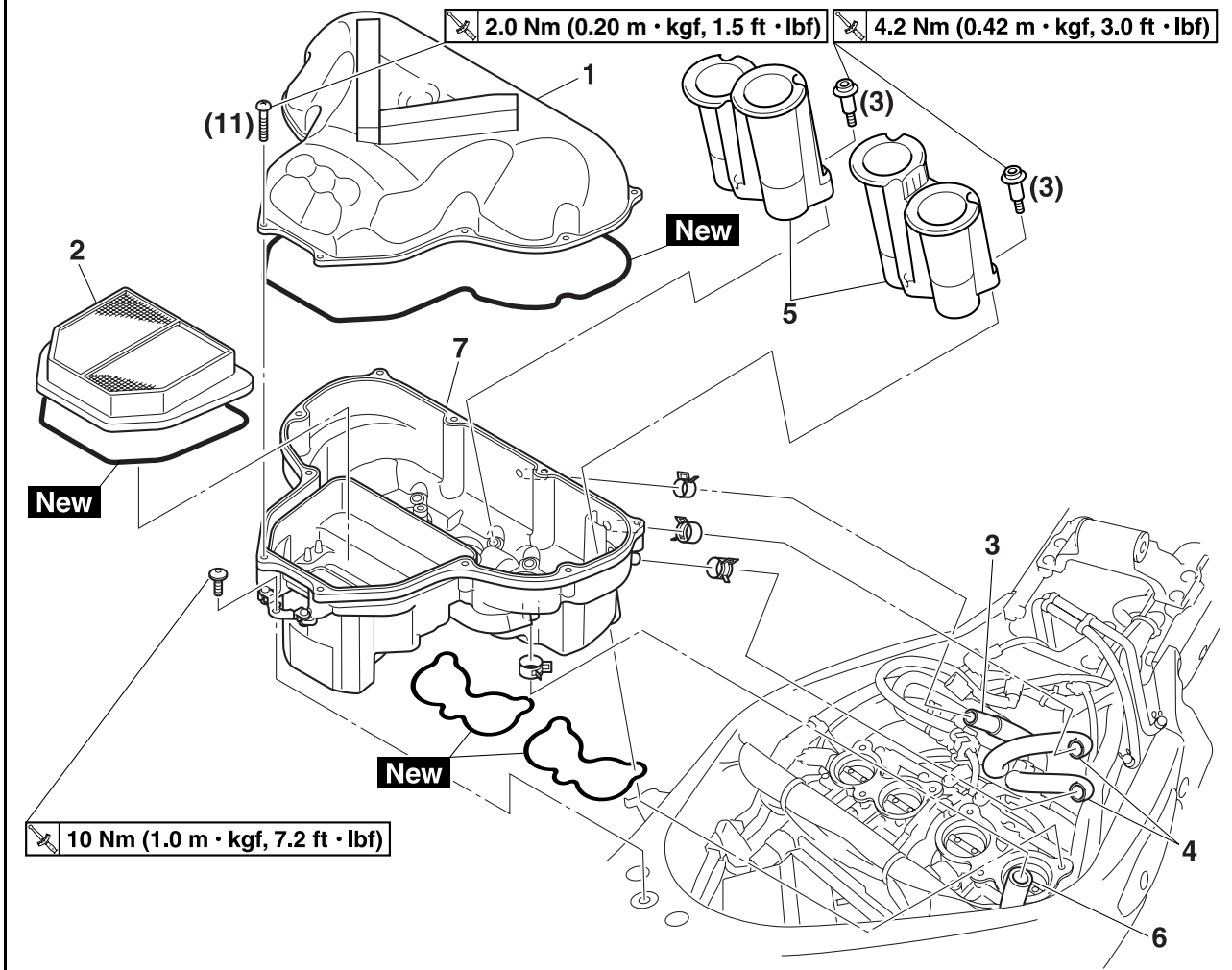
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Headlight top cover	1	
2	Left headlight side panel	1	
3	Right headlight side panel	1	
4	Headlight assembly	1	
5	Headlight sub-wire harness coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Left turn signal/position light lead connector	3	Disconnect.
7	Right turn signal/position light lead connector	3	Disconnect.
8	Left headlight side cover	1	
9	Right headlight side cover	1	
10	Headlight sub-wire harness	1	
11	Meter coupler	1	Disconnect.
12	Meter assembly	1	
13	Meter bracket	1	
14	Meter seat	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the rear cover



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Passenger seat/rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Left side cover	1	
2	Right side cover	1	
3	Tail/brake light lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Upper tail cover	1	
5	Tail/brake light bracket	1	
6	Tail/brake light assembly	1	
7	Left turn signal light lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Right turn signal light lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	License plate light lead connector	2	Disconnect.
10	Mud guard assembly	1	
11	Lower tail cover	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the air filter case

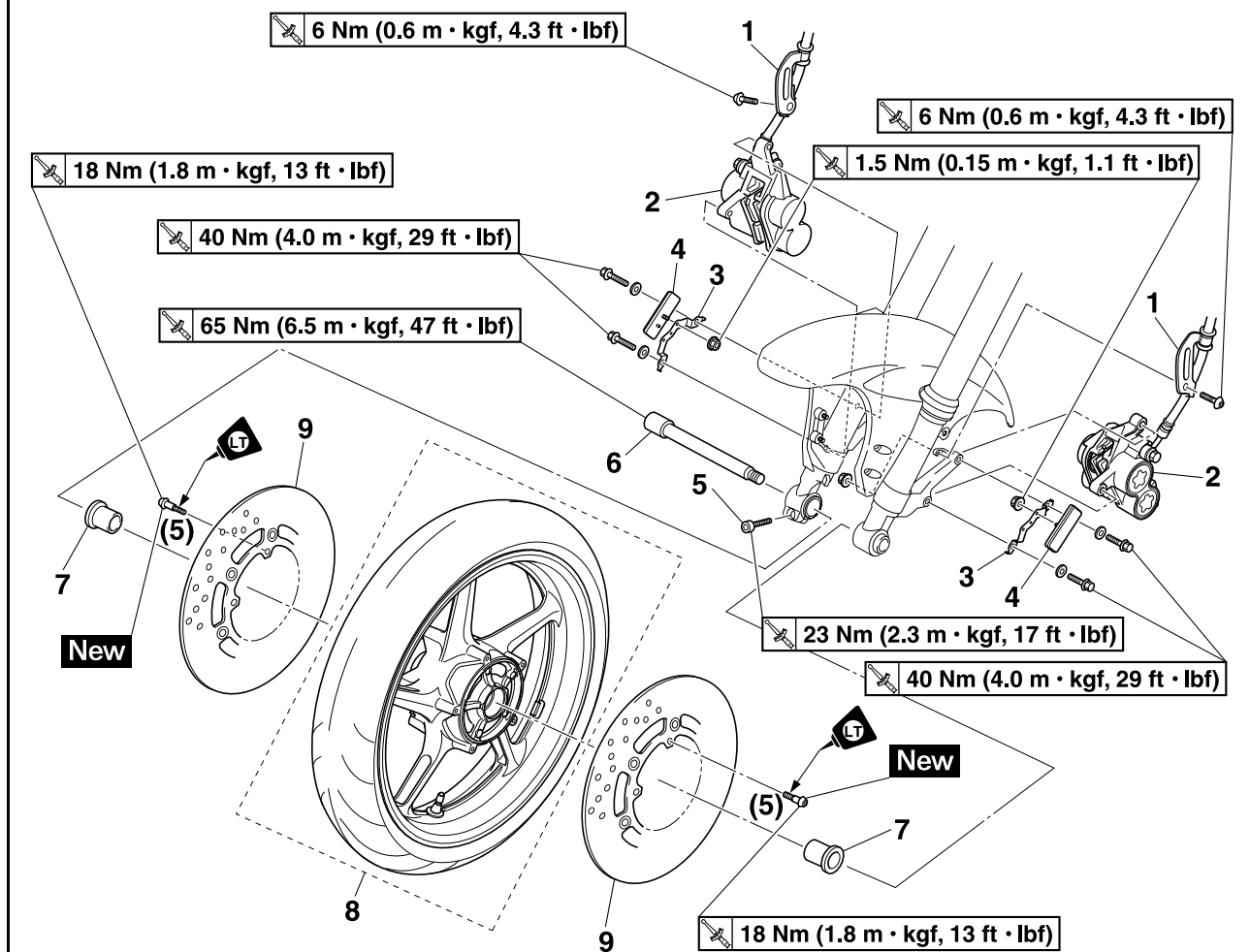


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
1	Air filter case cover	1	
2	Air filter	1	
3	Crankcase breather hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Throttle body hose	2	Disconnect.
5	Funnel	2	
6	Air induction system hose	1	Disconnect.
7	Air filter case	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS21870

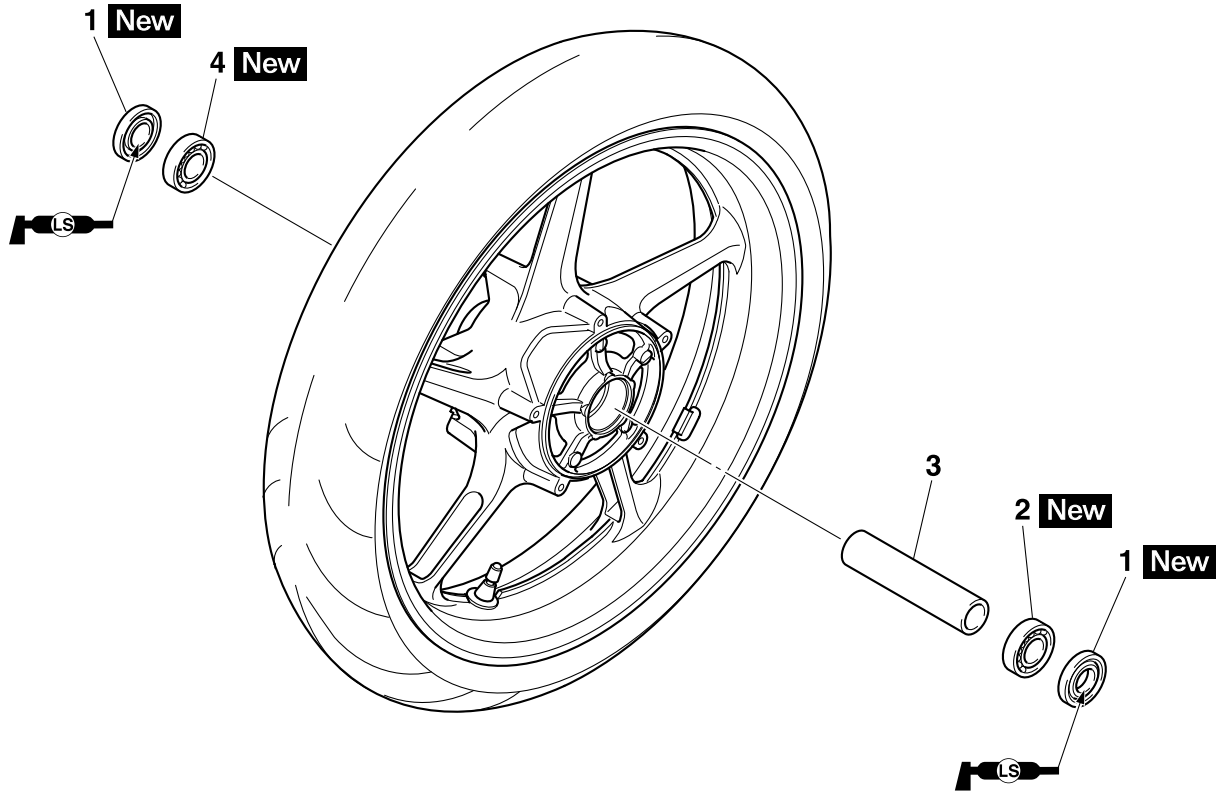
FRONT WHEEL

Removing the front wheel and brake discs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake hose holder	2	
2	Front brake caliper	2	
3	Reflector bracket	2	
4	Reflector	2	
5	Wheel axle pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
6	Wheel axle	1	
7	Collar	2	
8	Front wheel	1	
9	Front brake disc	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the front wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Oil seal	2	
2	Wheel bearing	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Wheel bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS21900

REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:
 - Left brake caliper
 - Right brake caliper

TIP

Do not apply the brake lever when removing the brake calipers.

3. Elevate:
 - Front wheel

TIP

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

4. Loosen:
 - Wheel axle pinch bolt
5. Remove:
 - Wheel axle
 - Front wheel

EAS21922

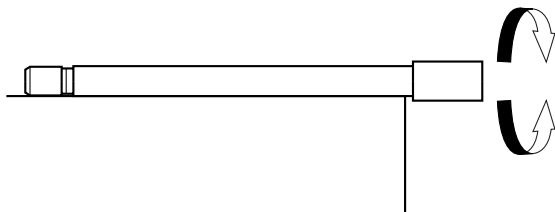
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Check:
 - Wheel axle
 - Roll the wheel axle on a flat surface.
 - Bends → Replace.

EWA13460



Do not attempt to straighten a bent wheel axle.



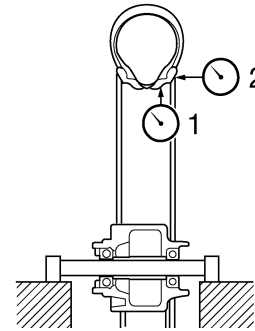
2. Check:
 - Tire
 - Front wheel
 - Damage/wear → Replace.
 - Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" on page 3-17 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-17.

3. Measure:
 - Radial wheel runout "1"
 - Lateral wheel runout "2"

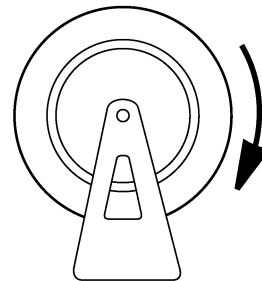
Over the specified limits → Replace.



**Radial wheel runout limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit
0.5 mm (0.02 in)**



4. Check:
 - Wheel bearings
 - Front wheel turns roughly or is loose → Replace the wheel bearings.
 - Oil seal
 - Damage/wear → Replace.



EAS21910

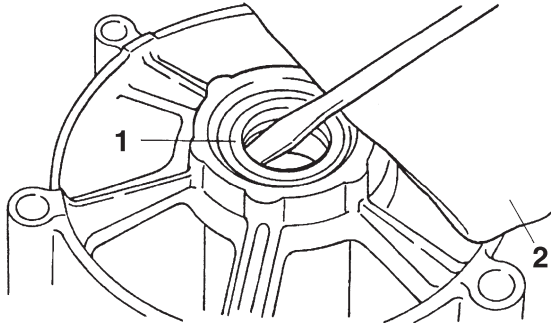
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Remove:
 - Oil seals
 - Wheel bearings

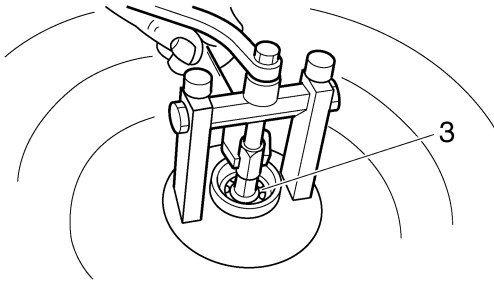
- a. Clean the surface of the front wheel hub.
- b. Remove the oil seals "1" with a flat-head screwdriver.

TIP

To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag "2" between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.



- c. Remove the wheel bearings “3” with a general bearing puller.



EAS21960

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Install:

- Wheel bearings **New**
- Oil seals **New**



- a. Install the new wheel bearing (right side).

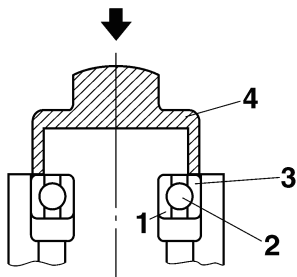
ECA2S31011

NOTICE

Do not contact the wheel bearing inner race “1” or balls “2”. Contact should be made only with the outer race “3”.

TIP

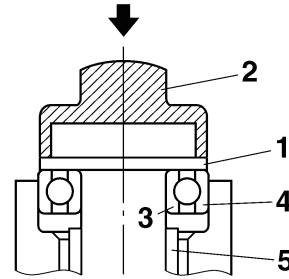
Use a socket “4” that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race.



- b. Install the spacer.
c. Install the new wheel bearing (left side).

TIP

Place a suitable washer “1” between the socket “2” and the bearing so that both the inner race “3” and outer race “4” are pressed at the same time, and then press the bearing until the inner race makes contact with the spacer “5”.



- d. Install the new oil seals.



EAS21970

ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

TIP

- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the front wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the front wheel static balance with the brake disc installed.

1. Remove:

- Balancing weight(s)

2. Find:

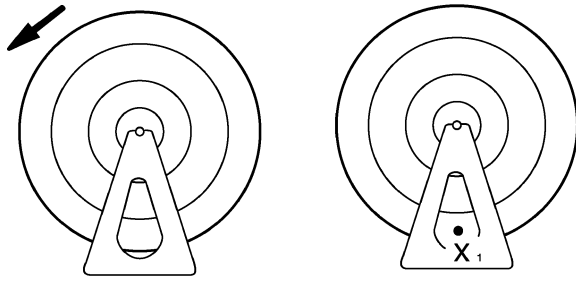
- Front wheel’s heavy spot

TIP

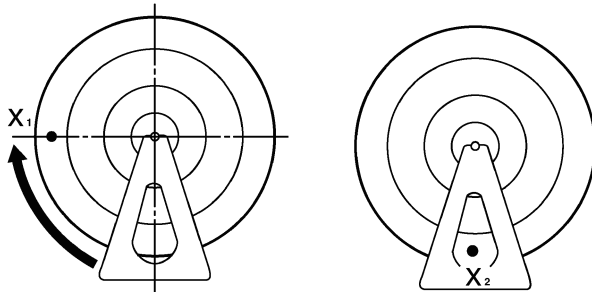
Place the front wheel on a suitable balancing stand.



- a. Spin the front wheel.
b. When the front wheel stops, put an “X₁” mark at the bottom of the wheel.



- Turn the front wheel 90° so that the "X₁" mark is positioned as shown.
- Release the front wheel.
- When the wheel stops, put an "X₂" mark at the bottom of the wheel.



- Repeat steps (c) through (e) several times until all the marks come to rest at the same spot.
- The spot where all the marks come to rest is the front wheel's heavy spot "X".



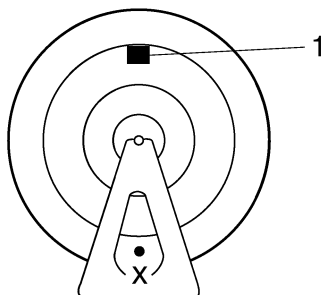
- Adjust:
 - Front wheel static balance



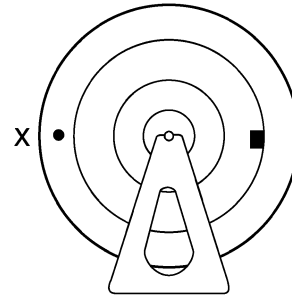
- Install a balancing weight "1" onto the rim exactly opposite the heavy spot "X".

TIP

Start with the lightest weight.



- Turn the front wheel 90° so that the heavy spot is positioned as shown.



- If the heavy spot does not stay in that position, install a heavier weight.
- Repeat steps (b) and (c) until the front wheel is balanced.

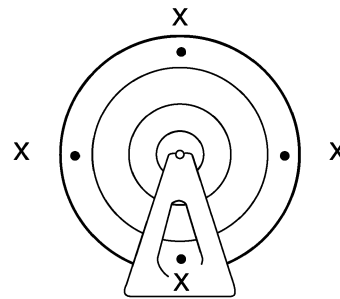


- Check:

- Front wheel static balance



- Turn the front wheel and make sure it stays at each position shown.



- If the front wheel does not remain stationary at all of the positions, rebalance it.

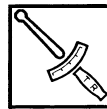


EAS22000

INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (FRONT BRAKE DISCS)

- Install:

- Front brake discs



Front brake disc bolt
18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

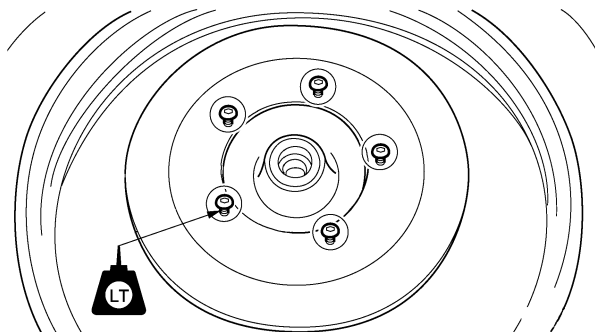
ECA1CW1401

NOTICE

Replace the brake disc bolts with new ones.

TIP

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



2. Check:
 - Front brake discs
 Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-23.
3. Lubricate:
 - Oil seal lips

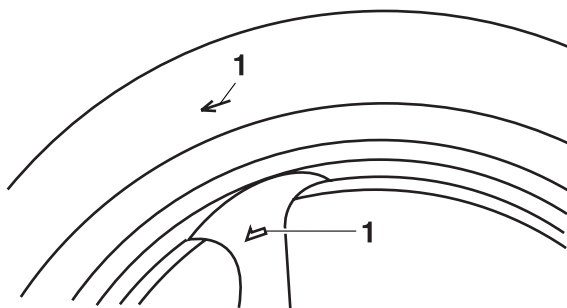


Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

4. Install:
 - Collars
 - Front wheel
 - Wheel axle

TIP

Install the tire and wheel with the marks "1" pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.



5. Tighten:
 - Wheel axle
 - Wheel axle pinch bolt



Wheel axle
65 Nm (6.5 m·kgf, 47 ft·lbf)
Wheel axle pinch bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)

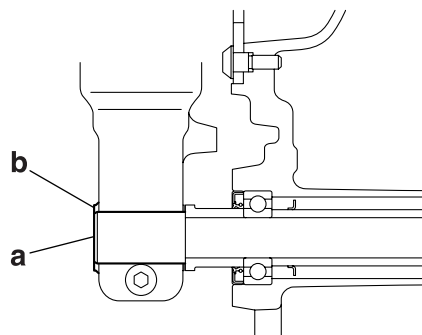
ECA39P1401

NOTICE

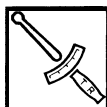
Before tightening the wheel axle, push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.

TIP

Check that wheel axle end "a" is flush with front fork surface "b" and then tighten the wheel axle pinch bolt. If end "a" is not flush with surface "b", align the ends manually or with a plastic hammer.



6. Install:
 - Front brake caliper



Front brake caliper bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

EWA13500

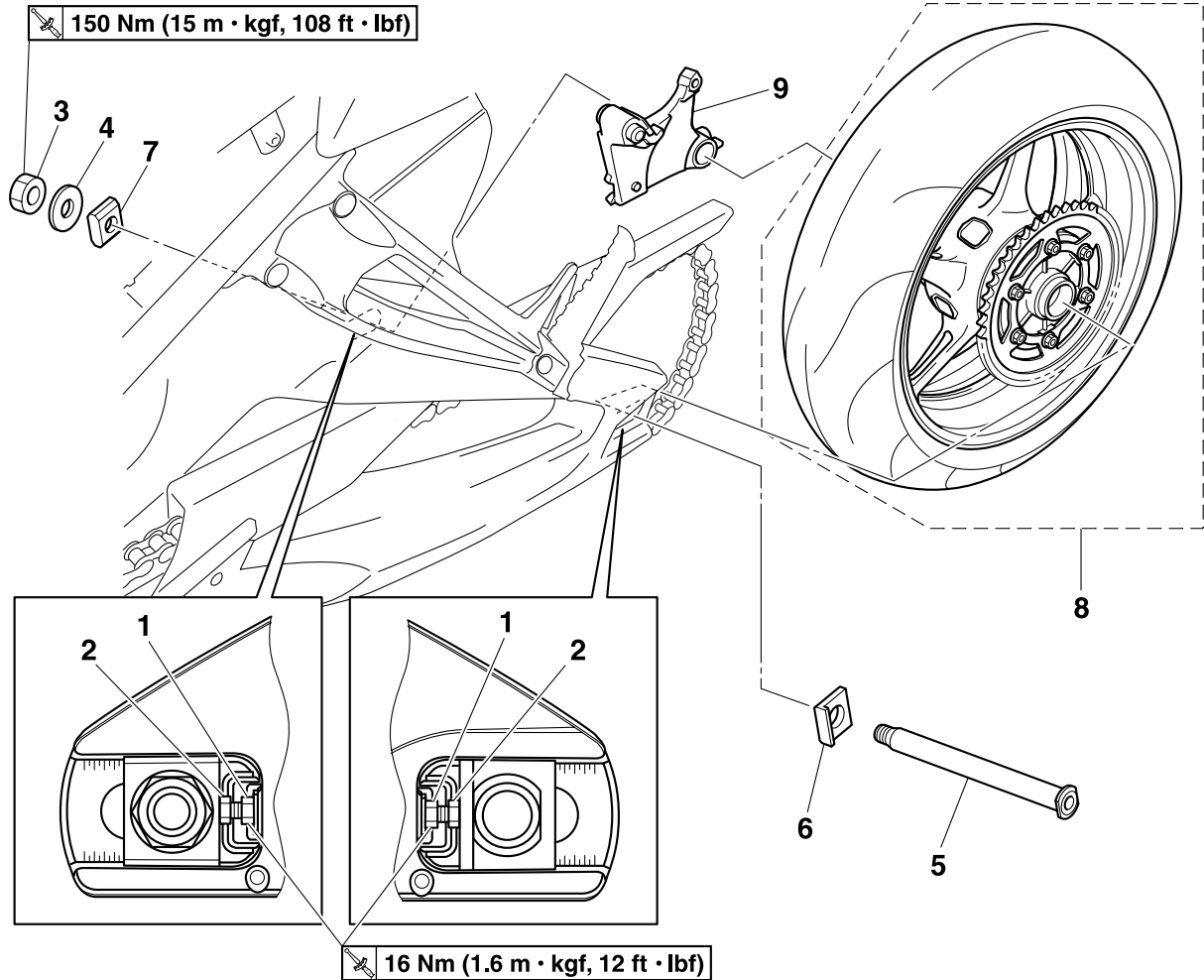
WARNING

Make sure the brake hose is routed properly.

EAS22020

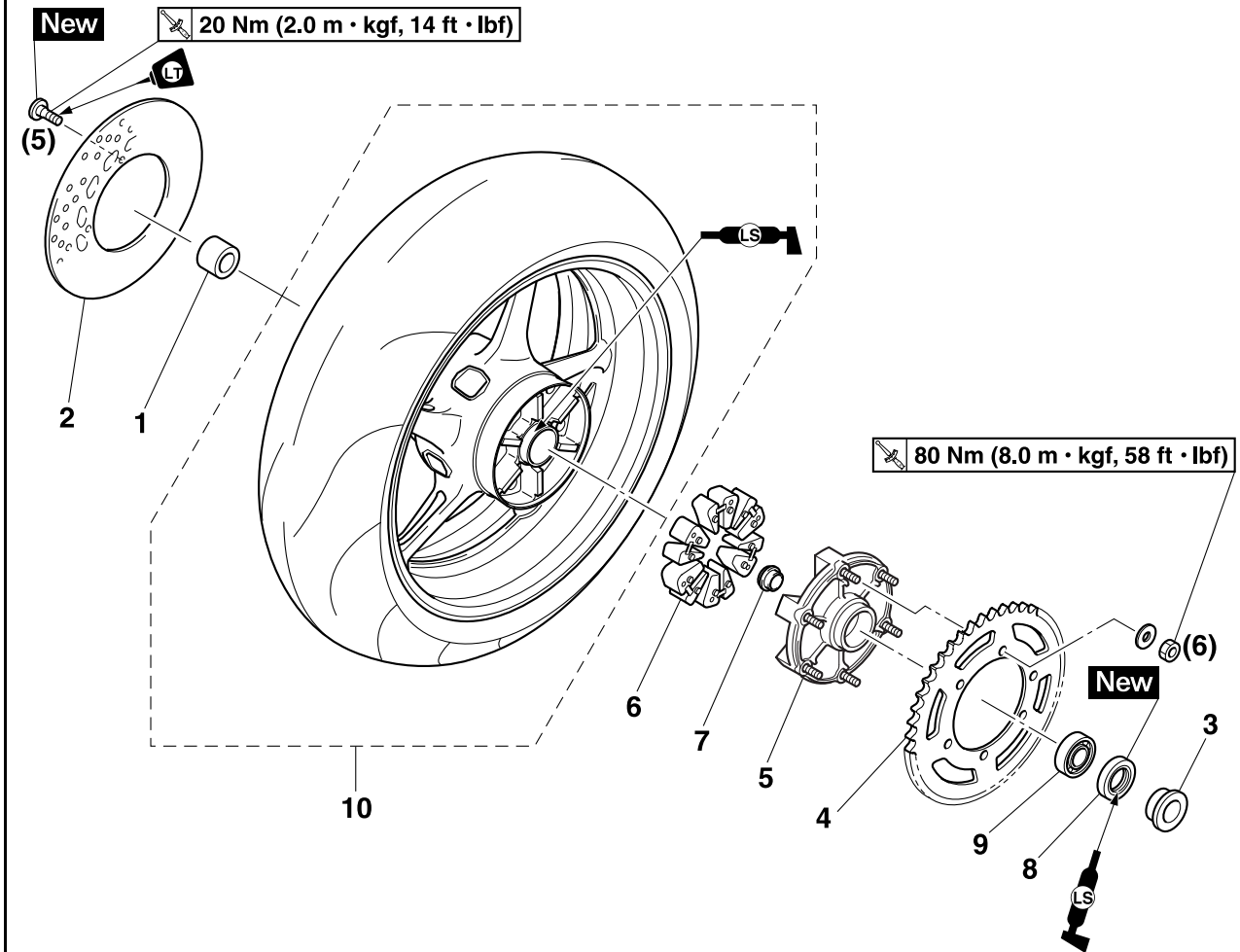
REAR WHEEL

Removing the rear wheel



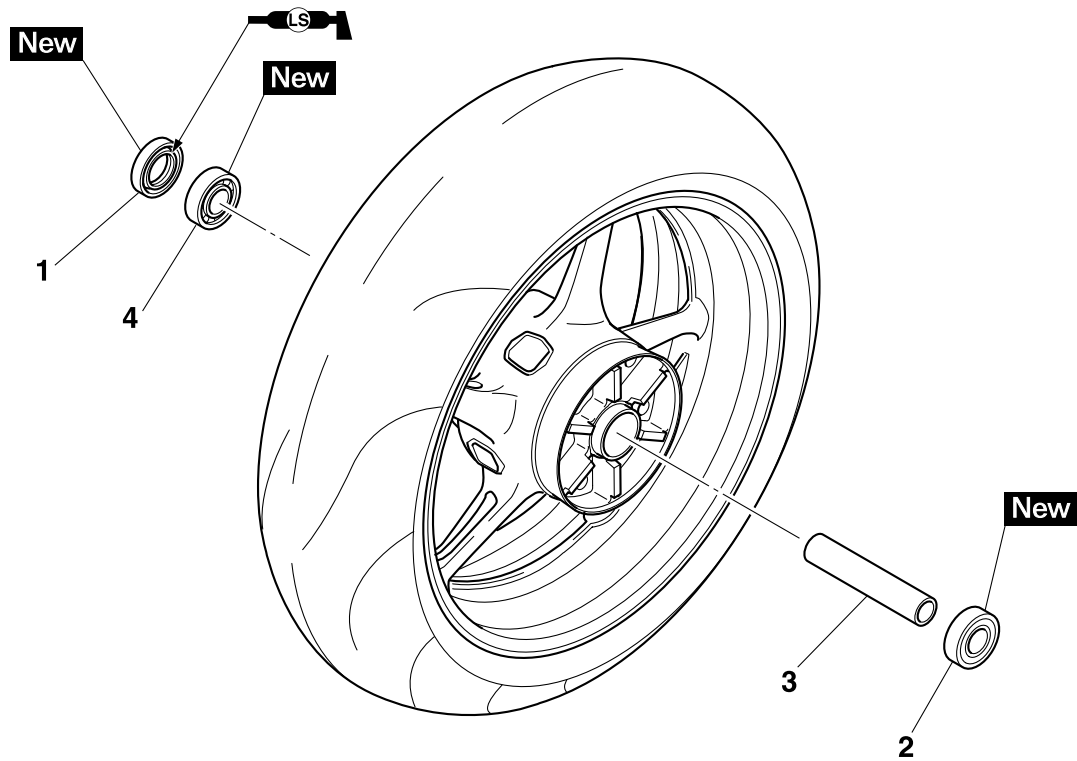
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rear brake caliper		Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.
1	Locknut	2	Loosen.
2	Adjusting bolt	2	Loosen.
3	Wheel axle nut	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	Wheel axle	1	
6	Left adjusting block	1	
7	Right adjusting block	1	
8	Rear wheel	1	
9	Brake caliper bracket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the brake disc and rear wheel sprocket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Collar	1	
2	Rear brake disc	1	
3	Collar	1	
4	Rear wheel sprocket	1	
5	Rear wheel drive hub	1	
6	Rear wheel drive hub damper	6	
7	Collar	1	
8	Oil seal	1	
9	Bearing	1	
10	Rear wheel	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the rear wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Oil seal	1	
2	Wheel bearing	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Wheel bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22040

REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

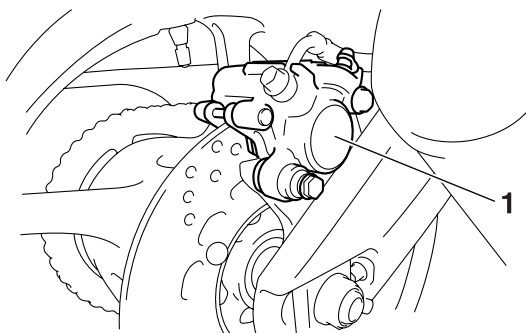
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Rear brake caliper "1"

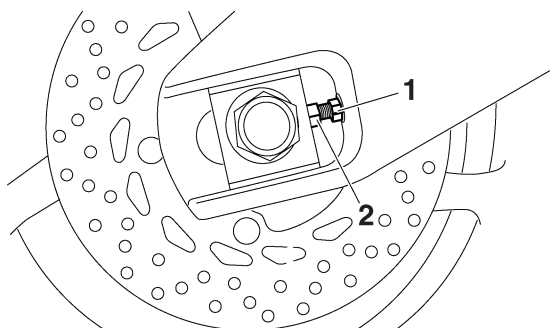
TIP

Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the brake caliper.



3. Loosen:

- Locknuts "1"
- Adjusting bolts "2"

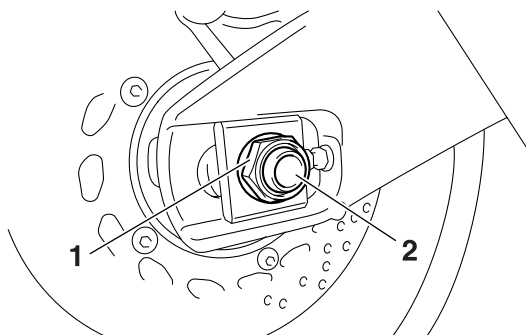


4. Remove:

- Wheel axle nut "1"
- Washer
- Wheel axle "2"
- Rear wheel

TIP

Push the rear wheel forward and remove the drive chain from the rear wheel sprocket.



EAS22091

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Check:

- Wheel axle
- Wheel bearings
- Oil seals

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-7.

2. Check:

- Tire
- Rear wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.

Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" on page 3-17 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-17.

3. Measure:

- Radial wheel runout
- Lateral wheel runout

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-7.

EAS22080

DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Remove:

- Oil seal
- Wheel bearings

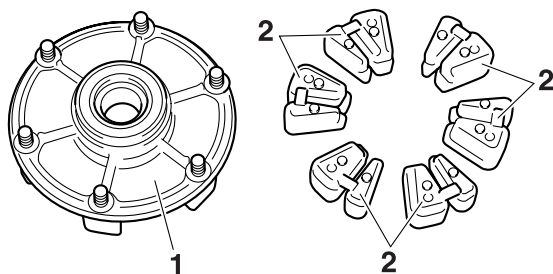
Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-7.

EAS22110

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

1. Check:

- Rear wheel drive hub "1"
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- Rear wheel drive hub dampers "2"
Damage/wear → Replace.

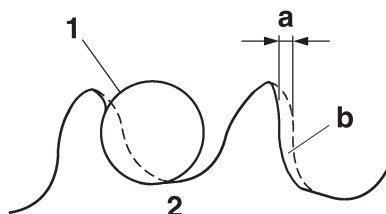


EAS14B1003

CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

1. Check:

- Rear wheel sprocket
More than 1/4 tooth “a” wear → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.
Bent teeth → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.



b. Correct

1. Drive chain roller
2. Rear wheel sprocket

2. Replace:

- Rear wheel sprocket

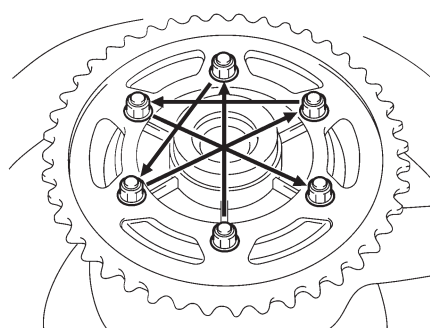
- a. Remove the rear wheel sprocket nuts and the rear wheel sprocket.
- b. Clean the rear wheel drive hub with a clean cloth, especially the surfaces that contact the sprocket.
- c. Install the new rear wheel sprocket.



Rear wheel sprocket nut
80 Nm (8.0 m·kgf, 58 ft·lbf)

TIP

Tighten the rear wheel sprocket nuts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



EAS22140

ASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Install:

- Wheel bearings **New**
- Oil seal **New**
Refer to “ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL” on page 4-8.

EAS22150

ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

TIP

- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the rear wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the rear wheel static balance with the brake disc and rear wheel drive hub installed.

1. Adjust:

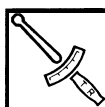
- Rear wheel static balance
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE” on page 4-8.

EAS22160

INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL (REAR BRAKE DISC)

1. Install:

- Rear brake disc



Rear brake disc bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

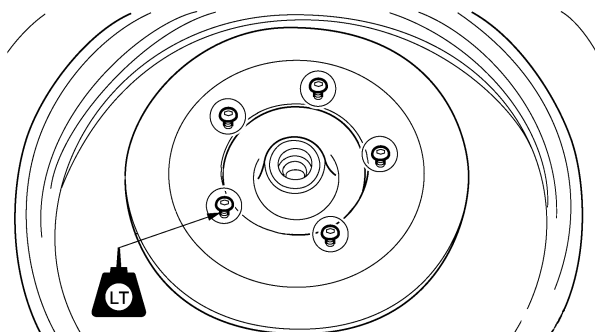
ECA1CW1401

NOTICE

Replace the brake disc bolts with new ones.

TIP

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



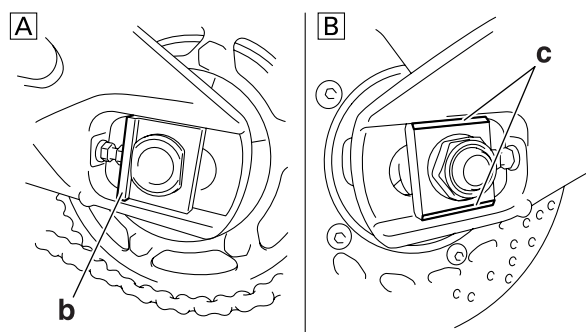
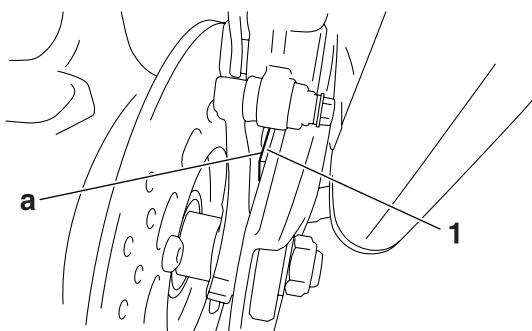
2. Check:
 - Rear brake disc
 Refer to "CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC" on page 4-37.
3. Lubricate:
 - Oil seal lips



4. Install:
 - Collars
 - Brake caliper bracket
 - Rear wheel
 - Adjusting blocks
 - Wheel axle
 - Washer
 - Wheel axle nut

TIP

- Do not install the brake caliper.
- Fit the brake torque stop pin "1" on the swingarm into the slot "a" on the brake caliper bracket.
- Install the left adjusting block so that projection "b" faces to the front of the vehicle.
- Install the right adjusting block so that upper chamfer "c" faces to the top of the vehicle and lower chamfer "c" faces to the bottom of the vehicle.

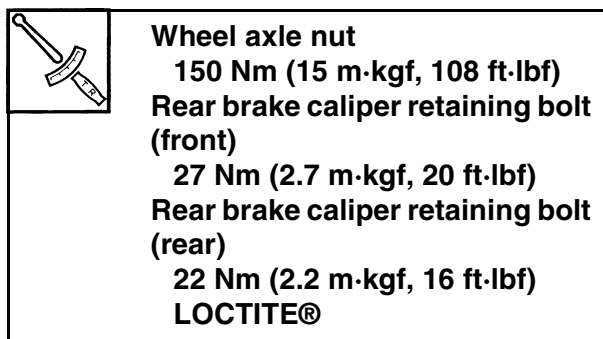


- A. Left side
- B. Right side

5. Install:
 - Rear brake caliper
 - Rear brake caliper retaining bolts
6. Adjust:
 - Drive chain slack
 Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" on page 3-18.



7. Tighten:
 - Wheel axle nut
 - Rear brake caliper retaining bolts



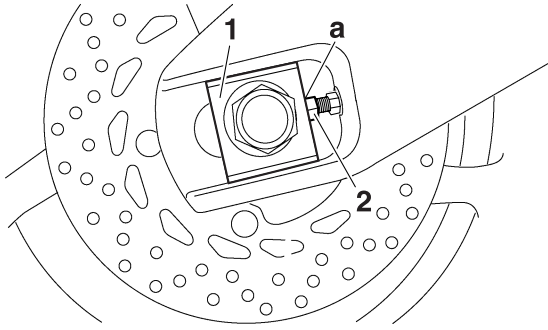
EWA13500

WARNING

Make sure the brake hose is routed properly.

TIP

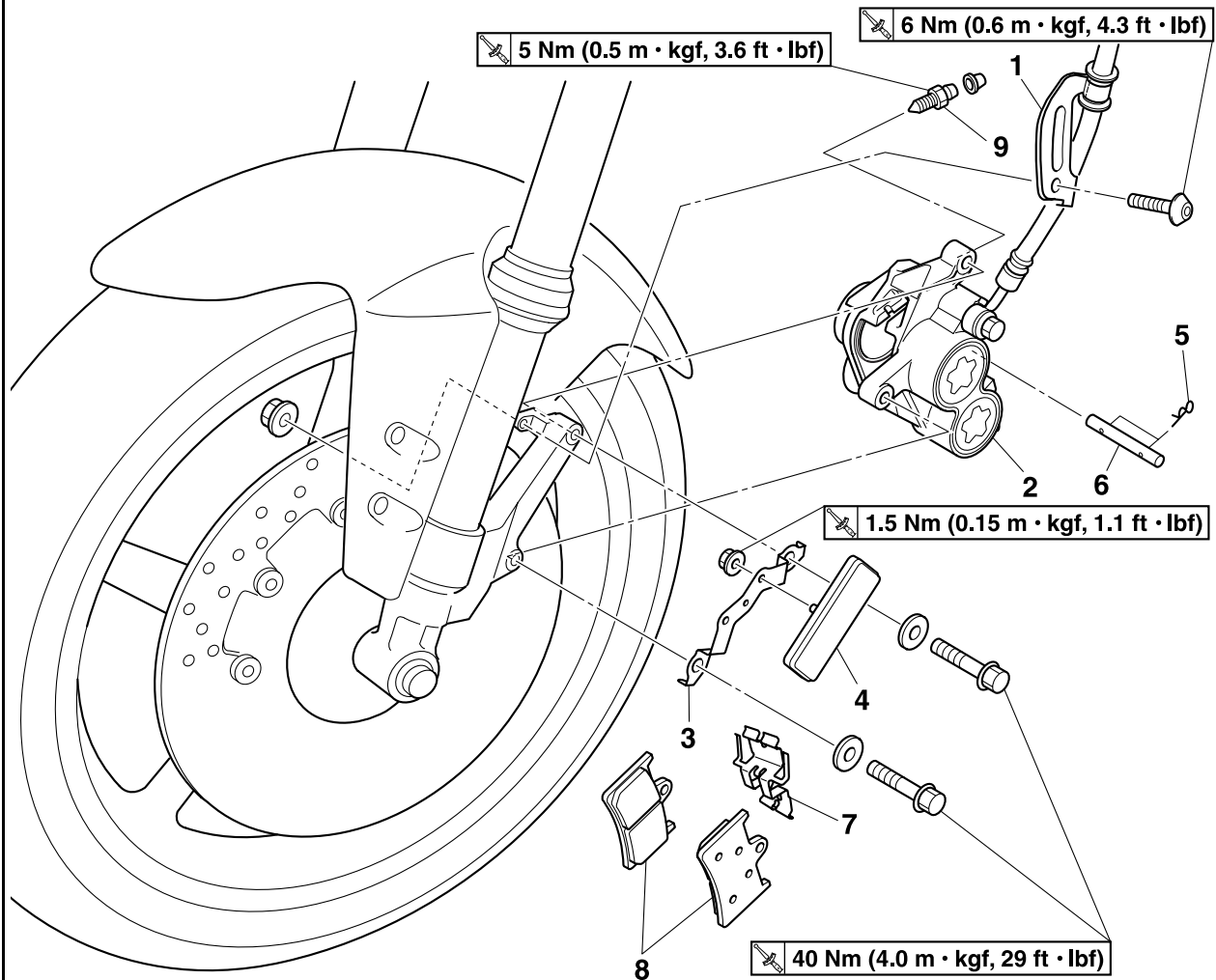
When tightening the wheel axle nut, there should be no clearance "a" between the adjusting block "1" and adjusting bolt "2".



EAS22210

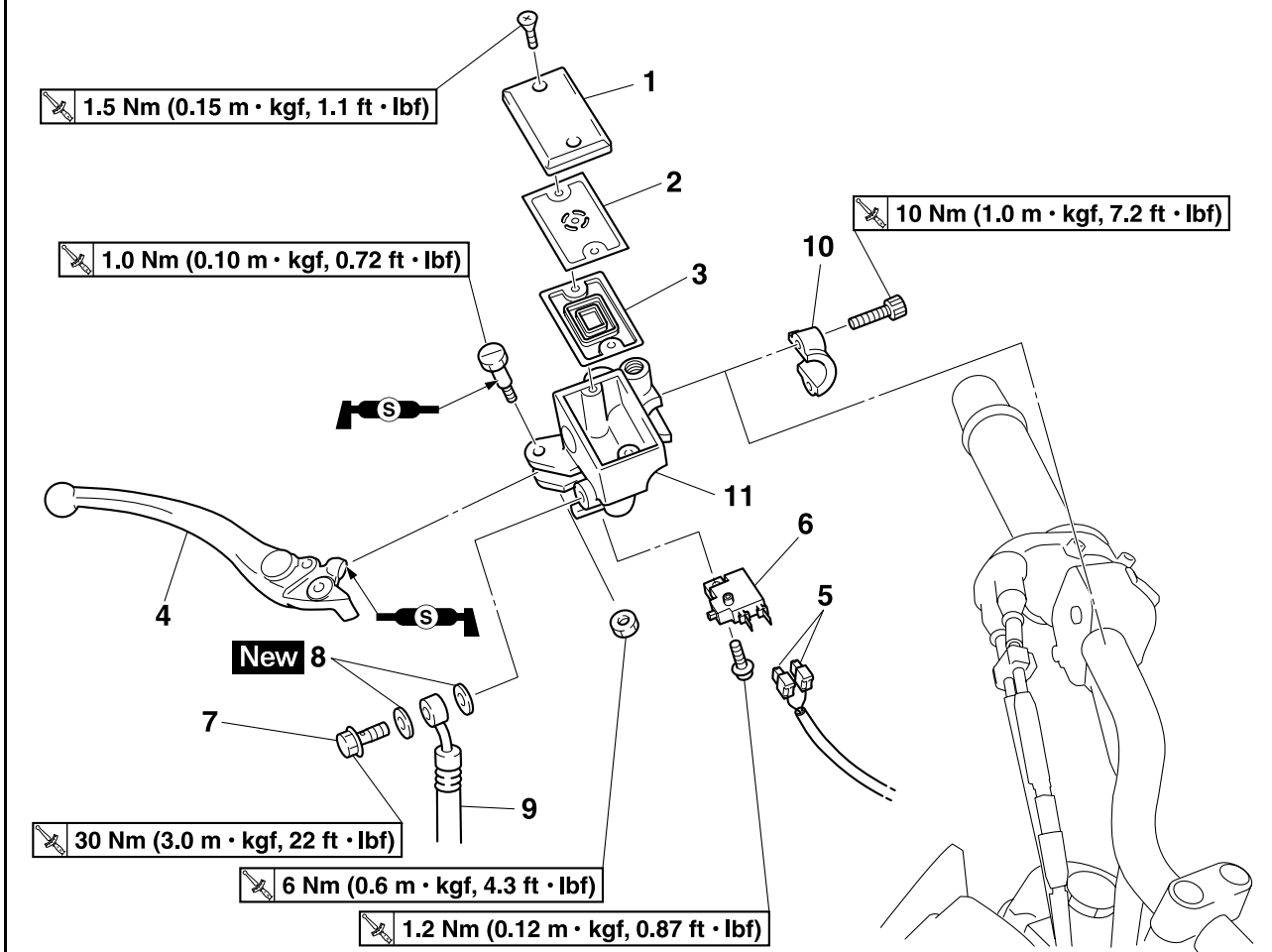
FRONT BRAKE

Removing the front brake pads



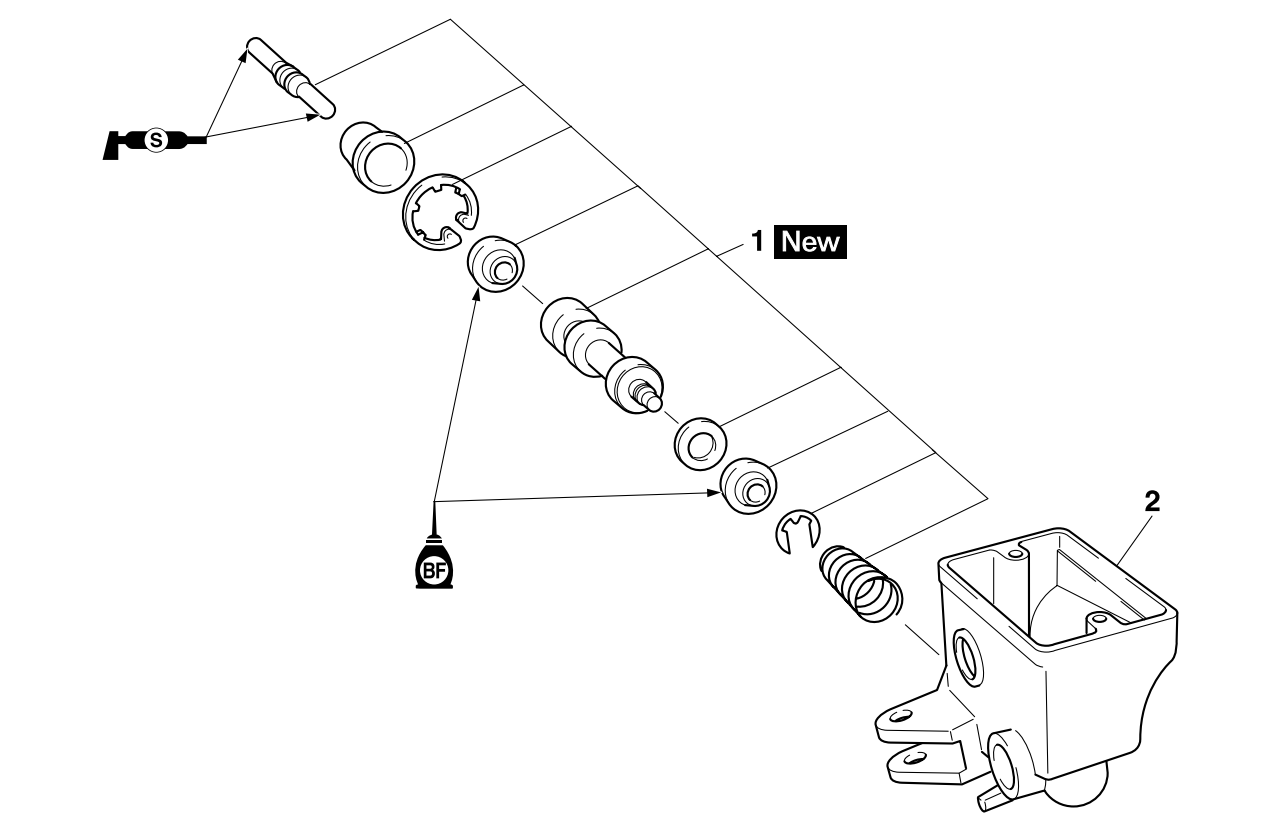
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
1	Brake hose holder	1	
2	Front brake caliper	1	
3	Reflector bracket	1	
4	Reflector	1	
5	Brake pad clip	2	
6	Brake pad pin	1	
7	Brake pad spring	1	
8	Brake pad	2	
9	Bleed screw	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the front brake master cylinder



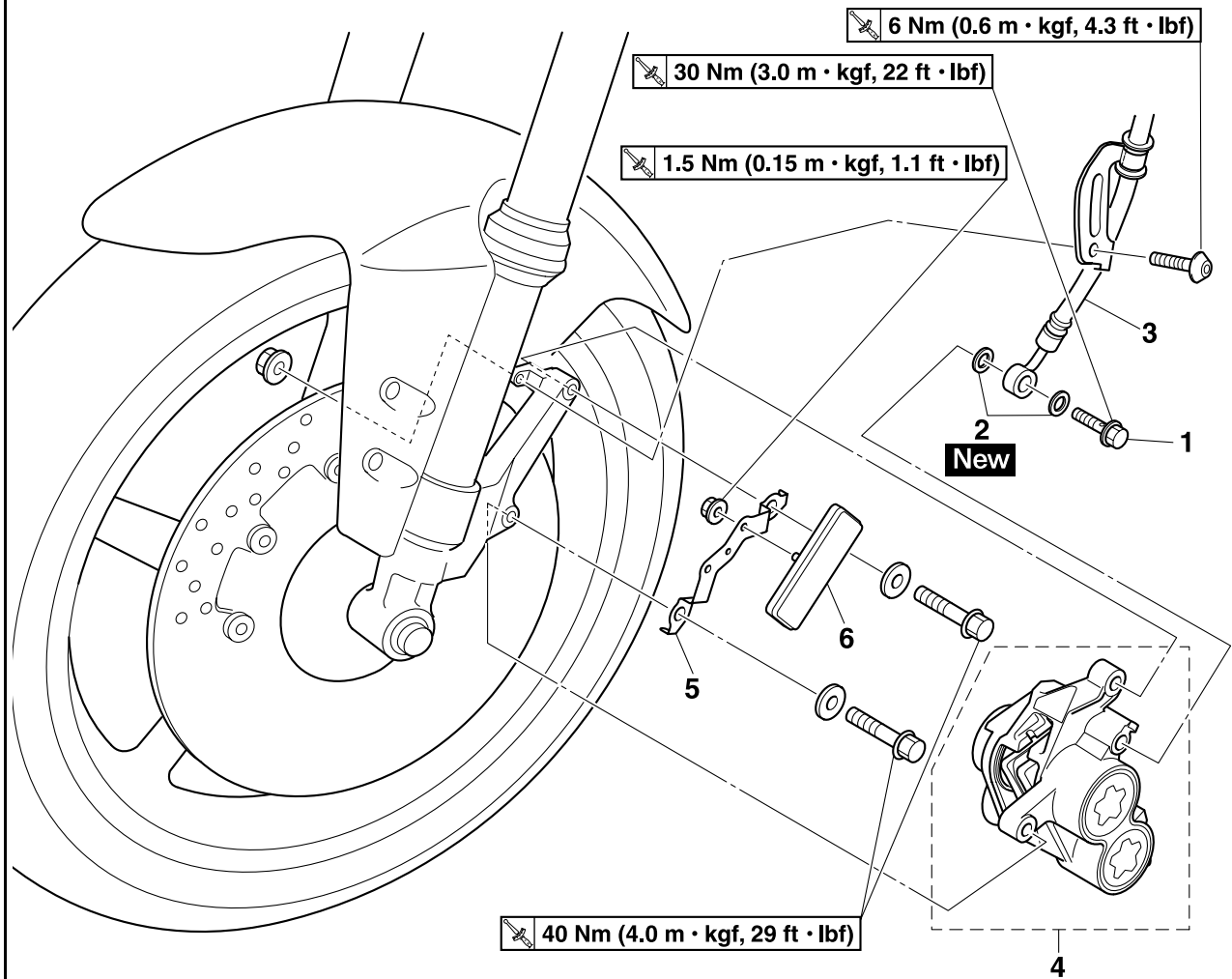
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Right rear view mirror		Refer to "HANDLEBAR" on page 4-44.
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-15.
1	Brake master cylinder reservoir cap	1	
2	Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
3	Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm	1	
4	Brake lever	1	
5	Front brake light switch lead connector	2	Disconnect.
6	Front brake light switch	1	
7	Brake hose union bolt	1	
8	Brake hose gasket	2	
9	Brake hose	1	
10	Front brake master cylinder holder	1	
11	Front brake master cylinder assembly	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

Disassembling the front brake master cylinder



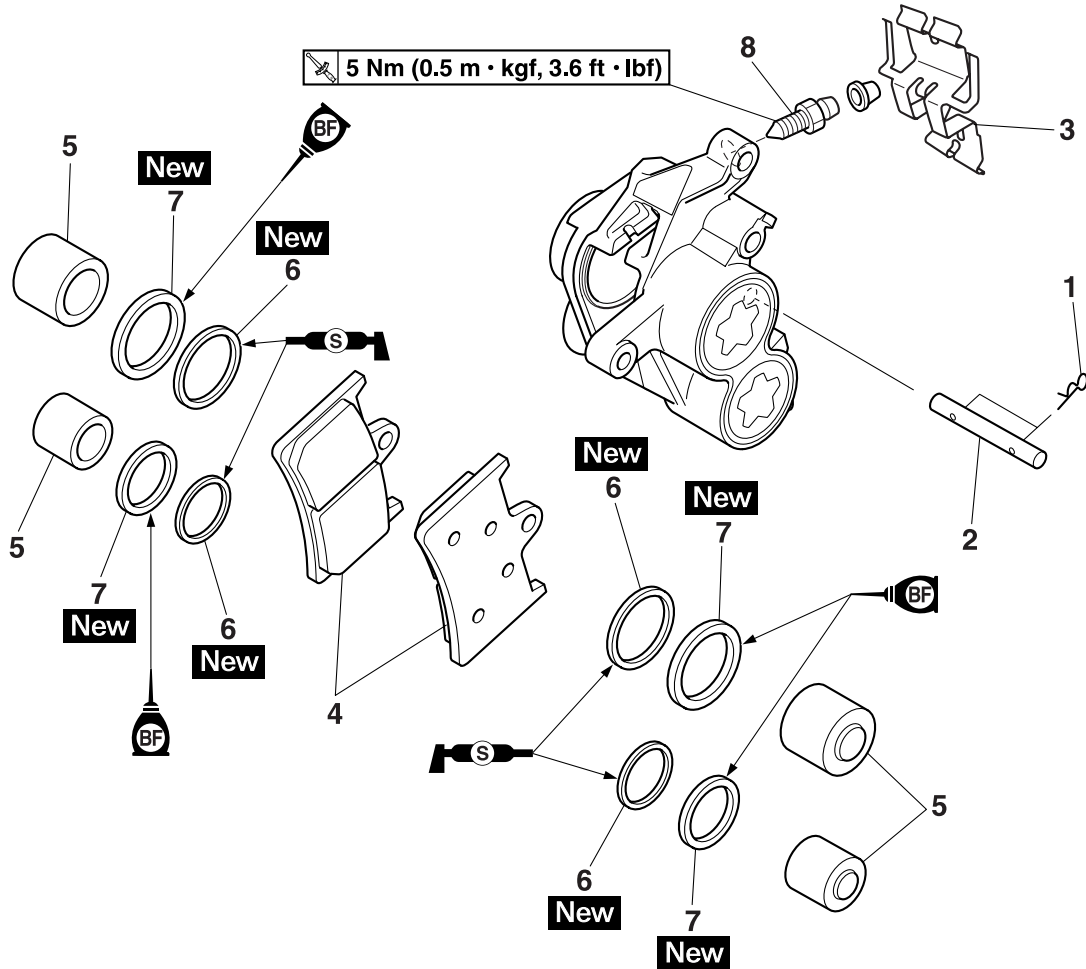
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
2	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

Removing the front brake calipers



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-15.
1	Brake hose union bolt	1	
2	Brake hose gasket	2	
3	Brake hose	1	
4	Front brake caliper	1	
5	Reflector bracket	1	
6	Reflector	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the front brake calipers



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
1	Brake pad clip	2	
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Brake pad spring	1	
4	Brake pad	2	
5	Brake caliper piston	4	
6	Brake caliper piston dust seal	4	
7	Brake caliper piston seal	4	
8	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22220

INTRODUCTION

EWA14100



WARNING

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.
- Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.
- Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.
- Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.
- **FIRST AID FOR BRAKE FLUID ENTERING THE EYES:**
- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

EAS22240

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS

The following procedure applies to both brake discs.

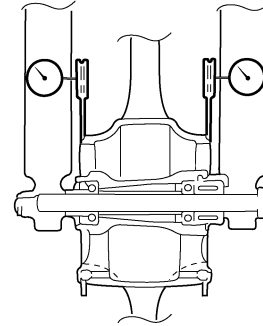
1. Remove:
 - Front wheel
Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-5.
2. Check:
 - Front brake disc
Damage/galling → Replace.
3. Measure:
 - Brake disc deflection
Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.



Brake disc deflection limit
0.10 mm (0.0039 in)

- a. Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.
- b. Before measuring the brake disc deflection, turn the handlebar to the left or right to ensure that the front wheel is stationary.
- c. Remove the brake caliper.

- d. Hold the dial gauge at a right angle against the brake disc surface.
- e. Measure the deflection 1.5 mm (0.06 in) below the edge of the brake disc.

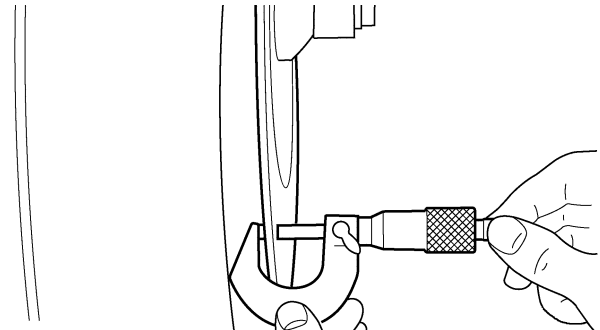


4. Measure:

- Brake disc thickness
Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.
Out of specification → Replace.



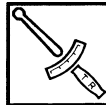
Brake disc thickness limit
4.0 mm (0.16 in)



5. Adjust:

- Brake disc deflection

- a. Remove the brake disc.
- b. Rotate the brake disc by one bolt hole.
- c. Install the brake disc.



Front brake disc bolt
18 Nm (1.8 m·kgf, 13 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

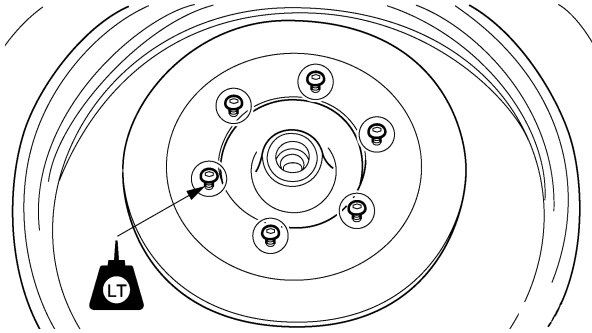
ECA1CW1401

NOTICE

Replace the brake disc bolts with new ones.

TIP

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



- d. Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc.



6. Install:
 - Front wheel
 Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-5.

EAS22271

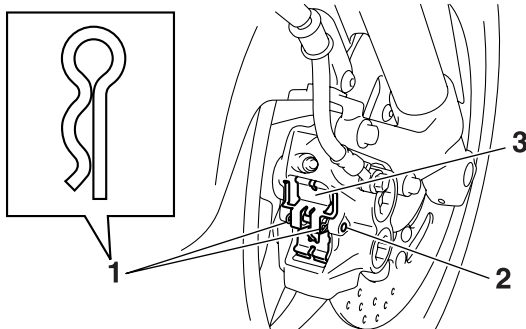
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to both brake calipers.

TIP

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Remove:
 - Brake hose holder
 - Front brake caliper
 - Brake pad clips "1"
 - Brake pad pin "2"
 - Brake pad spring "3"



2. Remove:
 - Brake pads

3. Measure:
 - Brake pad wear limit "a"
 Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad lining thickness (inner)

4.5 mm (0.18 in)

Limit

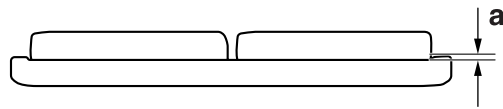
0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Brake pad lining thickness (outer)

4.5 mm (0.18 in)

Limit

0.5 mm (0.02 in)



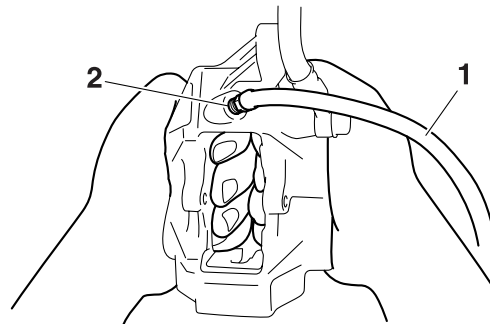
4. Install:
 - Brake pads
 - Brake pad spring

TIP

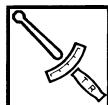
Always install new brake pads and new brake pad spring as a set.



- a. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2". Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.



- c. Tighten the bleed screw.



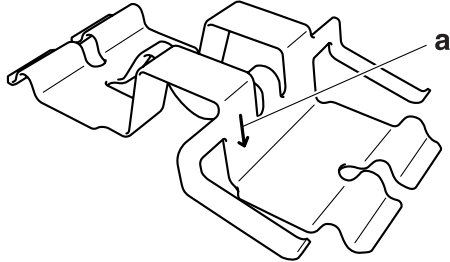
Bleed screw

5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)

- d. Install the brake pads and brake pad spring.

TIP

The arrow mark “a” on the brake pad spring must point in the direction of disc rotation.

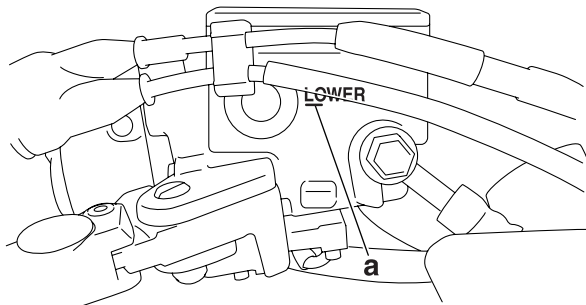


5. Install:
 - Brake pad pin
 - Brake pad clips
 - Front brake caliper



Front brake caliper bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

6. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-13.



7. Check:
 - Brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

EAS22300

REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

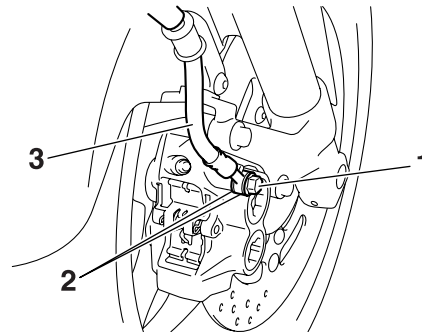
TIP

Before removing the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
 - Brake hose union bolt “1”
 - Brake hose gaskets “2”
 - Brake hose “3”

TIP

Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.

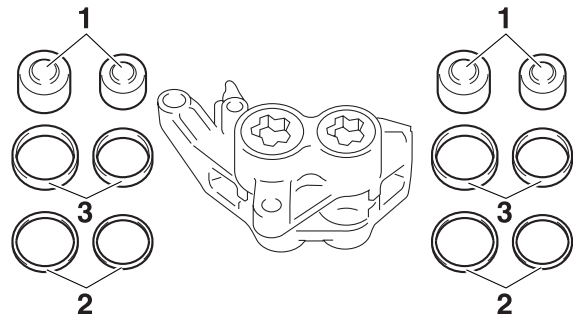


EAS22361

DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

1. Remove:
 - Brake caliper pistons “1”
 - Brake caliper piston dust seals “2”
 - Brake caliper piston seals “3”

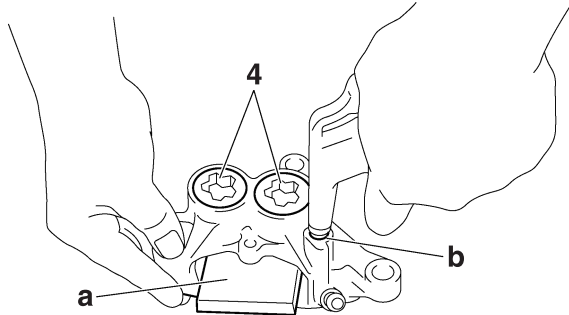


- a. Secure the right side brake caliper pistons with a piece of wood “a”.
- b. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening “b” to force out the left side pistons from the brake caliper.

EWA39P1401

⚠ WARNING

- Never try to pry out the brake caliper pistons.
- Do not loosen the bolts “4”.



- Remove the brake caliper piston dust seals and brake caliper piston seals.
- Repeat the previous steps to force out the right side pistons from the brake caliper.



EAS22391

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

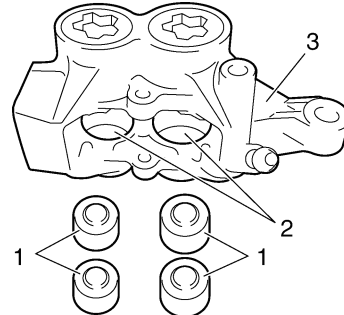
Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seals	Every two years
Piston dust seals	Every two years
Brake hoses	Every four years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled

- Check:
 - Brake caliper pistons “1”
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper pistons.
 - Brake caliper cylinders “2”
Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
 - Brake caliper body “3”
Cracks/damage → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
 - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

EWA13611

⚠ WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seals and brake caliper piston seals.



EAS22411

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

EWA13621

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the brake caliper piston dust seals and brake caliper piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seals and brake caliper piston seals.


	Recommended fluid DOT 4
---	------------------------------------

EAS22440

INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

- Install:
 - Front brake caliper “1”
(temporarily)
 - Brake hose gaskets **New**
 - Brake hose “2”
 - Brake hose union bolt “3”

	Brake hose union bolt 30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)
---	---

EWA13530

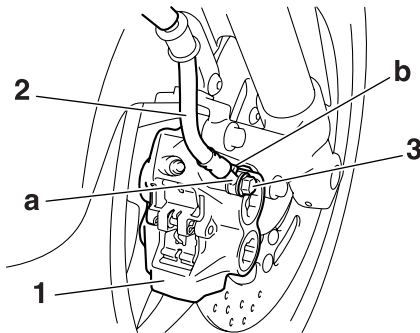
WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

ECA14170

NOTICE

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper “1”, make sure the brake pipe “a” touches the projection “b” on the brake caliper.



2. Remove:
 - Front brake caliper
3. Install:
 - Brake pads
 - Brake pad spring
 - Brake pad pin
 - Brake pad clips
 - Front brake caliper
 - Brake hose holder



Front brake caliper bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)
Brake hose holder bolt
6 Nm (0.6 m·kgf, 4.3 ft·lbf)

Refer to “REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS” on page 4-24.

4. Fill:
 - Brake master cylinder reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090

WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

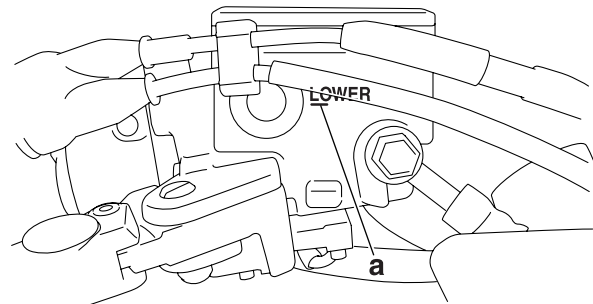
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

NOTICE

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:
 - Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.
6. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-13.



7. Check:
 - Brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

EAS22490

REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

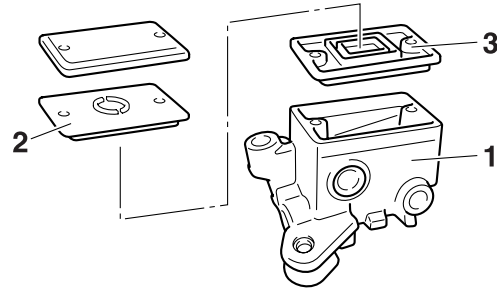
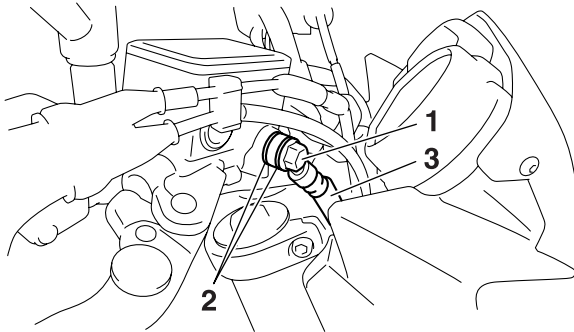
TIP

Before removing the front brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

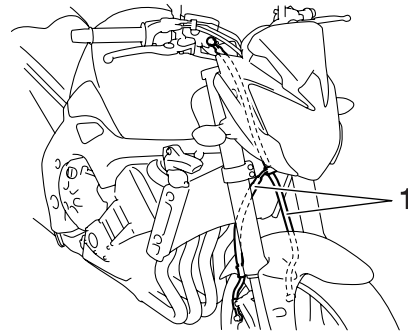
1. Disconnect:
 - Brake light switch connectors (from the front brake light switch)
2. Remove:
 - Brake hose union bolt “1”
 - Brake hose gaskets “2”
 - Brake hose “3”

TIP

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



4. Check:
 - Brake hose “1”
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



EAS22500

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
 - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder kit
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder reservoir “1”
 - Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm holder “2”
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm “3”
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS22520

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

EWA13520

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.

	Recommended fluid DOT 4
--	--

EAS22530

INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

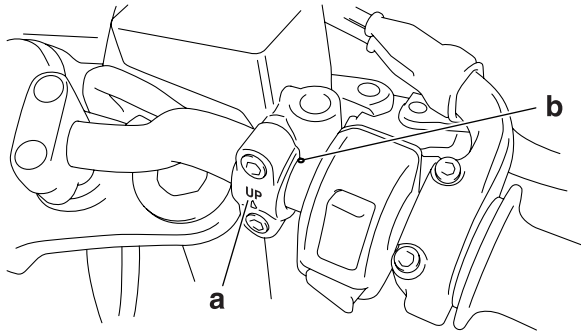
1. Install:
 - Front brake master cylinder
 - Front brake master cylinder holder

	Front brake master cylinder holder bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
--	--

TIP

- Install the front brake master cylinder holder with the “UP” mark “a” facing up.

- Align the end of the front brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark “b” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.
- There should be more than 11 mm (0.43 in) for clearance between the right handlebar switch and the front brake master cylinder holder. Also, the punch mark should be seen.



2. Install:

- Brake hose gaskets **New**
- Brake hose
- Brake hose union bolt



Brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)

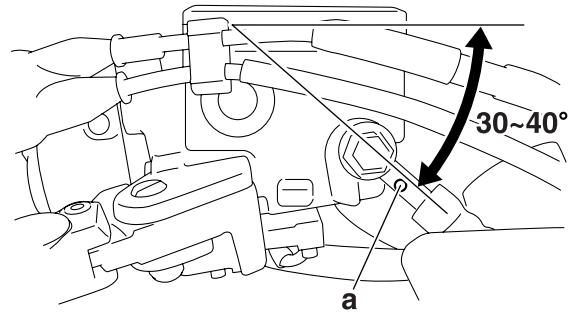
EWA13530



WARNING
Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

TIP

- Install the brake pipe so that white paint mark “a” on the pipe faces to the front of the vehicle.
- Attach the brake hose so that its angle is 30° to 40° against the straight line in parallel with the ceiling plane of the master cylinder.
- While holding the brake hose, tighten the union bolt as shown.
- Turn the handlebar to the left and right to make sure the brake hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.



3. Fill:

- Brake master cylinder reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13540



- **Use only the designated brake fluid.** Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- **Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system.** Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake master cylinder reservoir.** Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540



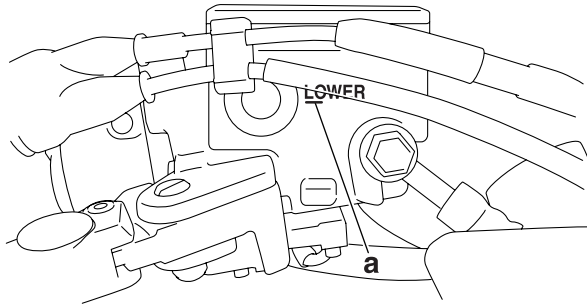
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

4. Bleed:

- Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

5. Check:

- Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-13.

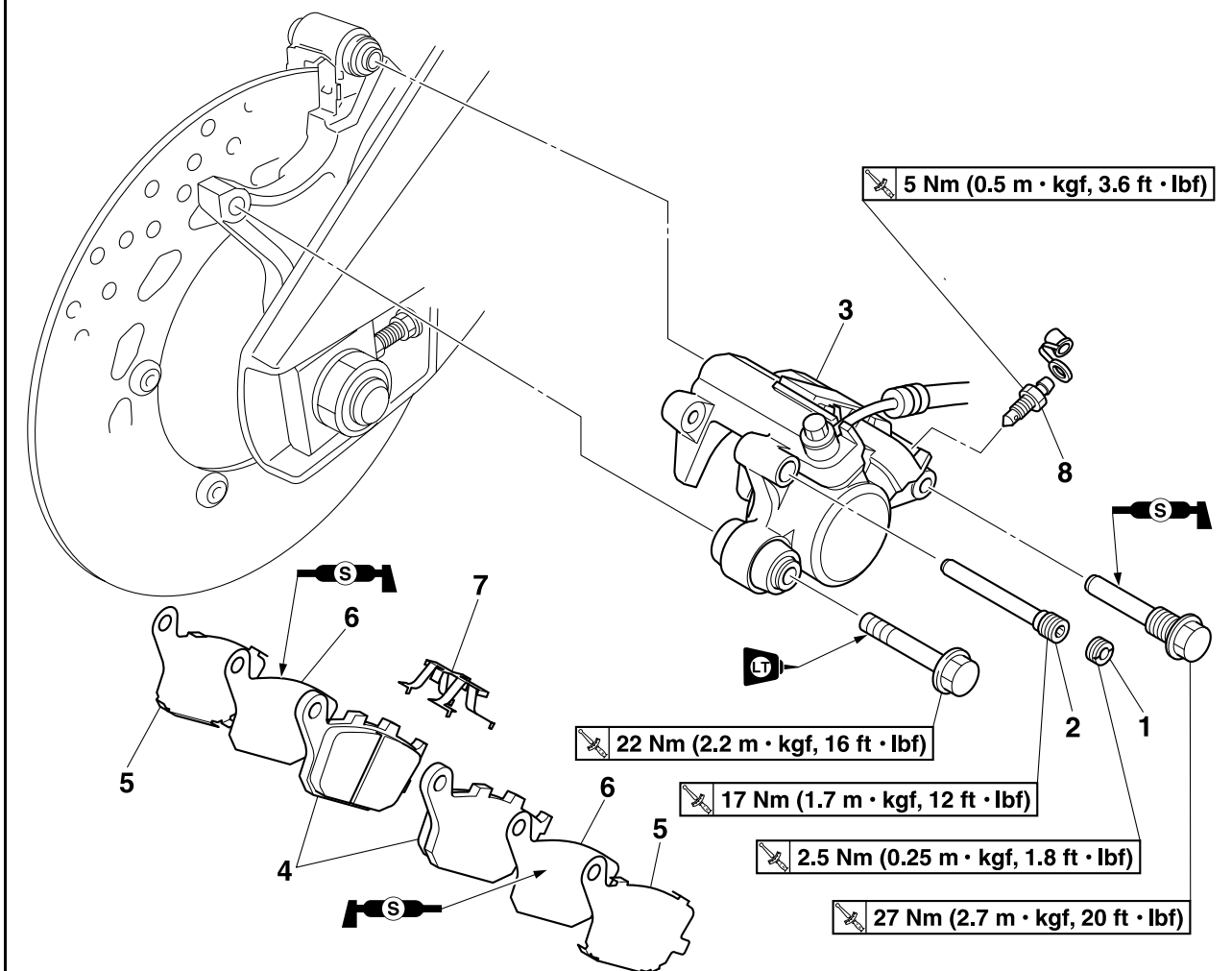


6. Check:
- Brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

EAS22550

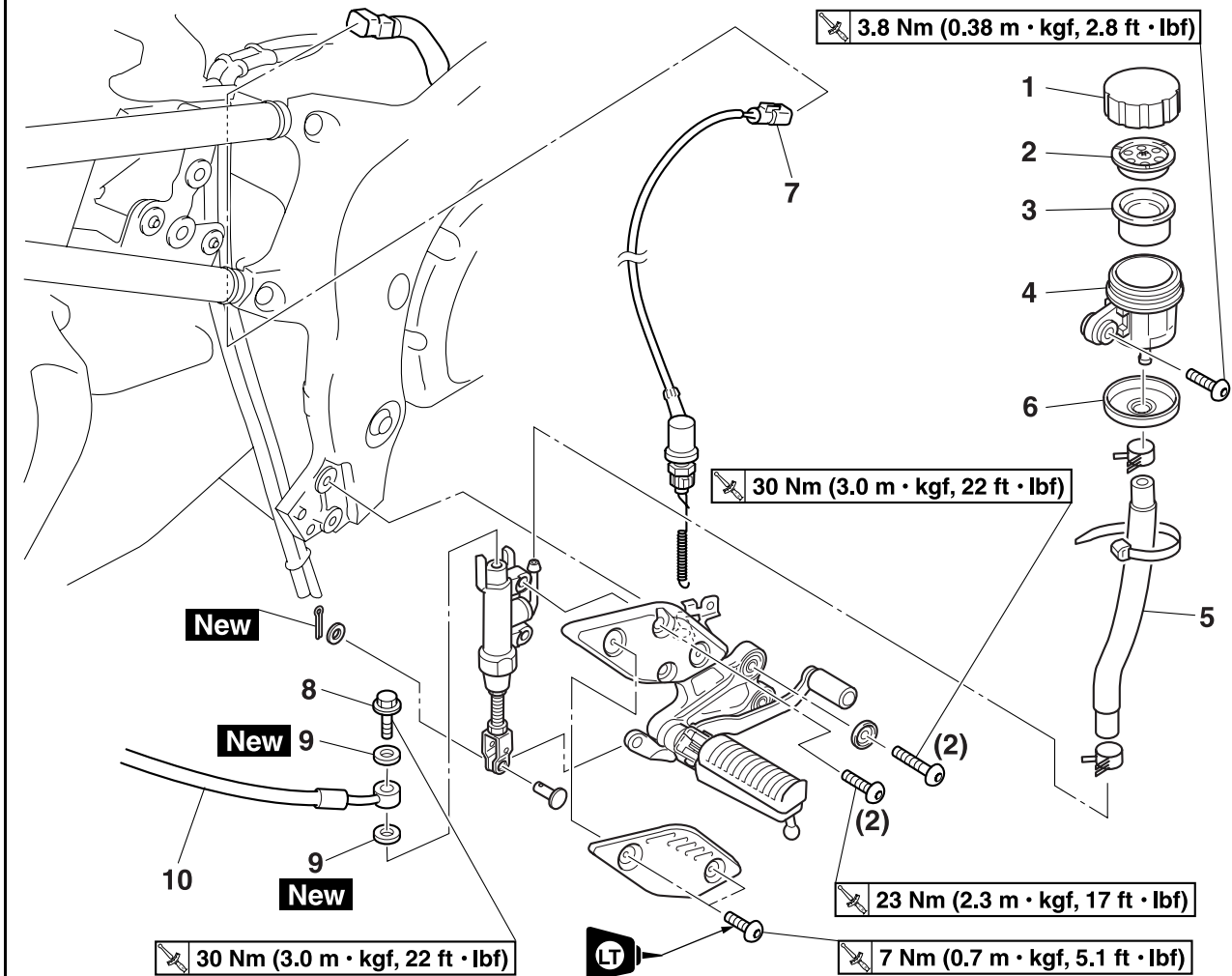
REAR BRAKE

Removing the rear brake pads



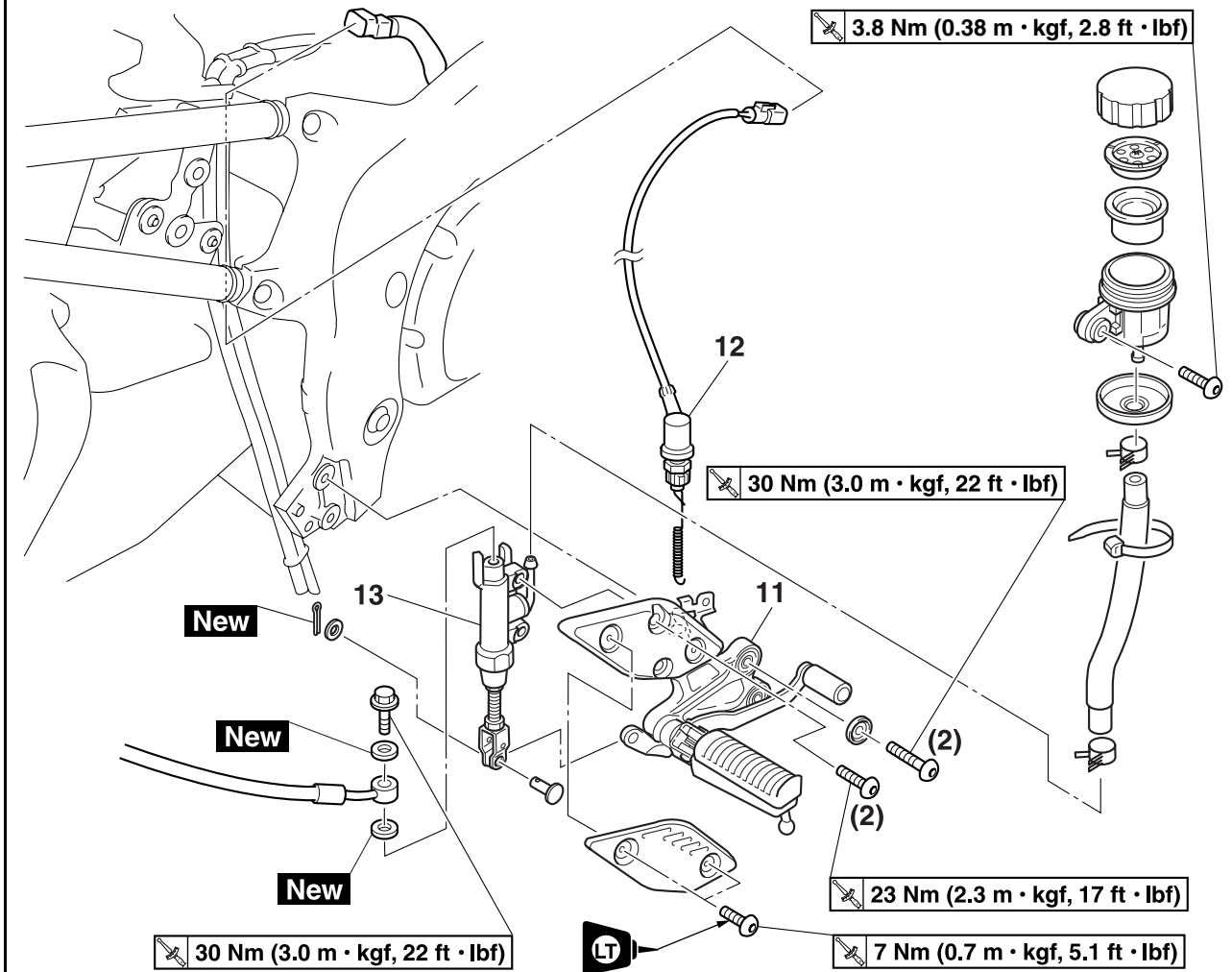
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Screw plug	1	
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Rear brake caliper	1	
4	Brake pad	2	
5	Brake pad shim	2	
6	Brake pad insulator	2	
7	Brake pad spring	1	
8	Bleed screw	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the rear brake master cylinder



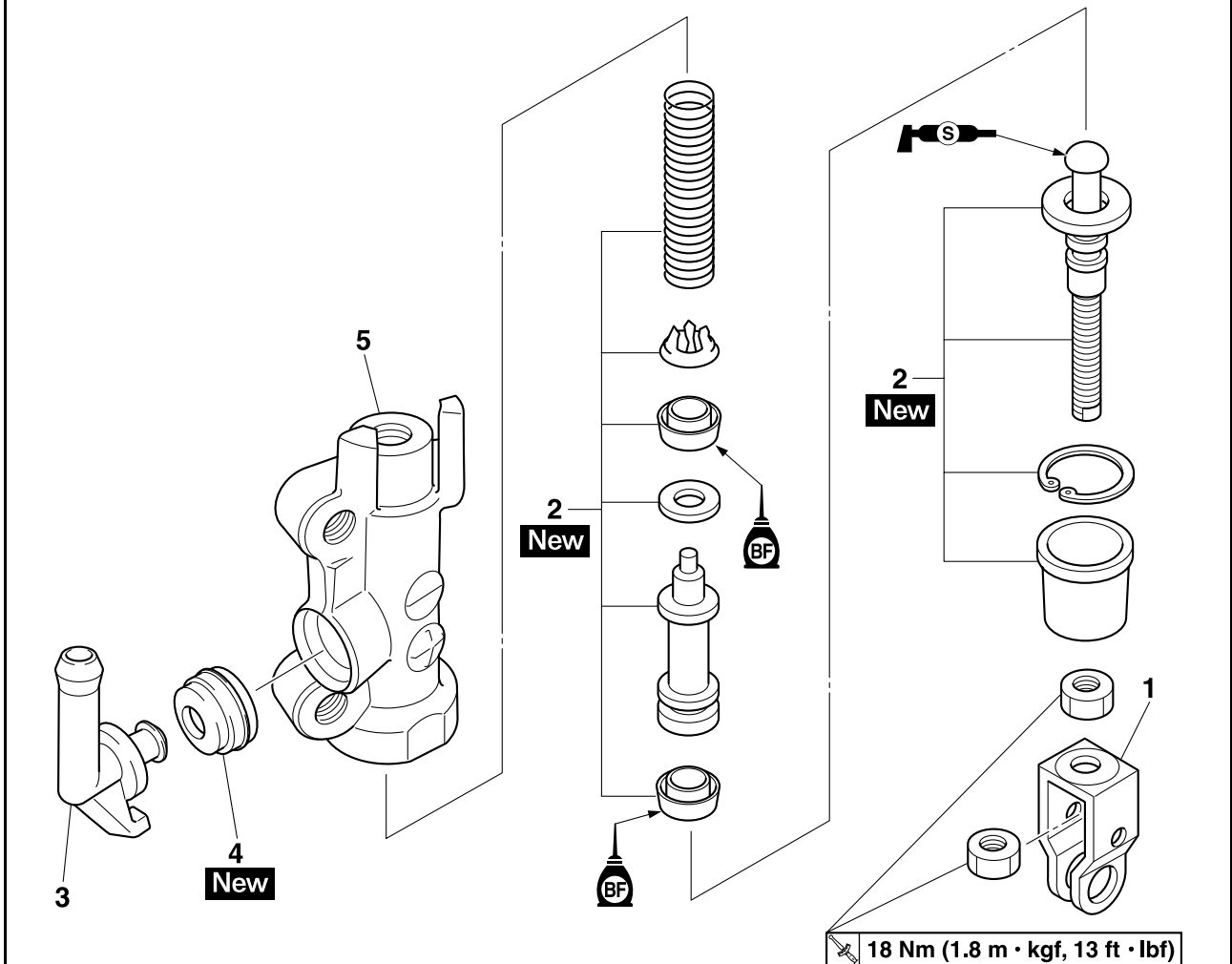
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Right side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-15.
1	Brake fluid reservoir cap	1	
2	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
3	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm	1	
4	Brake fluid reservoir	1	
5	Brake fluid reservoir hose	1	
6	Brake fluid reservoir cover	1	
7	Rear brake light switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Brake hose union bolt	1	
9	Brake hose gasket	2	
10	Brake hose	1	

Removing the rear brake master cylinder



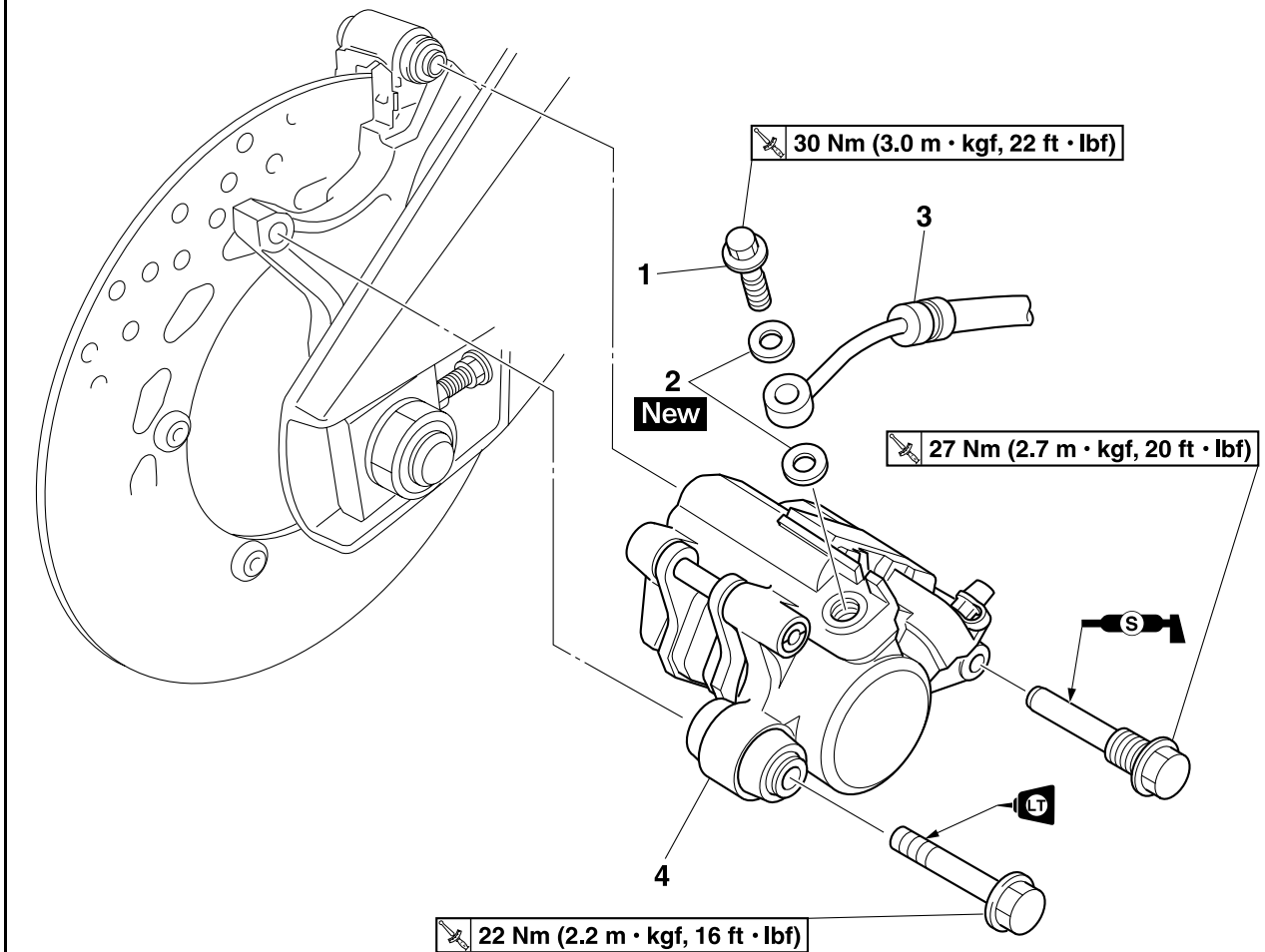
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Right footrest assembly	1	
12	Rear brake light switch	1	
13	Rear brake master cylinder assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the rear brake master cylinder



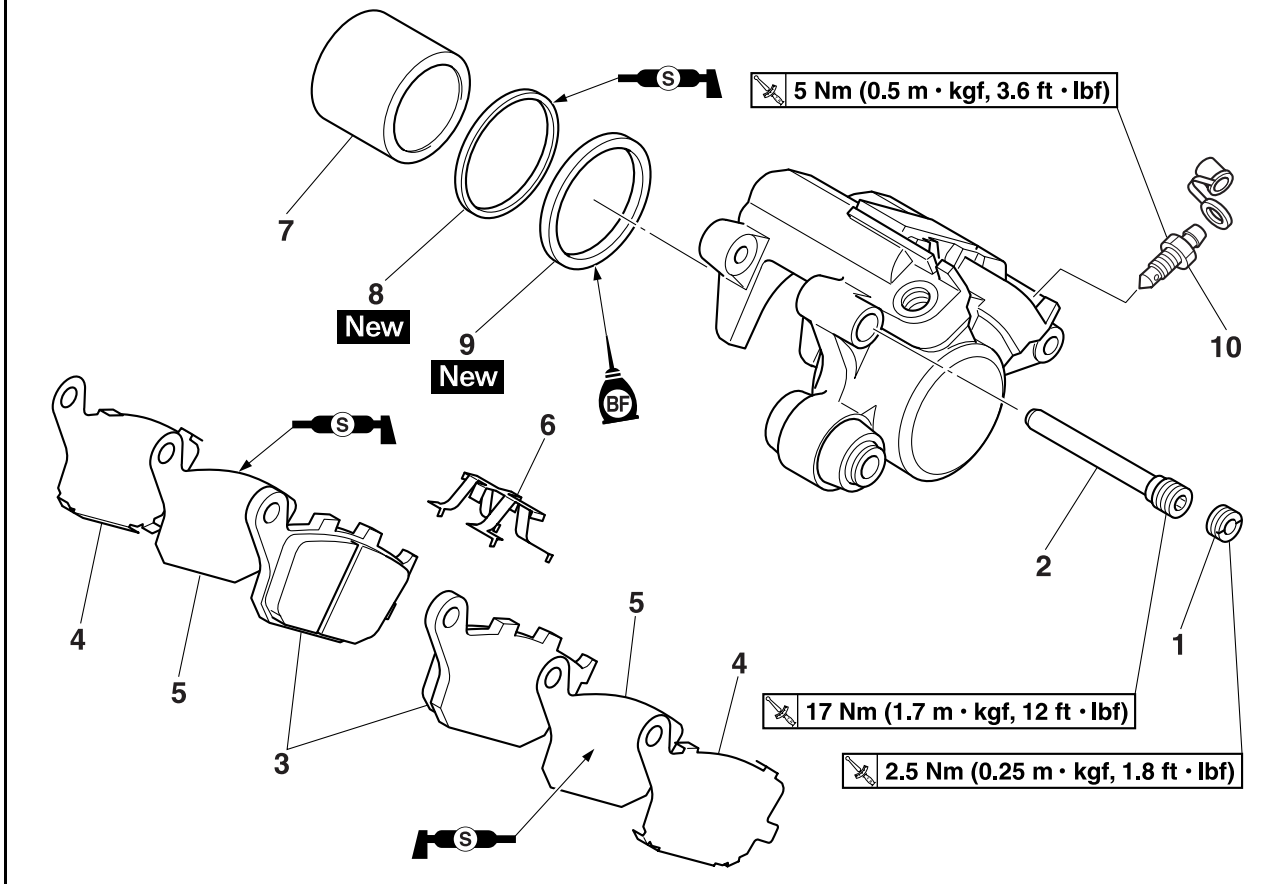
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake master cylinder yoke	1	
2	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
3	Hose joint	1	
4	Bushing	1	
5	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

Removing the rear brake caliper



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake hose union bolt	1	
2	Brake hose gasket	2	
3	Brake hose	1	
4	Rear brake caliper	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the rear brake caliper



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Screw plug	1	
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Brake pad	2	
4	Brake pad shim	2	
5	Brake pad insulator	2	
6	Brake pad spring	1	
7	Brake caliper piston	1	
8	Brake caliper piston dust seal	1	
9	Brake caliper piston seal	1	
10	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22561

INTRODUCTION

EWA14101



WARNING

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.
- Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.
- Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.
- Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

FIRST AID FOR BRAKE FLUID ENTERING THE EYES:

- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

EAS22570

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC

1. Remove:
 - Rear wheel
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-11.
2. Check:
 - Rear brake disc
Damage/galling → Replace.
3. Measure:
 - Brake disc deflection
Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-23.



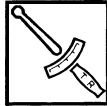
Brake disc deflection limit
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

4. Measure:
 - Brake disc thickness
Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.
Out of specification → Replace.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-23.



Brake disc thickness limit
4.5 mm (0.18 in)

5. Adjust:
 - Brake disc deflection
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-23.



Rear brake disc bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

6. Install:
 - Rear wheel
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-11.

EAS22581

REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

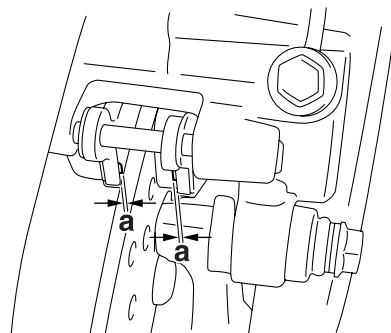
TIP

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Measure:
 - Brake pad wear limit "a"
Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad lining thickness (inner)
6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (outer)
6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)



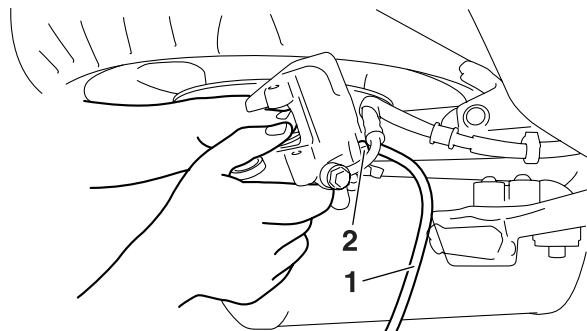
2. Install:

- Brake pad insulators
- Brake pad shims (onto the brake pads)
- Brake pad spring (into the rear brake caliper)
- Brake pads

TIP

Always install new brake pads, brake pad insulators, brake pad shims, and brake pad spring as a set.

- Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2". Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper piston into the brake caliper with your finger.



- Tighten the bleed screw.



Bleed screw
5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.6 ft·lbf)

- Install the brake pad insulators and brake pad shims onto each brake pads.

TIP

Apply silicone grease between the brake pad insulator and brake pad shim.

ECA2S31022

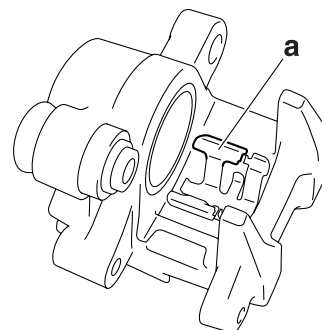
NOTICE

- Do not allow grease to contact the brake pads.
- Remove any excess grease.

- Install the brake pads and brake pad spring.

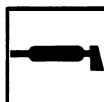
TIP

The longer tangs "a" of the brake pad spring must point in the direction of the brake caliper piston.



3. Lubricate:

- Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (front)



Recommended lubricant
Silicone grease

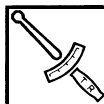
ECA2S31022

NOTICE

- Do not allow grease to contact the brake pads.
- Remove any excess grease.

4. Install:

- Rear brake caliper
- Brake pad retaining bolts
- Screw plug



Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (front)

27 Nm (2.7 m·kgf, 20 ft·lbf)

Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (rear)

22 Nm (2.2 m·kgf, 16 ft·lbf)

LOCTITE®

Brake pad retaining bolt

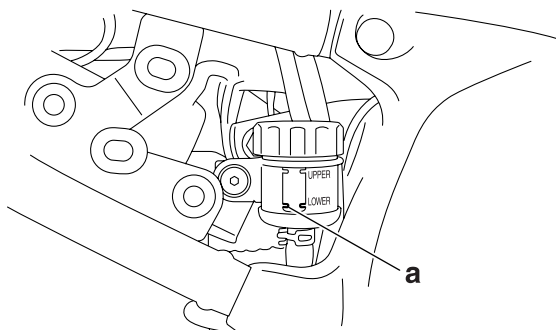
17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)

Screw plug

2.5 Nm (0.25 m·kgf, 1.8 ft·lbf)

5. Check:

- Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-13.



6. Check:
- Brake pedal operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

EAS22590

REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

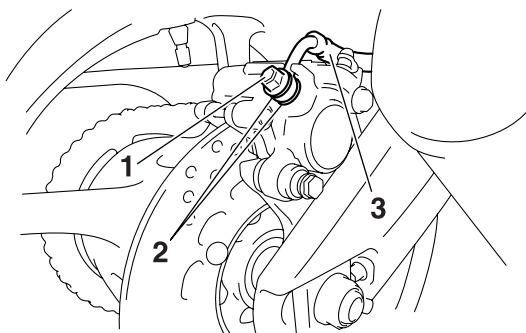
TIP

Before disassembling the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
- Brake hose union bolt “1”
 - Brake hose gaskets “2”
 - Brake hose “3”

TIP

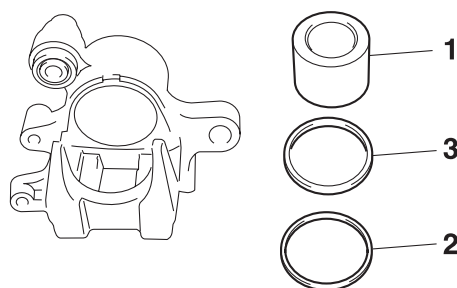
Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.



EAS22601

DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

1. Remove:
- Brake caliper piston “1”
 - Brake caliper piston dust seal “2”
 - Brake caliper piston seal “3”

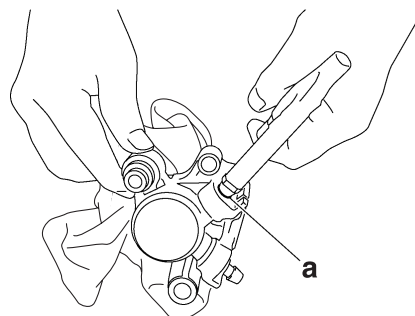


- a. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening “a” to force out the piston from the brake caliper.

EWA13550

⚠ WARNING

- Cover the brake caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the brake caliper.
- Never try to pry out the brake caliper piston.



- b. Remove the brake caliper piston dust seal and brake caliper piston seal.

EAS22642

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seal	Every two years
Piston dust seal	Every two years
Brake hoses	Every four years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled

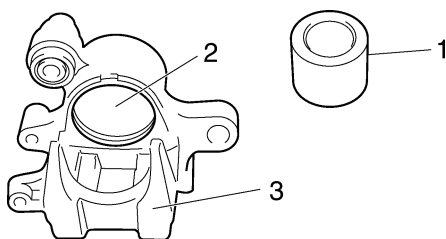
1. Check:

- Brake caliper piston “1”
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper piston.
- Brake caliper cylinder “2”
Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- Brake caliper body “3”
Cracks/damage → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- Brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

EWA39P1402

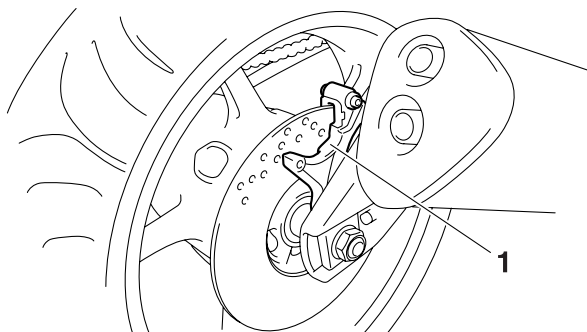
WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seal and brake caliper piston seal.



2. Check:

- Rear brake caliper bracket “1”
Cracks/damage → Replace.
Refer to “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-11.



EAS22651

ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

EWA39P1403

WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the brake caliper piston dust seal and brake caliper piston seal to swell and distort.

- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seal and brake caliper piston seal.



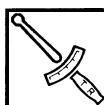
Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EAS22670

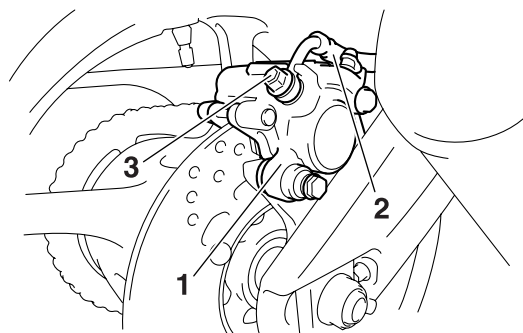
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

1. Install:

- Rear brake caliper “1”
(temporarily)
- Brake hose gaskets **New**
- Brake hose “2”
- Brake hose union bolt “3”



Brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)



EWA13530

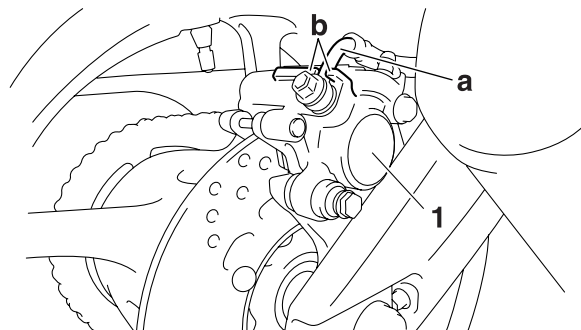
WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

ECA39P1402

NOTICE

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper “1”, make sure the brake pipe “a” passes between the projections “b” on the brake caliper.



2. Remove:
 - Rear brake caliper
3. Install:
 - Brake pad insulators
 - Brake pad shims
(onto the brake pads)
 - Brake pad spring
(into the rear brake caliper)
 - Brake pads
 - Rear brake caliper

Refer to “REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS” on page 4-37.



Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (front)

27 Nm (2.7 m·kgf, 20 ft·lbf)

Rear brake caliper retaining bolt (rear)

22 Nm (2.2 m·kgf, 16 ft·lbf)

LOCTITE®

Brake pad retaining bolt

17 Nm (1.7 m·kgf, 12 ft·lbf)

Screw plug

2.5 Nm (0.25 m·kgf, 1.8 ft·lbf)

4. Fill:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090



WARNING

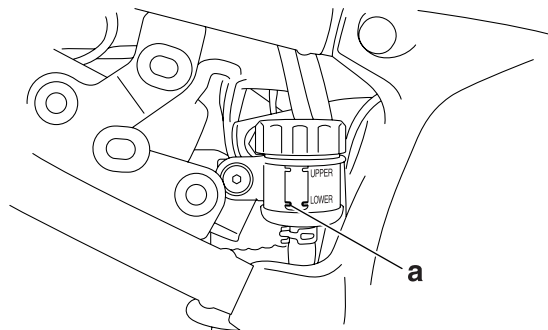
- **Use only the designated brake fluid.** Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- **Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system.** Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir.** Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

NOTICE

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:
 - Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.
6. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-13.



7. Check:
 - Brake pedal operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.

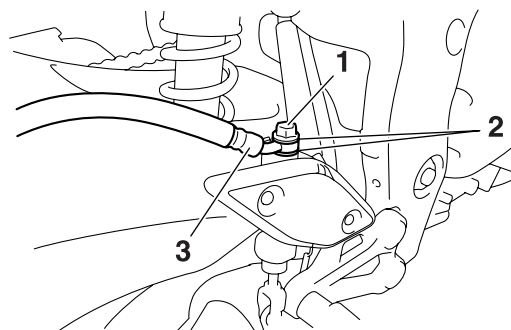
EAS22700

REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Remove:
 - Brake hose union bolt “1”
 - Brake hose gaskets “2”
 - Brake hose “3”

TIP

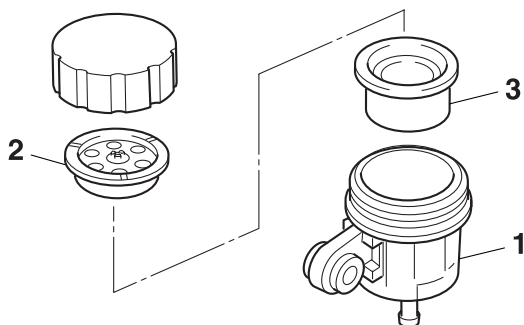
To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



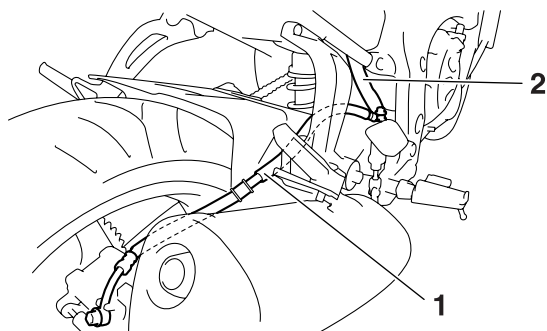
EAS22720

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
 - Brake fluid delivery passages
(brake master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder kit
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Brake fluid reservoir “1”
 - Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm holder “2”
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm “3”
Damage/wear → Replace.



4. Check:
 - Brake hose “1”
 - Brake fluid reservoir hose “2”
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



EAS22730

ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

EWA13520



WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.

- Never use solvents on internal brake components.



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

1. Install:
 - Brake master cylinder kit **New**

EAS22740

INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:
 - Brake hose gaskets **New**
 - Brake hose
 - Brake fluid reservoir hose
 - Brake hose union bolt



Brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)

EWA13530



WARNING

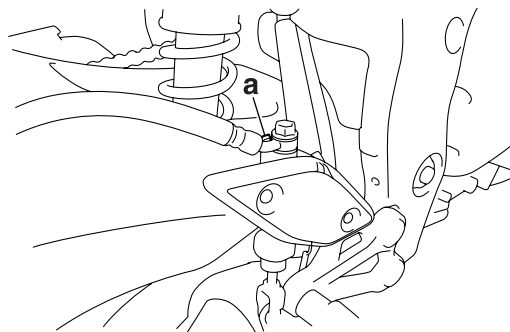
Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

ECA14160



NOTICE

When installing the brake hose onto the brake master cylinder, make sure the brake pipe touches the projection “a” as shown.



2. Fill:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090

WARNING

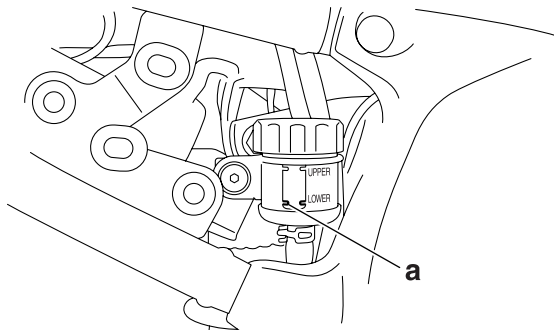
- **Use only the designated brake fluid.**
Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- **Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system.** Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir.** Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

NOTICE

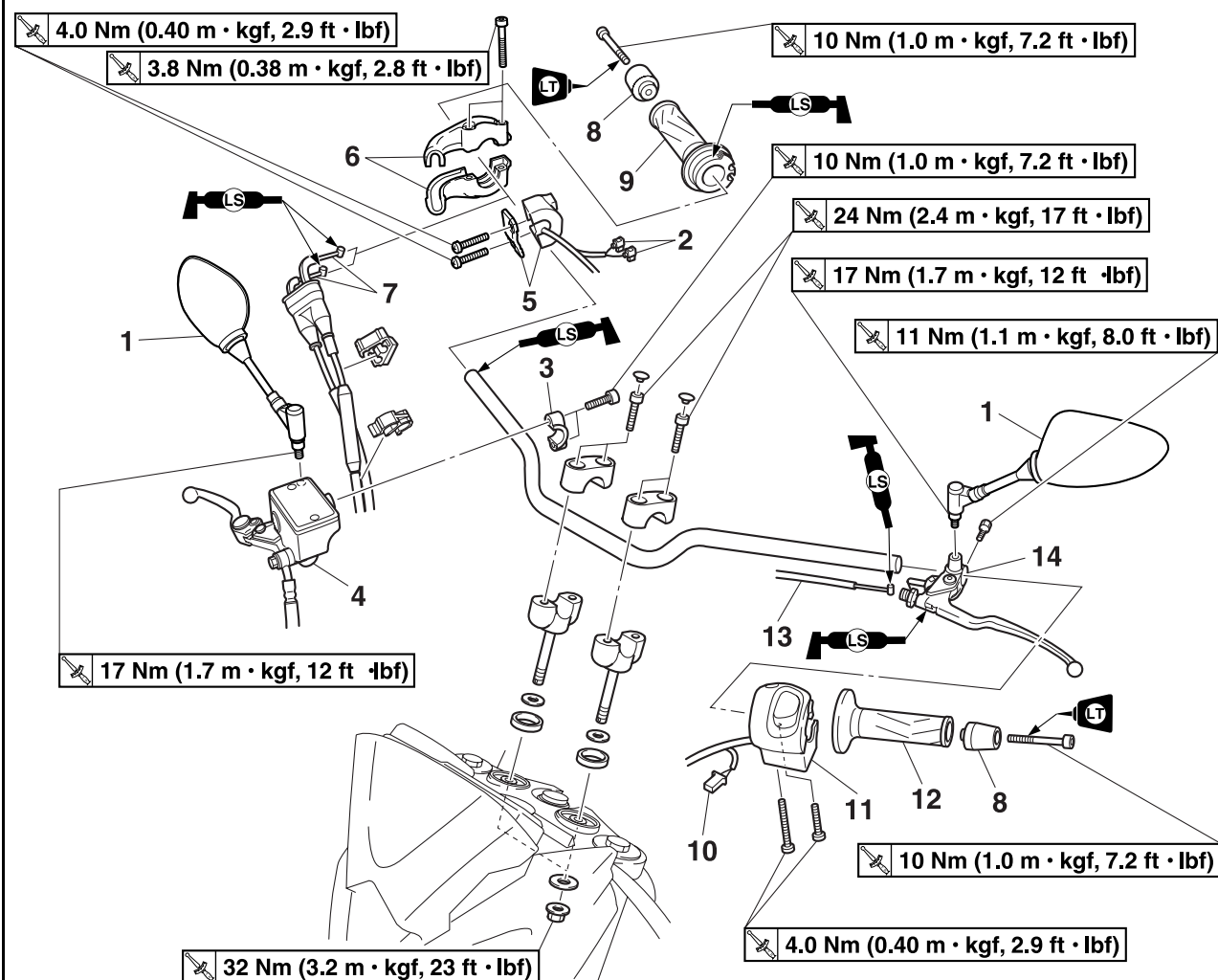
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

3. Bleed:
 - Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-15.
4. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-13.



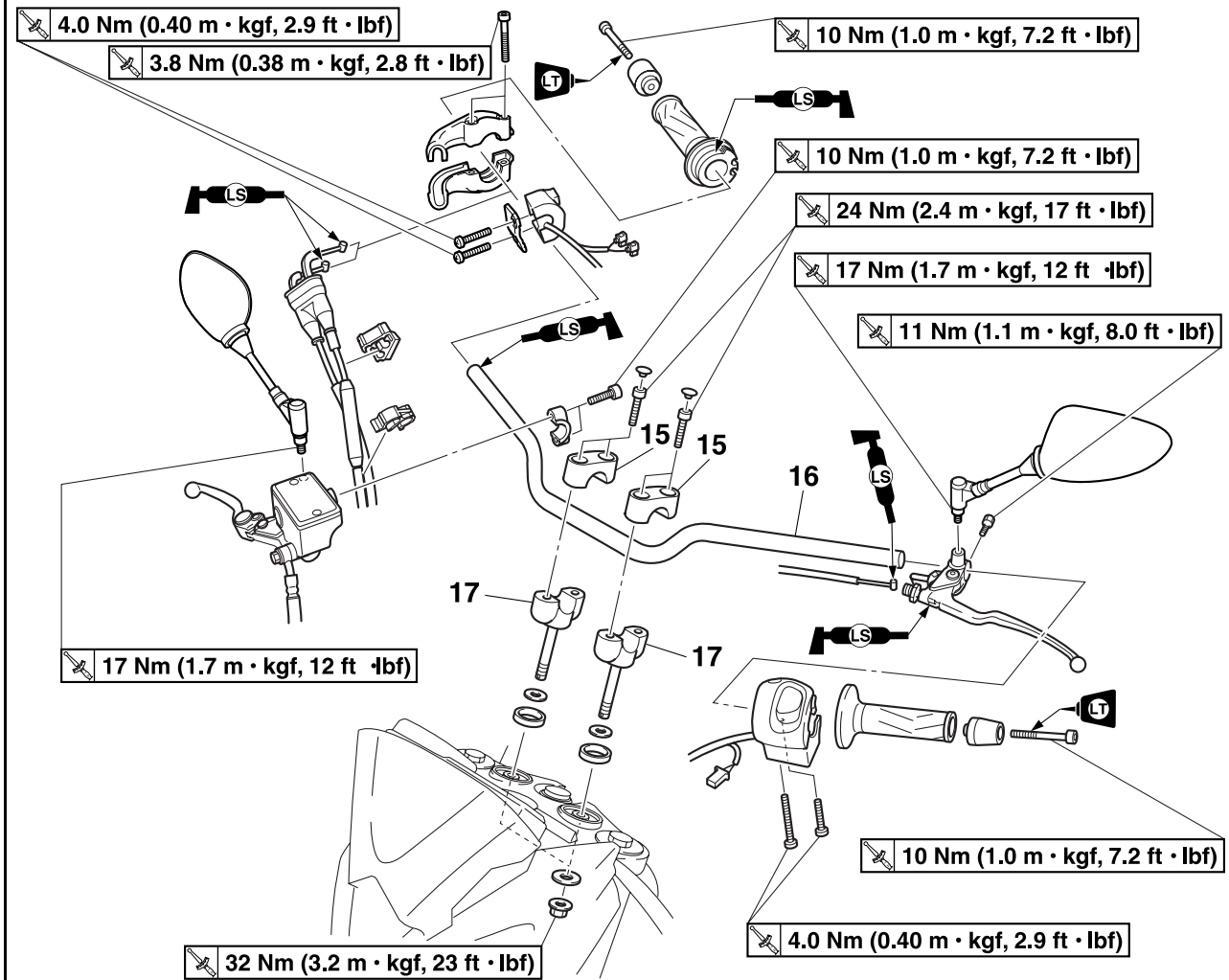
5. Adjust:
 - Brake pedal position
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE” on page 3-14.
6. Adjust:
 - Rear brake light operation timing
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH” on page 3-28.

EAS22840

HANDLEBAR**Removing the handlebar**

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rear view mirror	2	
2	Front brake light switch connector	2	Disconnect.
3	Front master cylinder holder	1	
4	Front brake master cylinder assembly	1	
5	Right handlebar switch	1	
6	Throttle cable housing	2	
7	Throttle cable	2	Disconnect.
8	Grip end	2	
9	Throttle grip	1	
10	Clutch switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
11	Left handlebar switch	1	
12	Handlebar grip	1	
13	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
14	Clutch lever holder	1	

Removing the handlebar



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
15	Upper handlebar holder	2	
16	Handlebar	1	
17	Lower handlebar holder	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS22860

REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



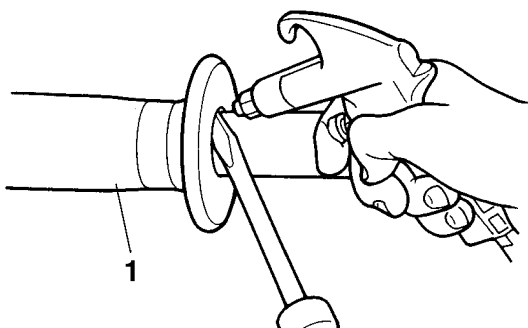
WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:
 - Handlebar grip “1”

TIP

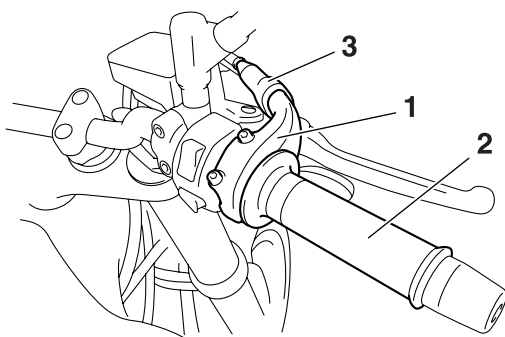
Blow compressed air between the left handlebar and the handlebar grip, and gradually push the grip off the handlebar.



3. Remove:
 - Throttle cable housings “1”
 - Throttle grip “2”

TIP

While removing the throttle cable housing, pull back the rubber cover “3”.



EAS22880

CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR

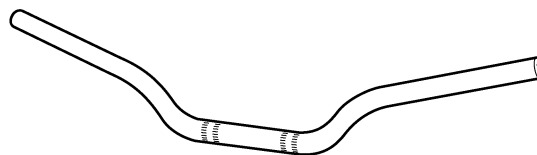
1. Check:
 - Handlebar
 Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EWA13690



WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent handlebar as this may dangerously weaken it.



EAS22931

INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Install:
 - Lower handlebar holders (temporarily)
 - Handlebar “1”
 - Upper handlebar holders “2”



**Upper handlebar holder bolt
24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)**

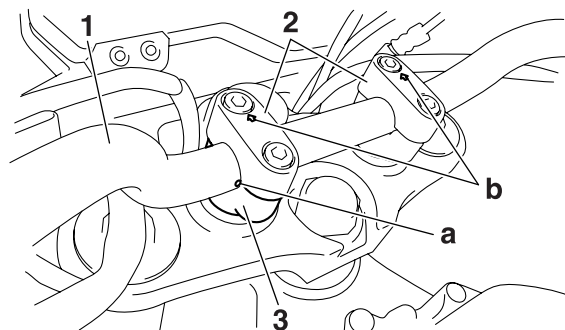
ECA39P1407

NOTICE

- **First, tighten the bolts on the front side of the upper handlebar holder, and then on the rear side.**
- **Turn the handlebar all the way to the left and right. If there is any contact with the fuel tank, adjust the handlebar position.**

TIP

- Align the punch mark “a” on the handlebar with the left side upper surface of the left lower handlebar holder “3”.
- The upper handlebar holders should be installed with the arrow marks “b” facing forward.



3. Tighten:
 - Lower handlebar holder nuts



Lower handlebar holder nut
32 Nm (3.2 m·kgf, 23 ft·lbf)

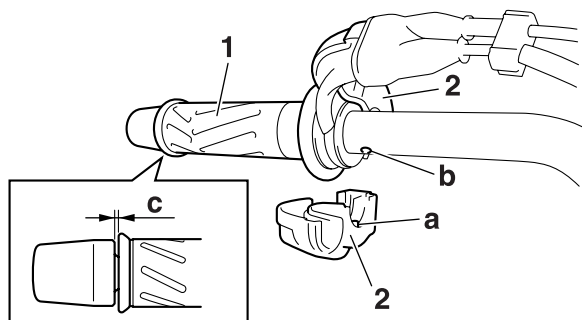
4. Install:
 - Throttle grip "1"
 - Throttle cables
 - Throttle cable housings "2"
 - Grip end



Grip end bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

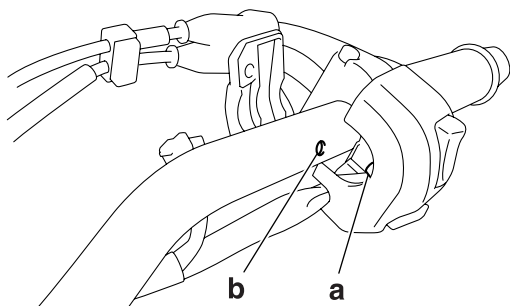
- Align the projection "a" on the throttle cable housing with the hole "b" in the handlebar.
- There should be 1–3 mm (0.04–0.12 in) of clearance "c" between the throttle grip and the grip end.



5. Install:
 - Right handlebar switch

TIP

Align the projection "a" on the right handlebar switch with the hole "b" in the handlebar.

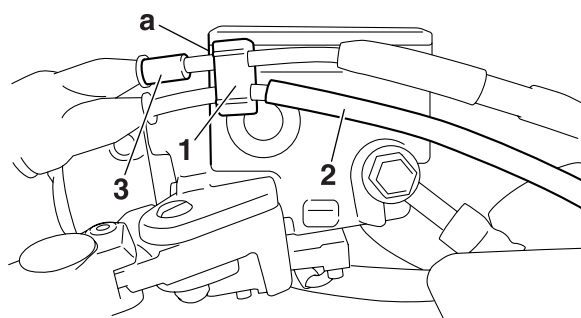


6. Install:
 - Front brake master cylinder assembly
 Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER" on page 4-28.

7. Install:
 - Throttle cable clamp "1"

TIP

- Using side "a" of the master cylinder as a guide, install the clamp between side "a" and protector "2" of the throttle cable (decelerator cable) with the claw down and the damper facing to the master cylinder.
- When clamping, protector "3" of the throttle cable (accelerator cable) should be on the throttle grip side.



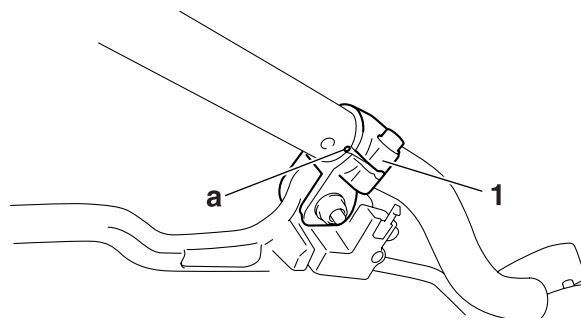
8. Install:
 - Clutch lever holder "1"
 - Clutch cable



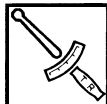
Clutch lever holder pinch bolt
11 Nm (1.1 m·kgf, 8.0 ft·lbf)

TIP

Align the center of slit on the clutch lever holder with the punch mark "a" on the handlebar.



9. Install:
 - Handlebar grip "1"
 - Grip end "2"



Grip end bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®



- a. Apply a thin coat of rubber adhesive onto the end of the left handlebar.
- b. Slide the handlebar grip over the end of the left handlebar.
- c. Wipe off any excess rubber adhesive with a clean rag.

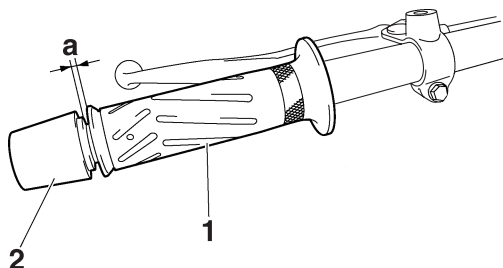
EWA13700

WARNING

Do not touch the handlebar grip until the rubber adhesive has fully dried.

TIP

There should be 1–3 mm (0.04–0.12 in) of clearance “a” between the handlebar grip and the grip end.

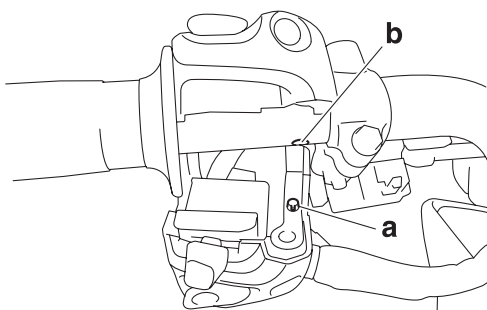


10. Install:

- Left handlebar switch

TIP

Align the projection “a” on the left handlebar switch with the hole “b” in the handlebar.



11. Adjust:

- Throttle cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-29.

12. Adjust:

- Clutch cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-12.



Clutch cable free play
10.0–15.0 mm (0.39–0.59 in)

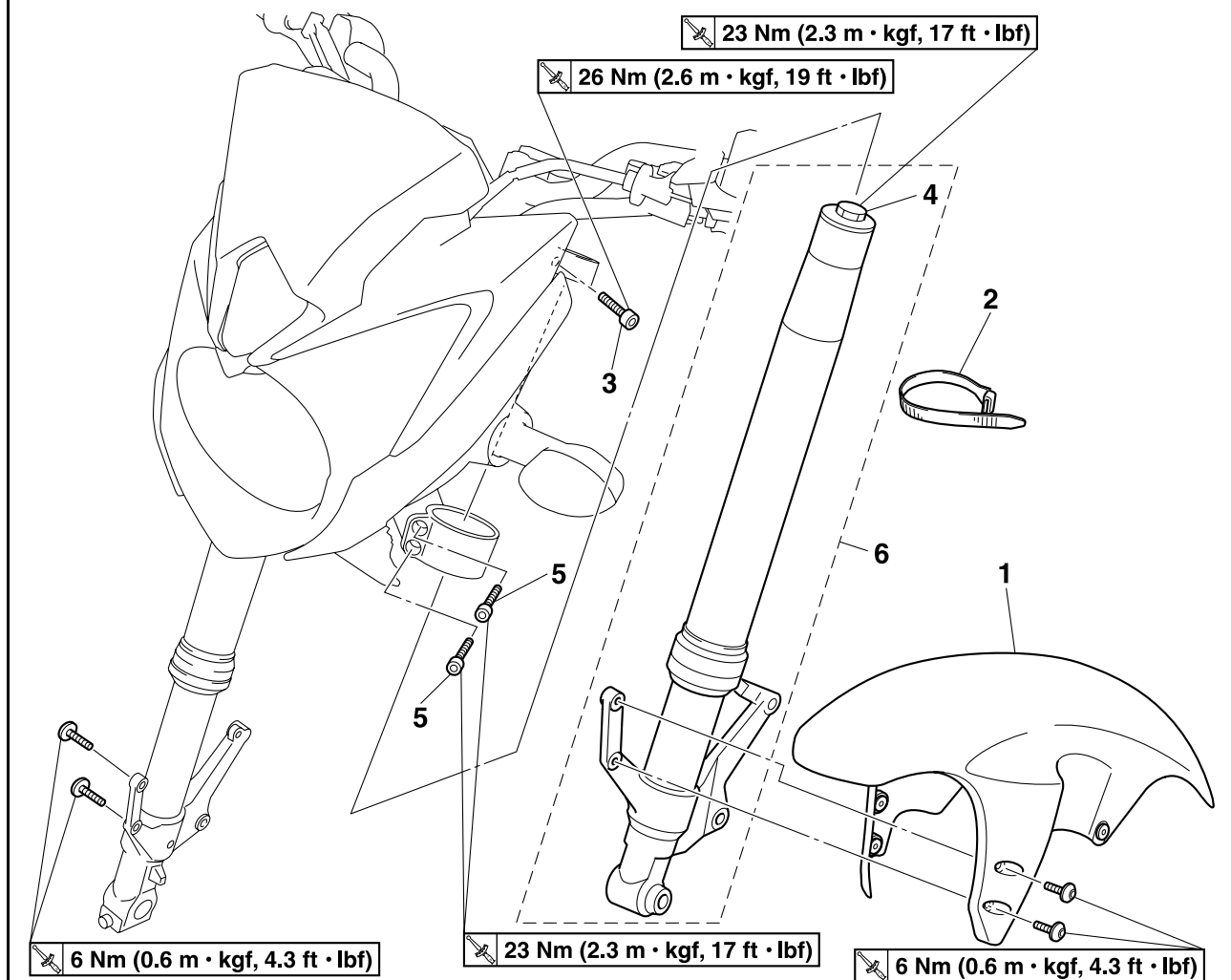


Throttle cable free play
3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

EAS22950

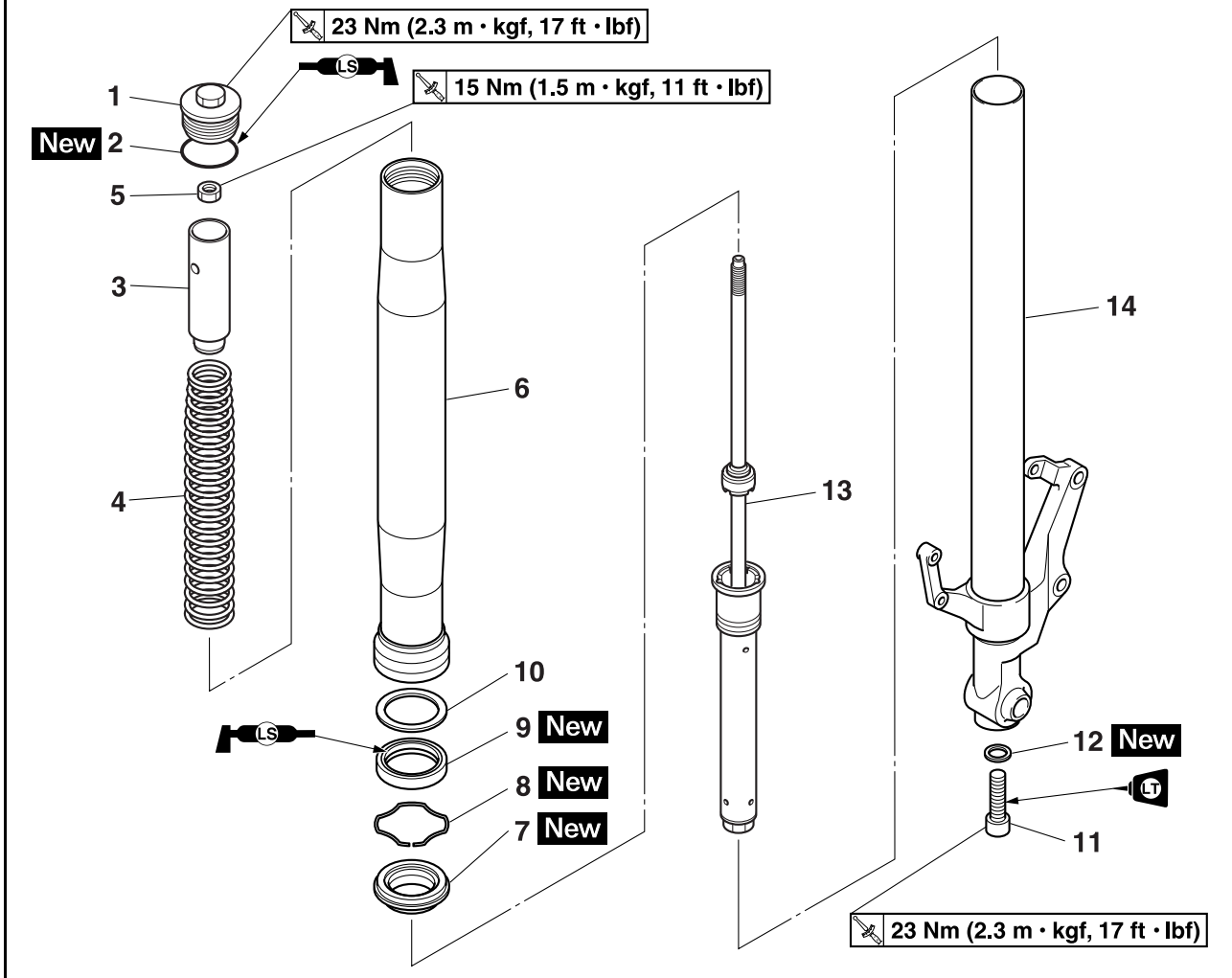
FRONT FORK

Removing the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
	Front wheel		Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-5.
1	Front fender	1	
2	Band	1	Left side only.
3	Upper bracket pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
4	Cap bolt	1	Loosen.
5	Lower bracket pinch bolt	2	Loosen.
6	Front fork leg	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
1	Cap bolt	1	
2	O-ring	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Fork spring	1	
5	Locknut	1	
6	Outer tube	1	
7	Dust seal	1	
8	Oil seal clip	1	
9	Oil seal	1	
10	Washer	1	
11	Damper rod assembly bolt	1	
12	Copper washer	1	
13	Damper rod assembly	1	
14	Inner tube	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22960

REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

2. Loosen:

- Upper bracket pinch bolt "1"
- Cap bolt "2"
- Lower bracket pinch bolts "3"

EWA13640

WARNING

Before loosening the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts, support the front fork leg.



3. Remove:

- Front fork leg

EAS22990

DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Remove:

- Cap bolt "1"
(from the damper rod assembly)
- Spacer "2"
- Locknut "3"

- a. Press down on the spacer with the fork spring compressor "4".

- b. Install the rod holder "5" between the locknut "3" and the spacer "2".



Fork spring compressor

90890-01441

YM-01441

Rod holder

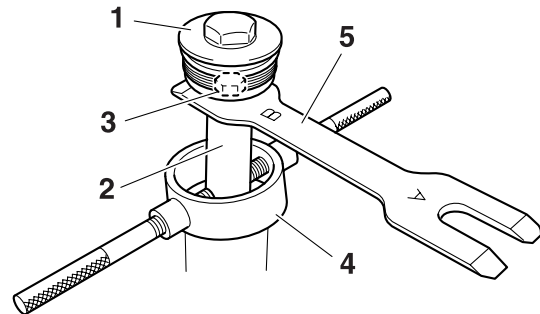
90890-01434

Damper rod holder double ended

YM-01434

TIP

Use the side of the rod holder that is marked "B".



- c. Hold the cap bolt and loosen the locknut.
- d. Remove the cap bolt.
- e. Remove the rod holder and fork spring compressor.
- f. Remove the spacer and locknut.

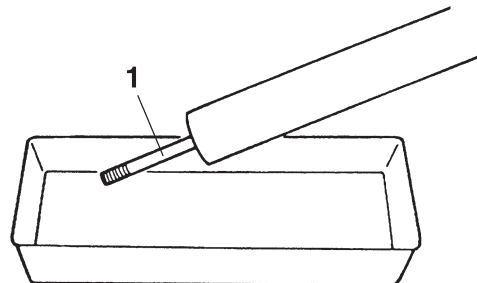


2. Drain:

- Fork oil

TIP

Stroke the damper rod assembly "1" several times while draining the fork oil.



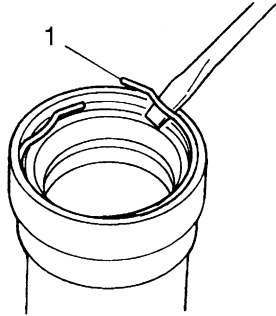
3. Remove:

- Dust seal
- Oil seal clip "1"
(with a flat-head screwdriver)
- Oil seal
- Washer

ECA39P1404

NOTICE

Do not scratch the outer tube.



4. Remove:

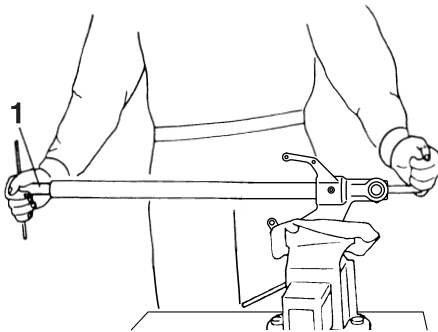
- Damper rod assembly bolt
- Damper rod assembly

TIP

While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder "1", loosen the damper rod assembly bolt.



Damper rod holder
90890-01423
Damping rod holder
YM-01423



EAS23011

CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Check:

- Inner tube "1"
- Outer tube "2"

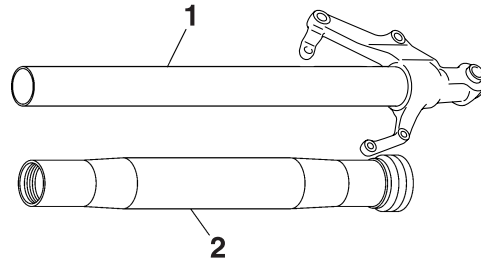
Bends/damage/scratches → Replace.

EWA13650



WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent inner tube as this may dangerously weaken it.

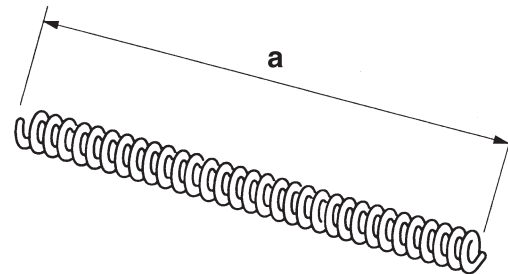


2. Measure:

- Spring free length "a"
- Out of specification → Replace.



Fork spring free length
286.1 mm (11.26 in)
Limit
280.4 mm (11.04 in)



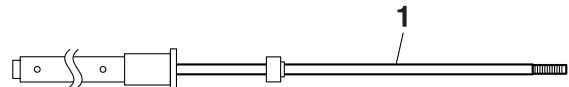
3. Check:

- Damper rod "1"
- Damage/wear → Replace.
Obstruction → Blow out all of the oil passages with compressed air.

ECA39P1405

NOTICE

- The front fork leg has a very sophisticated internal construction, which are particularly sensitive to foreign material.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.



EAS23031

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

TIP

- When assembling the front fork leg, be sure to replace the following parts:
 - Oil seal

- Oil seal clip
- Dust seal
- Copper washer
- O-ring
- Before assembling the front fork leg, make sure all of the components are clean.

1. Install:

- Damper rod assembly “1”

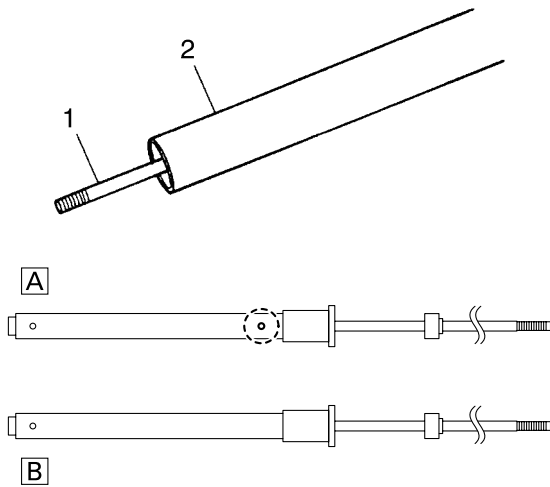
ECA39P1406

NOTICE

Allow the damper rod assembly to slide slowly down the inner tube “2” until it protrudes from the bottom of the inner tube. Be careful not to damage the inner tube.

TIP

The left side damper rod assembly has the two holes of oil path, unlike the right side.



- A. Left side
- B. Right side

2. Tighten:

- Damper rod assembly bolt
(along with the copper washer **New**)



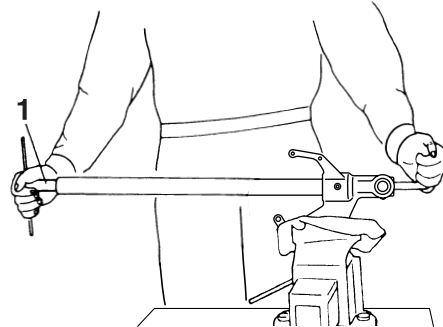
Damper rod assembly bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

While holding the damper rod assembly with the damper rod holder “1”, tighten the damper rod assembly bolt.



Damper rod holder
90890-01423
Damping rod holder
YM-01423



3. Lubricate:

- Inner tube's outer surface



Recommended oil
Suspension oil 01

4. Install:

- Dust seal “1” **New**
- Oil seal clip “2” **New**
- Oil seal “3” **New**
- Washer “4”
(to the inner tube)

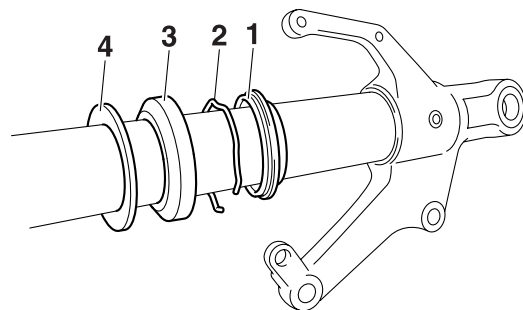
ECA14B1007

NOTICE

Make sure the numbered side of the oil seal faces bottom side.

TIP

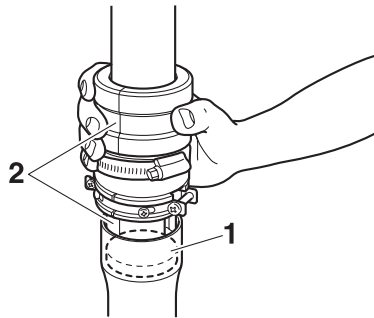
- Before installing the oil seal, lubricate its lips with lithium-soap-based grease.
- Lubricate the outer surface of the inner tube with fork oil.



5. Install:
 - Outer tube
(to the inner tube)
6. Install:
 - Washer
 - Oil seal “1”
(with the fork seal driver “2”)



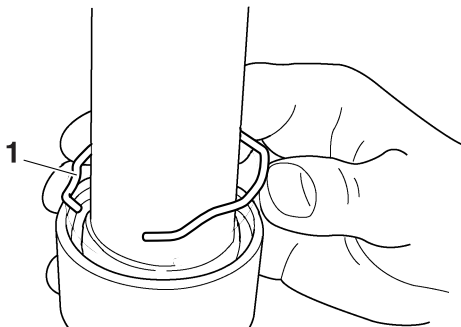
Fork seal driver
90890-01442
Adjustable fork seal driver (36–46 mm)
YM-01442



7. Install:
 - Oil seal clip “1”

TIP

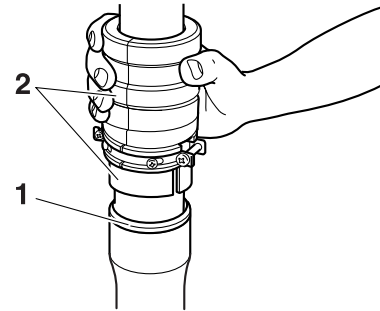
Adjust the oil seal clip so that it fits into the outer tube’s groove.



8. Install:
 - Dust seal “1”
(with the fork seal driver “2”)



Fork seal driver
90890-01442
Adjustable fork seal driver (36–46 mm)
YM-01442



9. Fill:
 - Front fork leg
(with the specified amount of the recommended fork oil)



Recommended oil
Suspension oil 01
Quantity
Left
 563.0 cm³ (19.04 US oz, 19.86 Imp.oz)
Right
 555.0 cm³ (18.77 US oz, 19.57 Imp.oz)

ECA14230

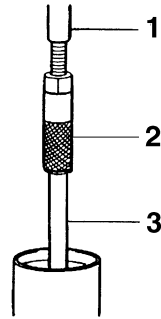
NOTICE

- Be sure to use the recommended fork oil. Other oils may have an adverse effect on front fork performance.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.

10. Install:
 - Rod puller “1”
 - Rod puller attachment (M10) “2”
(onto the damper rod “3”)



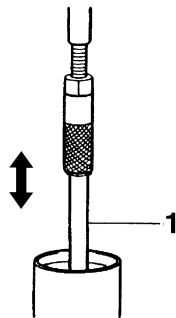
Rod puller
90890-01437
Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703
Rod puller attachment (M10)
90890-01436
Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703



11. After filling the front fork leg, slowly stroke the damper rod "1" up and down (at least ten times) to distribute the fork oil.

TIP

Be sure to stroke the damper rod slowly because the fork oil may spurt out.



12. Before measuring the fork oil level, wait ten minutes until the oil has settled and the air bubbles have dispersed.

TIP

Be sure to bleed the front fork leg of any residual air.

13. Measure:

- Front fork leg oil level "a"
(from the top of the outer tube, with the outer tube fully compressed and without the fork spring)
Out of specification → Correct.



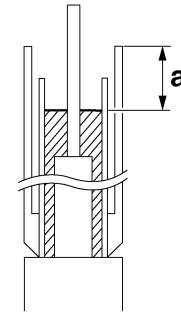
Level

Left

82.0 mm (3.23 in)

Right

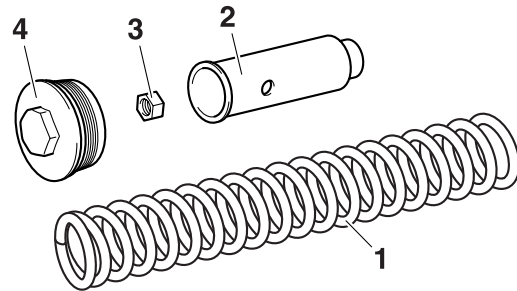
85.0 mm (3.35 in)



14. Install:

- Fork spring "1"
- Spacer "2"
- Locknut "3"
- Cap bolt "4"

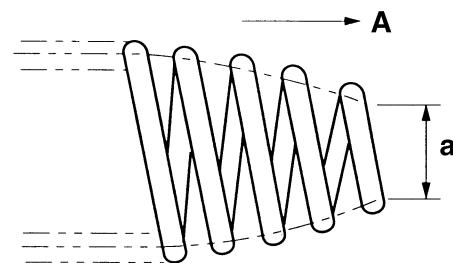
(along with the O-ring **New**)



- Remove the rod puller and rod puller attachment.
- Install the fork spring.

TIP

Install the fork spring with the smaller diameter "a" facing up "A".



- Install the locknut all the way onto the damper rod assembly.
- Install the spacer.
- Install the rod puller, rod puller attachment, and fork spring compressor.
- Press down on the spacer with the fork spring compressor "1".

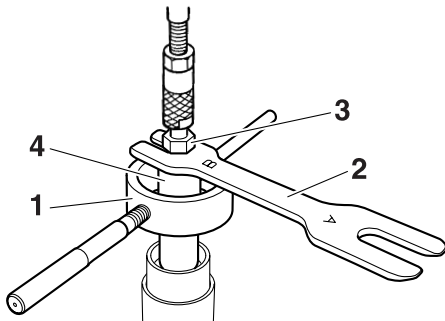
- g. Pull up the rod puller and install the rod holder "2" between the locknut "3" and the spacer "4".



Rod puller
90890-01437
Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703
Rod puller attachment (M10)
90890-01436
Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703
Fork spring compressor
90890-01441
YM-01441
Rod holder
90890-01434
Damper rod holder double ended
YM-01434

TIP

Use the side of the rod holder that is marked "B".



- h. Remove the rod puller and rod puller attachment.
i. Install the cap bolt all the way onto the damper rod assembly, and finger tighten it.

EWA13670

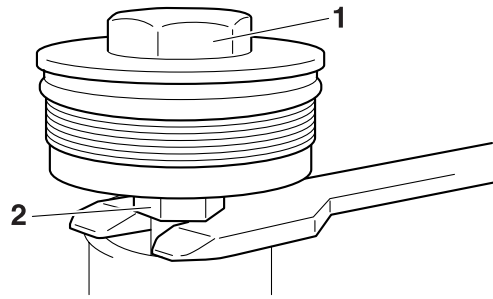


Always use a new cap bolt O-ring.

- j. Hold the cap bolt "1" and tighten the locknut "2" to specification.



Locknut
15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)



- k. Remove the rod holder and fork spring compressor.



15. Install:

- Cap bolt
(to the outer tube)

TIP

- Temporarily tighten the cap bolt.
- When to tighten the cap bolt to the specified torque is after installing the front fork leg to the vehicle and tightening the lower bracket pinch bolts.

EAS23050

INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Install:

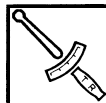
- Front fork leg
Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

TIP

Make sure the outer tube is flush with the top of the upper bracket.

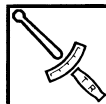
2. Tighten:

- Lower bracket pinch bolts "1"



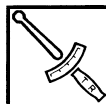
Lower bracket pinch bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)

- Cap bolt "2"



Cap bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)

- Upper bracket pinch bolt "3"

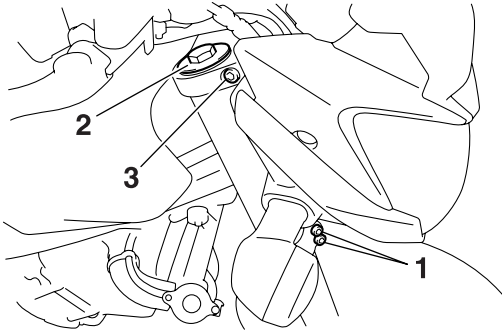


Upper bracket pinch bolt
26 Nm (2.6 m·kgf, 19 ft·lbf)

EWA13680



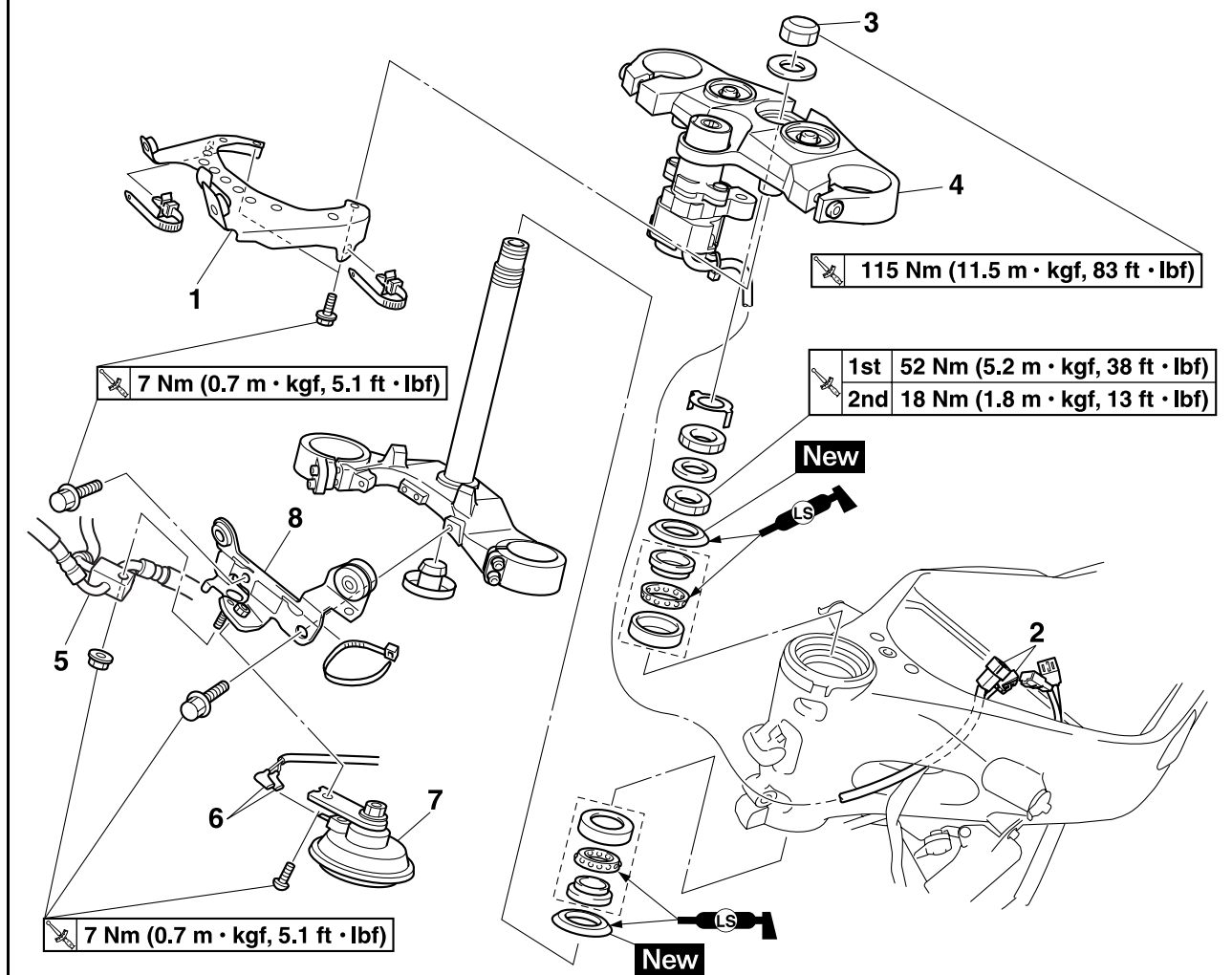
Make sure the brake hoses are routed properly.



EAS23090

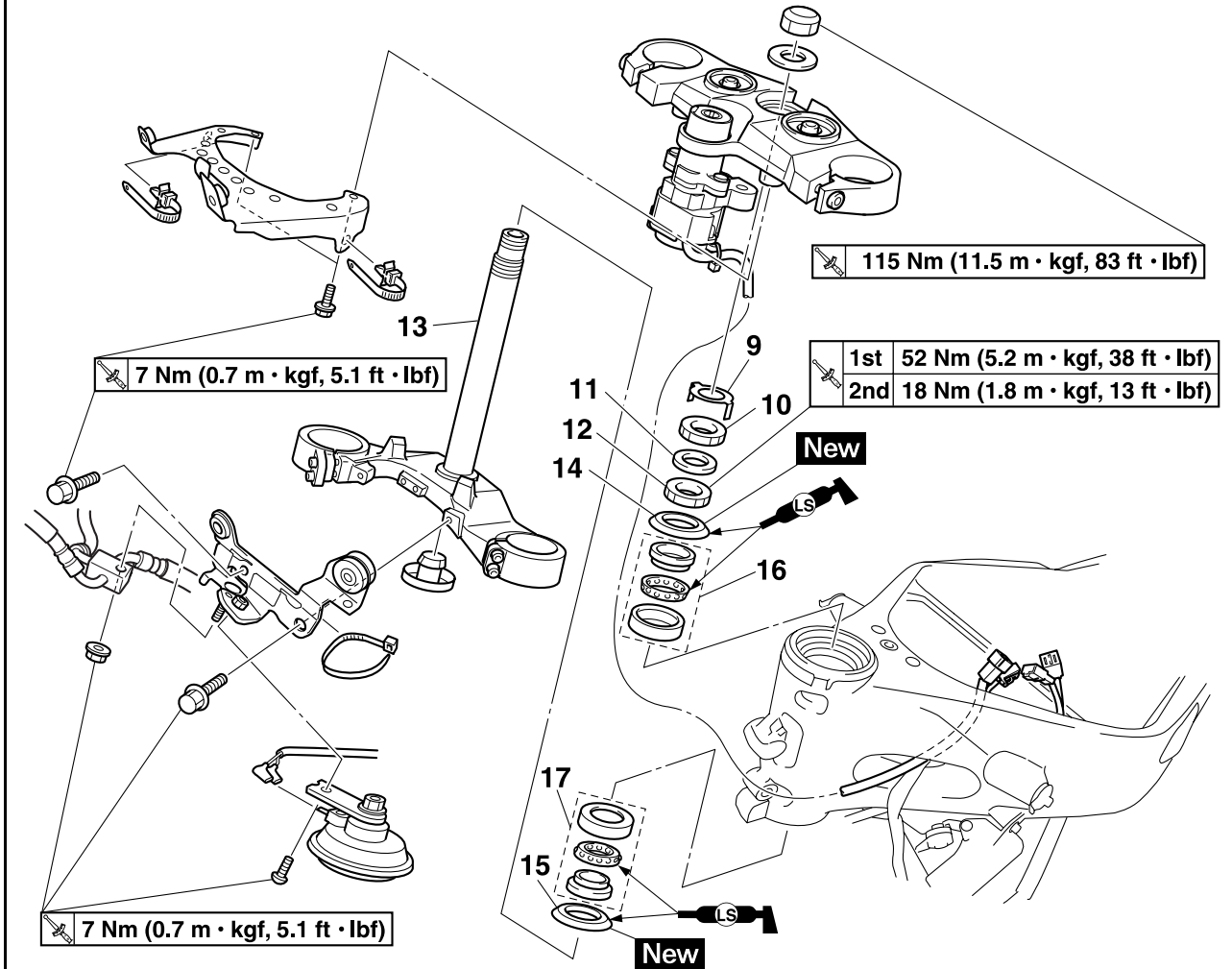
STEERING HEAD

Removing the lower bracket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Meter assembly		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Handlebar		Refer to "HANDLEBAR" on page 4-44.
	Front fork legs		Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-49.
1	Upper headlight stay	1	
2	Main switch coupler	2	Disconnect.
3	Steering stem nut	1	
4	Upper bracket	1	
5	Front brake hose joint	1	Disconnect.
6	Horn lead connector	2	Disconnect.
7	Horn	1	
8	Lower headlight stay	1	

Removing the lower bracket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
9	Lock washer	1	
10	Upper ring nut	1	
11	Rubber washer	1	
12	Lower ring nut	1	
13	Lower bracket	1	
14	Bearing cover	1	
15	Lower bearing dust seal	1	
16	Upper bearing	1	
17	Lower bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23110

REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:

- Upper ring nut
- Rubber washer
- Lower ring nut "1"
- Lower bracket

EWA13730



WARNING

Securely support the lower bracket so that there is no danger of it falling.

TIP

- Hold the lower ring nut with steering nut wrench, and then remove the upper ring nut with the ring nut wrench.
- Remove the lower ring nut with the steering nut wrench "2".



Ring nut wrench

90890-01268

Spanner wrench

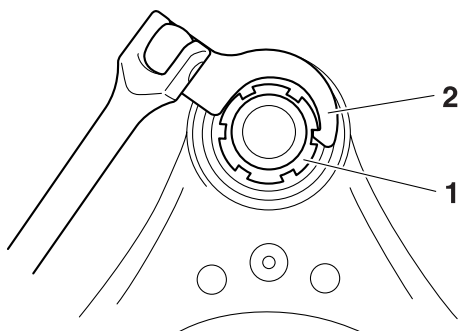
YU-01268

Steering nut wrench

90890-01403

Exhaust flange nut wrench

YU-A9472



EAS23120

CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Wash:

- Bearings
- Bearing races

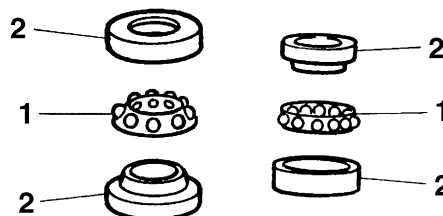


Recommended cleaning solvent

Kerosene

2. Check:

- Bearings "1"
 - Bearing races "2"
- Damage/pitting → Replace the bearings and bearing races as a set.



3. Replace:

- Bearings
- Bearing races



- Remove the bearing races from the steering head pipe "1" with a long rod "2" and hammer.
- Remove the bearing race "3" from the lower bracket with a floor chisel "4" and hammer.
- Install a new dust seal and new bearing races.

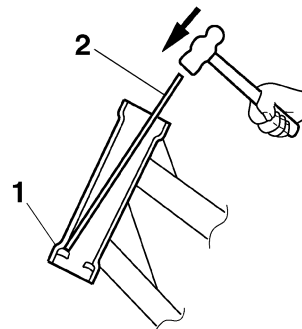
ECA14270

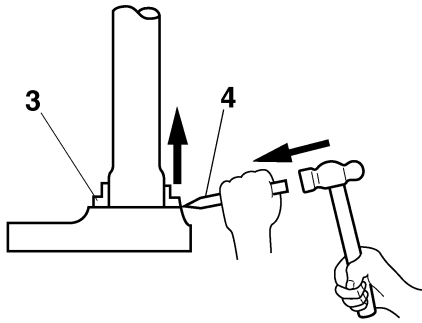
NOTICE

If the bearing race is not installed properly, the steering head pipe could be damaged.

TIP

- Always replace the bearings and bearing races as a set.
- Whenever the steering head is disassembled, replace the dust seal.



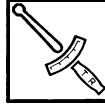


TIP

Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

5. Tighten:

- Steering stem nut



Steering stem nut
115 Nm (11.5 m·kgf, 83 ft·lbf)



4. Check:

- Upper bracket
 - Lower bracket
(along with the steering stem)
- Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS23140

INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Lubricate:

- Upper bearing
- Lower bearing

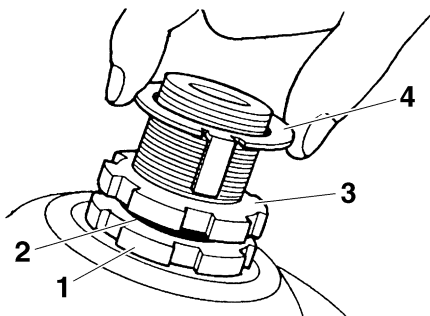


Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

2. Install:

- Lower ring nut "1"
- Rubber washer "2"
- Upper ring nut "3"
- Lock washer "4"

Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD" on page 3-20.



3. Install:

- Upper bracket
- Steering stem nut

TIP

Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

4. Install:

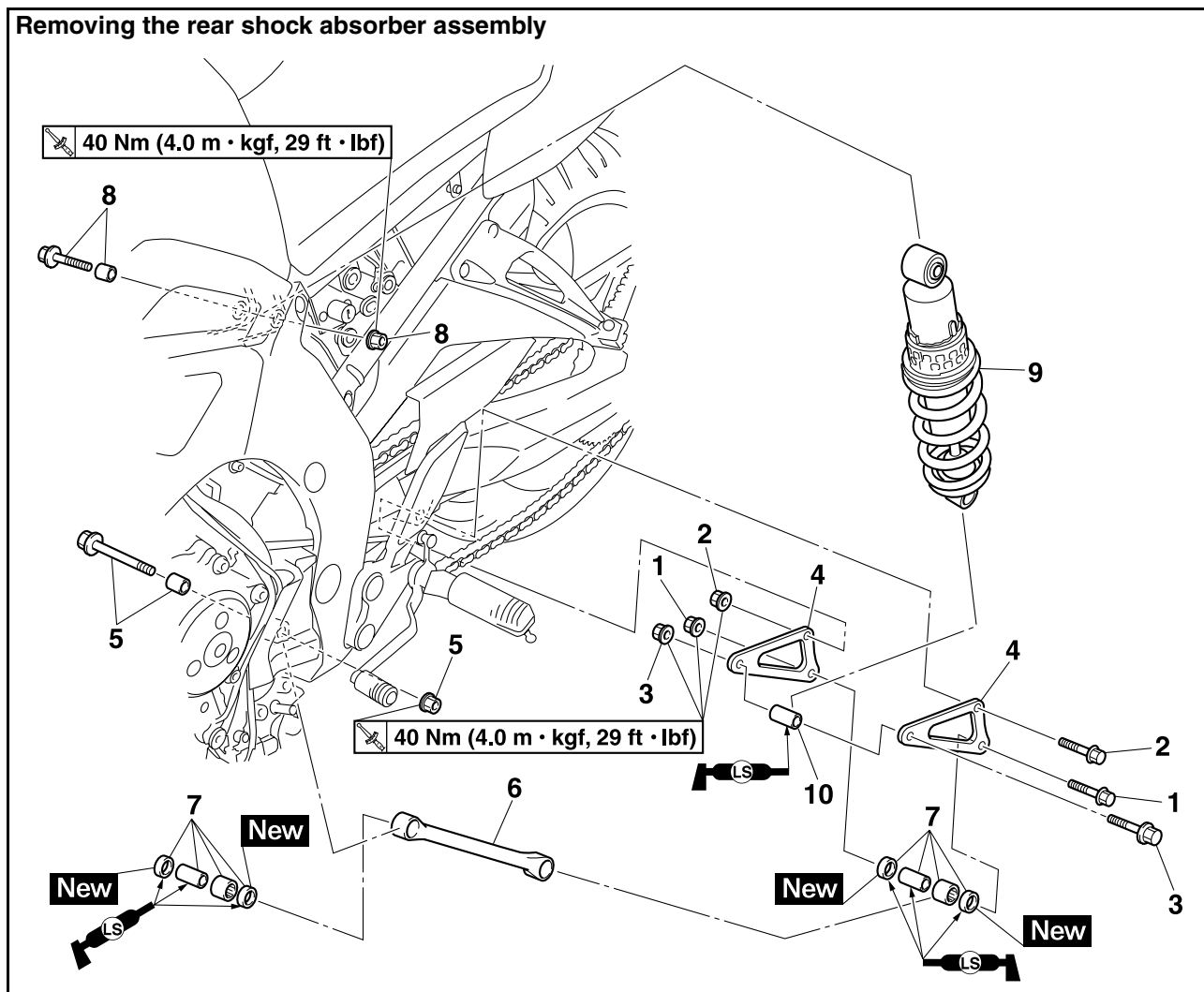
- Front fork legs
- Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-49.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EAS23160

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

Removing the rear shock absorber assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Left side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Right side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Brake fluid reservoir bolt		Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.
1	Self-locking nut/bolt	1/1	
2	Self-locking nut/bolt	1/1	
3	Self-locking nut/bolt	1/1	
4	Relay arm	2	
5	Self-locking nut/bolt/collar	1/1/1	
6	Connecting arm	1	
7	Collar/oil seal/bearing	2/4/2	
8	Self-locking nut/bolt/collar	1/1/1	
9	Rear shock absorber assembly	1	
10	Collar	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EAS23180

HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

EWA13740



WARNING

This rear shock absorber contains highly compressed nitrogen gas. Before handling the rear shock absorber, read and make sure you understand the following information. The manufacturer cannot be held responsible for property damage or personal injury that may result from improper handling of the rear shock absorber.

- Do not tamper or attempt to open the rear shock absorber.
- Do not subject the rear shock absorber to an open flame or any other source of high heat. High heat can cause an explosion due to excessive gas pressure.
- Do not deform or damage the rear shock absorber in any way. Rear shock absorber damage will result in poor damping performance.

EAS23190

DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

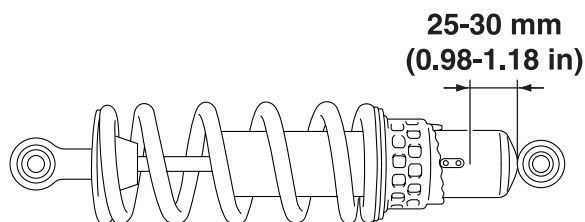
1. Gas pressure must be released before disposing of a rear shock absorber. To release the gas pressure, drill a 2–3 mm (0.08–0.12 in) hole through the rear shock absorber at a point 25–30 mm (0.98–1.18 in) from its end as shown.

EWA13760



WARNING

Wear eye protection to prevent eye damage from released gas or metal chips.



EAS23210

REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

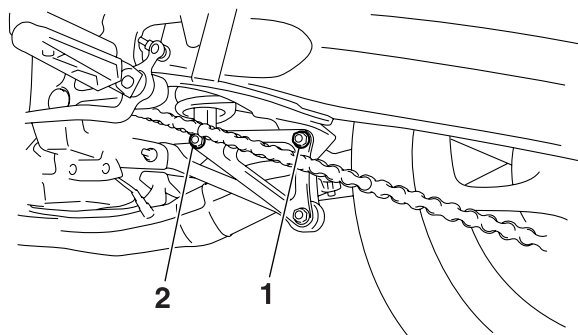
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Relay arm and swingarm bolt “1”
- Rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt “2”

TIP

When removing the bolt, hold the swingarm so that it does not drop down.



3. Remove:

- Rear shock absorber assembly upper bolt
- Rear shock absorber assembly

TIP

Remove the rear shock absorber assembly from between the swingarm and frame.

EAS23240

CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

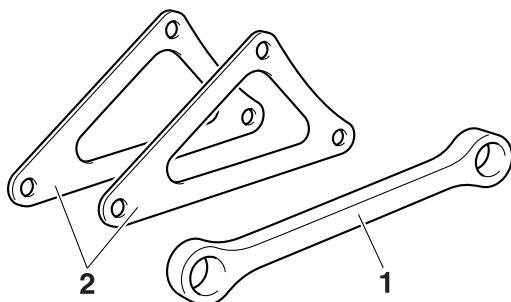
- Rear shock absorber rod
Bends/damage → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Rear shock absorber
Gas leaks/oil leaks → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Spring
Damage/wear → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Bushings
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Bolts
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EAS23261

CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM

1. Check:
 - Connecting arm "1"
 - Relay arms "2"
 Damage/wear → Replace.



2. Check:
 - Bearings
 - Oil seals
 Damage/pitting → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Collars
 Damage/scratches → Replace.

EAS23311

INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Lubricate:
 - Collars
 - Oil seals



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

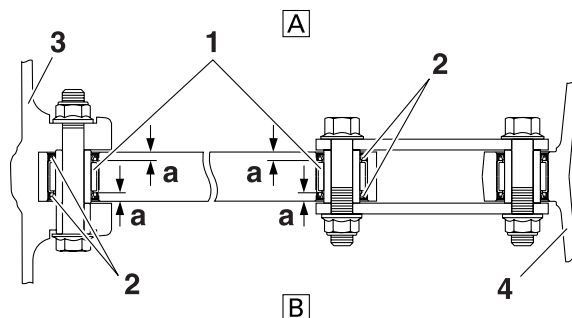
2. Install:
 - Bearings "1"
(to the connecting arm)
 - Oil seals "2" **New**
(to the connecting arm)



Installed depth of bearing "a"
4.0 mm (0.16 in)

TIP

When installing the oil seals to the connecting arm, face the character stamp of the oil seals outside.



3. Frame
4. Swingarm

- A. Left side
- B. Right side

3. Install:
 - Rear shock absorber assembly
 - Connecting arm "1"
 - Relay arms "2"



Frame and connecting arm clearance "a"

1.0 mm (0.04 in)

Relay arm and connecting arm clearance "b"

1.0 mm (0.04 in)

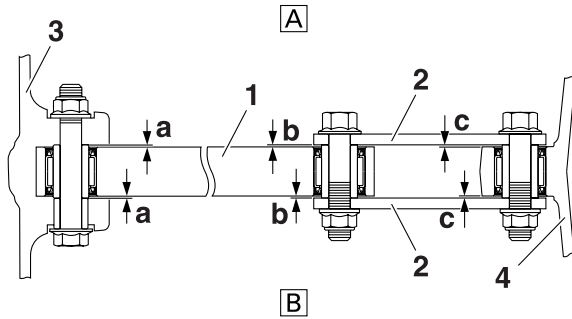
Relay arm and swingarm clearance "c"

1.0 mm (0.04 in)

TIP

- Install the rear shock absorber upper bolt and frame and connecting arm bolt from the right.
- Install the rear shock absorber lower bolt, relay arm and connecting arm bolt, and relay arm and swingarm bolt from the left.
- When installing the rear shock absorber assembly, lift up the swingarm.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



- 3. Frame
- 4. Swingarm

- A. Left side
- B. Right side

- 4. Tighten:
 - Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut
 - Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut
 - Frame and connecting arm nut
 - Relay arm and swingarm nut
 - Relay arm and connecting arm nut



Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut

40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut

40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

Frame and connecting arm nut

40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

Relay arm and swingarm nut

40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

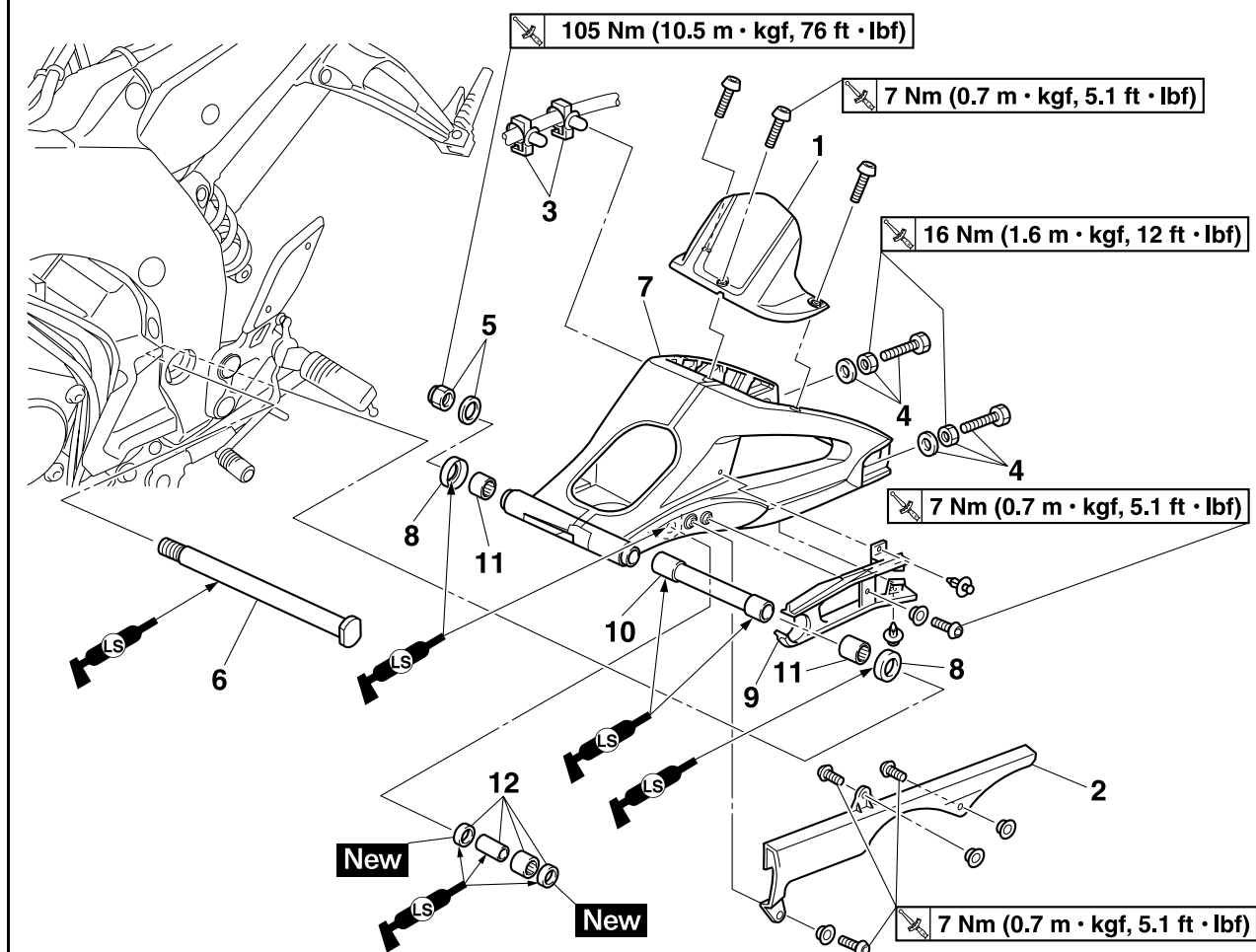
Relay arm and connecting arm nut

40 Nm (4.0 m·kgf, 29 ft·lbf)

EAS23330

SWINGARM

Removing the swingarm



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rear brake caliper		Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-11.
	Relay arm		Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY" on page 4-62.
	Drive chain		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-69.
1	Rear fender	1	
2	Drive chain guard	1	
3	Brake hose holder	2	
4	Drive chain adjusting bolt/locknut/washer	2/2/2	
5	Pivot shaft nut/washer	1/1	
6	Pivot shaft	1	
7	Swingarm	1	
8	Dust cover	2	
9	Drive chain guide	1	
10	Spacer	1	
11	Bearing	2	
12	Collar/oil seal/bearing	1/2/1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23350

REMOVING THE SWINGARM

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

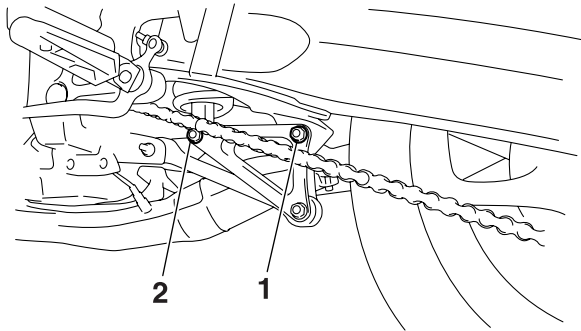
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Relay arm and swingarm bolt "1"
- Rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt "2"

TIP

When removing the bolt, hold the swingarm so that it does not drop down.



3. Measure:

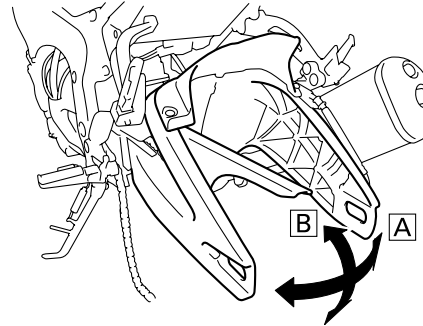
- Swingarm side play
- Swingarm vertical movement

- a. Measure the tightening torque of the pivot shaft nut.



Pivot shaft nut
105 Nm (10.5 m·kgf, 76 ft·lbf)

- b. Check the swingarm side play "A" by moving the swingarm from side to side. If the swingarm has side-to-side play, check the spacer, bearings, and dust covers.
- c. Check the swingarm vertical movement "B" by moving the swingarm up and down. If the swingarm vertical movement is not smooth or if there is binding, check the pivot shaft, spacer, bearings, and dust covers.



4. Remove:

- Drive chain
Refer to "REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN" on page 4-70.
- Swingarm

EAS23361

CHECKING THE SWINGARM

1. Check:

- Swingarm
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

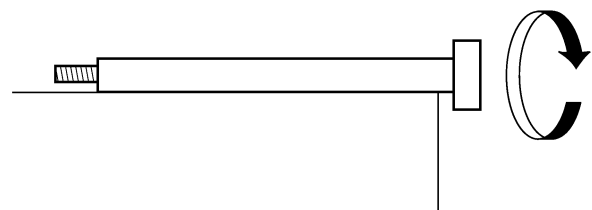
2. Check:

- Pivot shaft
Roll the pivot shaft on a flat surface.
Bends → Replace.

EWA13770

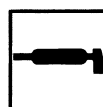
WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent pivot shaft.



3. Wash:

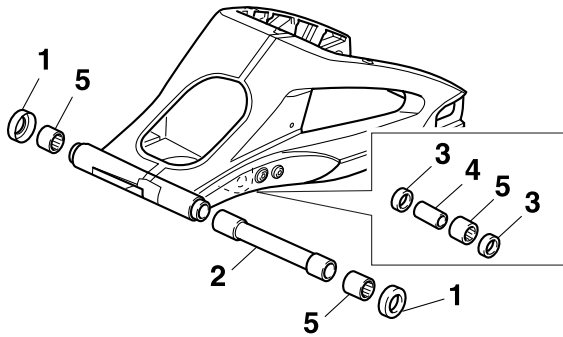
- Pivot shaft
- Dust covers
- Spacer
- Washer



Recommended cleaning solvent
Kerosene

4. Check:

- Dust covers “1”
- Spacer “2”
- Oil seals “3”
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Collar “4”
Damage/scratches → Replace.
- Bearings “5”
Damage/pitting → Replace.



EAS23380

INSTALLING THE SWINGARM

1. Lubricate:

- Spacer
- Dust covers
- Pivot shaft
- Oil seals
- Collar



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

2. Install:

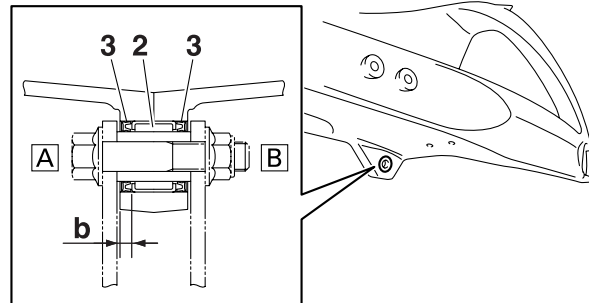
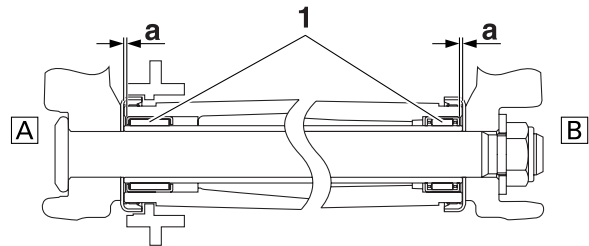
- Bearings “1”, “2”
(to the swingarm)
- Oil seals “3” **New**
(to the swingarm)



Installed depth of bearing “a”
0–1.0 mm (0–0.04 in)
Installed depth of bearing “b”
4.0 mm (0.16 in)

TIP

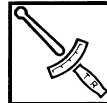
When installing the oil seals to the swingarm, face the character stamp of the oil seals outside.



- A. Left side
B. Right side

3. Install:

- Swingarm
- Pivot shaft



Pivot shaft nut
105 Nm (10.5 m·kgf, 76 ft·lbf)

4. Install:

- Drive chain
Refer to “INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN” on page 4-71.
- Rear shock absorber assembly
- Connecting arm
- Relay arms
- Rear wheel
Refer to “REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY” on page 4-62 and “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-11.

5. Adjust:

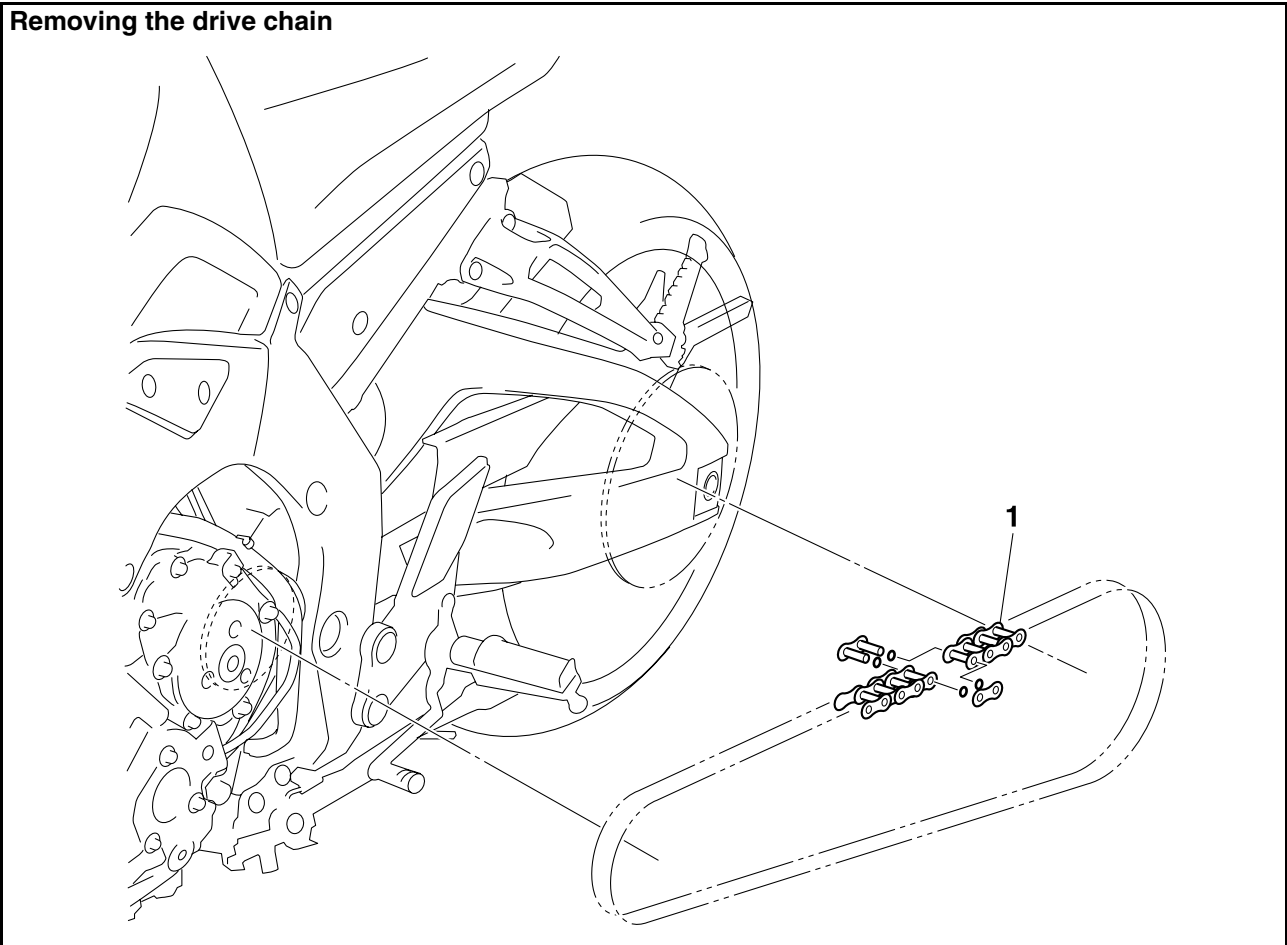
- Drive chain slack
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK” on page 3-18.



Drive chain slack
20.0–30.0 mm (0.79–1.18 in)

EAS23400
CHAIN DRIVE

Removing the drive chain



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Drive sprocket		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
1	Drive chain	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23410

REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

TIP

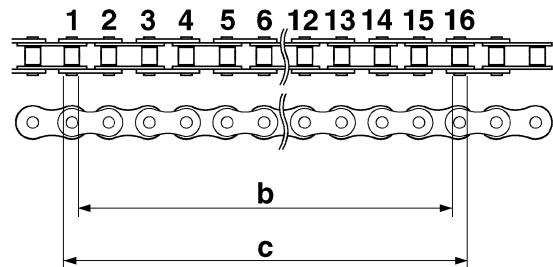
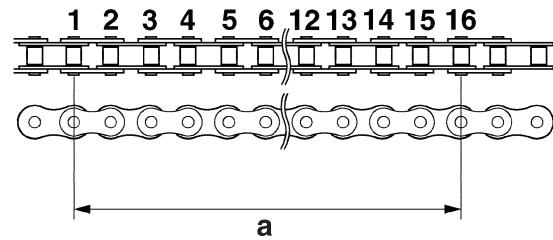
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Drive chain

TIP

Cut the drive chain with the drive chain cut & rivet tool. (Use goods on the market)



EAS23441

CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN

1. Measure:

- 15-link section "a" of the drive chain
Out of specification → Replace the drive chain.



**15-link length limit
239.3 mm (9.42 in)**

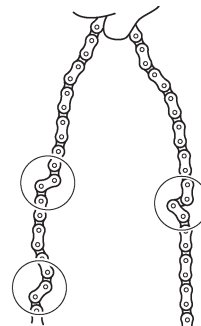
- a. Measure the length "b" between the inner sides of the pins and the length "c" between the outer sides of the pins on a 15-link section of the drive chain as shown in the illustration.
- b. Calculate the length "a" of the 15-link section of the drive chain using the following formula.
Drive chain 15-link section length "a" =
(length "b" between pin inner sides + length "c" between pin outer sides)/2

TIP

- When measuring a 15-link section of the drive chain, make sure that the drive chain is taut.
- Perform this procedure 2–3 times, at a different location each time.

2. Check:

- Drive chain
Stiffness → Clean and lubricate or replace.



3. Clean:

- Drive chain

- a. Wipe the drive chain with a clean cloth.
- b. Put the drive chain in kerosene and remove any remaining dirt.
- c. Remove the drive chain from the kerosene and completely dry it.

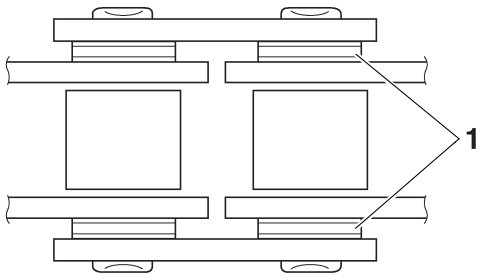
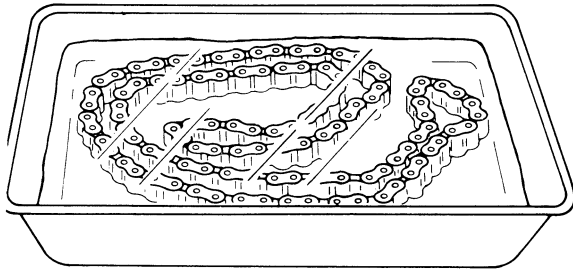
ECA39P1403

NOTICE

- This vehicle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings "1" between the drive chain side plates. Never use high-pressure water or air, steam, gasoline, certain solvents (e.g., benzene), or a coarse brush

to clean the drive chain. High-pressure methods could force dirt or water into the drive chain's internals, and solvents will deteriorate the O-rings. A coarse brush can also damage the O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosene to clean the drive chain.

- Do not soak the drive chain in kerosene for more than ten minutes, otherwise the O-rings can be damaged.

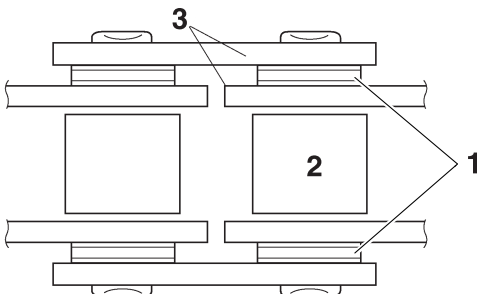


- Check:
 - O-rings "1"

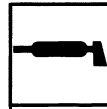
Damage → Replace the drive chain.
 - Drive chain rollers "2"

Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.
 - Drive chain side plates "3"

Damage/wear/cracks → Replace the drive chain.



- Lubricate:
 - Drive chain



Recommended lubricant
Chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains

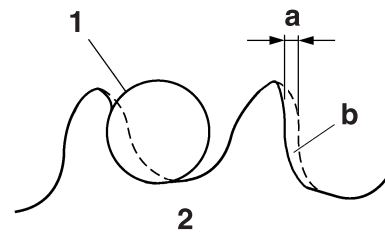
EAS23460

CHECKING THE DRIVE SPROCKET

- Check:
 - Drive sprocket

More than 1/4 tooth "a" wear → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.

Bent teeth → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.



- Correct

1. Drive chain roller
2. Drive sprocket

EAS23470

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

Refer to "CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET" on page 4-15.

EAS23480

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

Refer to "CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB" on page 4-14.

EAS39P1403

INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN

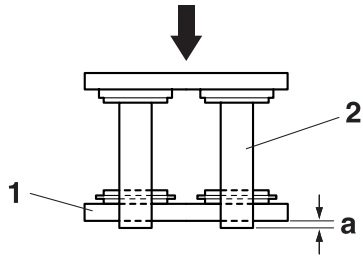
- Install:
 - Drive chain

TIP

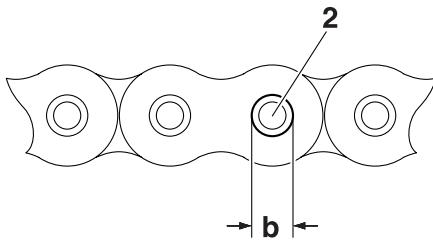
Install the drive chain joint with the drive chain cut & rivet tool. (Use goods on the market)



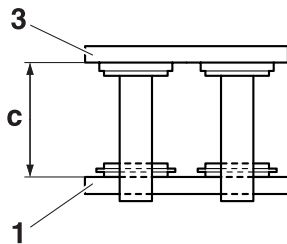
- When press fitting the connecting plate "1", make sure the space "a" between the end of the connecting pin "2" and the connecting plate is 1.2–1.4 mm (0.05–0.06 in).



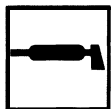
- b. After riveting, make sure the diameter between the edges “b” of the connecting pin “2” is 5.5–5.8 mm (0.22–0.23 in).



- c. After riveting, make sure the space “c”, which is inside of the connecting link “3” and inside of the connecting plate “1”, is 14.1–14.3 mm (0.56–0.65 in).



2. Lubricate:
- Drive chain



Recommended lubricant
Chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains

3. Install:
- Drive sprocket
 - Washer
 - Drive sprocket nut **New**
- Refer to “ENGINE REMOVAL” on page 5-3.



Drive sprocket nut
85 Nm (8.5 m·kgf, 61 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

4. Adjust:
- Drive chain slack
- Refer to “ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK” on page 3-18.



Drive chain slack
20.0–30.0 mm (0.79–1.18 in)

ECA13550

NOTICE

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

ENGINE

ENGINE INSPECTION	5-1
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE	5-1
 ENGINE REMOVAL	5-3
INSTALLING THE ENGINE	5-8
INSTALLING THE DRIVE SPROCKET	5-10
 CAMSHAFTS	5-11
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-13
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-14
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND CAMSHAFT SPROCKET	5-15
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN GUIDES	5-15
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER.....	5-16
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-17
 CYLINDER HEAD	5-20
REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD	5-21
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD	5-21
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD	5-21
 VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	5-23
REMOVING THE VALVES	5-25
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES	5-26
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS	5-27
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS.....	5-29
CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS	5-30
INSTALLING THE VALVES	5-30
 GENERATOR	5-32
REMOVING THE GENERATOR	5-34
INSTALLING THE GENERATOR	5-34
 STARTER CLUTCH	5-36
REMOVING THE STARTER CLUTCH	5-37
CHECKING THE DAMPER	5-37
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH.....	5-37
INSTALLING THE STARTER CLUTCH	5-38
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	5-39
REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	5-40
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	5-40
 ELECTRIC STARTER	5-41
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR	5-43
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR.....	5-44
INSTALLING THE STARTER MOTOR.....	5-44

CLUTCH	5-45
REMOVING THE CLUTCH.....	5-49
CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES	5-50
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES.....	5-50
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS.....	5-51
CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING	5-51
CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS	5-51
CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE.....	5-51
CHECKING THE PULL LEVER SHAFT AND PULL ROD.....	5-52
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH.....	5-52
 SHIFT SHAFT	5-55
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-56
CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER.....	5-56
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-56
 OIL PUMP	5-57
REMOVING THE OIL PAN	5-60
CHECKING THE SPROCKET AND CHAIN	5-60
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	5-60
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	5-61
CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPES.....	5-61
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER.....	5-61
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	5-61
INSTALLING THE OIL/WATER PUMP.....	5-62
INSTALLING THE OIL PAN	5-63
 CRANKCASE	5-65
DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE.....	5-67
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	5-67
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE.....	5-67
 CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS	5-69
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS.....	5-70
CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON.....	5-70
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS	5-71
CHECKING THE PISTON PIN	5-72
CHECKING THE CONNECTING RODS	5-73
INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON	5-76
 CRANKSHAFT	5-80
REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY	5-81
CHECKING THE OIL NOZZLES	5-81
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT	5-81
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT	5-83

TRANSMISSION	5-84
REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION.....	5-89
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS.....	5-89
CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY.....	5-90
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION.....	5-90
ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE.....	5-91
INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION.....	5-91

ENGINE INSPECTION

EAS20710

MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders.

TIP

Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

1. Measure:
 - Valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE” on page 3-5.
2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
3. Remove:
 - Ignition coils
 - Spark plugs

ECA13340

NOTICE

Before removing the spark plugs, use compressed air to blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

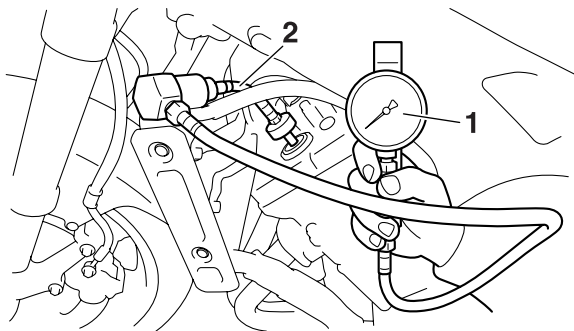
4. Install:
 - Compression gauge “1”
 - Extension “2”



Compression gauge
90890-03081

Engine compression tester
YU-33223

Extension
90890-04136



5. Measure:
- Compression pressure
Out of specification → Refer to steps (c) and (d).



Standard compression pressure (at sea level)

1480 kPa/350 r/min (14.8 kgf/cm²/350 r/min, 210.5 psi/350 r/min)

Minimum–Maximum

1290–1660 kPa/350 r/min
(12.9–16.6 kgf/cm²/350 r/min,
187.1–240.8 psi/350 r/min)

- a. Set the main switch to “ON”.
- b. With the throttle wide open, crank the engine until the reading on the compression gauge stabilizes.

EWA39P1501



WARNING

To prevent sparking the plug, remove all ignition coil couplers and fuel injector couplers before cranking the engine.

TIP

The difference in compression pressure between cylinders should not exceed 100 kPa (1 kgf/cm², 15 psi).

- c. If the compression pressure is above the maximum specification, check the cylinder head, valve surfaces and piston crown for carbon deposits.
Carbon deposits → Eliminate.
- d. If the compression pressure is below the minimum specification, pour a teaspoonful of engine oil into the spark plug bore and measure again.
Refer to the following table.

Compression pressure (with oil applied into the cylinder)	
Reading	Diagnosis
Higher than without oil	Piston ring(s) wear or damage → Repair.
Same as without oil	Piston, valves, cylinder head gasket possibly defective → Repair.

6. Install:
- Spark plug



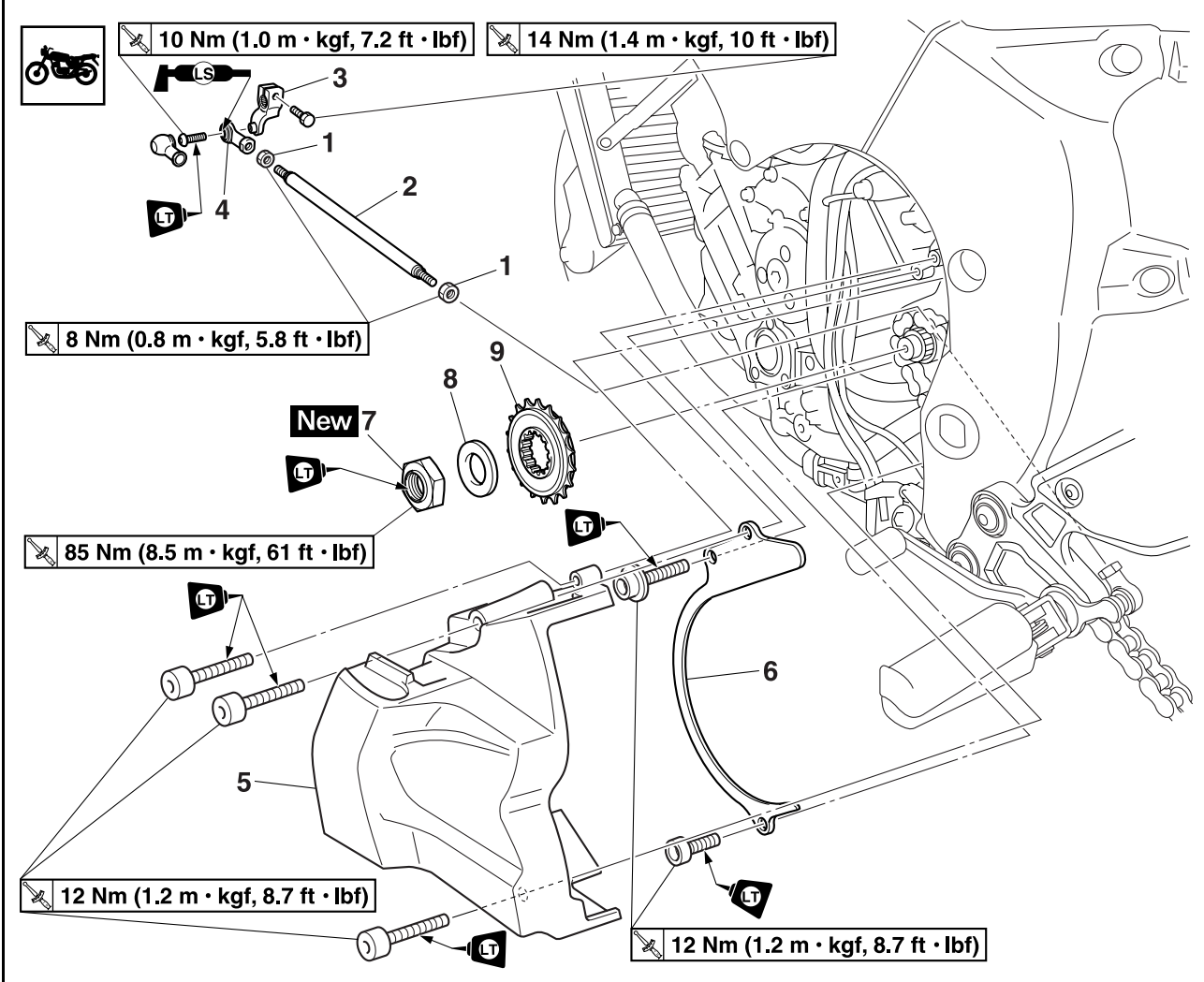
Spark plug
13 Nm (1.3 m·kgf, 9.4 ft·lbf)

7. Install:
- Ignition coils

EAS23711

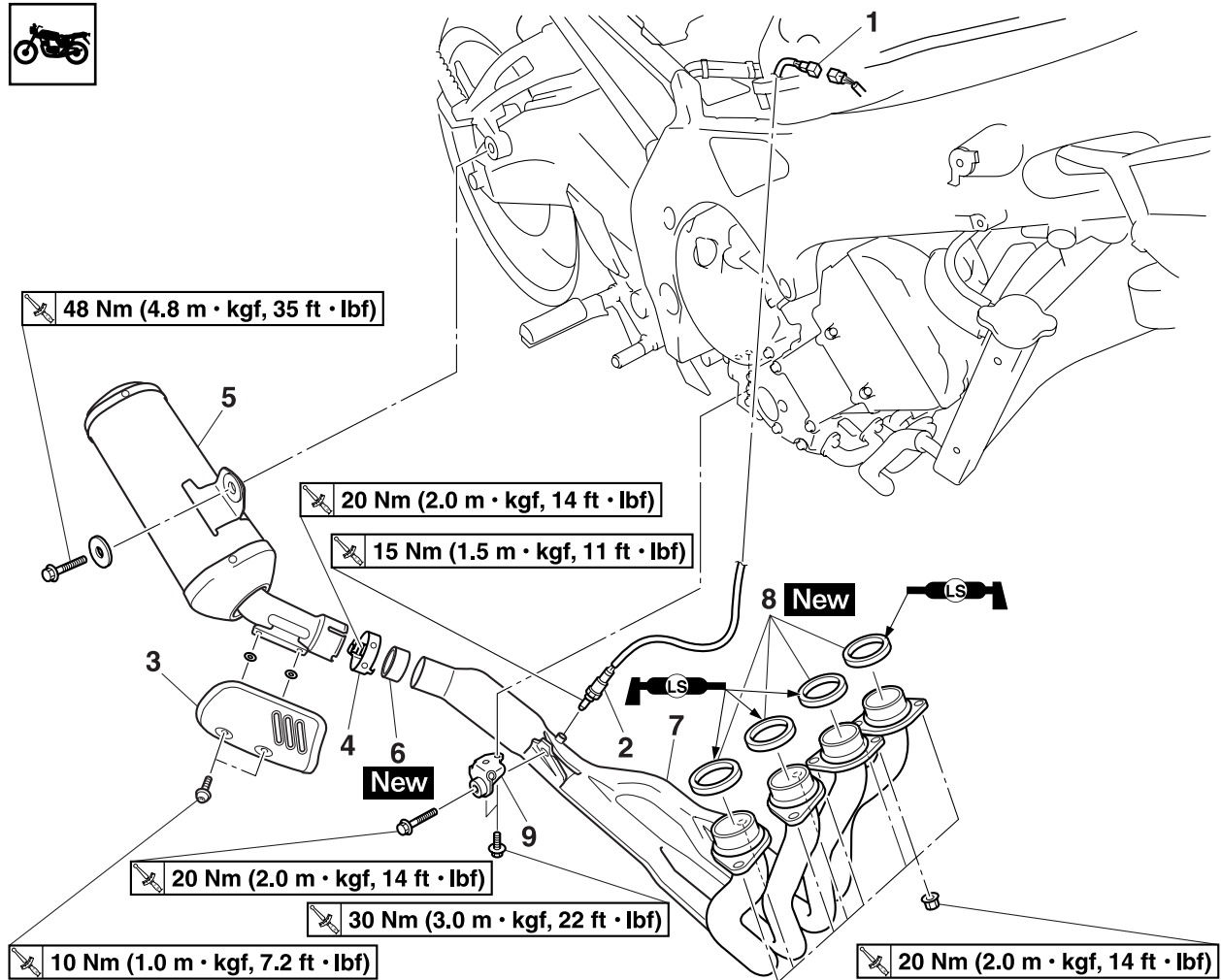
ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the drive sprocket



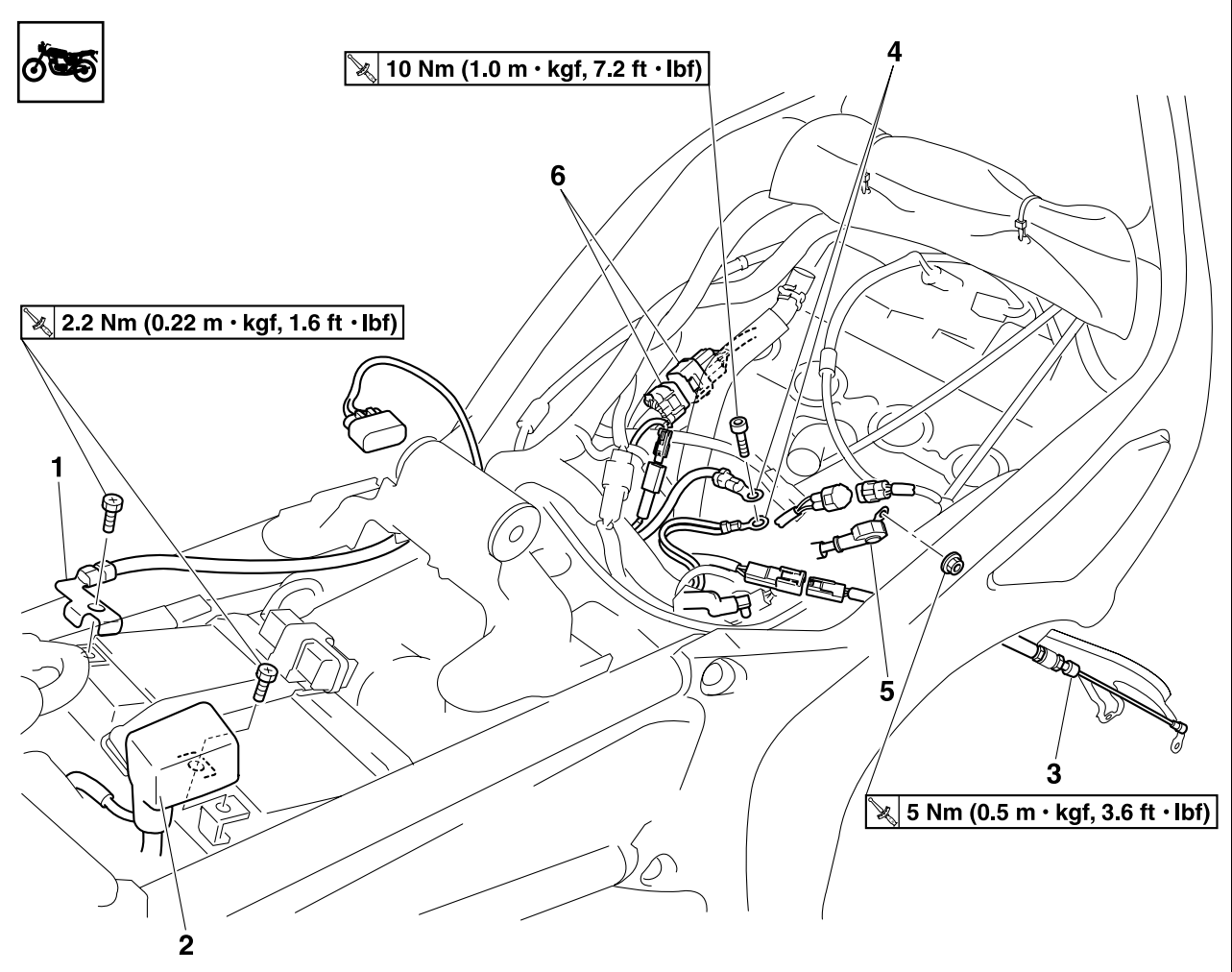
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Drive chain		Loosen. Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" on page 3-18.
1	Locknut	2	
2	Shift rod	1	
3	Shift arm	1	
4	Joint	1	
5	Drive sprocket cover	1	
6	Plate	1	
7	Drive sprocket nut	1	
8	Washer	1	
9	Drive sprocket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the muffler and exhaust pipe



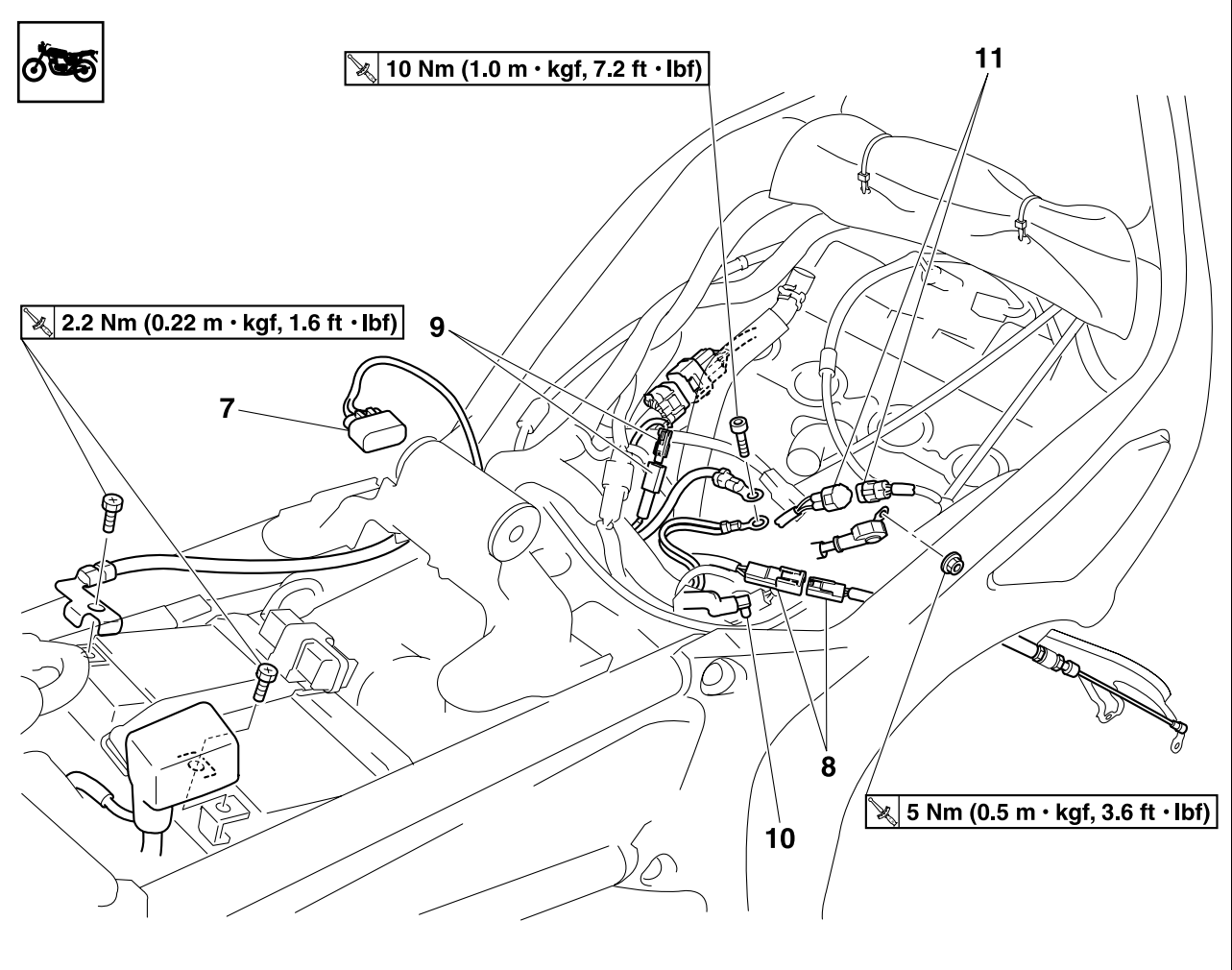
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
1	O ₂ sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	O ₂ sensor	1	
3	Muffler cover	1	
4	Muffler clamp	1	Loosen.
5	Muffler	1	
6	Muffler gasket	1	
7	Exhaust pipe	1	
8	Exhaust pipe gasket	1	
9	Exhaust pipe bracket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disconnecting the leads and hoses



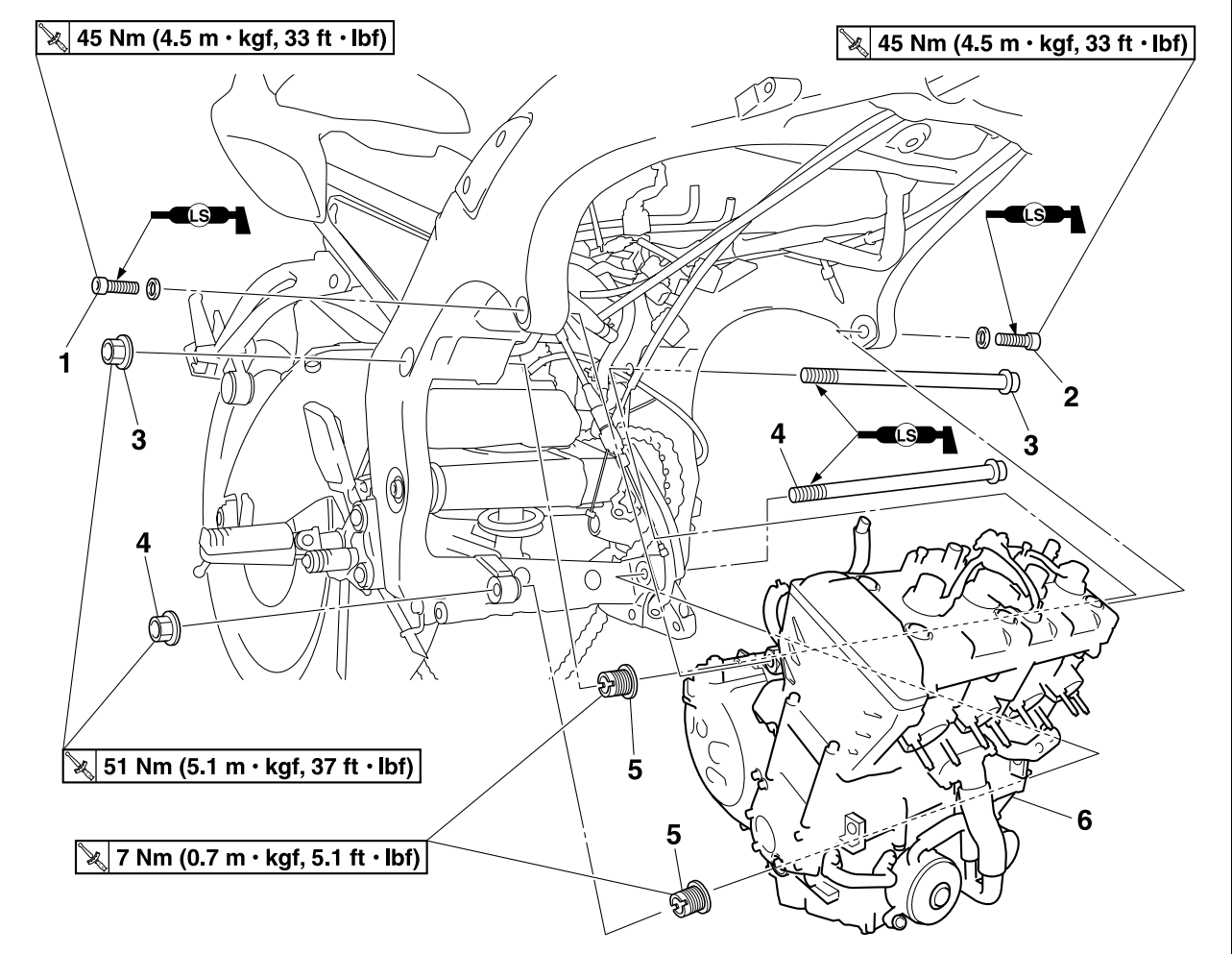
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Throttle bodies		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
	Thermostat assembly		Refer to "THERMOSTAT" on page 6-7.
	Oil cooler		Refer to "OIL COOLER" on page 6-5.
	Air cut-off valve		Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-15.
1	Battery negative lead	1	Disconnect.
2	Battery positive lead	1	Disconnect.
3	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
4	Ground lead	2	Disconnect.
5	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
6	Ignition coil sub-wire harness coupler	1	Disconnect.

Disconnecting the leads and hoses



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
7	Stator coil assembly lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Crankshaft position sensor lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	Oil level switch lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
10	Neutral switch connector	1	Disconnect.
11	Speed sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the engine



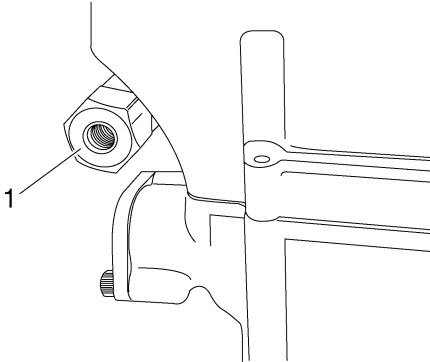
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Right front engine mounting bolt 1	1	
2	Left front engine mounting bolt	1	
3	Upper engine mounting bolt/nut	1/1	
4	Lower engine mounting bolt/nut	1/1	
5	Engine mounting adjust bolt	2	Loosen.
6	Engine	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23720

INSTALLING THE ENGINE

1. Install:

- Right front engine mounting bolt 2 “1”
Refer to “CYLINDER HEAD” on page 5-20.



2. Tighten:

- Right front engine mounting bolt 2



**Right front engine mounting
bolt 2**

**50 Nm (5.0 m·kgf, 36 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®**

3. Install:

- Engine mounting adjust bolts
(temporarily tighten)

4. Install:

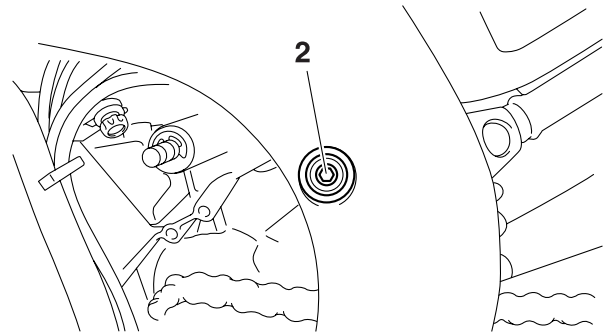
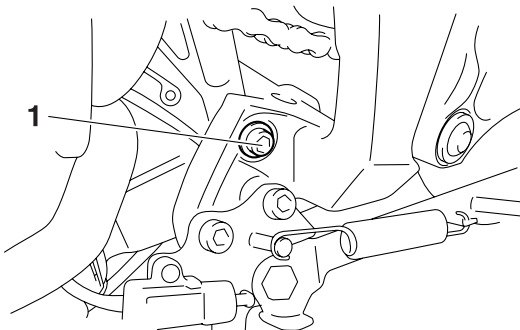
- Engine

5. Install:

- Lower engine mounting bolt “1”
- Upper engine mounting bolt “2”

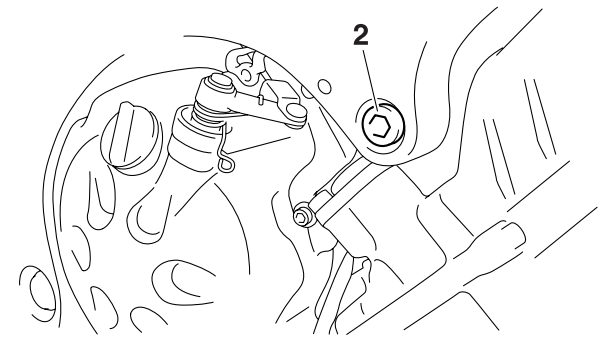
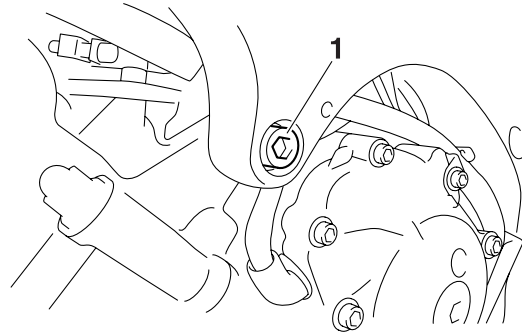
TIP

Do not install the engine mounting nuts.



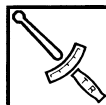
6. Install:

- Left front engine mounting bolt “1”
(temporarily tighten)
- Right front engine mounting bolt 1 “2”
(temporarily tighten)



7. Tighten:

- Engine mounting adjust bolts



**Engine mounting adjust bolt
7 Nm (0.7 m·kgf, 5.1 ft·lbf)**

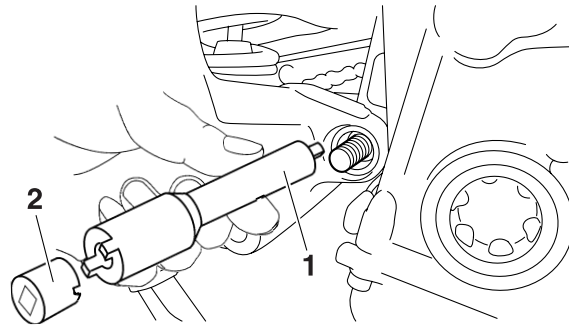
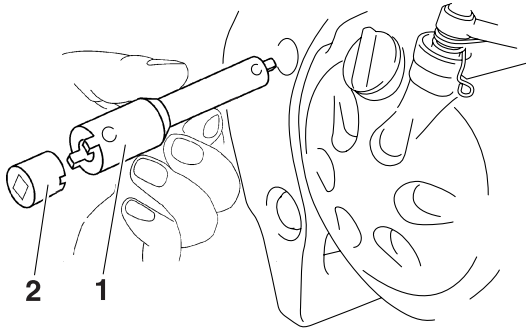
TIP

Use the pivot shaft wrench “1” and pivot shaft wrench adapter “2” to tighten the engine mounting adjust bolts.

ENGINE REMOVAL



Pivot shaft wrench
90890-01518
Frame spanner socket
YM-01518
Pivot shaft wrench adapter
90890-01476



8. Install:

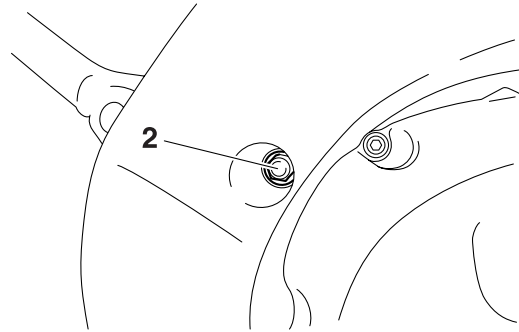
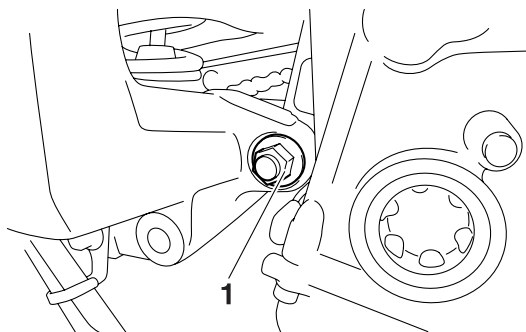
- Lower engine mounting nut “1”
- Upper engine mounting nut “2”



Lower engine mounting nut
51 Nm (5.1 m·kgf, 37 ft·lbf)
Upper engine mounting nut
51 Nm (5.1 m·kgf, 37 ft·lbf)

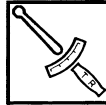
TIP

First tighten the lower engine mounting nut, and then tighten the upper engine mounting nut.



9. Tighten:

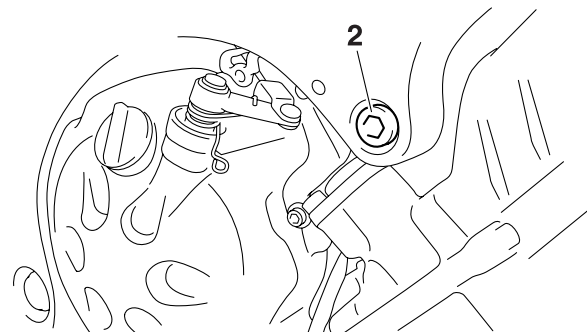
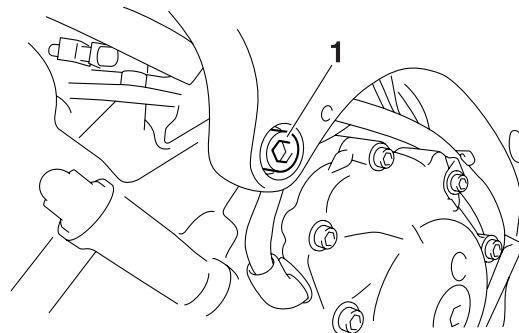
- Left front engine mounting bolt “1”
- Right front engine mounting bolt 1 “2”



Left front engine mounting bolt
45 Nm (4.5 m·kgf, 33 ft·lbf)
Right front engine mounting bolt 1
45 Nm (4.5 m·kgf, 33 ft·lbf)

TIP

First tighten the left front engine mounting bolt “1”, and then tighten the right front engine mounting bolt 1 “2”.



10. Install:

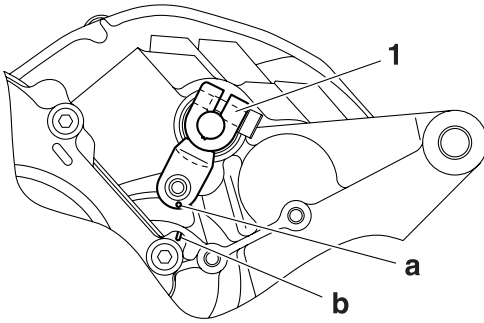
- Shift arm “1”



Shift arm bolt
14 Nm (1.4 m·kgf, 10 ft·lbf)

TIP

Align punch mark “a” of the shift arm “1” with alignment mark “b” of the crankcase.



EAS39P1501

INSTALLING THE DRIVE SPROCKET

1. Install:

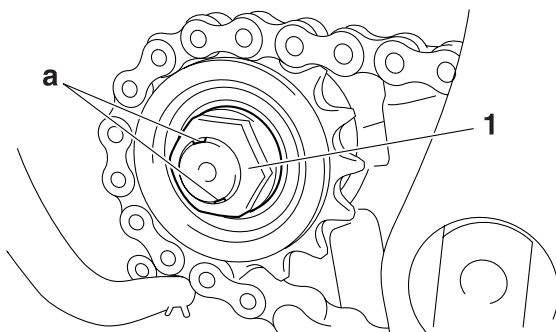
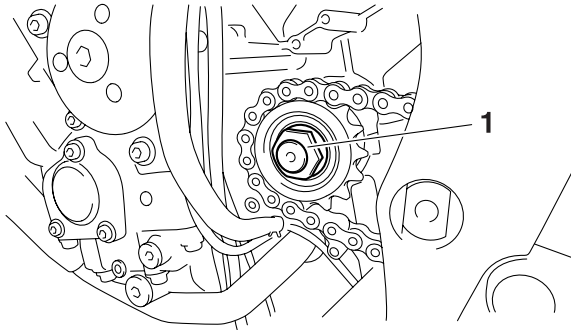
- Drive sprocket
- Washer
- Drive sprocket nut “1” **New**



Drive sprocket nut
85 Nm (8.5 m·kgf, 61 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

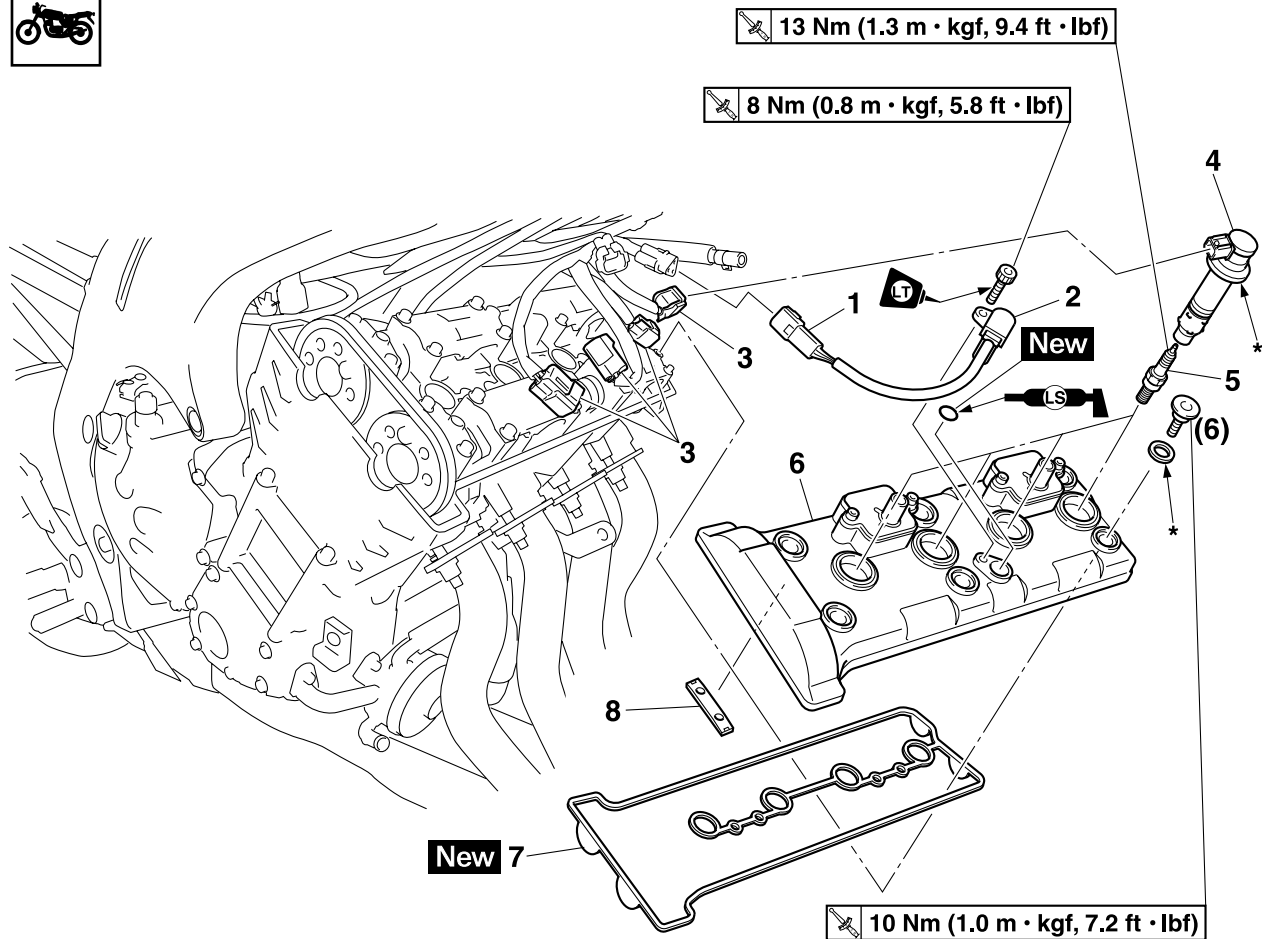
TIP

- While applying the rear brake, tighten the drive sprocket nut.
- Stake the drive sprocket nut “1” at a cutout “a” in the drive axle.



CAMSHAFTS

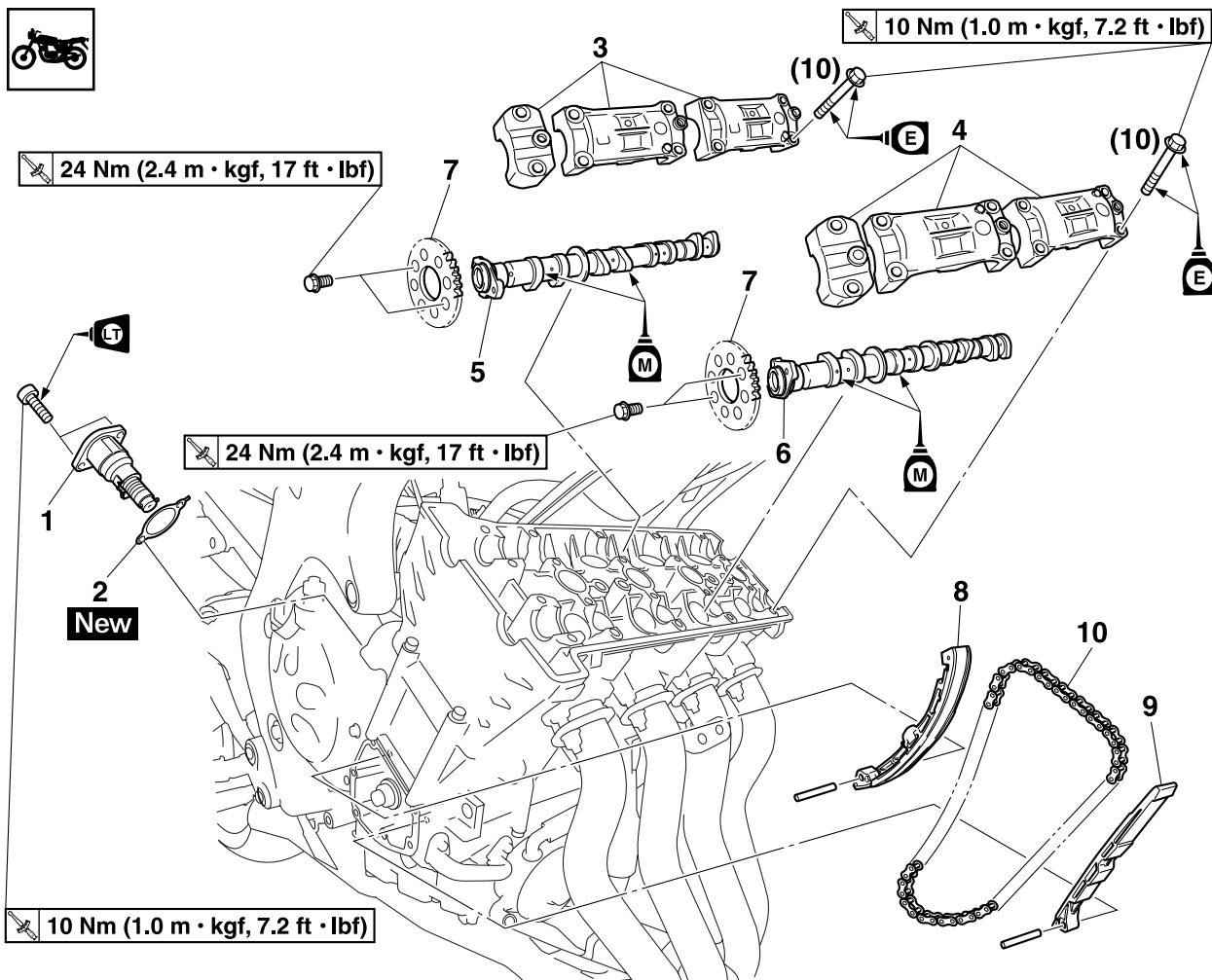
Removing the cylinder head cover



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Throttle bodies		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
	Air cut-off valve		Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-15.
1	Cylinder identification sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Cylinder identification sensor	1	
3	Ignition coil coupler	4	Disconnect.
4	Ignition coil	4	
5	Spark plug	4	
6	Cylinder head cover	1	
7	Cylinder head cover gasket	1	
8	Timing chain guide (top side)	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

* Silicone fluid

Removing the camshafts



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Pickup rotor cover		Refer to "CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR" on page 5-39.
	Clutch cable (engine side)		Disconnect. Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-45.
1	Timing chain tensioner	1	
2	Timing chain tensioner gasket	1	
3	Intake camshaft cap	3	
4	Exhaust camshaft cap	3	
5	Intake camshaft	1	
6	Exhaust camshaft	1	
7	Camshaft sprocket	2	
8	Timing chain guide (intake side)	1	
9	Timing chain guide (exhaust side)	1	
10	Timing chain	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23810

REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS

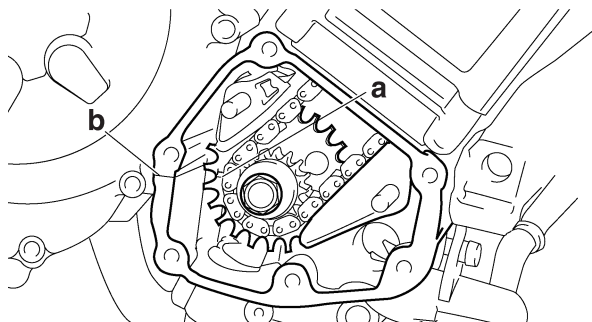
1. Remove:
 - Pickup rotor cover
 Refer to "CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR" on page 5-39.
2. Align:
 - "T" mark "a" on the pickup rotor (with the crankcase mating surface "b")



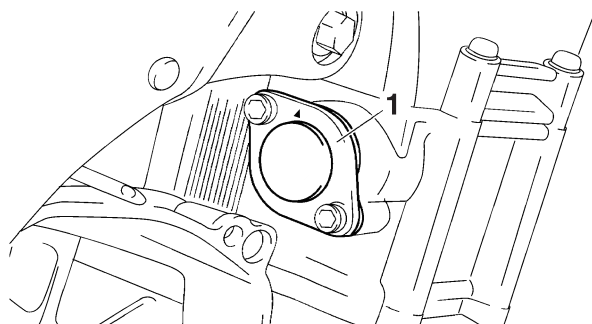
- a. Turn the crankshaft clockwise.
- b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the "T" mark "a" on the pickup rotor with the crankcase mating surface "b".

TIP

TDC on the compression stroke can be found when the camshaft lobes are turned away from each other.



3. Remove:
 - Timing chain tensioner "1"
 - Timing chain tensioner gasket

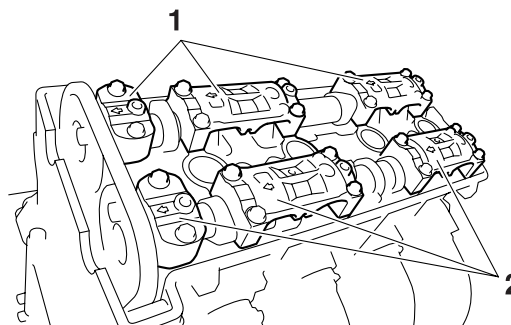


4. Remove:
 - Intake camshaft caps "1"
 - Exhaust camshaft caps "2"

ECA13720

NOTICE

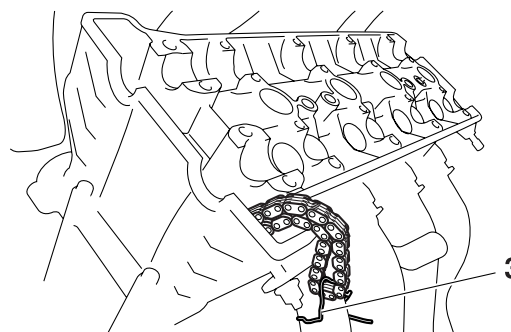
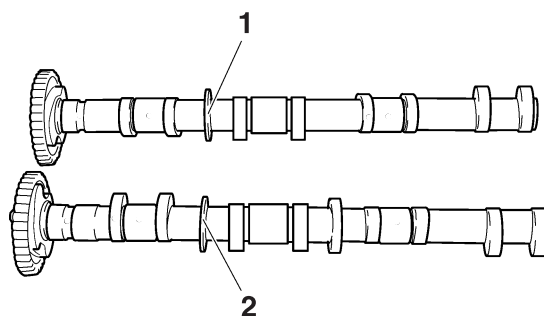
To prevent damage to the cylinder head, camshafts or camshaft caps, loosen the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a criss-cross pattern, working from the outside in.



5. Remove:
 - Intake camshaft "1"
 - Exhaust camshaft "2"

TIP

To prevent the timing chain from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire "3".



6. Remove:
 - Camshaft sprocket "1"

TIP

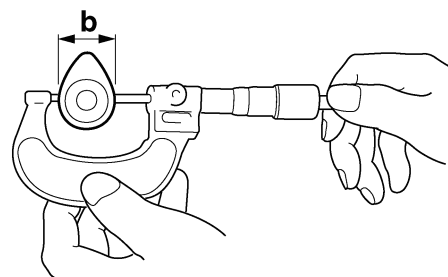
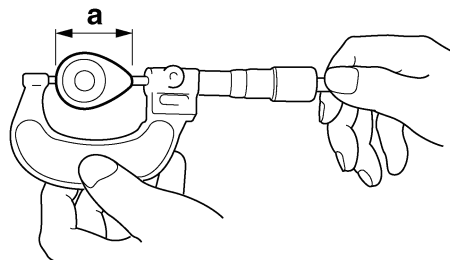
Use the camshaft wrench "2" and loosen the camshaft sprocket bolt.

A technical line drawing of a gear pump assembly. It shows two meshing gears mounted on a common shaft. The shaft is depicted with a series of overlapping cylindrical segments. Two callout lines originate from the left side of the image: line '1' points to the top gear, and line '2' points to the bottom gear.

1. Check:
 - Camshaft lobes
Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace the camshaft.
2. Measure:
 - Camshaft lobe dimensions “a” and “b”
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



27.850 mm (1.0965 in)



3. Measure:
- Camshaft runout
Out of specification → Replace.



A technical drawing of a mechanical assembly. It features a long, horizontal cylindrical component with several threaded sections and flanges. A dial indicator is mounted vertically above the central part of the component, with its probe tip touching the top surface. The assembly is supported by a vertical stand. On the left end, there is a flange with a central hole and a smaller protrusion. On the right end, there is another flange with a central hole. The drawing is a black and white line drawing with dimension lines and arrows indicating specific features.

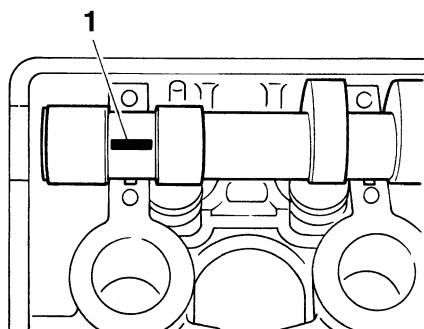
4. Measure:
- Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance
Out of specification → Measure the camshaft journal diameter.



0.080 mm (0.0032 in)

5-14

- b. Position strip of Plastigauge® “1” onto the camshaft journal as shown.



- c. Install the dowel pins and camshaft caps.

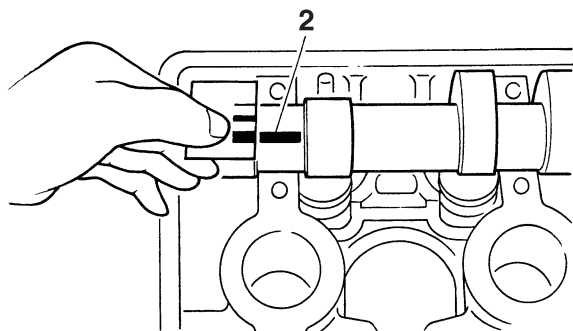
TIP

- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.
- Do not turn the camshaft when measuring the camshaft journal-to-camshaft cap clearance with the Plastigauge®.



Camshaft cap bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

- d. Remove the camshaft caps and then measure the width of the Plastigauge® “2”.

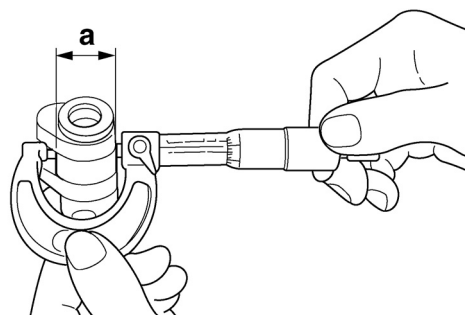


5. Measure:

- Camshaft journal diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.
Within specification → Replace the cylinder head and the camshaft caps as a set.



Camshaft journal diameter
24.459–24.472 mm (0.9630–0.9635 in)



EAS23870

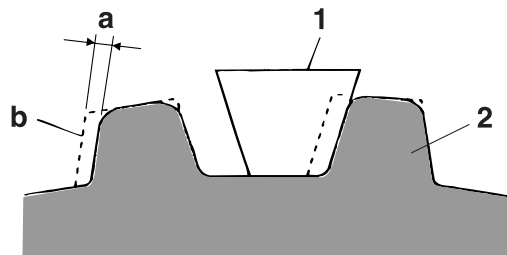
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND CAM-SHAFT SPROCKET

1. Check:

- Timing chain
Damage/stiffness → Replace the timing chain and camshaft and camshaft sprocket as a set.

2. Check:

- Camshaft sprocket
More than 1/4 tooth wear “a” → Replace the camshaft sprockets and the timing chain as a set.



- a. 1/4 tooth
b. Correct

1. Timing chain
2. Camshaft sprocket

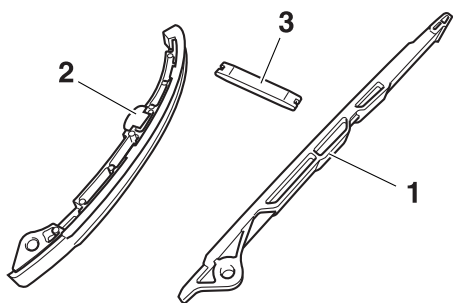
EAS23950

CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the camshaft sprockets and timing chain guides.

1. Check:

- Timing chain guide (exhaust side) “1”
- Timing chain guide (intake side) “2”
- Timing chain guide (top side) “3”
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).



EAS23960

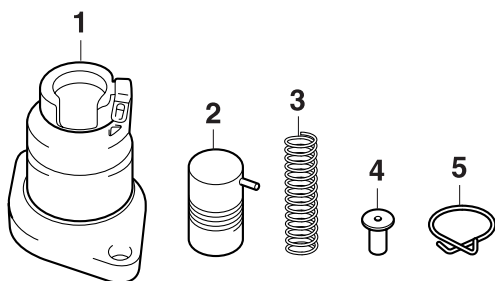
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

1. Remove:

- Timing chain tensioner housing "1"
- Timing chain tensioner rod "2"
- Timing chain tensioner spring "3"
- Timing chain tensioner spring seat "4"

TIP

Squeeze the timing chain tensioner clip "5", and then remove the timing chain tensioner spring and timing chain tensioner rod.



2. Check:

- Timing chain tensioner housing
 - Timing chain tensioner rod
 - Timing chain tensioner spring
 - Timing chain tensioner spring seat
- Damage/wear → Replace the timing chain tensioner.

3. Install:

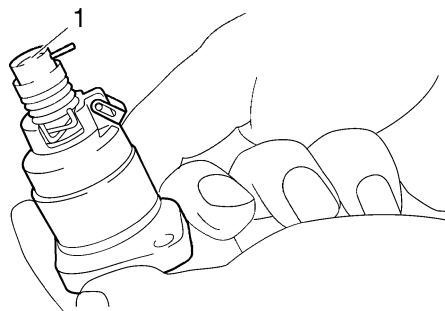
- Timing chain tensioner spring
- Timing chain tensioner spring seat
- Timing chain tensioner rod

TIP

Prior to installing the timing chain tensioner rod, drain the engine oil from the timing chain tensioner housing.



- a. Install the timing chain tensioner spring, timing chain tensioner spring seat, and timing chain tensioner rod "1".



- b. Squeeze the timing chain tensioner clip "2", and then push the timing chain tensioner rod "3" into the timing chain tensioner housing.

TIP

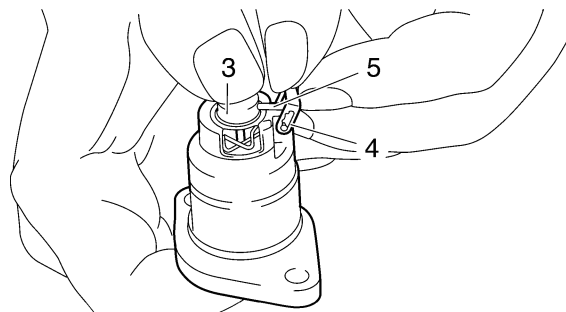
Do not release the timing chain tensioner clip while pushing the rod into the housing, otherwise the rod may be ejected.

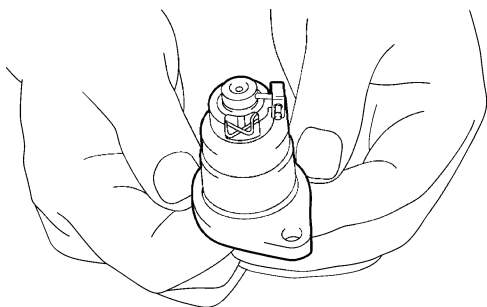


- c. Hook the clip "4" to the timing chain tensioner rod "3".

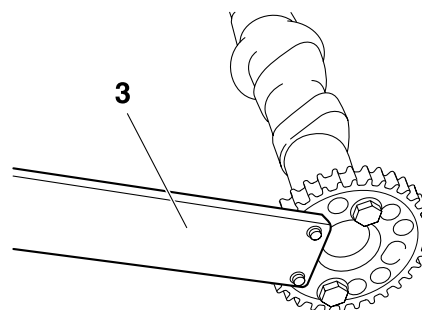
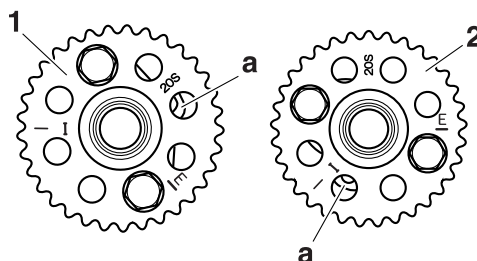
TIP

Hook the timing chain tensioner rod pin "5" to the center of the clip "4". After the installation, check that the clip "4" can come off by its own weight by pushing the timing chain tensioner rod "3" at the position of installation.





Camshaft wrench
90890-04162
YM-04162



EAS24000

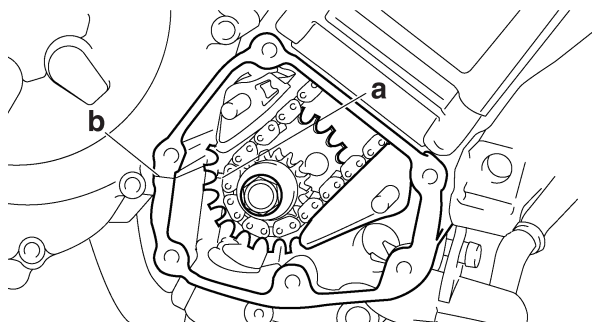
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS

1. Align:

- "T" mark "a" on the pickup rotor
(with the crankcase mating surface "b")

a. Turn the crankshaft clockwise.

b. When piston #1 is at TDC, align the "T" mark "a" with the crankcase mating surface "b".

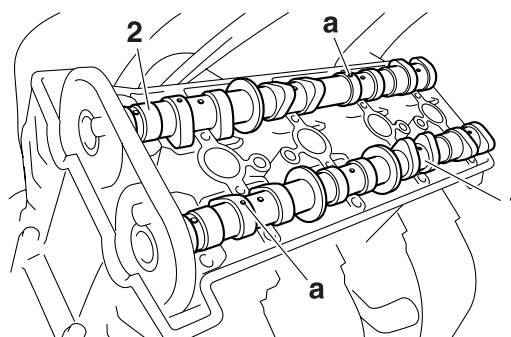


3. Install:

- Exhaust camshaft "1"
- Intake camshaft "2"

TIP

Make sure the punch mark "a" on each camshaft faces up.



2. Install:

- Intake camshaft sprocket "1"
- Exhaust camshaft sprocket "2"



Camshaft sprocket bolt
24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)

ECA14B1012

NOTICE

Be sure to tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts to the specified torque to avoid the possibility of the bolts coming loose and damaging the engine.

TIP

- Install the camshaft projection "a" at the position shown in the illustration.
- Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolt with the camshaft wrench "3".

4. Install:

- Intake camshaft caps
- Exhaust camshaft caps

TIP

Make sure each camshaft cap is installed in its original place. Refer to the identification marks as follows:

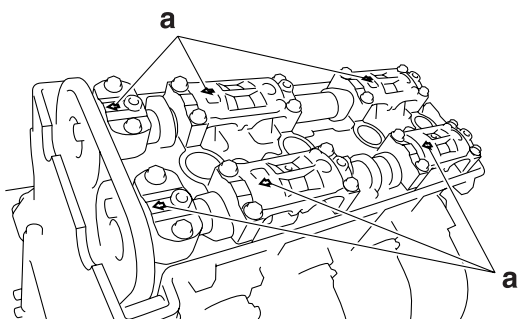
"I": Intake side camshaft cap mark

"E": Exhaust side camshaft cap mark

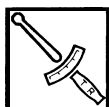
"IL": Intake left side camshaft cap mark

"IR": Intake right side camshaft cap mark

- “EL”: Exhaust left side camshaft cap mark
 “ER”: Exhaust right side camshaft cap mark
- Make sure the arrow mark “a” on each camshaft points towards the right side of the engine.



5. Tighten:
- Camshaft cap bolts



Camshaft cap bolt
 10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

TIP

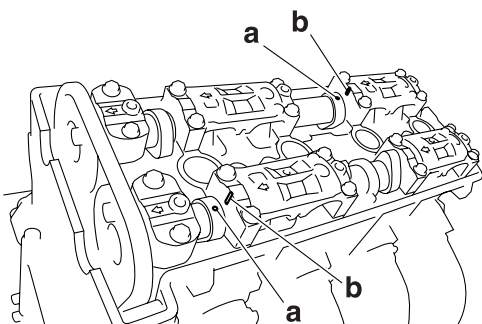
Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.

ECA5D01009

NOTICE

- Lubricate the camshaft cap bolts with the engine oil.
- The camshaft cap bolts must be tightened evenly or damage to the cylinder head, camshaft caps, and camshafts will result.
- Do not turn the crankshaft when installing the camshaft to avoid damage or improper valve timing.

6. Check:
- Camshaft punch mark “a”
 Make sure the punch mark “a” on the camshaft is aligned with the camshaft cap alignment mark “b”.



7. Install:

- Timing chain tensioner gasket **New**
- Timing chain tensioner “1”
- Timing chain tensioner bolts “2”



Timing chain tensioner bolt
 10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
 LOCTITE®

EWA39P1502

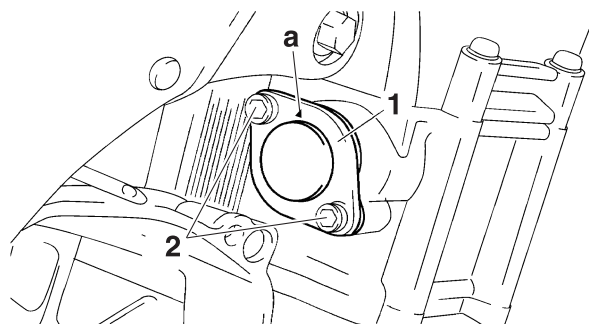
WARNING

Always use a new timing chain tensioner gasket.

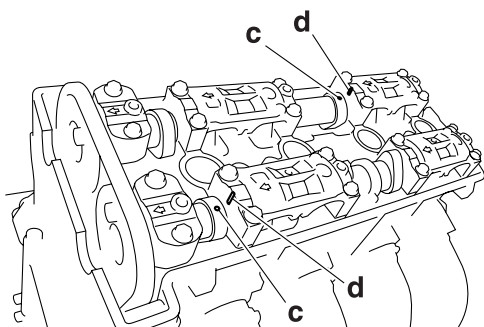
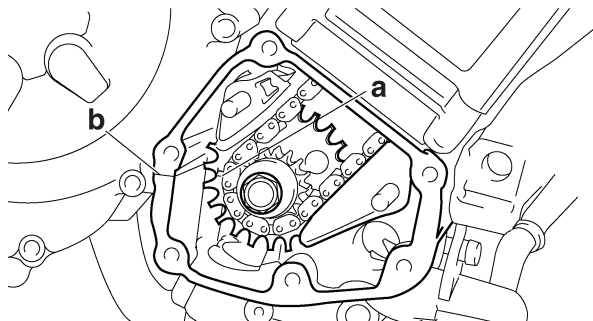
ECA5D01011

NOTICE

The arrow mark “a” on the timing chain tensioner should face up.



8. Turn:
- Crankshaft
 (several turns clockwise)
9. Check:
- “T” mark “a”
 Make sure the “T” mark on the pickup rotor is aligned with the crankcase mating surface “b”.
 - Camshaft punch mark “c”
 Make sure the punch mark “c” on the camshaft is aligned with the camshaft cap alignment mark “d”.
 Out of alignment → Adjust.
 Refer to the installation steps above.



10. Measure:

- Valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE” on page 3-5.

11. Install:

- Pickup rotor cover
Refer to “CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR” on page 5-39.

12. Install:

- Timing chain guide (top side)
- Cylinder head cover gasket **New**
- Cylinder head cover



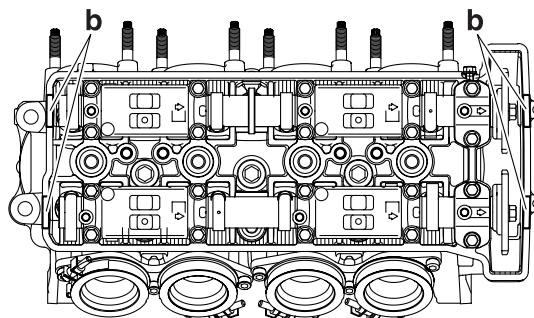
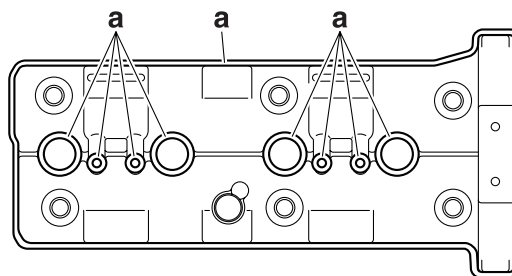
Cylinder head cover bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

TIP

- Apply bond TB1541C® onto the mating surfaces “a” of the cylinder head cover and cylinder head cover gasket.
- Apply bond Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®) onto the mating surfaces “b” of the cylinder head cover gasket and cylinder head.
- Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



Yamaha bond No.1215
(Three bond No.1215®)
90890-85505



13. Install:

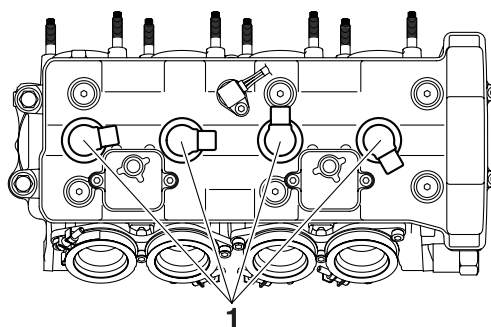
- Spark plugs
- Ignition coils “1”



Spark plug
13 Nm (1.3 m·kgf, 9.4 ft·lbf)

TIP

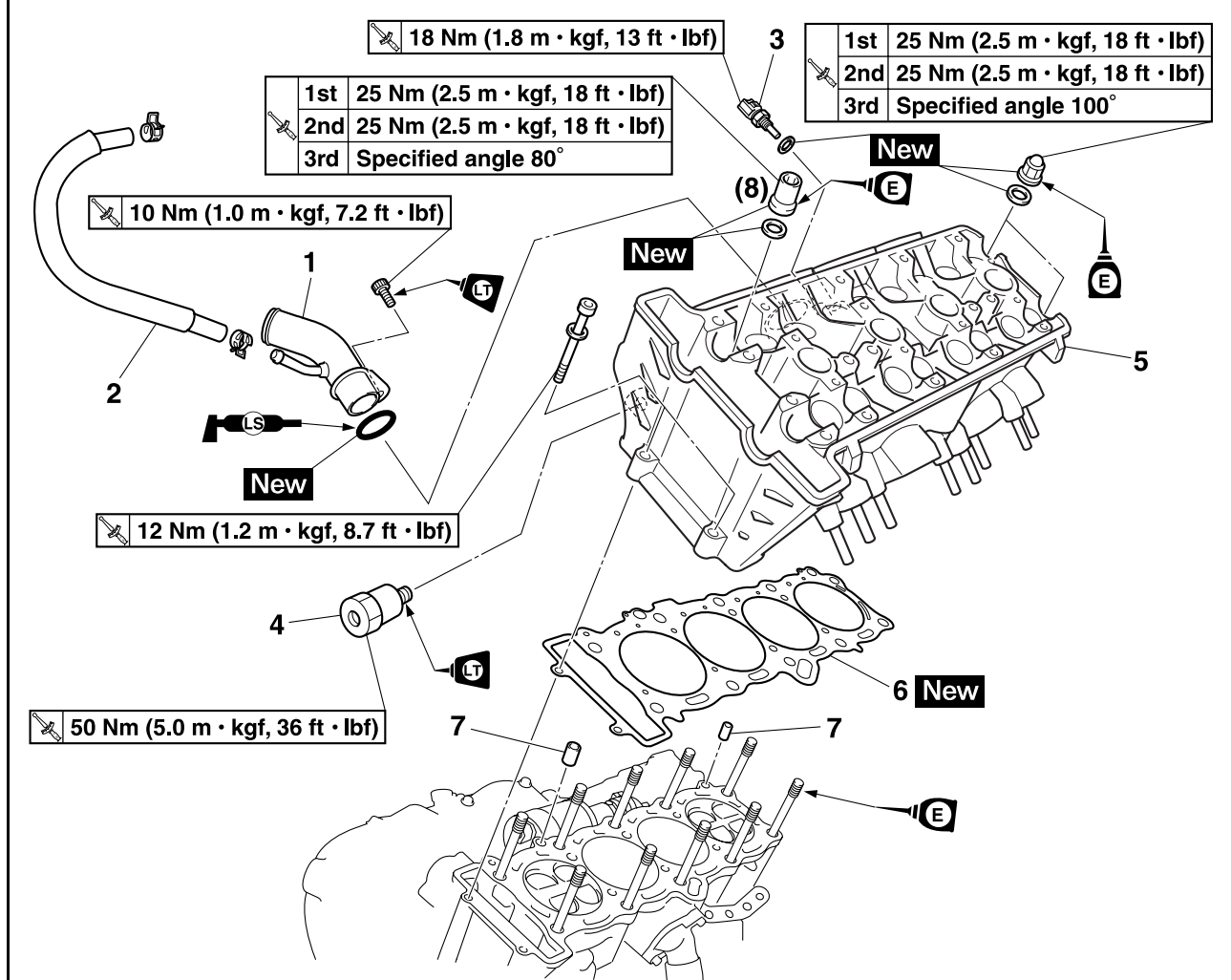
Assemble ignition coils “1” in the direction shown in the illustration.



EAS24100

CYLINDER HEAD

Removing the cylinder head



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Intake camshaft		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-11.
	Exhaust camshaft		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-11.
1	Coolant pipe	1	
2	Fast idle plunger inlet hose	1	
3	Coolant temperature sensor	1	
4	Right front engine mounting bolt 2	1	
5	Cylinder head	1	
6	Cylinder head gasket	1	
7	Dowel pin	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

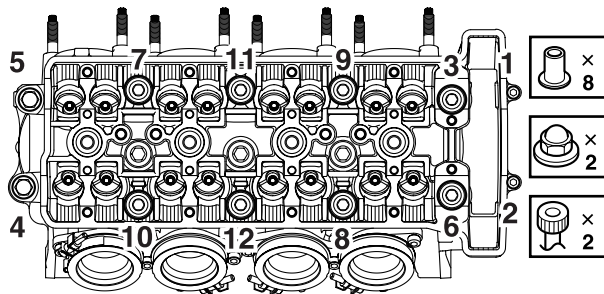
EAS24120

REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD

1. Remove:
 - Intake camshaft
 - Exhaust camshaft
 Refer to "REMOVING THE CAM-SHAFTS" on page 5-13.
2. Remove:
 - Cylinder head nuts
 - Cylinder head bolts

TIP

- Loosen the nuts in the proper sequence as shown.
- Loosen each nut 1/2 of a turn at a time. After all of the nuts are fully loosened, remove them.



EAS24160

CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD

1. Eliminate:
 - Combustion chamber carbon deposits (with a rounded scraper)

TIP

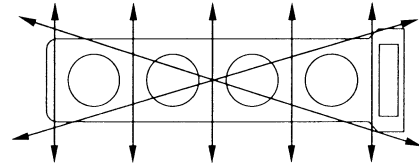
Do not use a sharp instrument to avoid damaging or scratching:

- Spark plug bore threads
- Valve seats

2. Check:
 - Cylinder head
 - Damage/scratches → Replace.
 - Cylinder head water jacket
 - Mineral deposits/rust → Eliminate.
3. Measure:
 - Cylinder head warpage
 - Out of specification → Resurface the cylinder head.



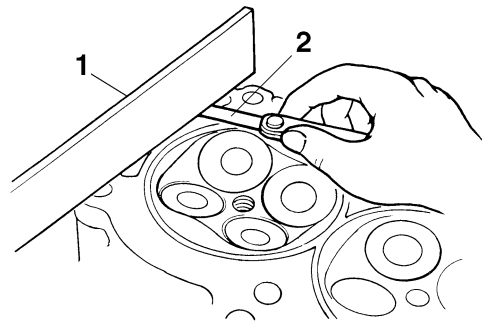
Warpage limit
0.10 mm (0.0039 in)



- a. Place a straightedge "1" and a thickness gauge "2" across the cylinder head.



Thickness gauge
90890-03180
Feeler gauge set
YU-26900-9



- b. Measure the warpage.
- c. If the limit is exceeded, resurface the cylinder head as follows.
- d. Place a 400–600 grit wet sandpaper on the surface plate and resurface the cylinder head using a figure-eight sanding pattern.

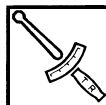
TIP

To ensure an even surface, rotate the cylinder head several times.

EAS24240

INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD

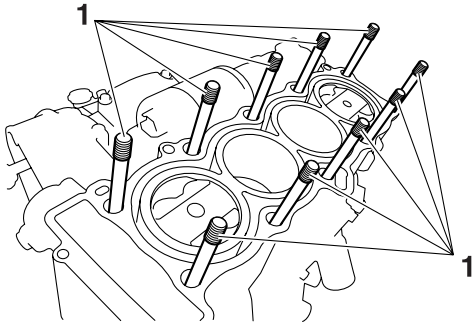
1. Check:
 - Cylinder stud bolts "1"



Cylinder stud bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)

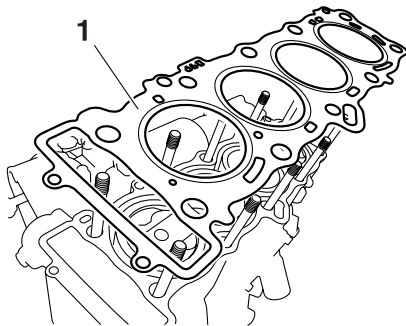
TIP

Retighten the cylinder stud bolts to specification, before installing the cylinder head.



2. Install:

- Cylinder head gasket “1” **New**
- Dowel pins



3. Install:

- Cylinder head
- Washers **New**
- Cylinder head nuts **New**
- Cylinder head bolts

TIP

- Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.
- Lubricate the cylinder head nut thread and mating surface with engine oil.

4. Tighten:

- Cylinder head nuts “1”–“10”
- Cylinder head bolts “11”, “12”



Cylinder head nut

1st: 25 Nm (2.5 m·kgf, 18 ft·lbf)

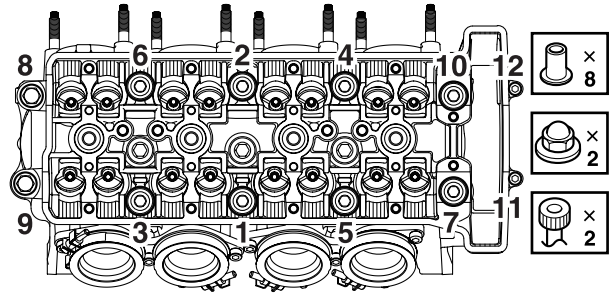
2nd: 25 Nm (2.5 m·kgf, 18 ft·lbf)

3rd: Nut “1”–“7”, “10” +80°

Nut “8”, “9” +100°

Cylinder head bolt

12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)



5. Install:

- Exhaust camshaft
- Intake camshaft

Refer to “INSTALLING THE CAM-SHAFTS” on page 5-17.

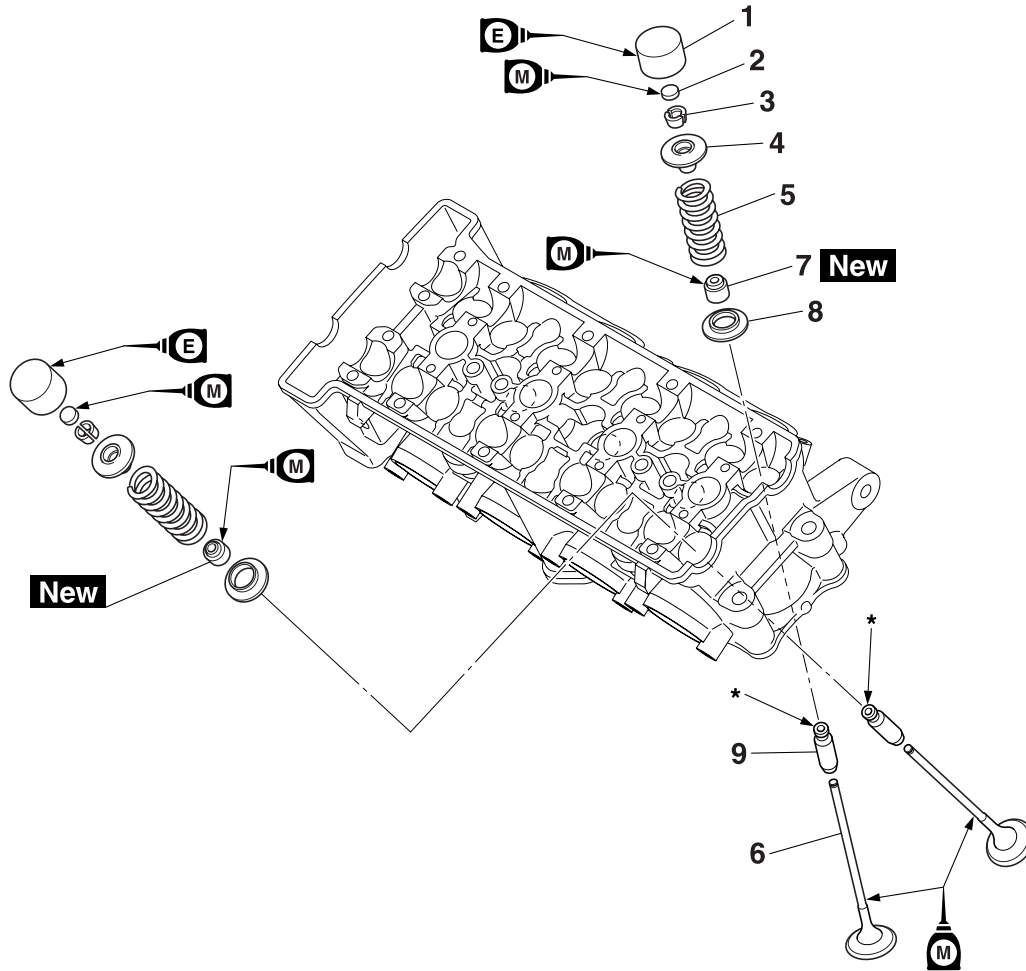
TIP

Tighten the cylinder head nuts in the tightening sequence as shown and torque them in 3 stages.

EAS24270

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

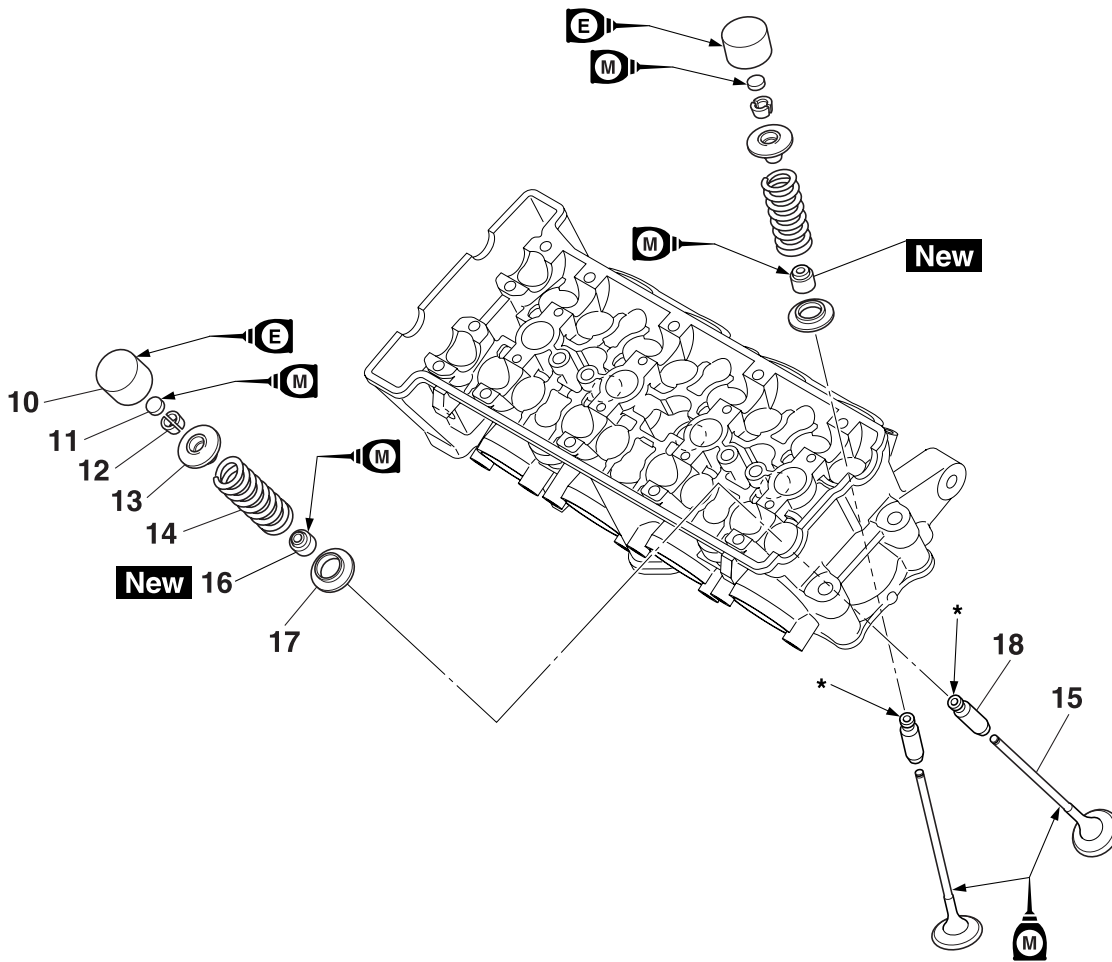
Removing the valves and valve springs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-20.
1	Intake valve lifter	8	
2	Intake valve pad	8	
3	Intake valve cotter	16	
4	Intake valve spring retainer	8	
5	Intake valve spring	8	
6	Intake valve	8	
7	Intake valve stem seal	8	
8	Intake valve spring seat	8	
9	Intake valve guide	8	

* Silicone fluid

Removing the valves and valve springs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Exhaust valve lifter	8	
11	Exhaust valve pad	8	
12	Exhaust valve cotter	16	
13	Exhaust valve spring retainer	8	
14	Exhaust valve spring	8	
15	Exhaust valve	8	
16	Exhaust valve stem seal	8	
17	Exhaust valve spring seat	8	
18	Exhaust valve guide	8	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

* Silicone fluid

EAS24280

REMOVING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

TIP

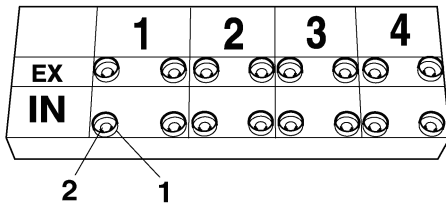
Before removing the internal parts of the cylinder head (e.g., valves, valve springs, valve seats), make sure the valves properly seal.

1. Remove:

- Valve lifter "1"
- Valve pad "2"

TIP

Make a note of the position of each valve lifter and valve pad so that they can be reinstalled in their original place.



2. Check:

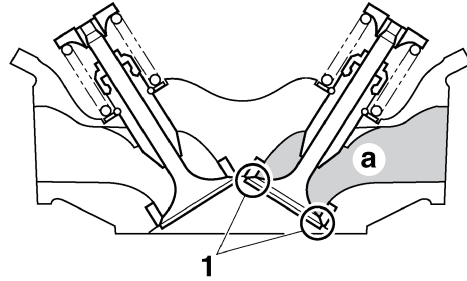
- Valve sealing
Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat, and valve seat width.
Refer to "CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS" on page 5-27.

a. Pour a clean solvent "a" into the intake and exhaust ports.

b. Check that the valves properly seal.

TIP

There should be no leakage at the valve seat "1".



3. Remove:

- Valve cotters

TIP

Remove the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor "1" and the valve spring compressor attachment "2".



Valve spring compressor

90890-04019

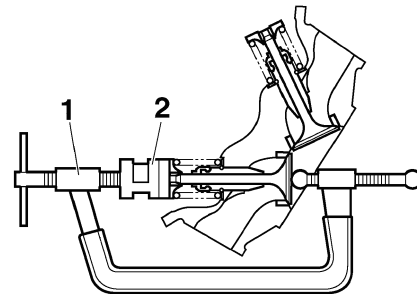
YM-04019

Valve spring compressor attachment

90890-04108

Valve spring compressor adapter 22 mm

YM-04108

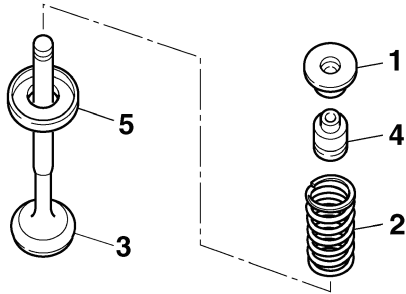


4. Remove:

- Valve spring retainer "1"
- Valve spring "2"
- Valve "3"
- Valve stem seal "4"
- Valve spring seat "5"

TIP

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



EAS24290

CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve guides.

1. Measure:

- Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance
Out of specification → Replace the valve guide.

- Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance =
Valve guide inside diameter "a" -
Valve stem diameter "b"



Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)

0.010–0.037 mm (0.0004–0.0015 in)

Limit

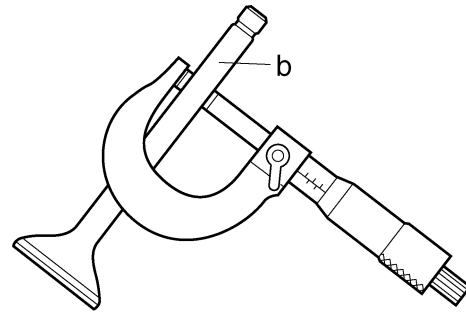
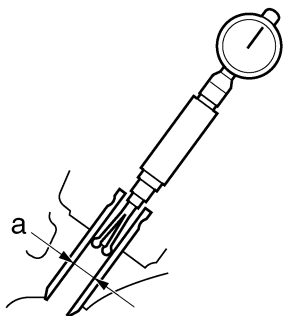
0.080 mm (0.0032 in)

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)

0.025–0.052 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)

Limit

0.100 mm (0.0039 in)



2. Replace:

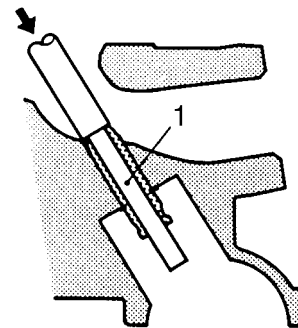
- Valve guide

TIP

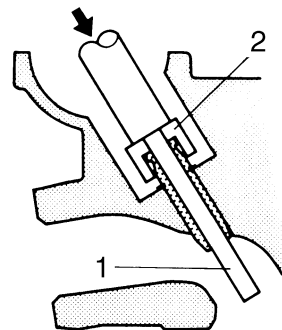
To ease valve guide removal and installation, and to maintain the correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100 °C (212 °F) in an oven.



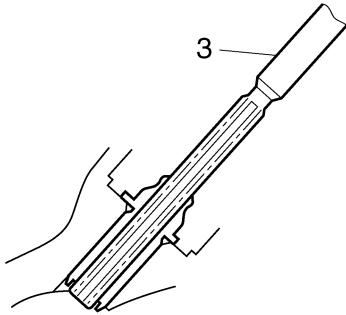
- Remove the valve guide with the valve guide remover "1".



- Install the new valve guide with the valve guide installer "2" and valve guide remover "1".



- After installing the valve guide, bore the valve guide with the valve guide reamer "3" to obtain the proper valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance.



TIP

After replacing the valve guide, reface the valve seat.



Valve guide remover (ø4)

90890-04111

Valve guide remover (4.0 mm)

YM-04111

Valve guide installer (ø4)

90890-04112

Valve guide installer (4.0 mm)

YM-04112

Valve guide reamer (ø4)

90890-04113

Valve guide reamer (4.0 mm)

YM-04113



3. Eliminate:

- Carbon deposits
(from the valve face and valve seat)

4. Check:

- Valve face
Pitting/wear → Grind the valve face.
- Valve stem end
Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the valve stem → Replace the valve.

5. Measure:

- Valve margin thickness "a"
Out of specification → Replace the valve.



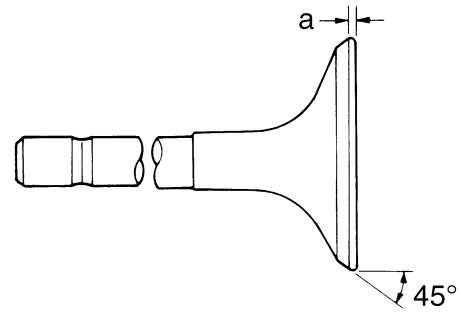
Valve margin thickness

Valve margin thickness (intake)

0.50–0.90 mm (0.0197–0.0354 in)

Valve margin thickness (exhaust)

0.50–0.90 mm (0.0197–0.0354 in)



6. Measure:

- Valve stem runout
Out of specification → Replace the valve.

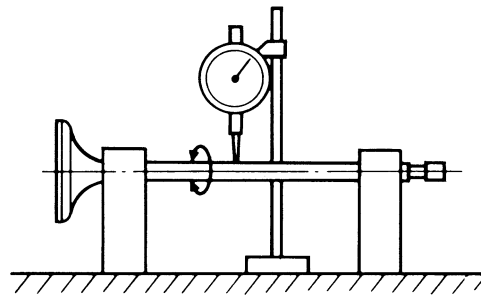
TIP

- When installing a new valve, always replace the valve guide.
- If the valve is removed or replaced, always replace the valve stem seal.



Valve stem runout

0.010 mm (0.0004 in)



EAS24300

CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve seats.

1. Eliminate:

- Carbon deposits
(from the valve face and valve seat)

2. Check:

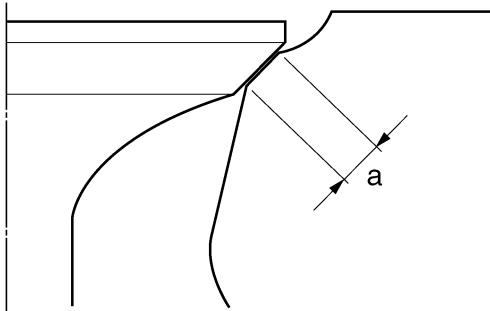
- Valve seat
Pitting/wear → Replace the cylinder head.

3. Measure:

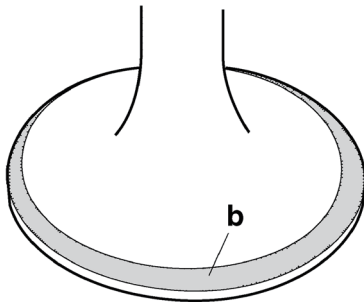
- Valve seat width "a"
Out of specification → Replace the cylinder head.



Valve seat width
Valve seat width (intake)
 0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)
Limit
 1.60 mm (0.06 in)
Valve seat width (exhaust)
 0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)
Limit
 1.60 mm (0.06 in)



- a. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) "b" onto the valve face.



- b. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
 c. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
 d. Measure the valve seat width.

TIP

Where the valve seat and valve face contacted one another, the blueing will have been removed.

4. Lap:

- Valve face
- Valve seat

TIP

After replacing the cylinder head or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.

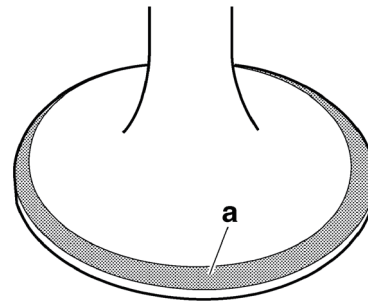


- a. Apply a coarse lapping compound "a" to the valve face.

ECA13790

NOTICE

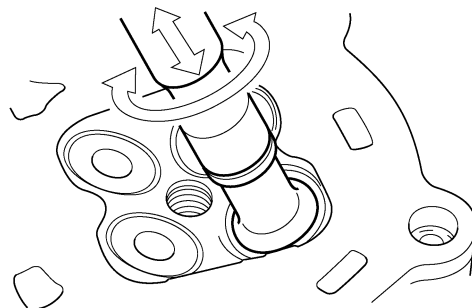
Do not let the lapping compound enter the gap between the valve stem and the valve guide.



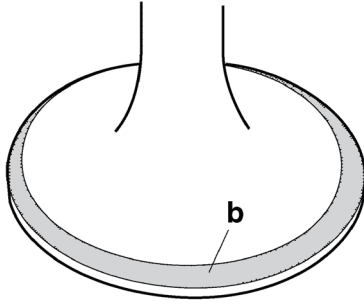
- b. Apply molybdenum disulfide oil onto the valve stem.
 c. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
 d. Turn the valve until the valve face and valve seat are evenly polished, then clean off all of the lapping compound.

TIP

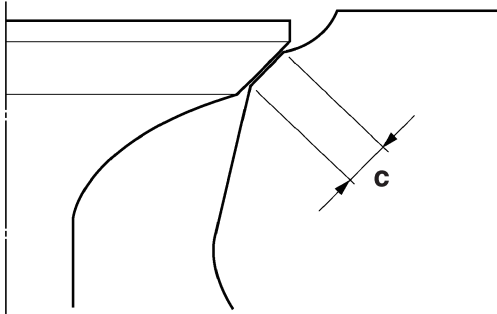
For the best lapping results, lightly tap the valve seat while rotating the valve back and forth between your hands.



- e. Apply a fine lapping compound to the valve face and repeat the above steps.
 f. After every lapping procedure, be sure to clean off all of the lapping compound from the valve face and valve seat.
 g. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) "b" onto the valve face.



- h. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- i. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
- j. Measure the valve seat width "c" again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and lap the valve seat.



EAS24310

CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS

The following procedure applies to all of the valve springs.

1. Measure:
 - Valve spring free length "a"
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



Valve spring free length

Free length (intake)

38.62 mm (1.52 in)

Limit

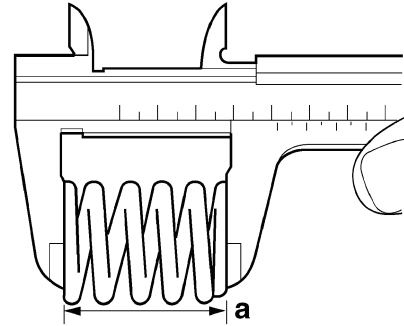
36.69 mm (1.44 in)

Free length (exhaust)

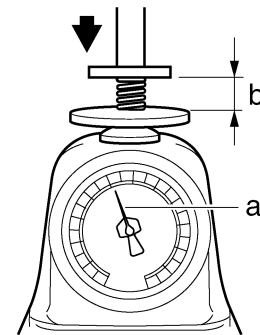
38.62 mm (1.52 in)

Limit

36.69 mm (1.44 in)



2. Measure:
 - Compressed valve spring force "a"
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



b. Installed length



Installed compression spring force (intake)

130.60–150.20 N (13.32–15.32 kgf, 29.36–33.76 lbf)

Installed compression spring force (exhaust)

130.60–150.20 N (13.32–15.32 kgf, 29.36–33.76 lbf)

Installed length (intake)

33.00 mm (1.30 in)

Installed length (exhaust)

33.00 mm (1.30 in)

3. Measure:
 - Valve spring tilt "a"
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



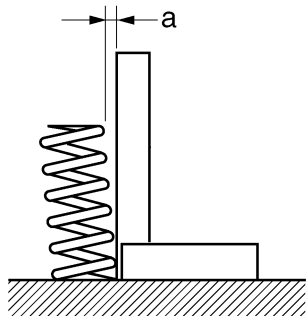
Spring tilt limit

Spring tilt (intake)

2.5°/1.7 mm (0.067 in)

Spring tilt (exhaust)

2.5°/1.7 mm (0.067 in)



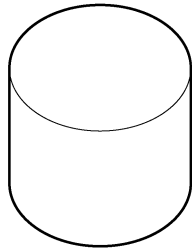
EAS24320

CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS

The following procedure applies to all of the valve lifters.

1. Check:

- Valve lifter
Damage/scratches → Replace the valve lifters and cylinder head.



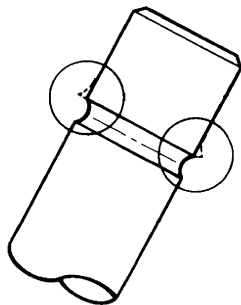
EAS24340

INSTALLING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

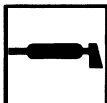
1. Deburr:

- Valve stem end
(with an oil stone)

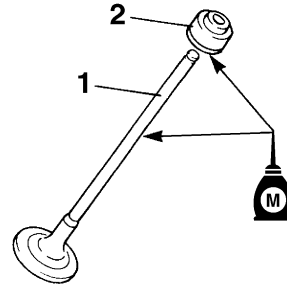


2. Lubricate:

- Valve stem "1"
 - Valve stem seal "2"
- (with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide oil

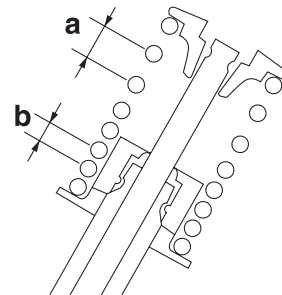
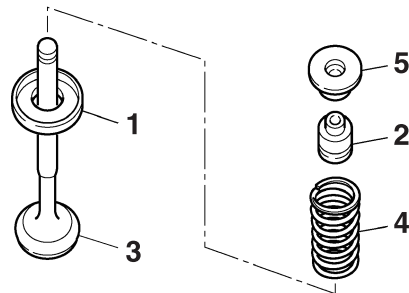


3. Install:

- Valve spring seat "1"
- Valve stem seal "2" **New**
- Valve "3"
- Valve spring "4"
- Valve spring retainer "5"
(into the cylinder head)

TIP

- Make sure each valve is installed in its original place.
- Install the valve springs with the larger pitch "a" facing up.



b. Smaller pitch

4. Install:

- Valve cotteners "1"

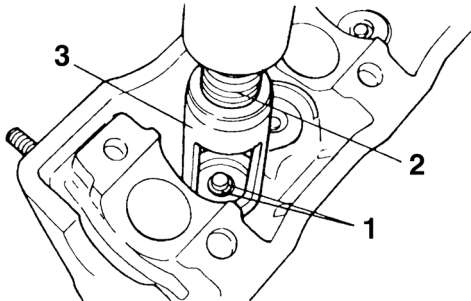
TIP

Install the valve cotteners by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor

“2” and the valve spring compressor attachment “3”.



Valve spring compressor
90890-04019
YM-04019
Valve spring compressor
attachment
90890-04108
Valve spring compressor
adapter 22 mm
YM-04108

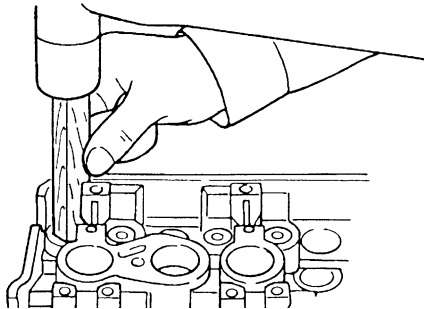


5. To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a soft-face hammer.

ECA13800

NOTICE

Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.



6. Lubricate:
- Valve pad
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide oil

- Valve lifter
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

7. Install:

- Valve pad
- Valve lifter

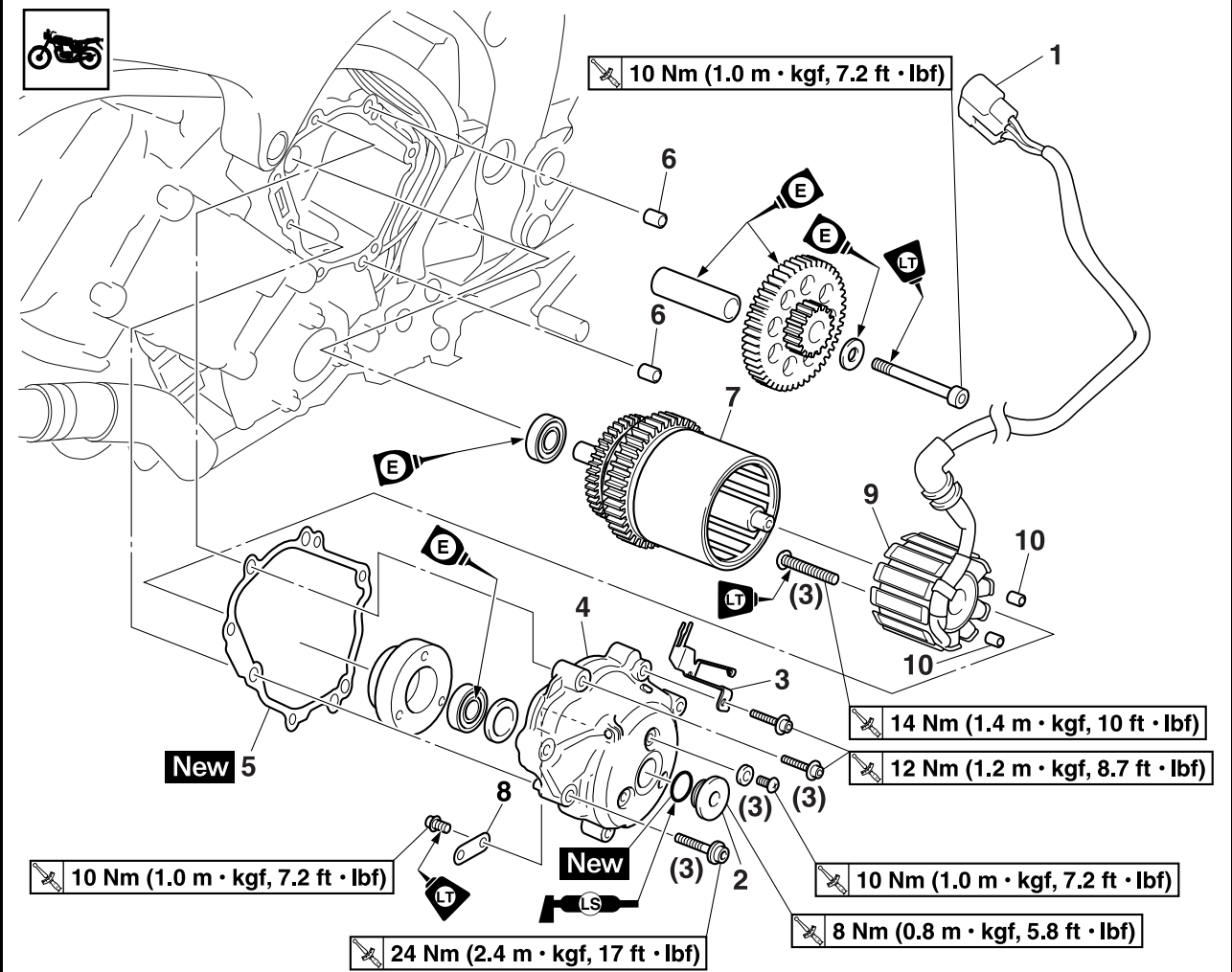
TIP

- The valve lifter must move smoothly when rotated with a finger.
- Each valve lifter and valve pad must be reinstalled in its original position.

EAS24480

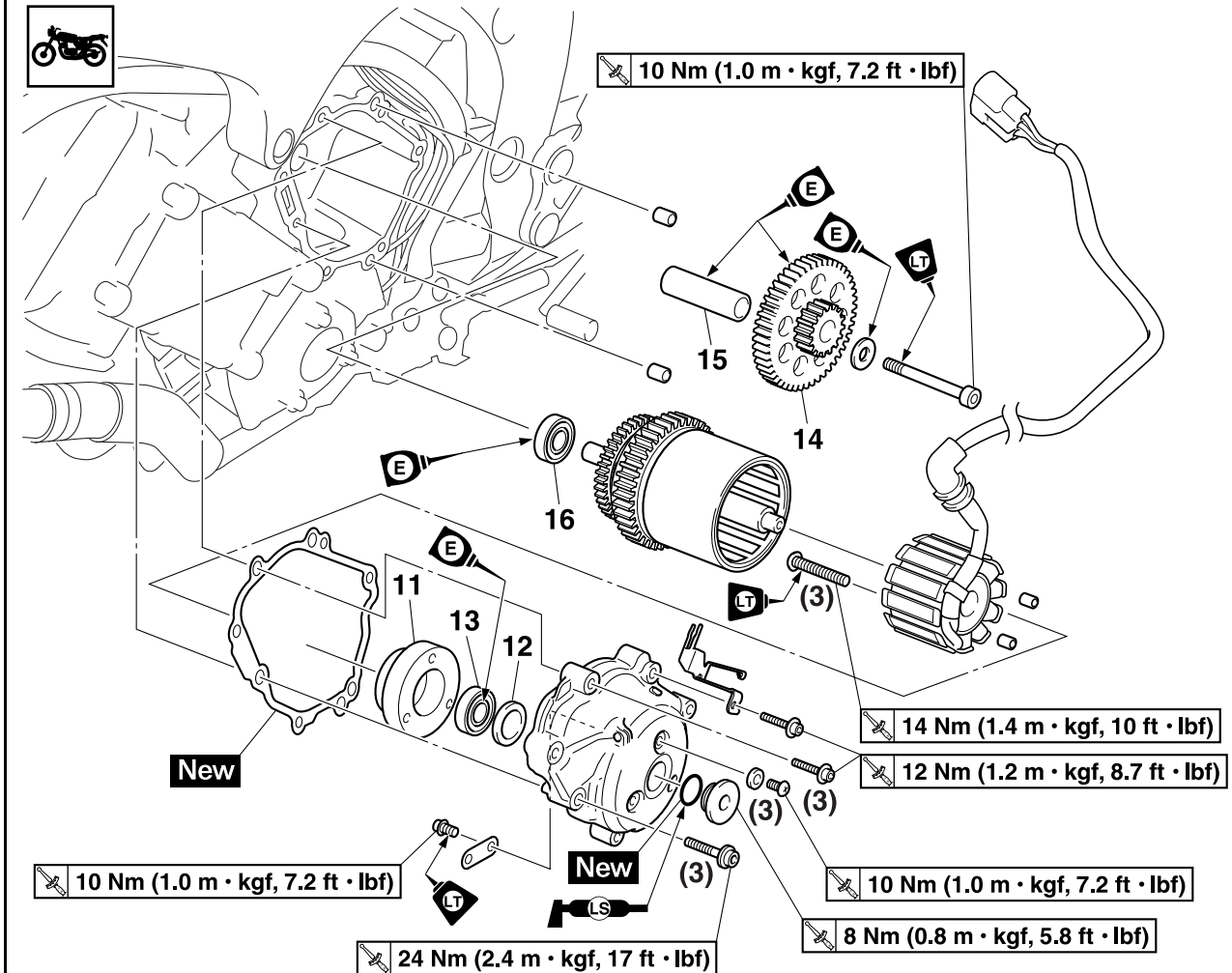
GENERATOR

Removing the generator



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Left side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-23.
1	Stator coil assembly lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Plug	1	
3	Idle adjust screw holder	1	
4	Generator rotor cover	1	
5	Gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	
7	Generator rotor assembly	1	
8	Stator coil assembly lead holder	1	
9	Stator coil assembly	1	
10	Dowel pin	2	

Removing the generator



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Bearing housing	1	
12	Collar	1	
13	Bearing	1	
14	Starter clutch idler gear	1	
15	Idler gear shaft	1	
16	Bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS24490

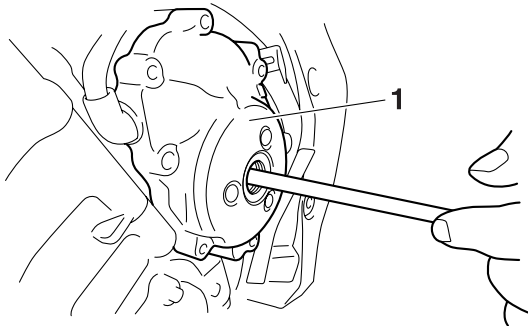
REMOVING THE GENERATOR

1. Remove:

- Plug
- Generator rotor cover "1"

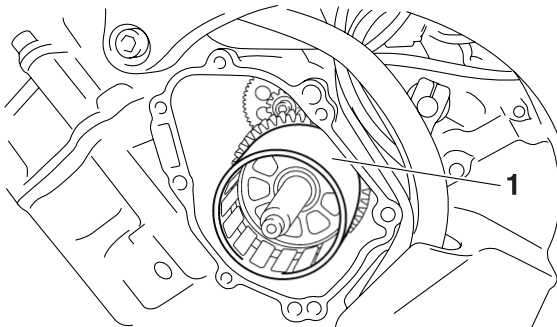
TIP

- While pushing generator rotor, remove the generator rotor cover.
- Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern.
- After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



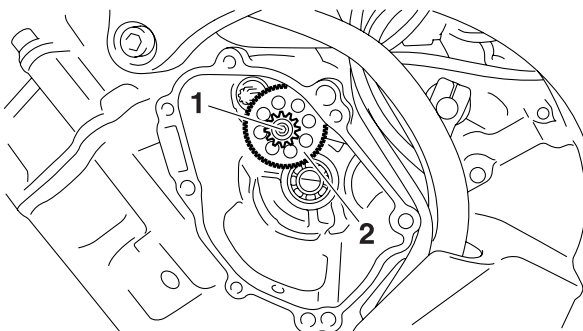
2. Remove:

- Generator rotor and starter clutch assembly "1"



3. Remove:

- Idle gear shaft bolt "1"
- Washer
- Idle shaft
- Idle gear "2"

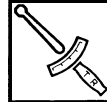


EAS24500

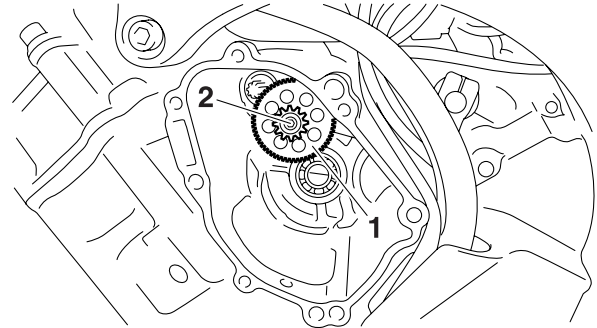
INSTALLING THE GENERATOR

1. Install:

- Idle gear shaft
- Idle gear "1"
- Washer
- Idle gear shaft bolt "2"

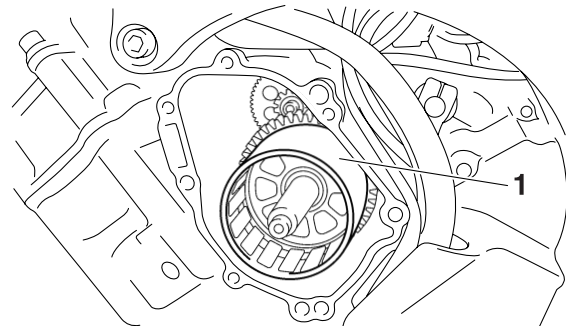


Idle gear shaft bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®



2. Install:

- Generator rotor and starter clutch assembly "1"

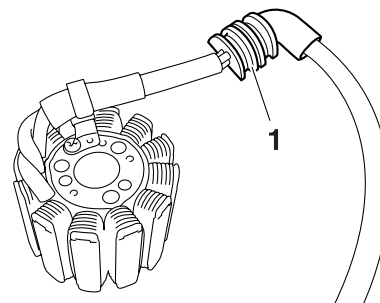


3. Apply:

- Sealant
(onto the stator coil lead grommet "1")



Yamaha bond No.1215
(Three bond No.1215®)
90890-85505



4. Install:

- Generator rotor cover gasket **New**
- Generator rotor cover “1”

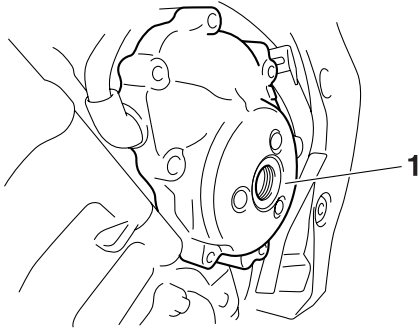


Generator rotor cover bolt (M8)

22 Nm (2.2 m·kgf, 16 ft·lbf)

Generator rotor cover bolt (M6)

12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)



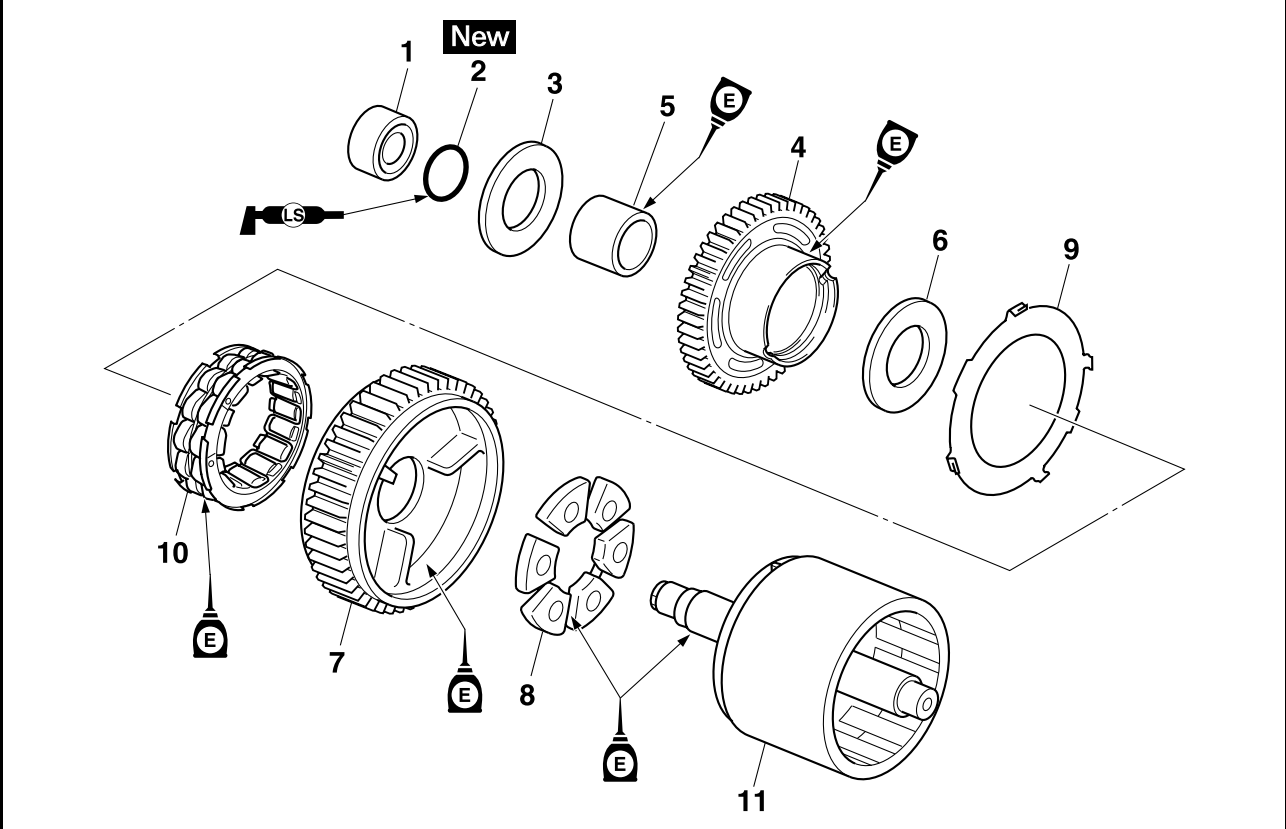
TIP

- First tighten the M8 bolts and then tighten the M6 bolts.
- Tighten the generator rotor cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

EAS24550

STARTER CLUTCH

Removing the starter clutch



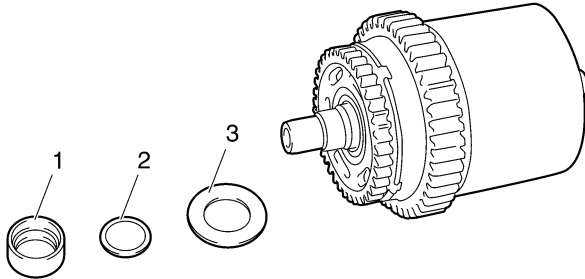
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Spacer	1	
2	O-ring	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	Starter clutch drive gear	1	
5	Collar	1	
6	Washer	1	
7	Driven gear	1	
8	Damper	3	
9	Starter clutch assembly plate	1	
10	Starter clutch assembly	1	
11	Generator rotor	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS24560

REMOVING THE STARTER CLUTCH

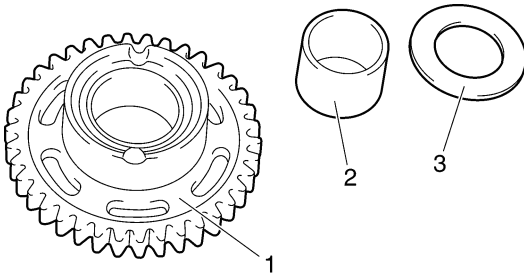
1. Remove:

- Spacer "1"
- O-ring "2"
- Washer "3"



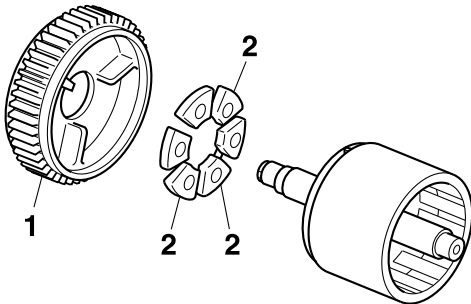
2. Remove:

- Starter clutch drive gear "1"
- Collar "2"
- Washer "3"



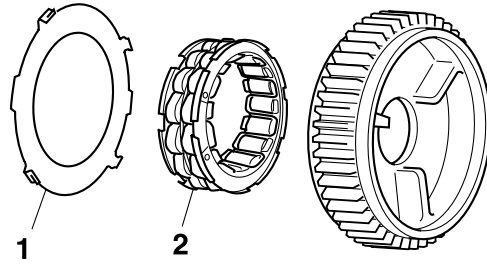
3. Remove:

- Driven gear "1"
- Dampers "2"



4. Remove:

- Starter clutch assembly plate "1"
- Starter clutch assembly "2"

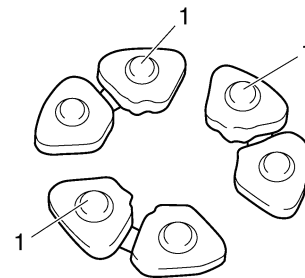


EAS5D01018

CHECKING THE DAMPER

1. Check:

- Dampers "1"
- Damage/wear → Replace.

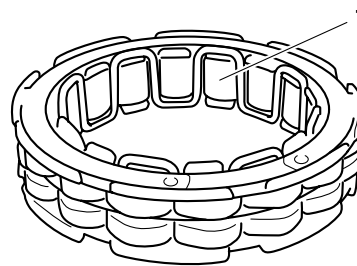


EAS24570

CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH

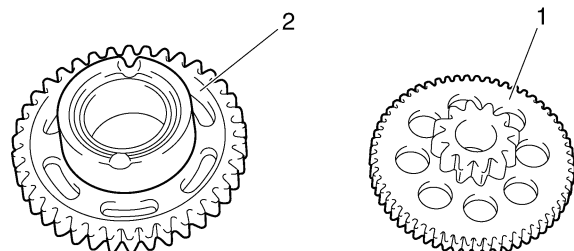
1. Check:

- Starter clutch rollers "1"
- Damage/wear → Replace.



2. Check:

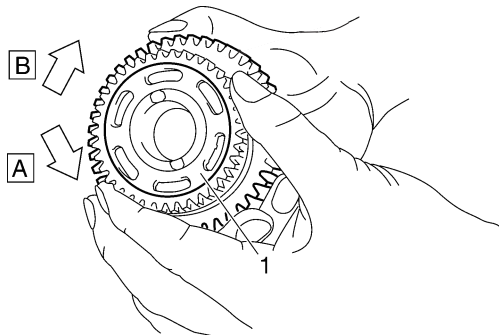
- Starter clutch idle gear "1"
- Starter clutch drive gear "2"
- Burrs/chips/roughness/wear → Replace the defective part(s).



STARTER CLUTCH

3. Check:
 - Starter clutch gear's contacting surfaces
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the starter clutch gear.
4. Check:
 - Starter clutch operation

- a. Install the starter clutch drive gear “1” onto the starter clutch and hold the driven gear.
- b. When turning the starter clutch drive gear counterclockwise “A”, the driven gear and the starter clutch drive gear should engage, otherwise the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.
- c. When turning the starter clutch drive gear clockwise “B”, it should turn freely, otherwise the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.



EAS24600

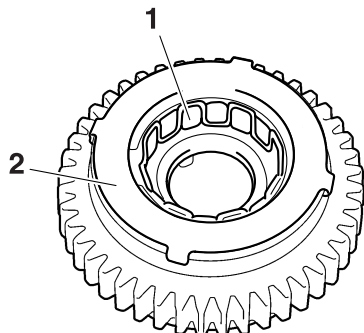
INSTALLING THE STARTER CLUTCH

1. Install:
 - Starter clutch assembly “1”
 - Starter clutch assembly plate “2”

EAS24590

NOTICE

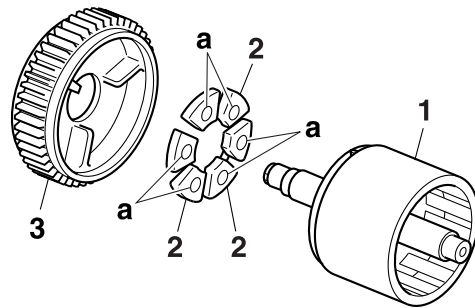
Be sure to install the starter clutch assembly to the driven gear so that the white paint mark is outside.



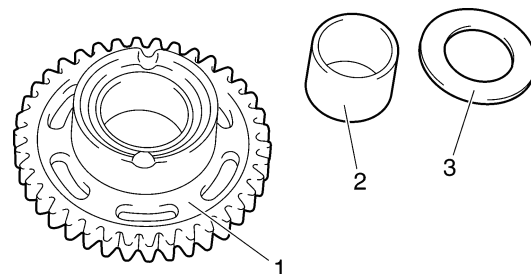
2. Install:
 - Generator rotor “1”
 - Dampers “2”
 - Driven gear “3”

TIP

- Be sure to install the damper to the driven gear so that the projections “a” is generator side.
- Lubricate the engine oil to damper.



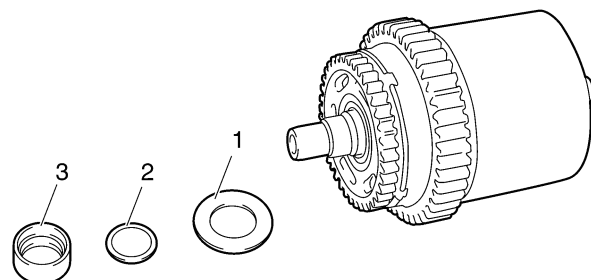
3. Install:
 - Starter clutch drive gear “1”
 - Collar “2”
 - Washer “3”



- 4. Install:
 - Washer “1”
 - O-ring “2” **New**
 - Spacer “3”

TIP

Lubricate the lithium-soap-based grease to O-ring.

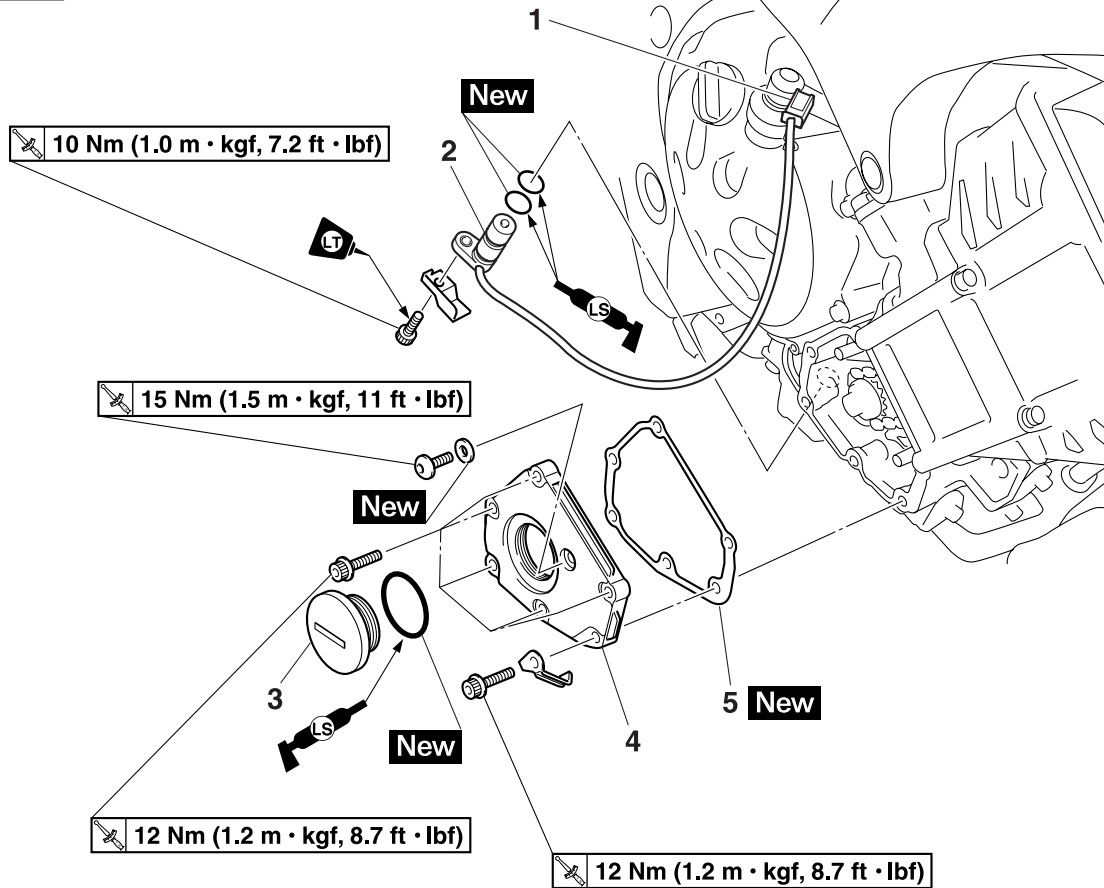


CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

EAS24520

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Removing the crankshaft position sensor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-23.
1	Crankshaft position sensor lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Crankshaft position sensor	1	
3	Plug	1	
4	Pickup rotor cover	1	
5	Gasket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

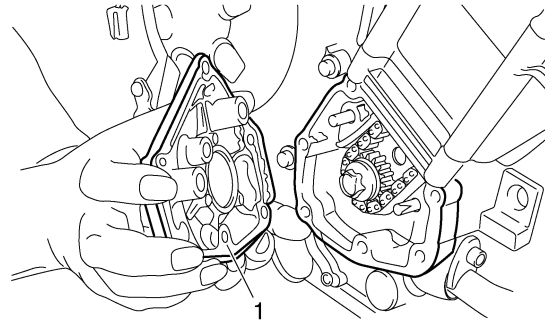
EAS24530

REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

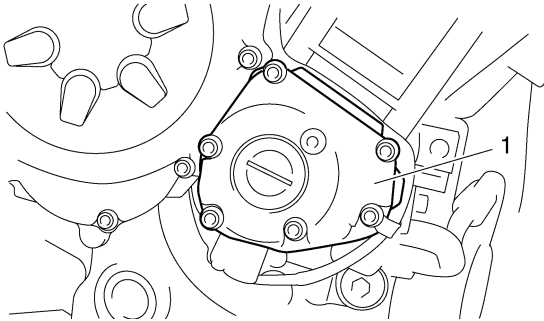
1. Disconnect:
 - Crankshaft position sensor lead coupler
2. Remove:
 - Crankshaft position sensor
 - O-rings
 - Pickup rotor cover “1”

TIP

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern.
After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



2. Connect:
 - Crankshaft position sensor lead coupler



EAS24540

INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

1. Install:
 - Gasket **New**
 - Pickup rotor cover “1”



Pickup rotor cover bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)

- O-rings **New**
- Crankshaft position sensor

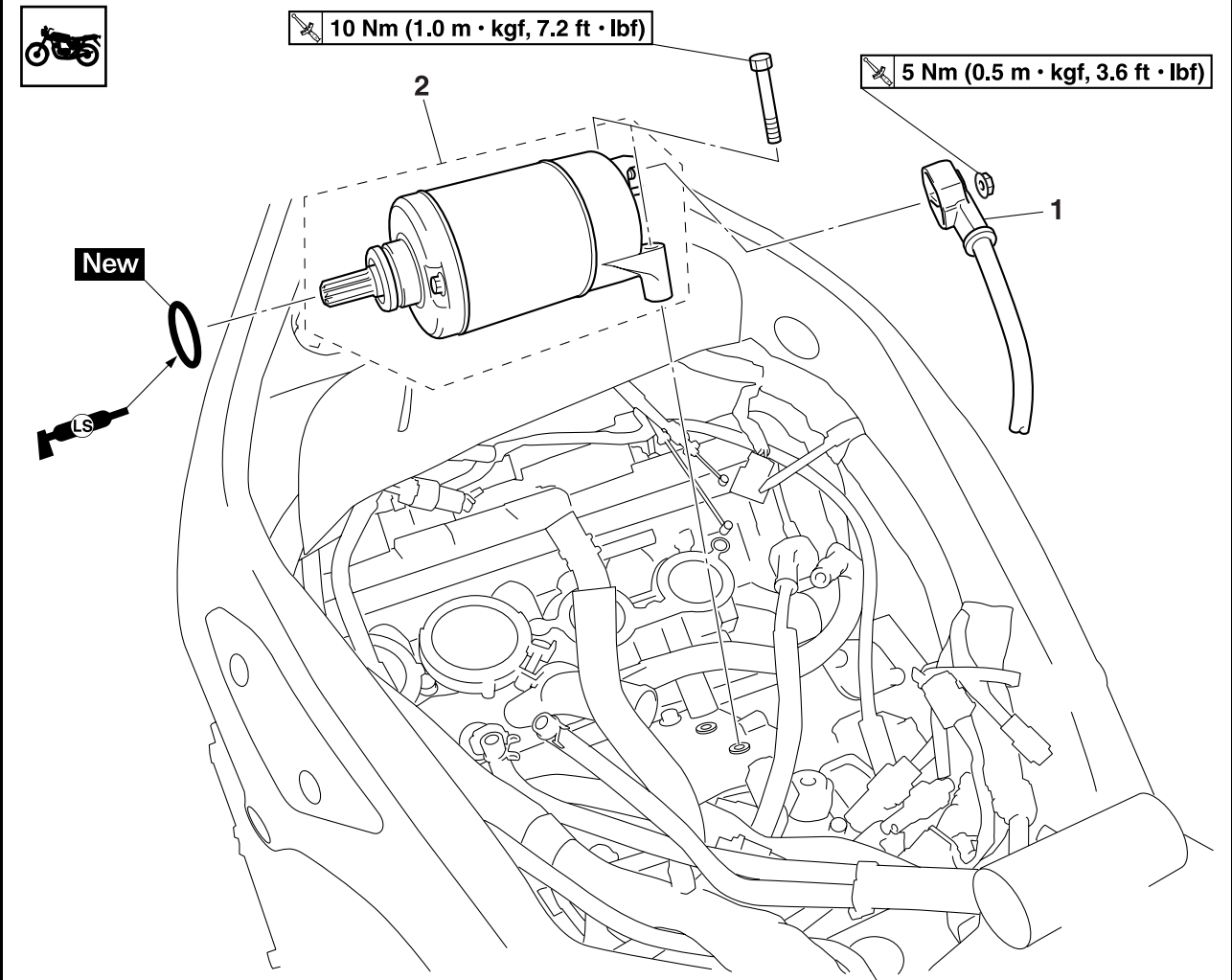


Crankshaft position sensor bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

EAS24780

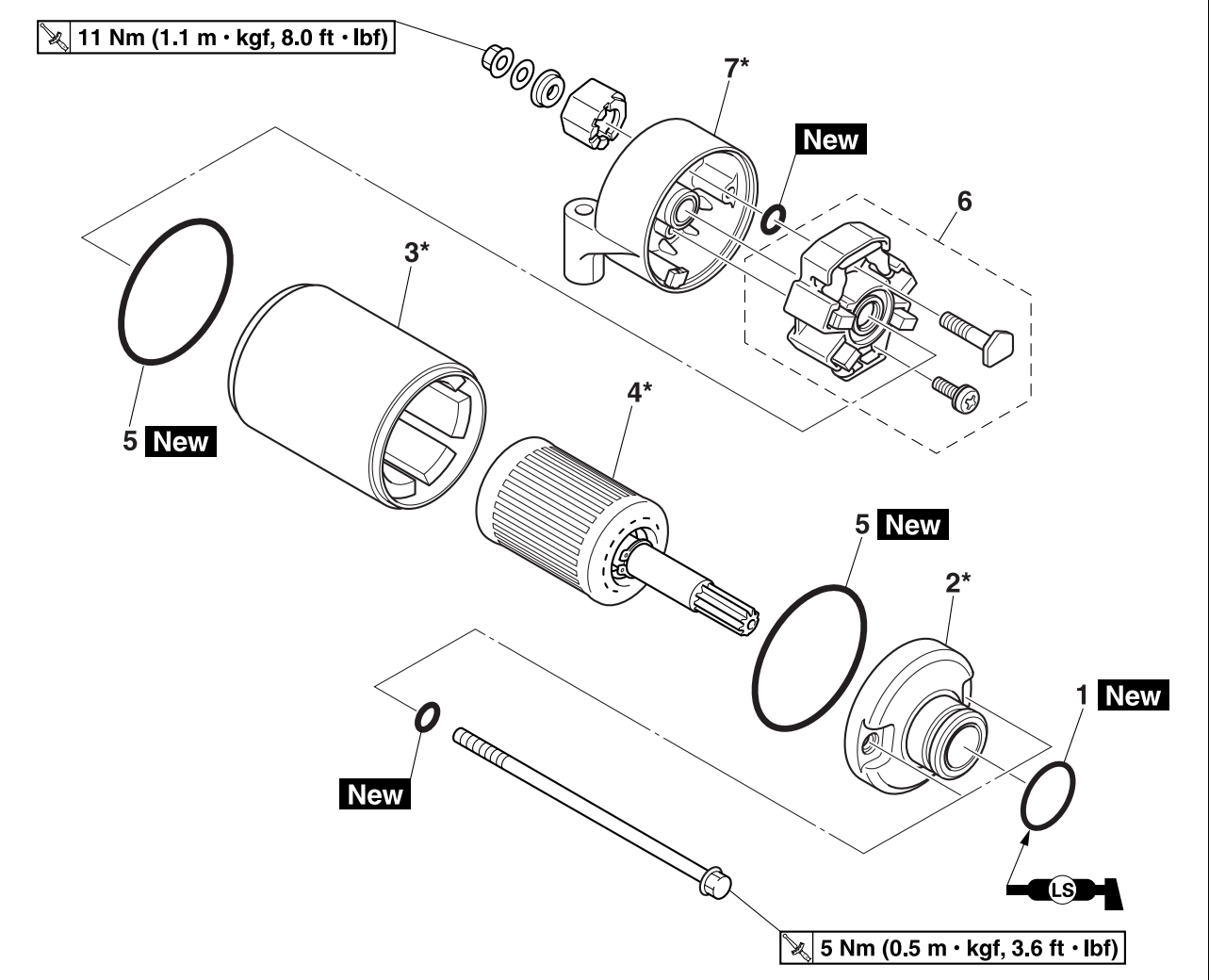
ELECTRIC STARTER

Removing the starter motor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Throttle bodies		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
	Right throttle body joint		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
1	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
2	Starter motor	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the starter motor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	O-ring	1	
2	Front cover	1	
3	Starter motor yoke	1	
4	Armature assembly	1	
5	Gasket	2	
6	Brush holder set	1	
7	Rear cover	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

* When replacing any of the front cover, starter motor yoke, armature assembly, and rear cover, replace the starter motor assembly.

1. Check:

-

TIP

Technical drawing of a gear pump assembly. The top part shows a cross-section of the housing with a central shaft and a gear. The bottom part shows a perspective view of the gear pump assembly, including the housing, shaft, and gear. A dimension 'a' is indicated on the housing cross-section.

- ▼

-

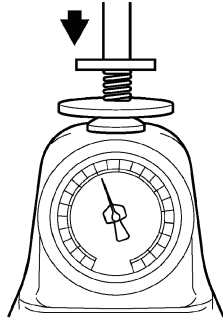


- [illegible]

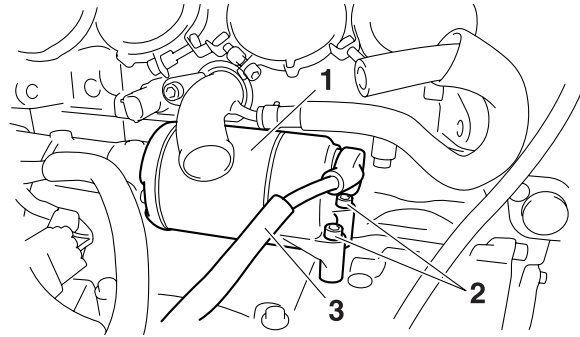
-

- 

5-43



2. Connect:
 - Starter motor lead “3”



6. Check:
 - Gear teeth
Damage/wear → Replace the starter motor.
7. Check:
 - Bearing
 - Oil seal
Damage/wear → Replace the starter motor.

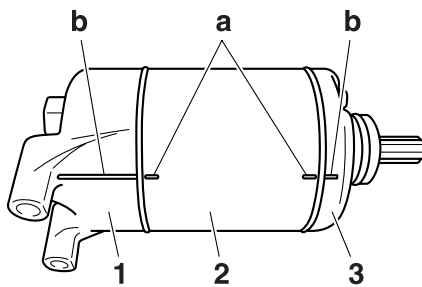
EAS24800

ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:
 - Brush holder set
2. Install:
 - Rear cover “1”
 - Starter motor yoke “2”
 - Front cover “3”

TIP

Align the match marks “a” on the starter motor yoke with the match marks “b” on the front and rear cover.



EAS24810

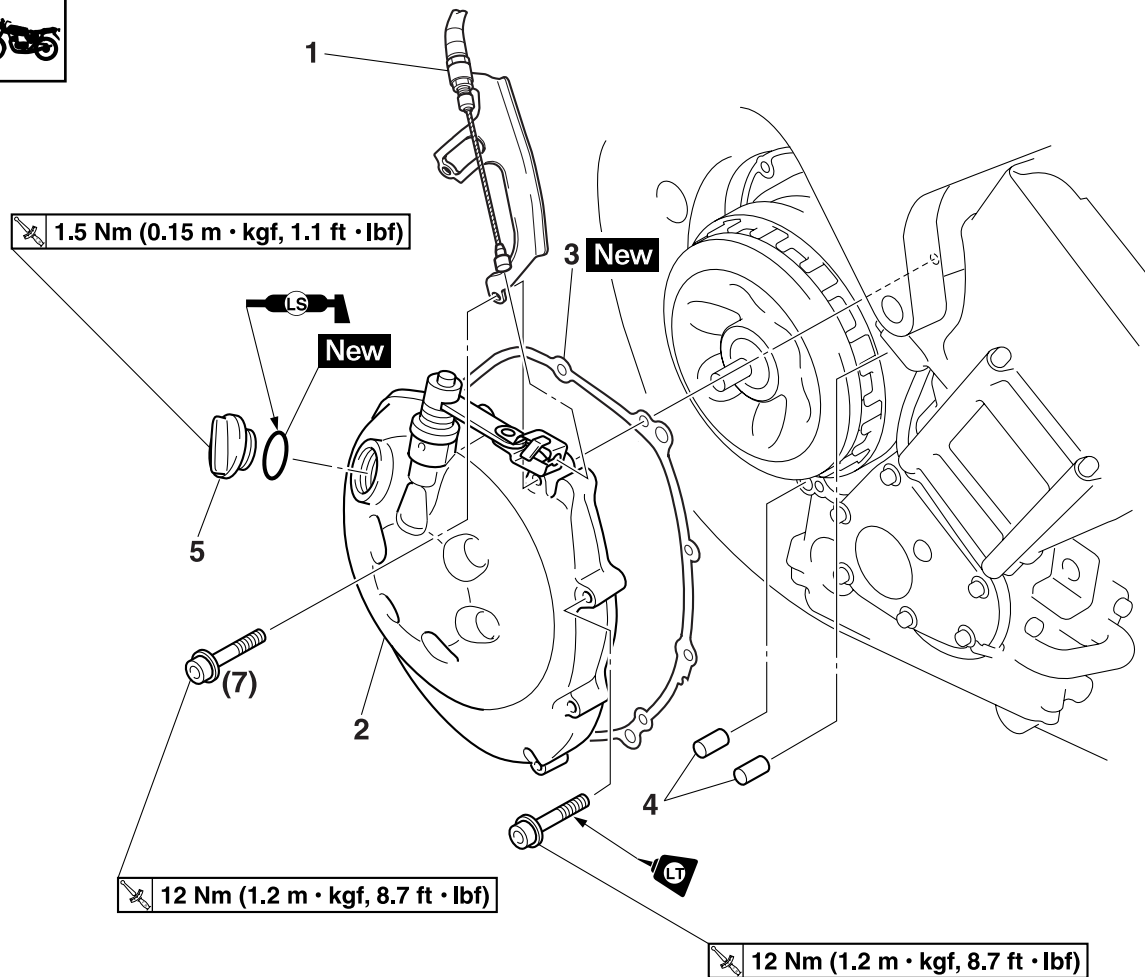
INSTALLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:
 - Starter motor “1”
 - Starter motor bolts “2”



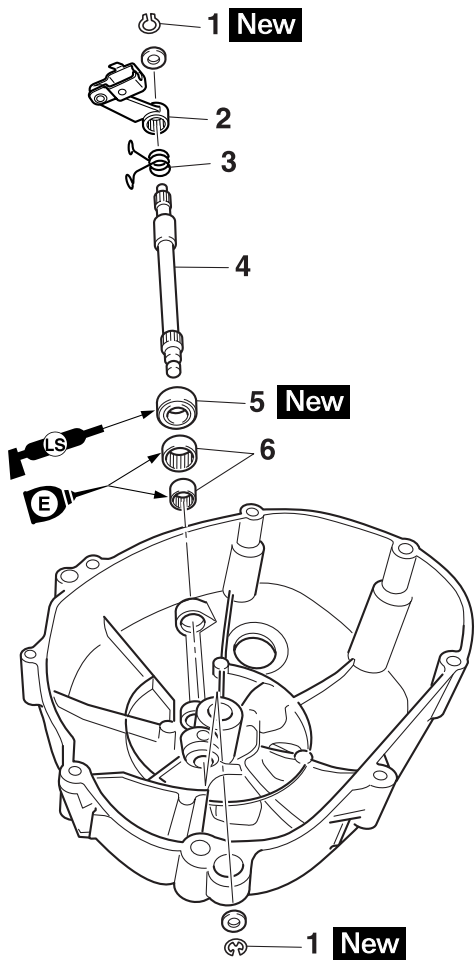
Starter motor bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

EAS25061

CLUTCH**Removing the clutch cover**

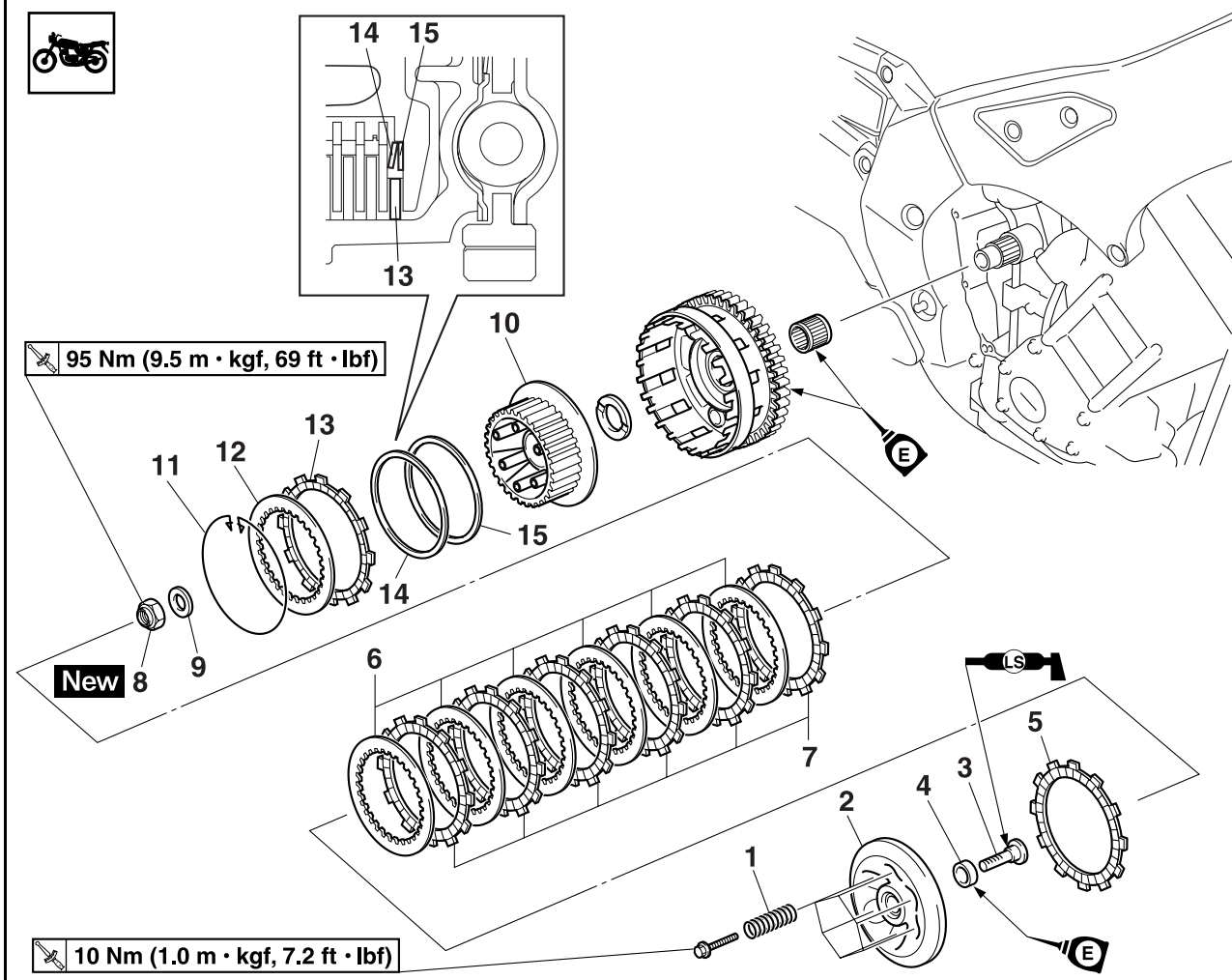
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-23.
1	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
2	Clutch cover	1	
3	Clutch cover gasket	1	
4	Dowel pin	2	
5	Oil filler cap	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the pull lever shaft



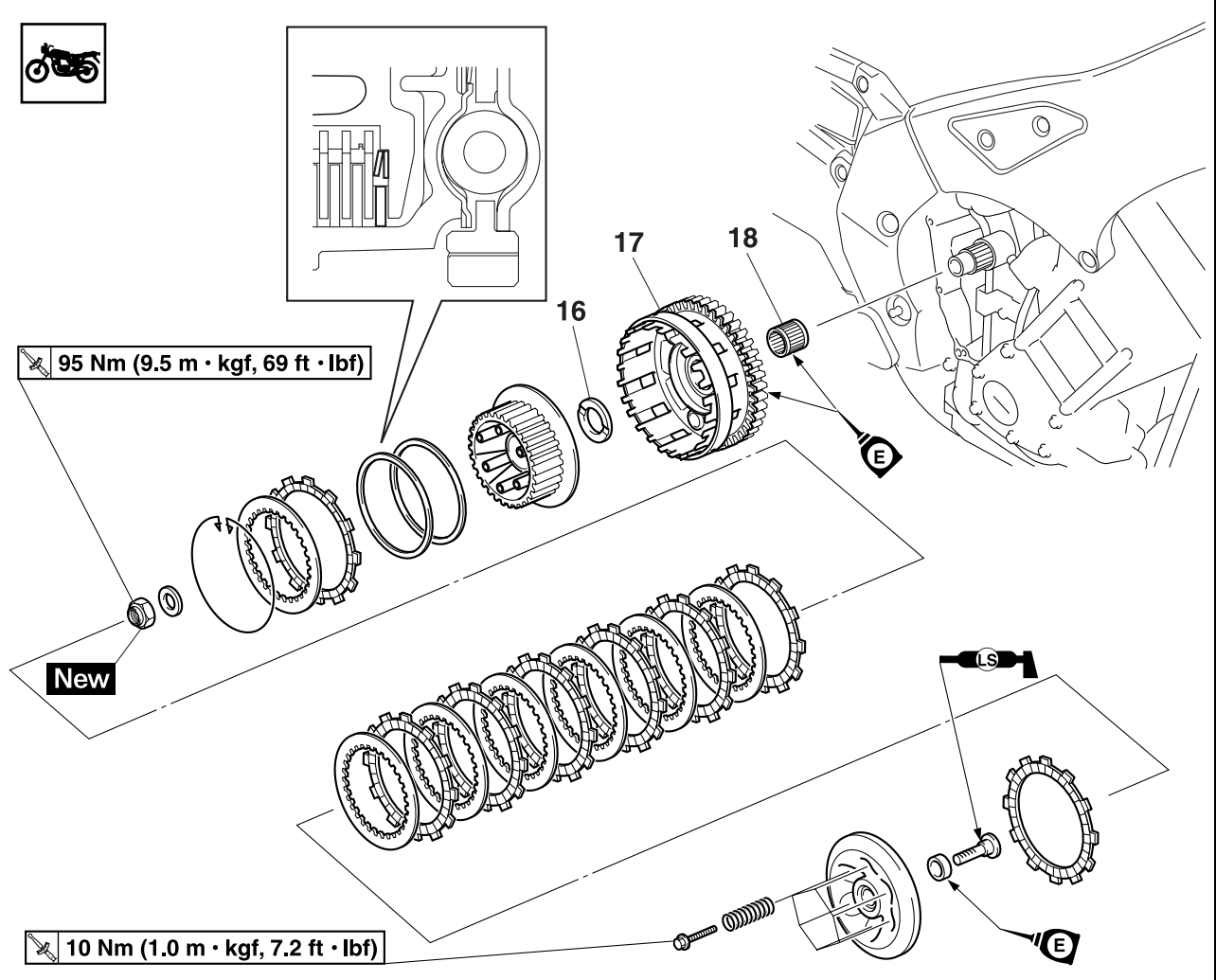
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Circlip	2	
2	Pull lever	1	
3	Pull lever spring	1	
4	Pull lever shaft	1	
5	Oil seal	1	
6	Bearing	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the clutch



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Compression spring	6	
2	Pressure plate	1	
3	Pull rod	1	
4	Bearing	1	
5	Friction plate 1	1	Green paint mark.
6	Clutch plate 1	6	
7	Friction plate 2	6	Purple paint mark.
8	Clutch boss nut	1	
9	Washer	1	
10	Clutch boss	1	
11	Wire circlip	1	
12	Clutch plate 2	1	
13	Friction plate 3	1	
14	Clutch damper spring	1	
15	Clutch damper spring seat	1	

Removing the clutch



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
16	Thrust plate	1	
17	Clutch housing	1	
18	Bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS30712

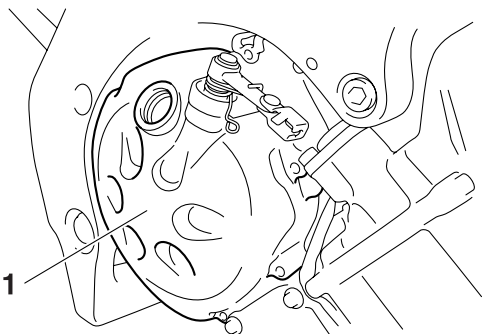
REMOVING THE CLUTCH

1. Remove:

- Clutch cover "1"
- Gasket

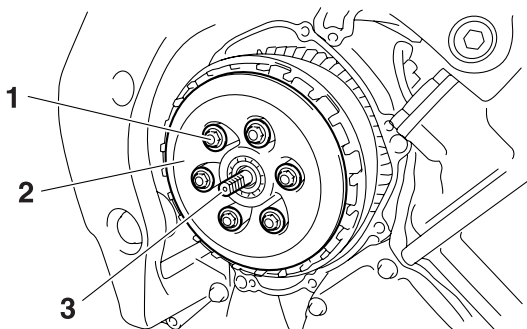
TIP

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



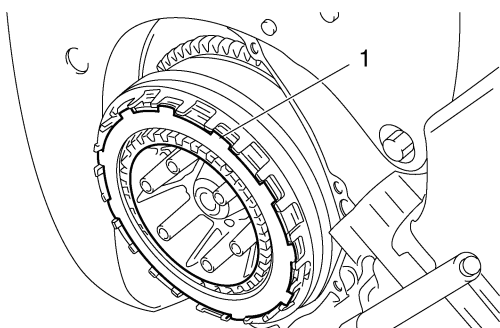
2. Remove:

- Compression spring bolts "1"
- Compression springs
- Pressure plate "2"
- Pull rod "3"



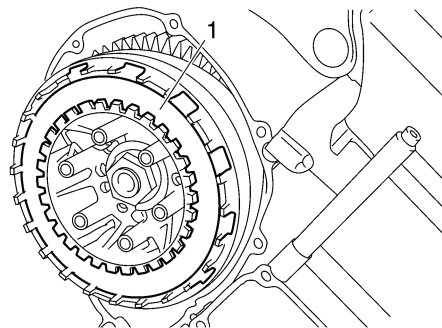
3. Remove:

- Friction plate 1 "1"

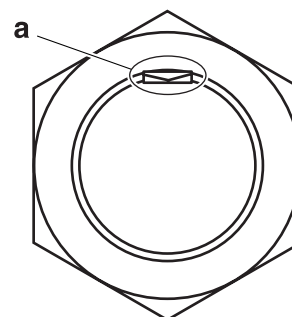


4. Remove:

- Clutch plate 1 "1"
- Friction plate 2



5. Straighten the clutch boss nut rib "a".



6. Loosen:

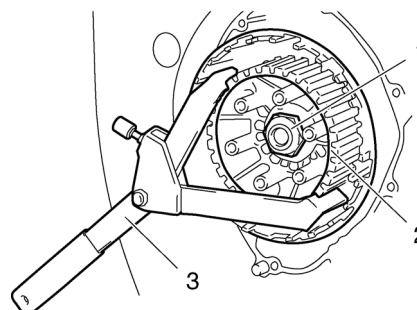
- Clutch boss nut "1"

TIP

While holding the clutch boss "2" with the universal clutch holder "3", loosen the clutch boss nut.



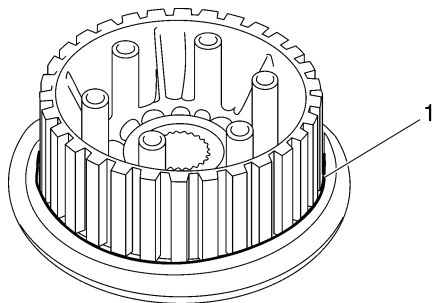
Universal clutch holder
90890-04086
YM-91042



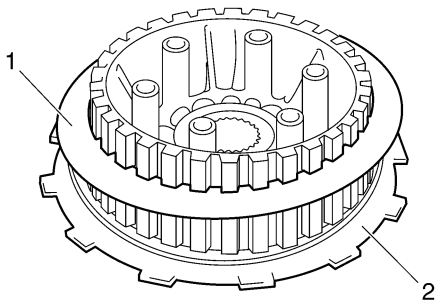
7. Remove:
 - Clutch boss nut
 - Washer
 - Clutch boss assembly
 - Thrust plate
8. Remove:
 - Wire circlip “1”

TIP

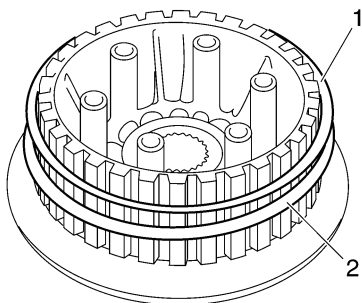
There is a built-in damper between the clutch boss and the clutch plate. It is not necessary to remove the wire circlip “1” and disassemble the built-in damper unless there is serious clutch chattering.



9. Remove:
 - Clutch plate 2 “1”
 - Friction plate 3 “2”



10. Remove:
 - Clutch damper spring “1”
 - Clutch damper spring seat “2”



EAS25100

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

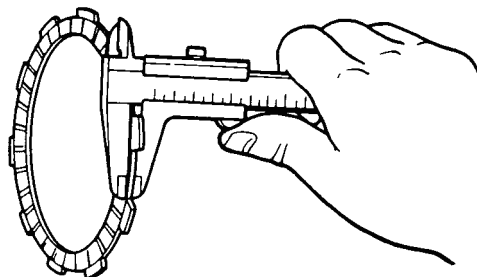
1. Check:
 - Friction plate
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.
2. Measure:
 - Friction plate thickness
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

TIP

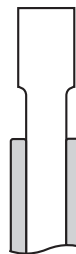
Measure the friction plate at four places.



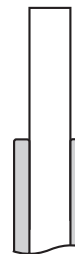
Friction plate thickness
2.92–3.08 mm (0.115–0.121 in)
Wear limit
2.82 mm (0.1110 in)



A



B



- A. Friction plate 1 and friction plate 2
- B. Friction plate 3

EAS25111

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

1. Check:
 - Clutch plate
Damage → Replace the clutch plates as a set.

2. Measure:

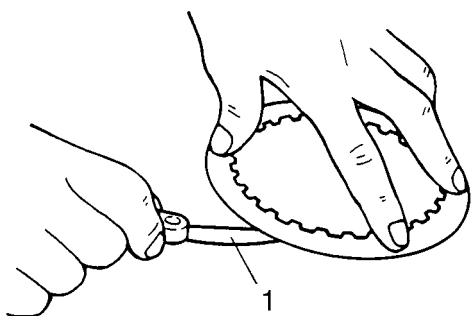
- Clutch plate warpage
(with a surface plate and thickness gauge "1")
Out of specification → Replace the clutch plates as a set.



Thickness gauge
90890-03180
Feeler gauge set
YU-26900-9



Warpage limit
0.10 mm (0.0039 in)



EAS25140

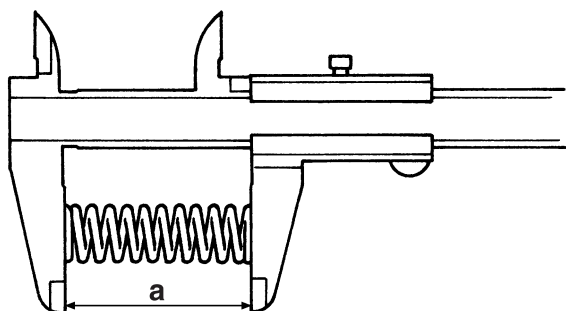
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch springs.

1. Check:
 - Clutch spring
Damage → Replace the clutch springs as a set.
2. Measure:
 - Clutch spring free length "a"
Out of specification → Replace the clutch springs as a set.



Clutch spring free length
52.50 mm (2.07 in)
Limit
49.88 mm (1.96 in)



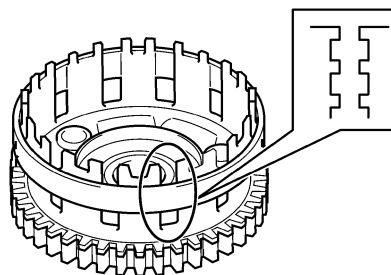
EAS25150

CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING

1. Check:
 - Clutch housing dogs
Damage/pitting/wear → Deburr the clutch housing dogs or replace the clutch housing.

TIP

Pitting on the clutch housing dogs will cause erratic clutch operation.



2. Check:
 - Bearing
Damage/wear → Replace the bearing and clutch housing.

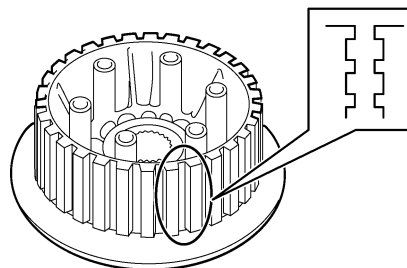
EAS25160

CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS

1. Check:
 - Clutch boss splines
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the clutch boss.

TIP

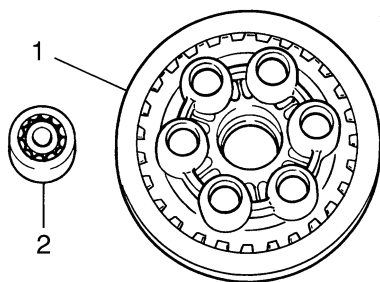
Pitting on the clutch boss splines will cause erratic clutch operation.



EAS25170

CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE

1. Check:
 - Pressure plate "1"
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Bearing "2"
Damage/wear → Replace.



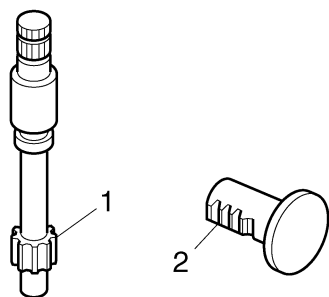
EAS25220

CHECKING THE PULL LEVER SHAFT AND PULL ROD

1. Check:

- Pull lever shaft pinion gear teeth “1”
- Pull rod teeth “2”

Damage/wear → Replace the pull rod and pull lever shaft as a set.



2. Check:

- Pull rod bearing

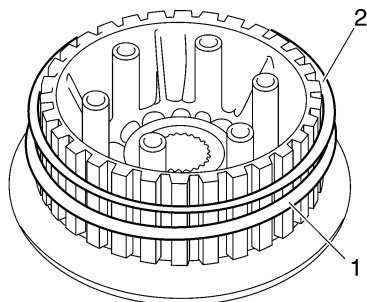
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25240

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH

1. Install:

- Clutch damper spring seat “1”
- Clutch damper spring “2”

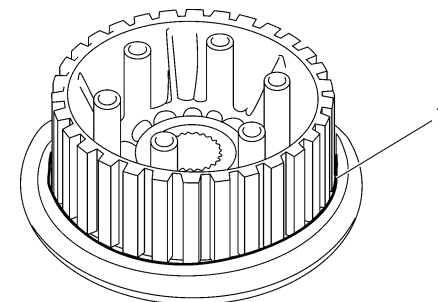


2. Install:

- Friction plate 3 “1”
- Clutch plate 2 “2”

3. Install:

- Wire circlip “1”

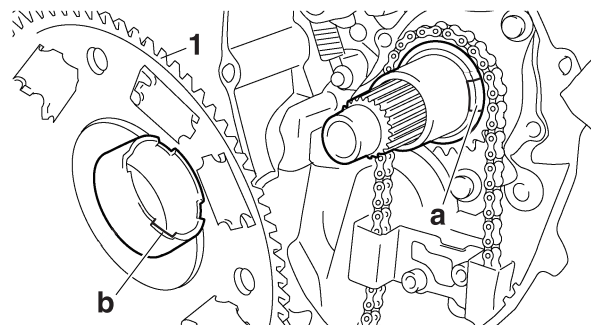


4. Install:

- Clutch housing “1”

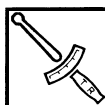
TIP

Make sure to fit the projections “a” of the oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket to the concave “b” of the clutch housing.



5. Install:

- Thrust plate
- Clutch boss assembly “1”
- Washer
- Clutch boss nut “2” **New**



Clutch boss nut
95 Nm (9.5 m·kgf, 69 ft·lbf)

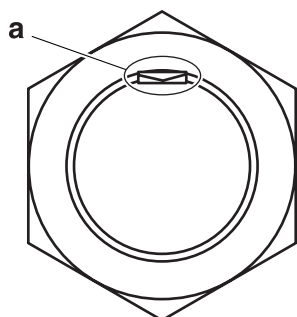
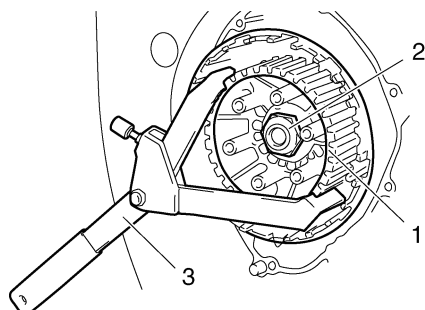
TIP

- Install the washer on the main axle with the “OUT” mark facing away from the vehicle.

- Stake the clutch boss nut at a cutout “a” in the main axle.
- While holding the clutch boss assembly “1” with the universal clutch holder “3”, tighten the clutch boss nut.



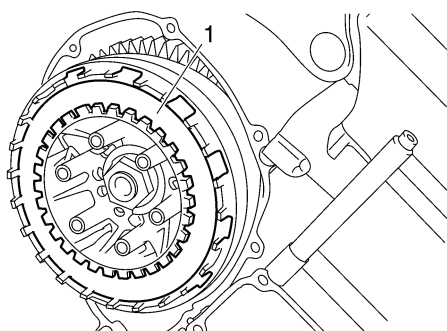
Universal clutch holder
90890-04086
YM-91042



6. Install:
- Friction plate 2
 - Clutch plate 1 “1”

TIP

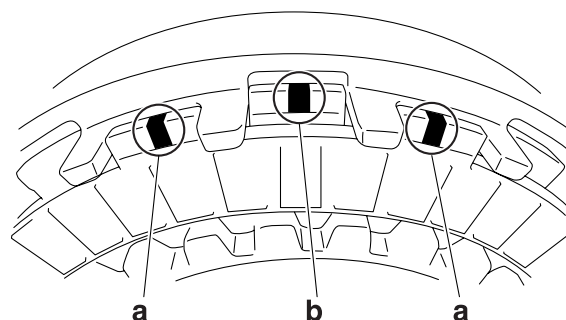
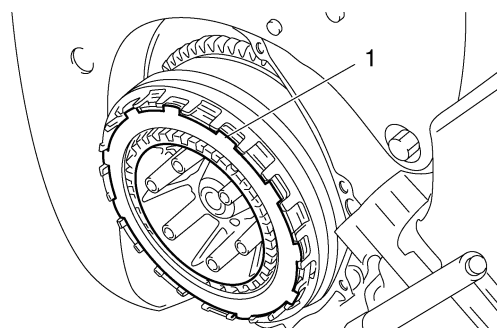
Assemble friction plate 2 to the clutch boss assembly so that the red paint marks on friction plate 2 and friction plate 3 are aligned.



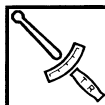
7. Install:
- Friction plate 1 “1”

TIP

- Install the last friction plate shifting half phase.
- Assemble friction plate 1 to the clutch boss assembly so that red paint marks “a” on friction plate 1 is aligned with red paint mark “b” of friction plates 2 and 3 as shown in the illustration.



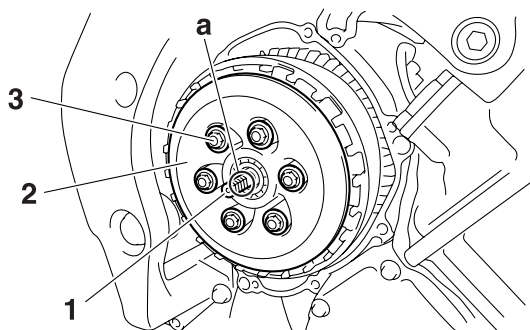
8. Install:
- Bearing
 - Pull rod “1”
 - Pressure plate “2”
 - Clutch springs
 - Clutch spring bolts “3”



Clutch spring bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

TIP

- Apply lithium-soap-based grease onto the pull rod.
- Position the pull rod so that the teeth “a” face towards the front of the vehicle. Then, install the clutch cover.
- Tighten the clutch spring bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



9. Install:

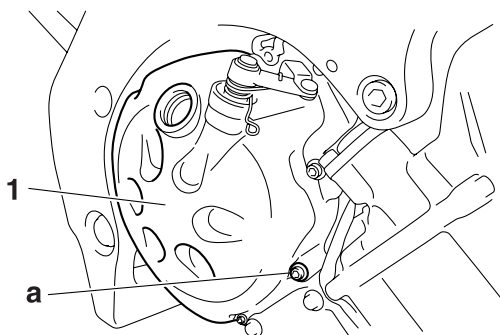
- Dowel pins
- Clutch cover gasket **New**
- Clutch cover “1”



Clutch cover bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)

TIP

- Apply engine oil onto the bearing.
- Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the threads of only the clutch cover bolt “a” shown in the illustration.
- Tighten the clutch cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

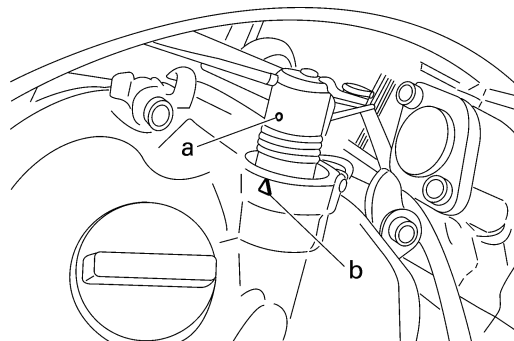
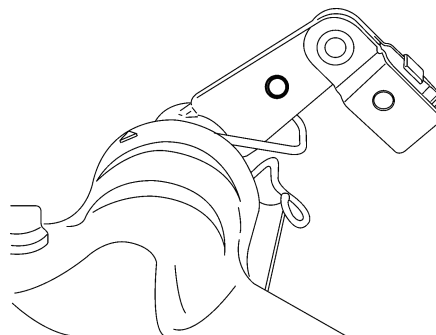


10. Install:

- Pull lever

TIP

- Install the pull lever with the “O” mark facing towards lower side.
- When installing the pull lever, push the pull lever and check that the punch mark “a” on the pull lever aligns with the mark “b” on the clutch cover. Make sure that the pull rod teeth and pull lever shaft pinion gear are engaged.



11. Adjust:

- Clutch cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-12.

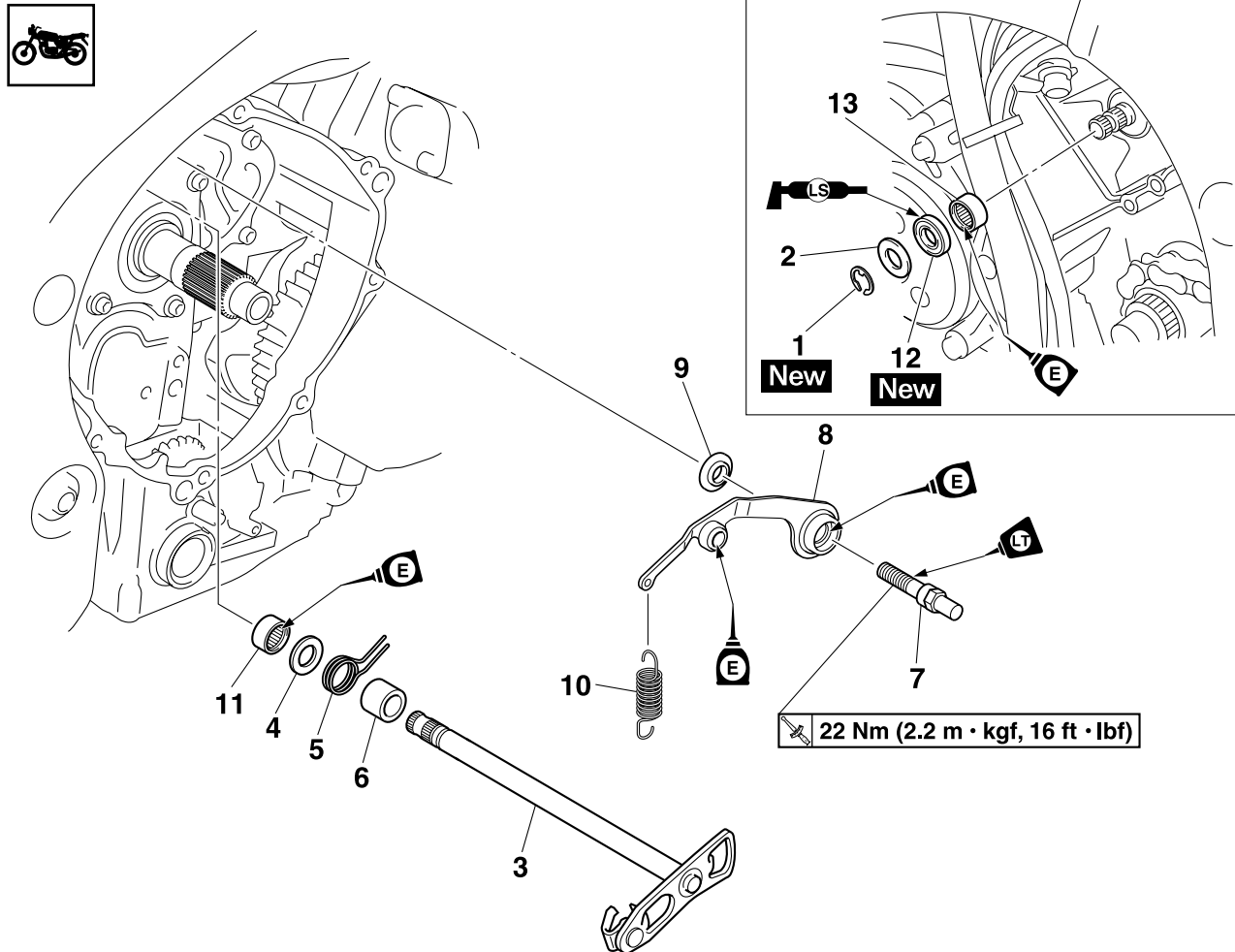


Clutch cable free play
10.0–15.0 mm (0.39–0.59 in)

EAS25410

SHIFT SHAFT

Removing the shift shaft and stopper lever



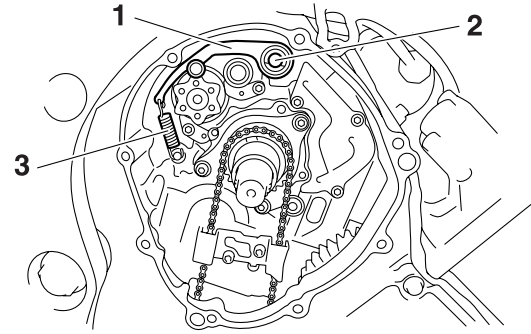
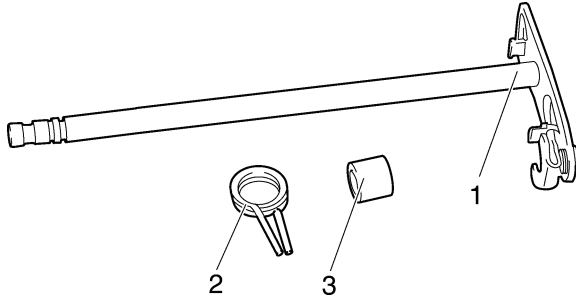
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Clutch assembly		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-45.
	Shift arm and shift rod		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
1	Circlip	1	
2	Washer	1	
3	Shift shaft	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	Shift shaft spring	1	
6	Collar	1	
7	Shift shaft spring stopper	1	
8	Stopper lever	1	
9	Washer	1	
10	Stopper lever spring	1	
11	Bearing	1	
12	Oil seal	1	
13	Bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS25420

CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Check:

- Shift shaft "1"
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.
- Shift shaft spring "2"
- Collar "3"
Damage/wear → Replace.



2. Install:

- Bearing
- Washer
- Collar
- Shift shaft spring "1"
- Shift shaft "2"

TIP

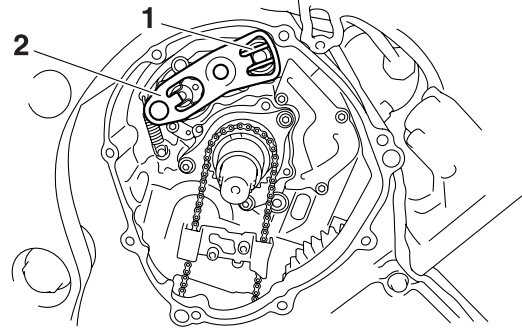
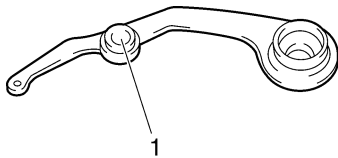
Hook the end of the shift shaft spring onto the shift shaft spring stopper.

EAS25430

CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER

1. Check:

- Stopper lever "1"
Bends/damage → Replace.
Roller turns roughly → Replace the stopper lever.



EAS25451

INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Install:

- Washer
- Stopper lever "1"
- Shift shaft spring stopper "2"
- Stopper lever spring "3"

TIP

- Hook the ends of the stopper lever spring onto the stopper lever and the spring hook.
- Mesh the stopper lever with the shift drum segment assembly.

3. Install:

- Bearing
- Oil seal
- Washer "1"
- Circlip "2" **New**

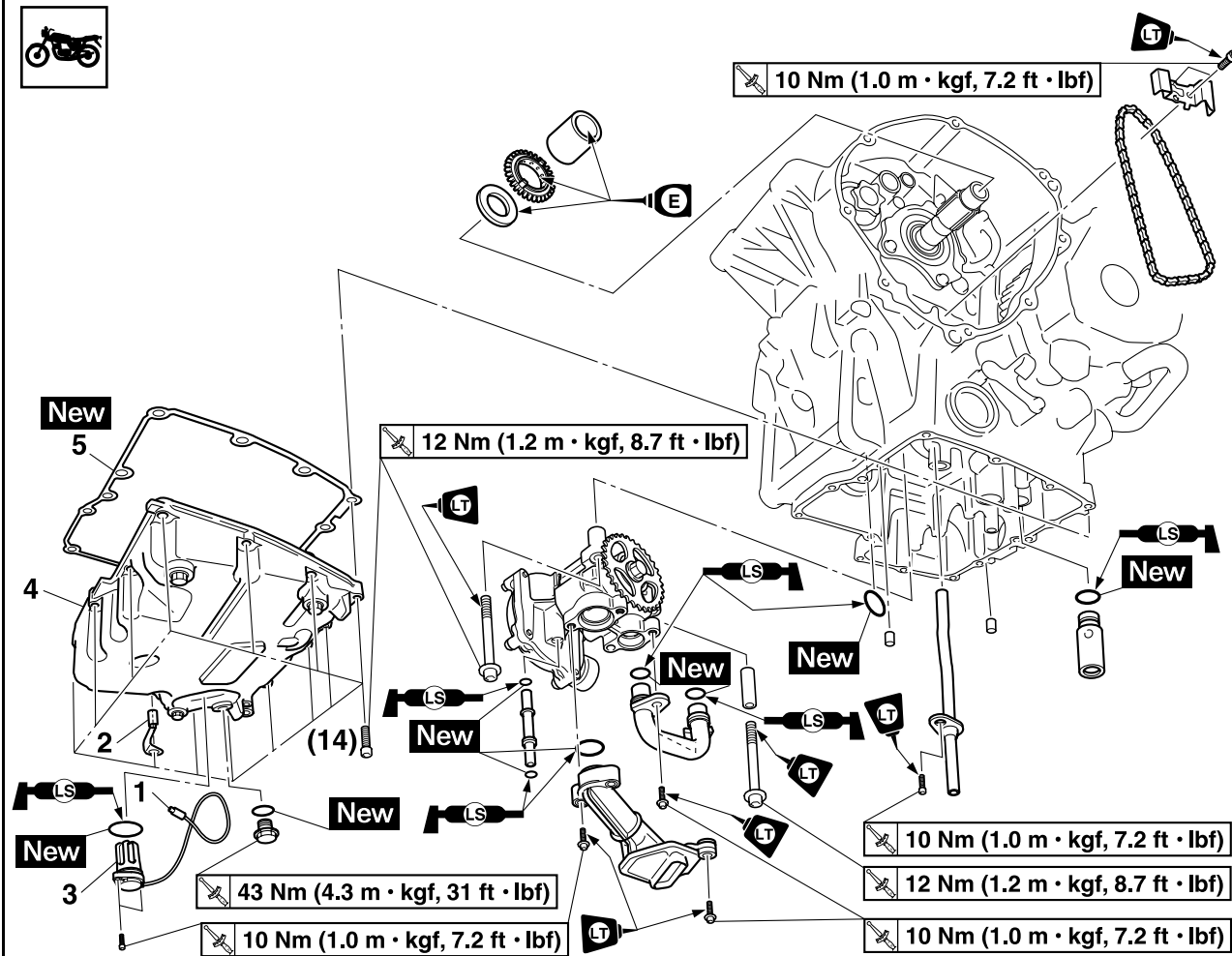
TIP

Lubricate the oil seal lips with lithium-soap-based grease.



OIL PUMP

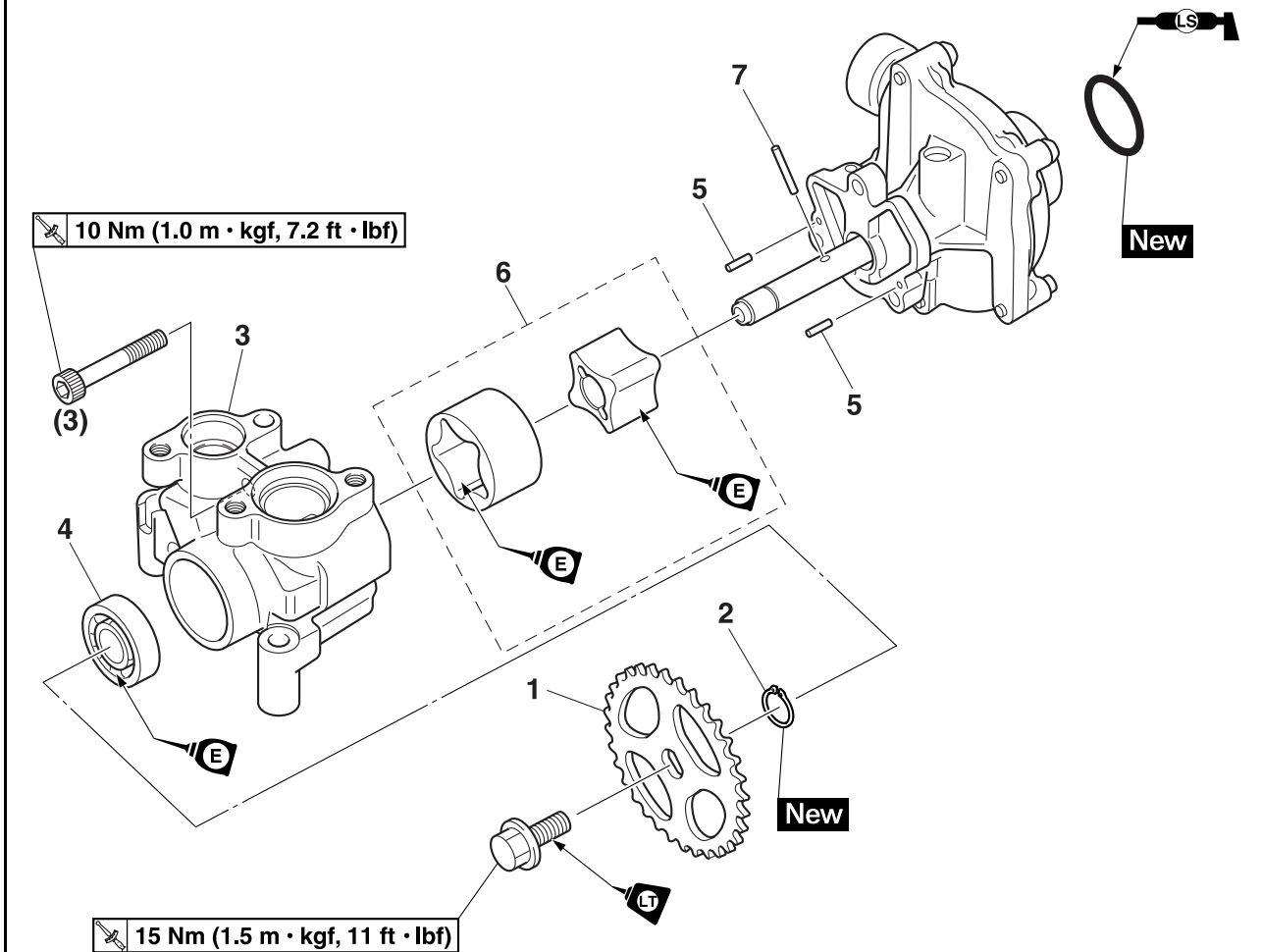
Removing the oil pan and oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-23.
	O ₂ sensor		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Muffler		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Exhaust pipe assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Clutch assembly		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-45.
	Water pump inlet pipe		Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
	Water pump outlet pipe		Refer to "OIL COOLER" on page 6-5.
1	Oil level switch lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Oil level switch lead holder	1	
3	Oil level switch	1	
4	Oil pan	1	
5	Oil pan gasket	1	

5-58

Disassembling the oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Oil/water pump driven sprocket	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Oil pump housing	1	
4	Bearing	1	
5	Pin	2	
6	Oil pump rotor assembly	1	
7	Pin	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

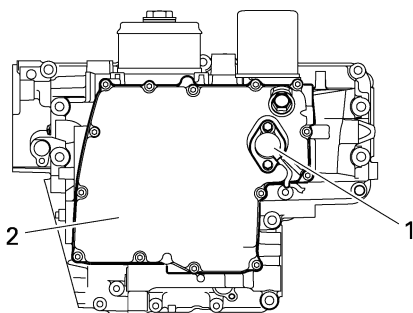
EAS24930

REMOVING THE OIL PAN

1. Remove:
 - Oil level switch “1”
 - Oil pan “2”
 - Oil pan gasket
 - Dowel pins

TIP

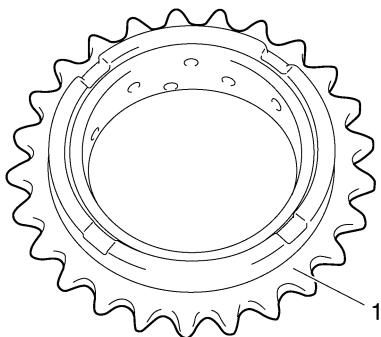
Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



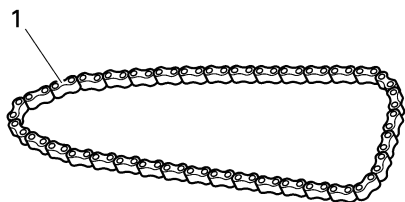
EAS25620

CHECKING THE SPROCKET AND CHAIN

1. Check:
 - Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket “1”
 Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



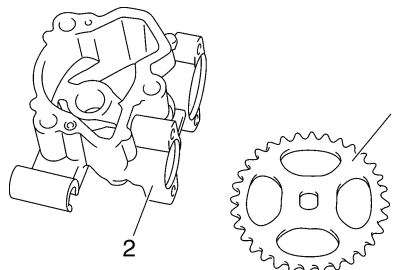
2. Check:
 - Oil/water pump assembly drive chain “1”
 Damage/stiffness → Replace the oil/water pump assembly drive chain and oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket as a set.



EAS24960

CHECKING THE OIL PUMP

1. Check:
 - Oil pump driven gear “1”
 - Oil pump housing “2”
 Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).



2. Measure:
 - Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance “a”
 - Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance “b”
 - Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance “c”
 Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).



Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance

Less than 0.12 mm (0.0047 in)
Limit

0.20 mm (0.0079 in)

Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance

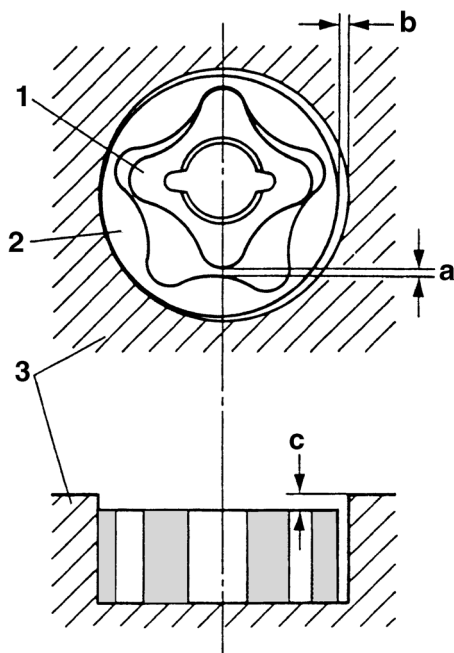
0.09–0.19 mm (0.0035–0.0075 in)
Limit

0.26 mm (0.0102 in)

Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance

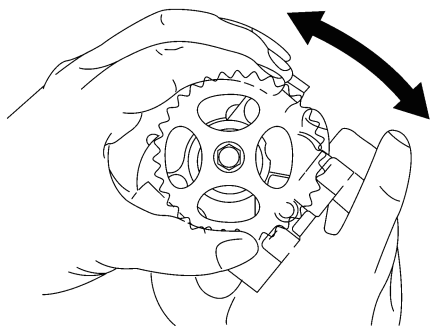
0.06–0.13 mm (0.0024–0.0051 in)
Limit

0.20 mm (0.0079 in)



- 1. Inner rotor
- 2. Outer rotor
- 3. Oil pump housing

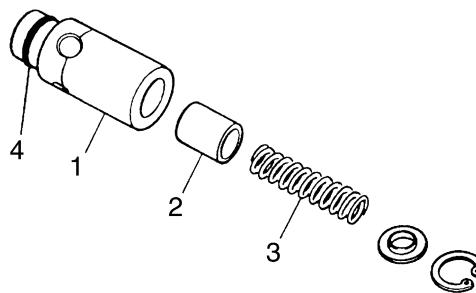
3. Check:
 - Oil pump operation
 Rough movement → Repeat steps (1) and (2) or replace the defective part(s).



EAS24971

CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE

1. Check:
 - Relief valve body "1"
 - Relief valve "2"
 - Spring "3"
 - O-ring "4"
 Damage/wear → Replace the relief valve assembly.

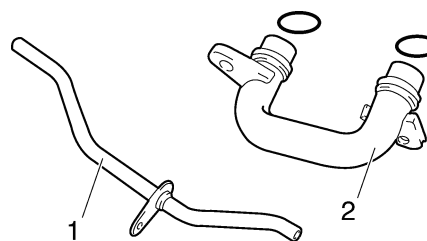


EAS24980

CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPES

The following procedure applies to all of the oil delivery pipes.

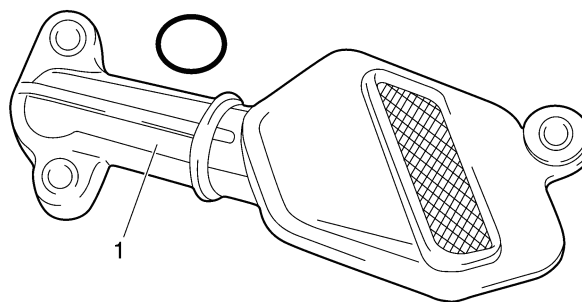
1. Check:
 - Oil delivery pipe "1"
 - Oil pipe "2"
 Damage → Replace.
 Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.



EAS24990

CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER

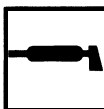
1. Check:
 - Oil strainer "1"
 Damage → Replace.
 Contaminants → Clean with solvent.



EAS25010

ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Lubricate:
 - Inner rotor
 - Outer rotor
 - Oil pump shaft
 (with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

2. Install:

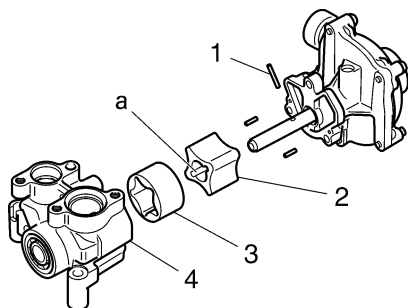
- Pin “1”
- Inner rotor “2”
- Outer rotor “3”
- Oil pump housing “4”
- Oil pump housing bolt



Oil pump housing bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

TIP

When installing the inner rotor, align the pin “1” in the oil pump shaft with the groove “a” in the inner rotor “2”.



3. Install:

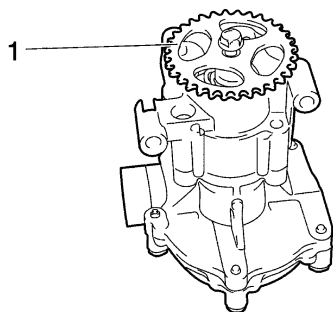
- Oil/water pump driven sprocket “1”



Oil/water pump driven sprocket bolt
15 Nm (1.5 m·kgf, 11 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

5VY mark of the oil/water pump driven gear is installed at oil pump side.



4. Check:

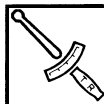
- Oil pump operation
Refer to “CHECKING THE OIL PUMP” on page 5-60.

EAS25030

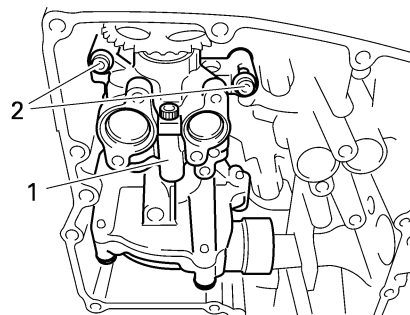
INSTALLING THE OIL/WATER PUMP

1. Install:

- O-ring **New**
- Oil/water pump assembly “1”
- Dowel pin
- Bolts “2”



Oil/water pump assembly bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®



2. Install:

- Washer
- Oil/water pump assembly drive chain “1”
- Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket “2”
- Collar

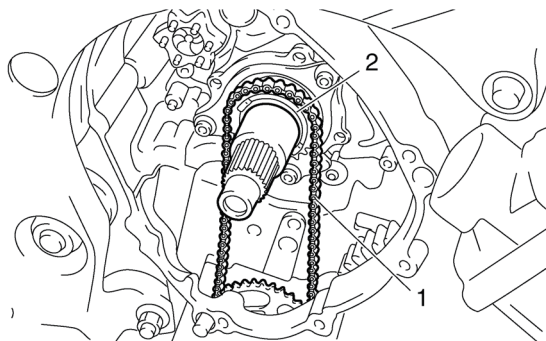
ECA5D01016

NOTICE

After installing the oil/water pump assembly drive chain and drive sprocket, make sure the oil/water pump turns smoothly.

TIP

Install the oil/water pump assembly drive chain “1” onto the oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket “2”.



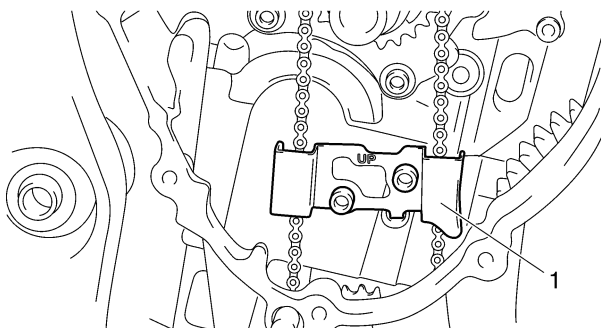
3. Install:
- Oil/water pump assembly drive chain guide "1"



Oil/water pump assembly drive chain guide bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

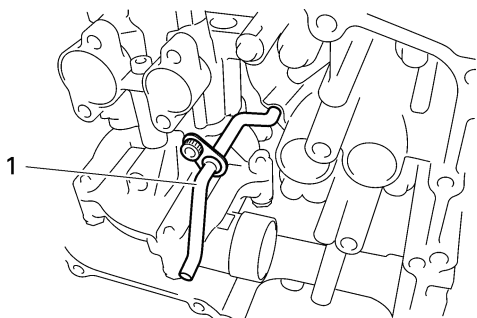
"UP" mark of the oil/water pump assembly drive chain guide is upward.



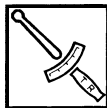
4. Install:
- Oil delivery pipe "1"



Oil delivery pipe bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®



5. Install:
- Relief valve assembly "1"
 - O-ring **New**
 - Oil strainer "2"
 - O-ring **New**



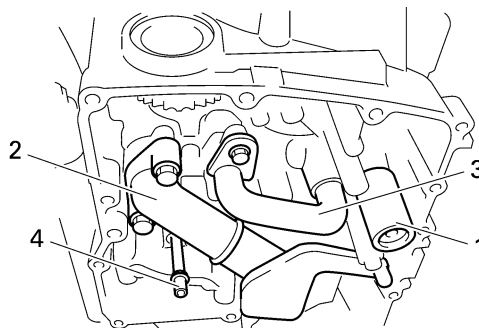
Oil strainer bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

- Oil pipe "3"
- O-rings **New**



Oil pipe bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

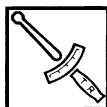
- Drain pipe "4"
- O-rings **New**



EAS25050

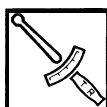
INSTALLING THE OIL PAN

1. Install:
- Dowel pins
 - Gasket **New**
 - Oil pan "1"



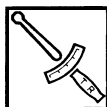
Oil pan bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)

- Oil level switch "2"



Oil level switch bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

- Engine oil drain bolt "3"



Engine oil drain bolt
43 Nm (4.3 m·kgf, 31 ft·lbf)

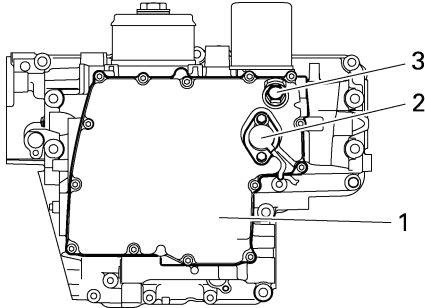
EWA12820

WARNING

Always use new copper washers.

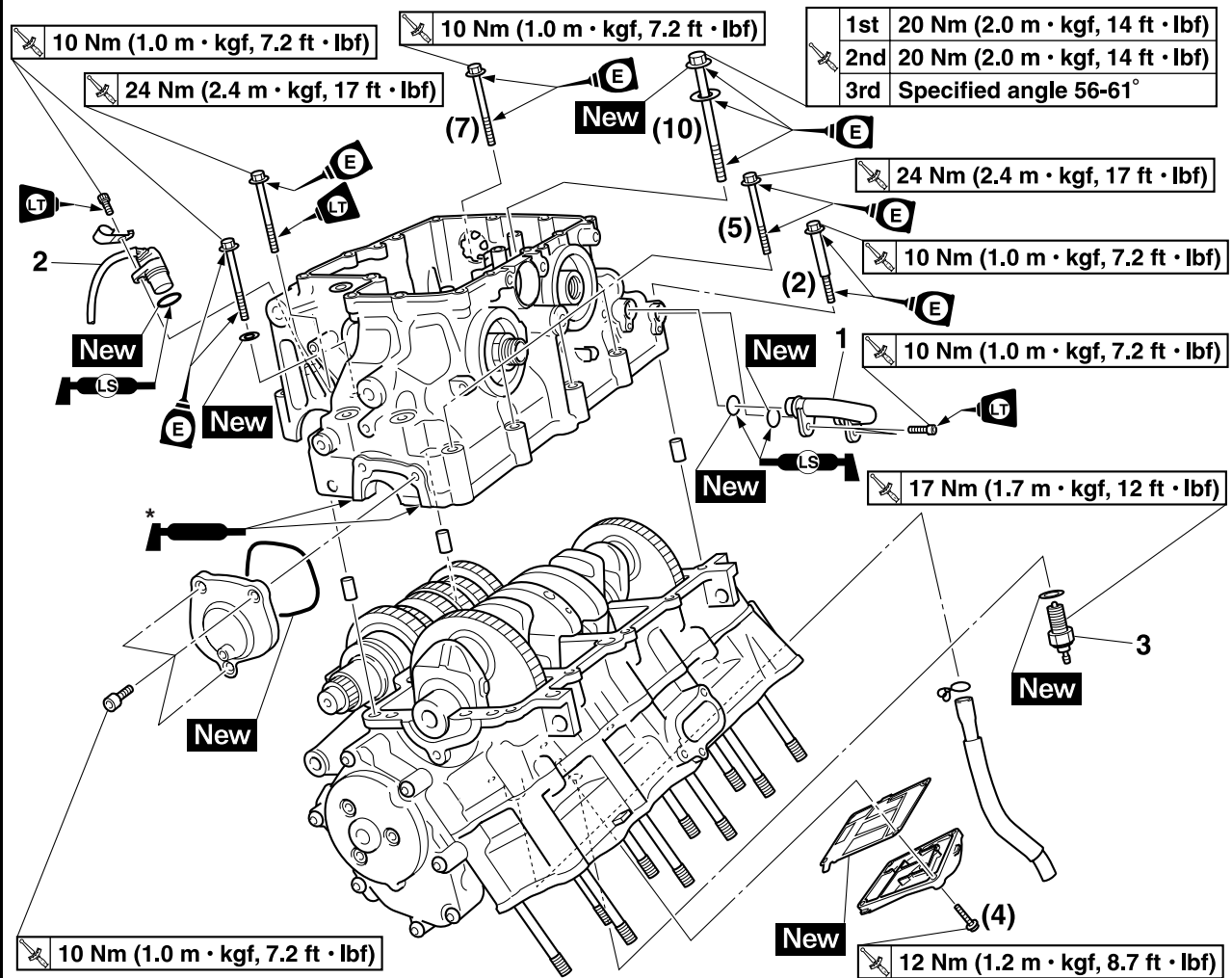
TIP

- Tighten the oil pan bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.
 - Lubricate the oil level switch O-ring with lithium-soap-based grease.
-

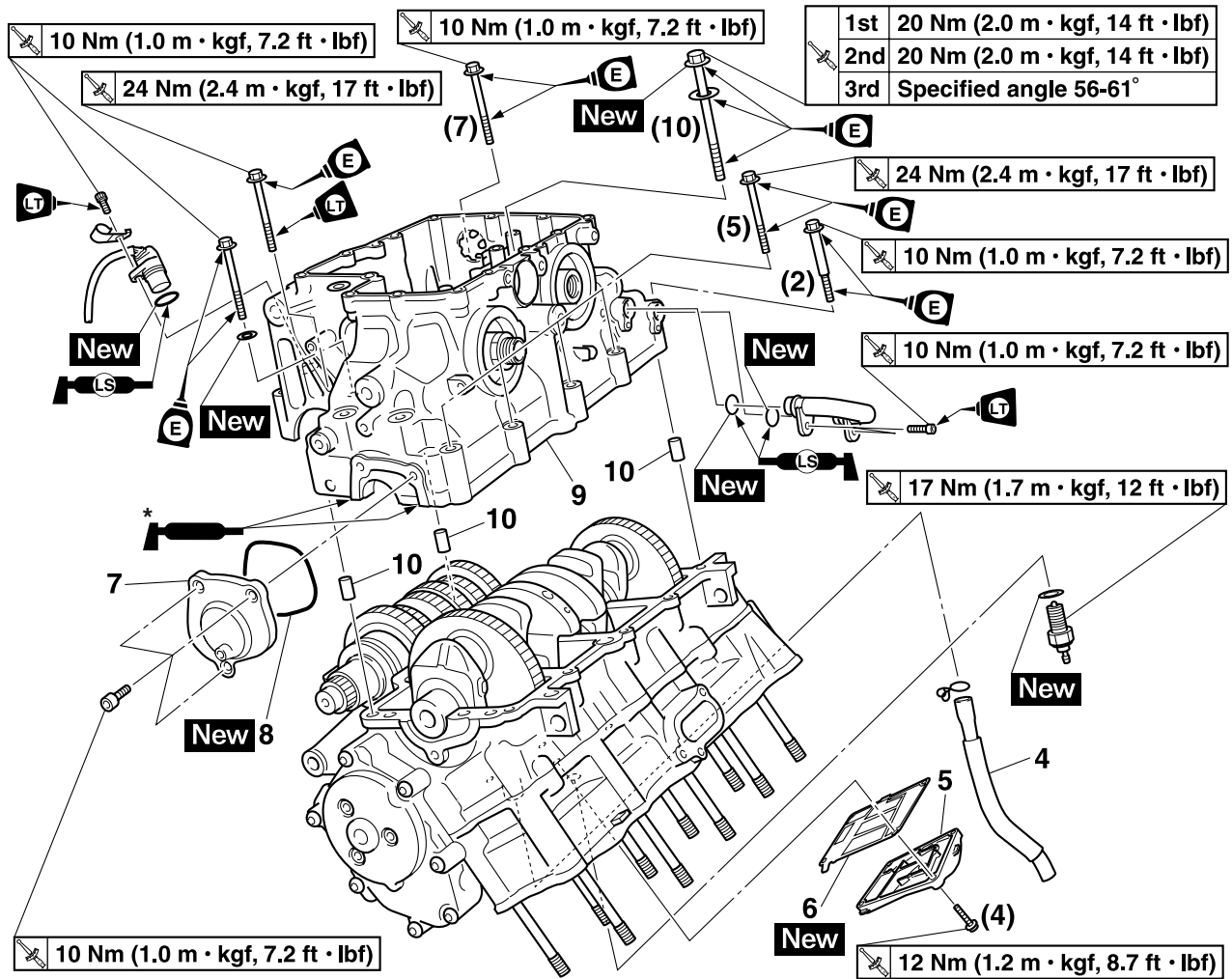


EAS25540
CRANKCASE

Separating the crankcase



Separating the crankcase



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
4	Crankcase breather hose	1	
5	Ventilation chamber cover	1	
6	Ventilation chamber cover gasket	1	
7	Left side cover	1	
8	O-ring	1	
9	Lower crankcase	1	
10	Dowel pin	3	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

* Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three bond No.1215®)

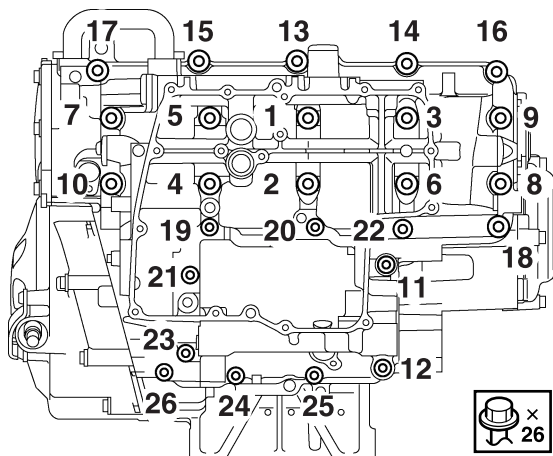
EAS25550

DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

1. Place the engine upside down.
2. Remove:
 - Crankcase bolts

TIP

- Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.
- Loosen the bolts in decreasing numerical order (refer to the numbers in the illustration).
- The numbers embossed on the crankcase indicate the crankcase tightening sequence.



3. Remove:
 - Lower crankcase

ECA13900

NOTICE

Tap on one side of the crankcase with a soft-face hammer. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase, not on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully and make sure the crankcase halves separate evenly.

4. Remove:
 - Dowel pins
5. Remove:
 - Crankshaft journal lower bearing (from the lower crankcase)

TIP

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.

EAS25580

CHECKING THE CRANKCASE

1. Thoroughly wash the crankcase halves in a mild solvent.

2. Thoroughly clean all the gasket surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
3. Check:
 - Crankcase
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Oil delivery passages
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

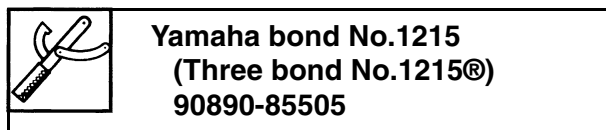
EAS25650

ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

1. Lubricate:
 - Crankshaft journal bearing inner surface (with the recommended lubricant)

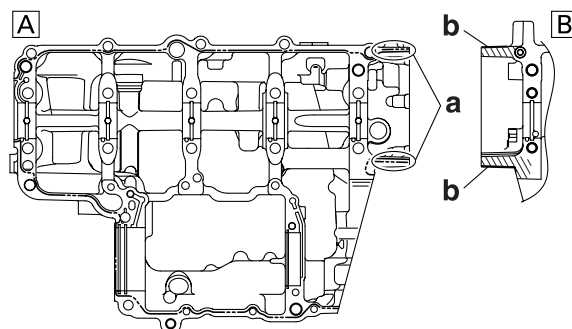


2. Apply:
 - Sealant (onto the crankcase mating surfaces)



TIP

- Do not allow any sealant to come into contact with the oil gallery or crankshaft journal bearings. Do not apply sealant to within 2–3 mm (0.08–0.12 in) of the crankshaft journal bearings.
- For area “a”, apply Yamaha bond No.1215 (Three Bond No.1215®) twice. For shaded area “b”, degrease the area and then apply Three Bond No.1280B.



- A. Lower crankcase
- B. Upper crankcase

3. Install:
 - Dowel pins
4. Set the shift drum assembly and transmission gears in the neutral position.

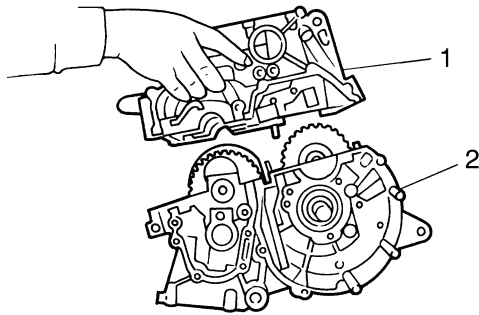
5. Install:

- Lower crankcase "1"
(onto the upper crankcase "2")

ECA13980

NOTICE

Before tightening the crankcase bolts, make sure the transmission gears shift correctly when the shift drum assembly is turned by hand.



6. Install:

- Crankcase bolts

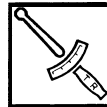
TIP

- Lubricate the bolts "1"–"10" thread, mating surfaces and washers with engine oil.
- Lubricate the bolts "11"–"26" thread and mating surfaces with engine oil (except "11").
- Apply LOCTITE® to the screw of the bolt "11" and engine oil to the bearing surface.
- Tighten the bolts in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase.

- M9 × 105 mm (4.1 in) bolts with washers:

"1"–"10" **New**

- M8 × 60 mm (2.4 in) bolt: "11"
- M8 × 60 mm (2.4 in) bolts: "12", "16"
- M8 × 50 mm (2.0 in) bolts: "13"–"15"
- M6 × 70 mm (2.8 in) bolts: "19", "21", "23"
- M6 × 65 mm (2.5 in) shoulder bolts: "17", "18"
- M6 × 60 mm (2.4 in) bolt and copper washer: "22"
- M6 × 60 mm (2.4 in) bolts: "24", "25"
- M6 × 50 mm (2.0 in) bolts: "20", "26"



Crankcase bolt "1"–"10"

1st: 20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)

2nd*: 20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)

3rd: 56–61°

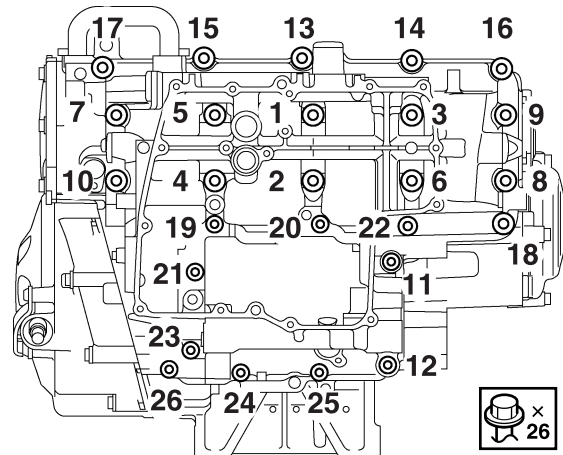
Crankcase bolt "11"–"16"

24 Nm (2.4 m·kgf, 17 ft·lbf)

Crankcase bolt "17"–"26"

10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)

* Following the tightening order, loosen the bolt one by one and then retighten it to the specified torque.



EAS26030

REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS

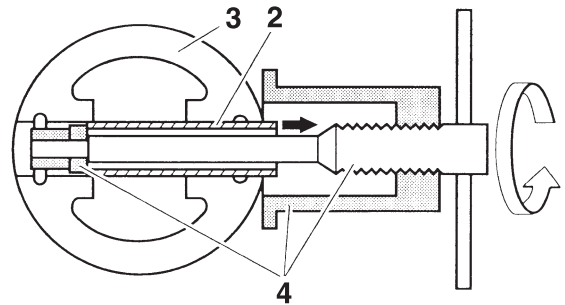
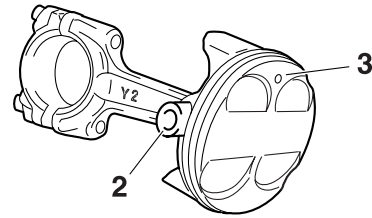
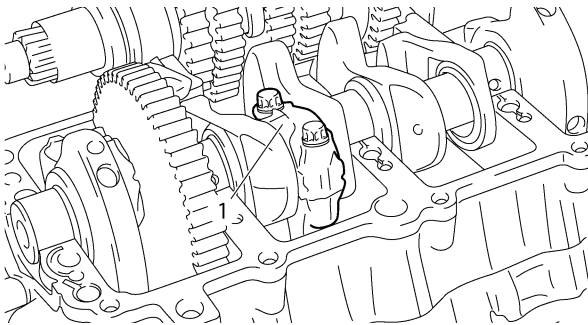
The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods and pistons.

1. Remove:

- Connecting rod cap "1"
- Connecting rod
- Big end bearings

TIP

- Identify the position of each big end bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.
- After removing the connecting rods and connecting rod caps, care should be taken not to damage the mating surfaces of the connecting rods and connecting rod caps.



3. Remove:

- Top ring
- 2nd ring
- Oil ring

TIP

When removing a piston ring, open the end gap with your fingers and lift the other side of the ring over the piston crown.

2. Remove:

- Piston pin clips "1"
- Piston pin "2"
- Piston "3"

ECA39P1504

NOTICE

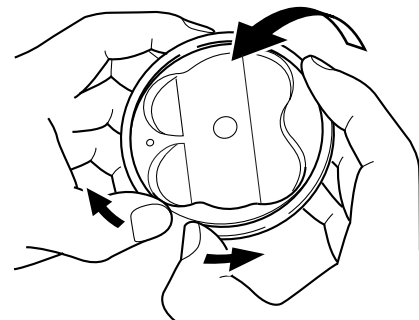
Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.

TIP

- For reference during installation, put identification marks on the piston crown.
- Before removing the piston pin, deburr the piston pin clip groove and the piston pin bore area. If both areas are debarred and the piston pin is still difficult to remove, remove it with the piston pin puller set "4".



Piston pin puller set
90890-01304
Piston pin puller
YU-01304



4. Remove:

- Cylinder
- Cylinder gasket
- Cylinder stud bolts

EAS24390

CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON

1. Check:

- Piston wall
- Cylinder wall
Vertical scratches → Replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

2. Measure:

- Piston-to-cylinder clearance



- Measure cylinder bore "C" with the cylinder bore gauge.

TIP

Measure cylinder bore "C" by taking side-to-side and front-to-back measurements of the cylinder. Then, find the average of the measurements.

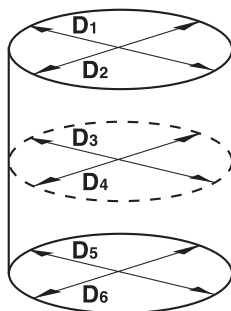


Bore
68.000–68.010 mm (2.6772–2.6776 in)
Taper limit
0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Out of round limit
0.050 mm (0.0020 in)

"C" = maximum of D_1 – D_6

Taper limit = maximum of D_1 or D_2 – maximum of D_5 or D_6

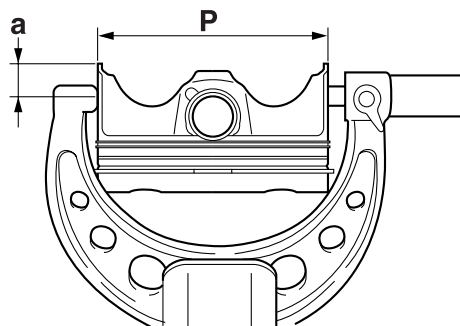
Out of round limit = maximum of D_1 , D_3 or D_5 – minimum of D_2 , D_4 or D_6



- If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- Measure piston skirt diameter "P" with the micrometer.



Piston diameter
67.975–67.990 mm (2.6762–2.6768 in)



- 11.5 mm (0.45 in) from the bottom edge of the piston
- If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- Calculate the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

Piston-to-cylinder clearance = Cylinder bore "C" - Piston skirt diameter "P"



Piston-to-cylinder clearance
0.010–0.035 mm (0.0004–0.0014 in)
Limit
0.150 mm (0.0059 in)

- If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.



EAS24430

CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS

1. Measure:

- Piston ring side clearance
 Out of specification → Replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

TIP

Before measuring the piston ring side clearance, eliminate any carbon deposits from the piston ring grooves and piston rings.



Piston ring side clearance

Top ring

0.030–0.065 mm (0.0012–0.0026 in)

Limit

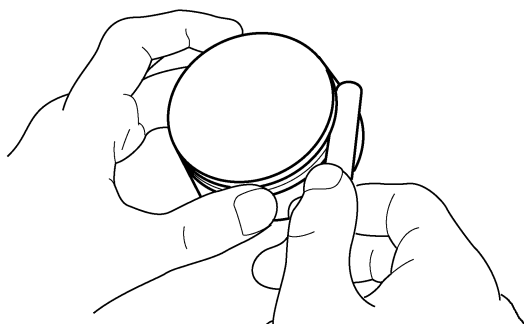
0.115 mm (0.0045 in)

2nd ring

0.020–0.055 mm (0.0008–0.0022 in)

Limit

0.115 mm (0.0045 in)



2. Install:

- Piston ring (into the cylinder)

TIP

Level the piston ring into the cylinder with the piston crown.

3. Measure:

- Piston ring end gap
Out of specification → Replace the piston ring.

TIP

The oil ring expander spacer's end gap cannot be measured. If the oil ring rail's gap is excessive, replace all three piston rings.



Piston ring end gap

Top ring

0.25–0.35 mm (0.0098–0.0138 in)

Limit

0.60 mm (0.0236 in)

2nd ring

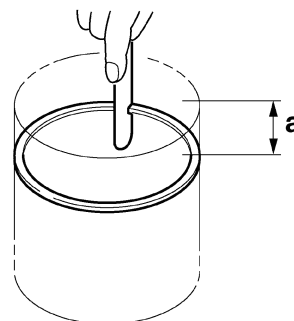
0.35–0.50 mm (0.0138–0.0197 in)

Limit

0.85 mm (0.0335 in)

Oil ring

0.10–0.35 mm (0.0039–0.0138 in)



a. 5 mm (0.20 in)

EAS24440

CHECKING THE PISTON PIN

The following procedure applies to all of the piston pins.

1. Check:

- Piston pin
Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace the piston pin and then check the lubrication system.

2. Measure:

- Piston pin outside diameter "a"
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.

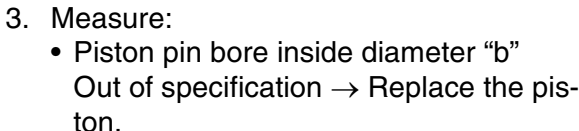



Piston pin outside diameter

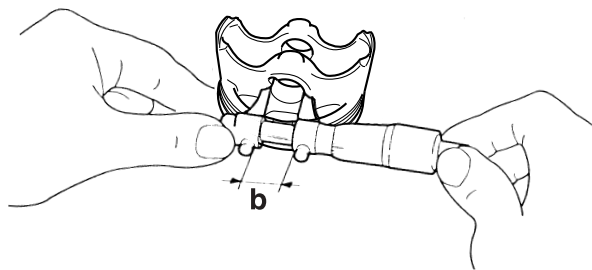
16.990–16.995 mm (0.6689–0.6691 in)

Limit

16.970 mm (0.6681 in)




	Piston pin bore inside diameter 17.002–17.013 mm (0.6694–0.6698 in)
	Limit 17.043 mm (0.6710 in)




4. Calculate:
- Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin and piston as a set.

Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance =
Piston pin bore inside diameter "b" - Piston
pin outside diameter "a"

	Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance		
	0.007–0.023	mm	(0.0003–0.0009 in)
	Limit		
	0.073	mm	(0.0029 in)

CHECKING THE CONNECTING RODS

1. Measure:
 - Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance
Out of specification → Replace the big end bearings.

	Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance
	0.034–0.058 mm (0.0013–0.0023 in)
	Limit 0.09 mm (0.0035 in)

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods.

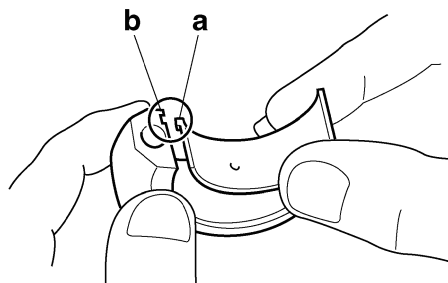
NOTICE

Do not interchange the big end bearings and connecting rods. To obtain the correct crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the big end bearings must be installed in their original positions.

- Clean the big end bearings, crankshaft pins, and the inside of the connecting rods halves.
- Install the big end upper bearing into the connecting rod and the big end lower bearing into the connecting rod cap.

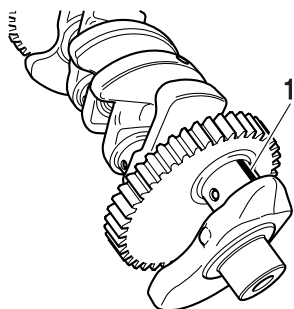
TIP

Align the projections “a” on the big end bearings with the notches “b” in the connecting rod and connecting rod cap.



- c. Put a piece of Plastigauge® “1” on the crankshaft pin.

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



d. Assemble the connecting rod halves.

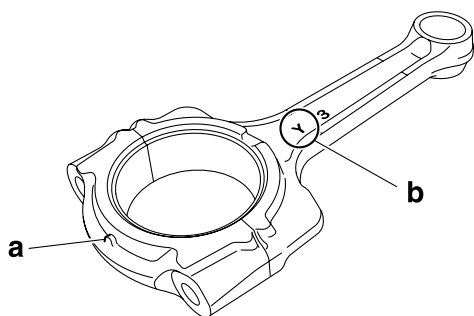
ECA39P1501

NOTICE

Tighten the connecting rod bolts using the plastic-region tightening angle method. Always install new bolts.

TIP

- Clean the connecting rod bolts and lubricate the bolt threads and seats with molybdenum disulfide oil.
- Make sure that the projection “a” on the connecting rod cap faces the same direction as the “Y” mark “b” on the connecting rod.
- After installing the big end bearing, assemble the connecting rod and connecting rod cap without installing them onto the crankshaft.



TIP

Install by carrying out the following procedures in order to assemble in the most suitable condition.

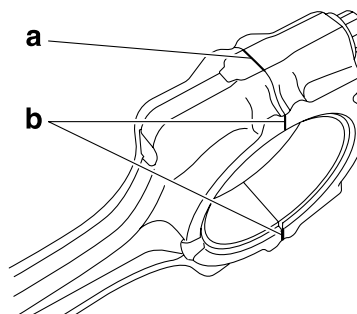
- e. Tighten the connecting rod bolt while checking that the sections shown “a” and “b” are flush with each other by touching the surface.



Connecting rod bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)

TIP

To install the big end bearing, care should be taken not to install it at an angle and the position should not be out of alignment.

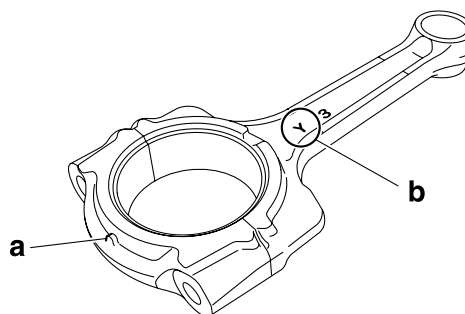


- a. Side machined face
b. Thrusting faces

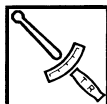
- f. Loosen the connecting rod bolt, remove the connecting rod and connecting rod cap and install these parts to the crankshaft with the big end bearing kept in the current condition.

TIP

- Do not move the connecting rod or crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.
- Make sure that the projection “a” on the connecting rod cap faces the same direction as the “Y” mark “b” on the connecting rod.
- Make sure the “Y” marks “b” on the connecting rods face towards the left side of the crankshaft.

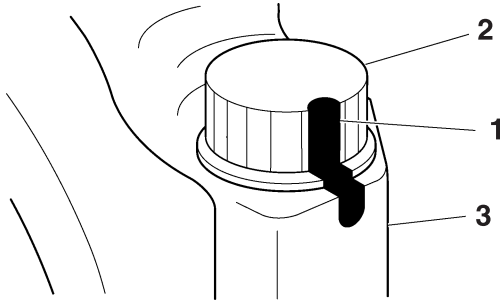


- g. Tighten the connecting rod bolts with a torque wrench.



Connecting rod bolt (1st)
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)

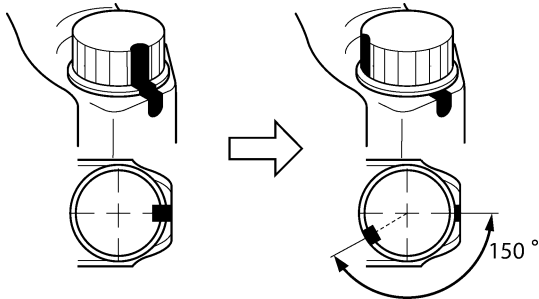
- h. Put a mark "1" on the corner of the connecting rod bolt "2" and the connecting rod cap "3".



- i. Tighten the connecting rod bolts further to reach the specified angle 145–155°.



Connecting rod bolt (final)
Specified angle 145–155°



EWA13400



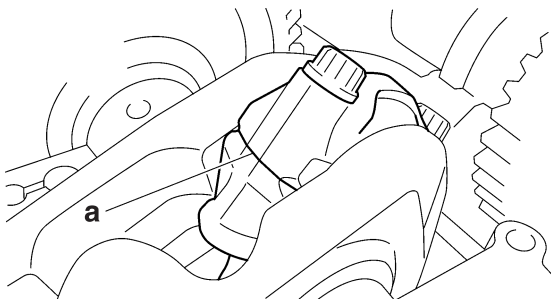
WARNING
If the connecting rod bolt is tightened more than the specified angle, do not loosen the bolt and then retighten it. Instead, replace the connecting rod bolt with a new one and perform the procedure again.

ECA13950

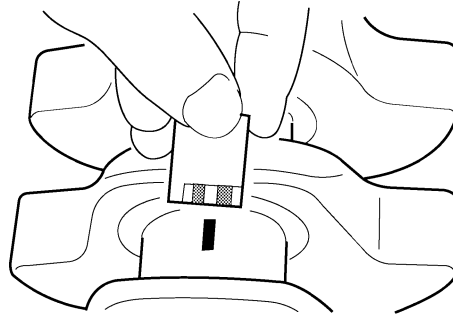
NOTICE

Do not use a torque wrench to tighten the connecting rod bolt to the specified angle.

- j. After the installation, check that the section shown "a" is flush with each other by touching the surface.



- k. Remove the connecting rod and big end bearings.
l. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width on the crankshaft pin. If the crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance is out of specification, select replacement big end bearings.



2. Select:
• Big end bearings (P₁–P₄)

TIP

- The numbers "A" stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers "1" on the connecting rods are used to determine the replacement big end bearings sizes.
- "P₁"–"P₄" refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.

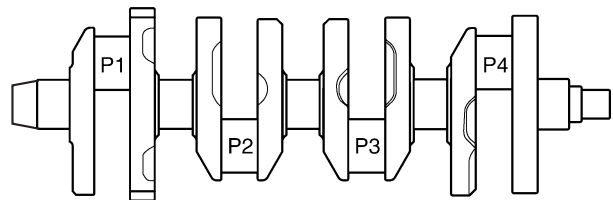
For example, if the connecting rod "P₁" and the crankshaft web "P₁" numbers are "5" and "2" respectively, then the bearing size for "P₁" is:

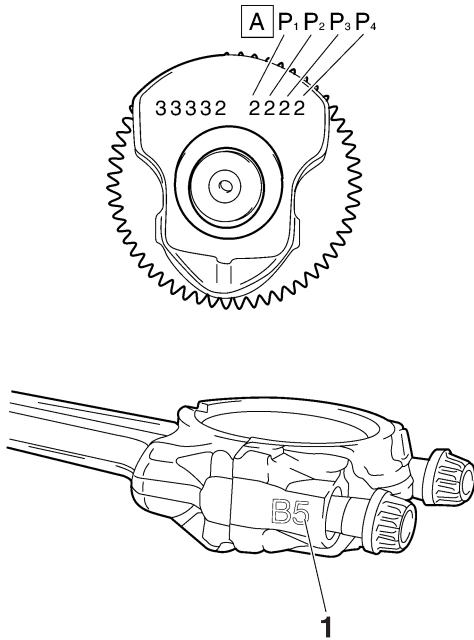
$$\text{"P}_1\text{" (connecting rod) - "P}_1\text{" (crankshaft) = 5 - 2 = 3 \text{ (brown)}}$$



Bearing color code

1: Blue 2: Black 3: Brown 4: Green





EAS26190

INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON

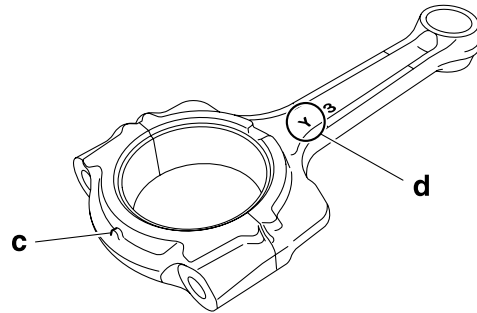
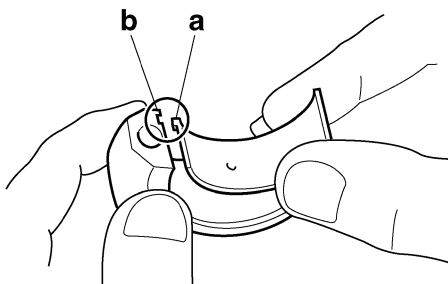
The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods and pistons.

1. Install:

- Big end bearings
- Connecting rod cap (onto the connecting rod)

TIP

- Be sure to reinstall each big end bearing in its original place.
- Align the projections "a" on the big end bearings with the notches "b" in the connecting rods and connecting rod caps.
- Make sure that the projection "c" on the connecting rod cap faces the same direction as the "Y" mark "d" on the connecting rod.



2. Tighten:

- Connecting rod bolts **New**

ECA14B1042

NOTICE

Tighten the connecting rod bolts using the plastic-region tightening angle method. Always install new bolts.

TIP

Install by carrying out the following procedures in order to assemble in the most suitable condition.



- Replace the connecting rod bolts with new ones.
- Clean the connecting rod bolts and lubricate the bolt threads and seats with molybdenum disulfide oil.
- After installing the big end bearing, assemble the connecting rod and connecting rod cap without installing them onto the crankshaft.
- Tighten the connecting rod bolt while checking that the sections shown "a" and "b" are flush with each other by touching the surface.

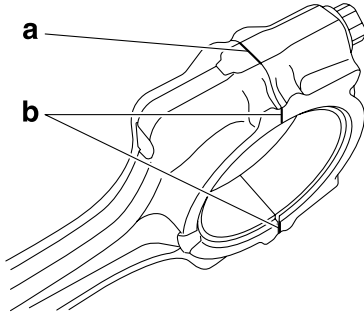


Connecting rod bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kgf, 22 ft·lbf)

TIP

To install the big end bearing, care should be taken not to install it at an angle and the position should not be out of alignment.

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



- a. Side machined face
- b. Thrusting faces

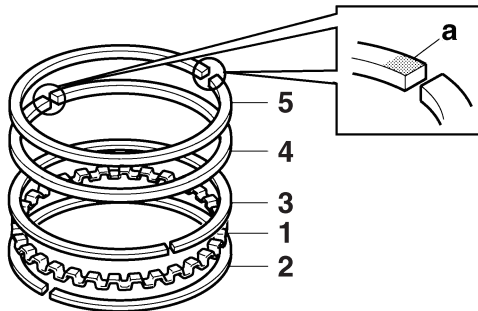
- e. Loosen the connecting rod bolt, remove the connecting rod and connecting rod cap and install these parts to the crankshaft with the big end bearing kept in the current condition.



- 3. Install:
 - Oil ring expander "1"
 - Lower oil ring rail "2"
 - Upper oil ring rail "3"
 - 2nd ring "4"
 - Top ring "5"
 - (into the piston)

TIP

Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers "a" face up.

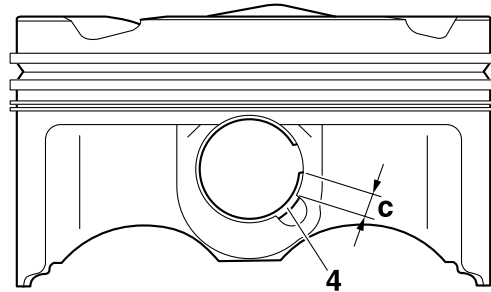
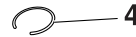
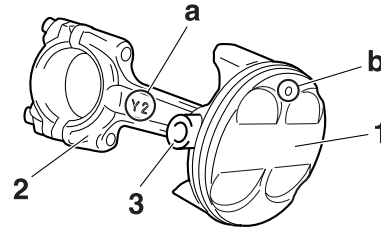


- 4. Install:
 - Piston "1"
 - (onto the respective connecting rod "2")
 - Piston pin "3"
 - Piston pin clips "4" **New**

TIP

- Apply engine oil onto the piston pin.
- Make sure that the "Y" mark "a" on the connecting rod faces left when the punch mark "b" on the piston is pointing up as shown.

- Install the piston pin clips, so that the clip ends are 3 mm (0.12 in) "c" or more from the cutout in the piston.
- Reinstall each piston into its original cylinder.



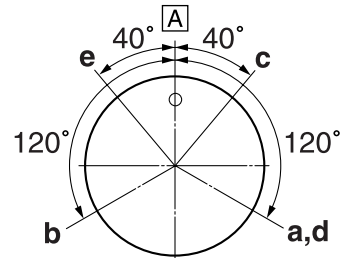
- 5. Lubricate:

- Piston
- Piston rings
- Cylinder
- (with the recommended lubricant)

	Recommended lubricant Engine oil
--	---

- 6. Offset:

- Piston ring end gaps



- a. Top ring
- b. 2nd ring
- c. Upper oil ring rail
- d. Oil ring expander
- e. Lower oil ring rail

A. Exhaust side

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS

7. Lubricate:

- Crankshaft pins
- Connecting rod big end bearing inner surface
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

8. Check:

- Cylinder stud bolts



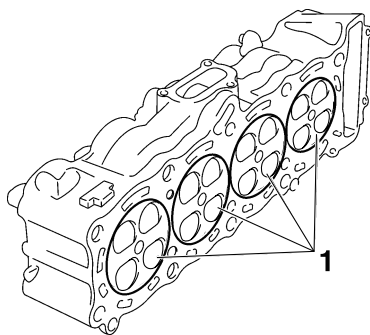
Cylinder stud bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kgf, 5.8 ft·lbf)

9. Install:

- Piston assemblies “1”
(into the cylinder)

TIP

While compressing the piston rings with one hand, install the connecting rod assembly into the cylinder with the other hand.

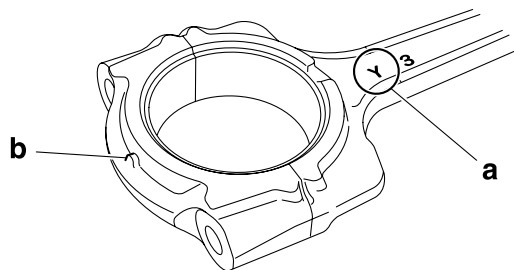


10. Install:

- Cylinder gasket **New**
- Dowel pins
- Cylinder assembly
- Connecting rod caps
- Connecting rod bolts

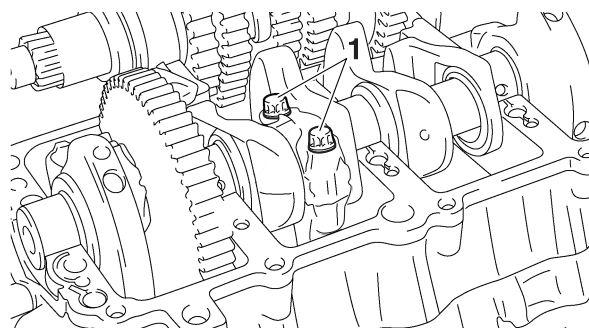
TIP

- Make sure the “Y” marks “a” on the connecting rods face towards the left side of the crankshaft.
- Make sure that the projection “b” on the connecting rod cap faces the same direction as the “Y” mark “a” on the connecting rod.
- Apply Molybdenum disulfide oil to the bolt threads and bearing surface of the connecting rod bolt and connecting rod cap.



11. Tighten:

- Connecting rod bolts “1”



TIP

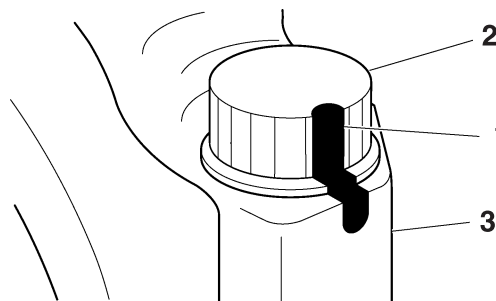
Tighten the connecting rod bolts using the following procedure.

- Tighten the connecting rod bolts with a torque wrench.



Connecting rod bolt (1st)
20 Nm (2.0 m·kgf, 14 ft·lbf)

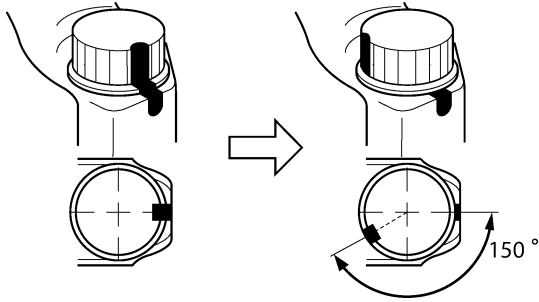
- Put a mark “1” on the corner of the connecting rod bolt “2” and the connecting rod cap “3”.



- Tighten the connecting rod bolts further to reach the specified angle 145–155°.



Connecting rod bolt (final)
Specified angle 145–155°



EWA13400

WARNING

If the connecting rod bolt is tightened more than the specified angle, do not loosen the bolt and then retighten it. Instead, replace the connecting rod bolt with a new one and perform the procedure again.

ECA13950

NOTICE

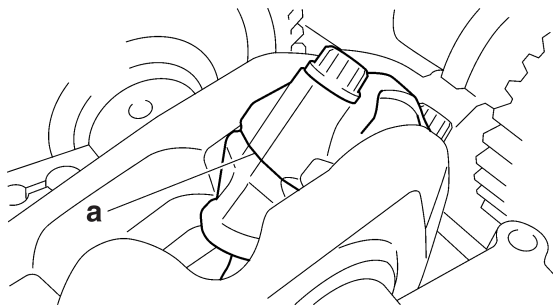
Do not use a torque wrench to tighten the connecting rod bolt to the specified angle.

- d. After the installation, check that the section shown “a” is flush with each other by touching the surface.

EWA39P1503

WARNING

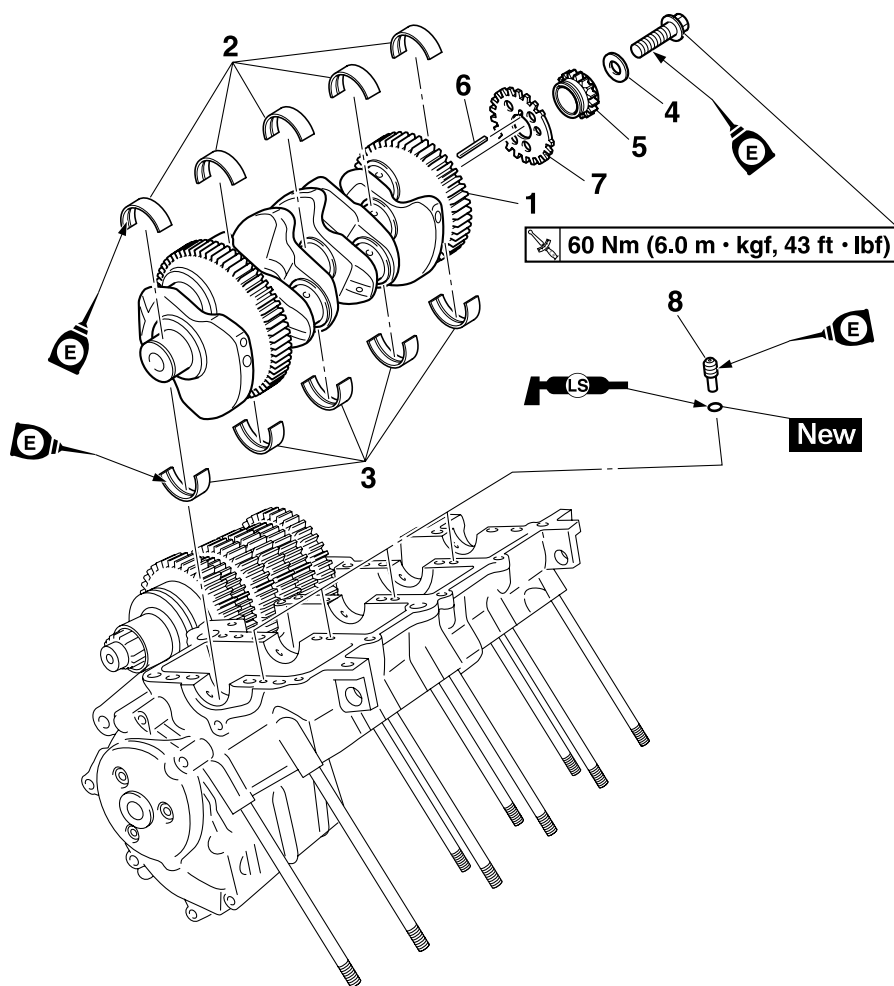
If the connecting rod and cap are not flush with each other, remove the connecting rod bolts and big end bearing and restart from step (1). In this case, make sure to replace the connecting rod bolts.



EAS25950

CRANKSHAFT

Removing the crankshaft



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Lower crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-65.
	Connecting rod		Refer to "REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS" on page 5-70.
1	Crankshaft	1	
2	Crankshaft journal lower bearing	5	
3	Crankshaft journal upper bearing	5	
4	Washer	1	
5	Timing chain drive sprocket	1	
6	Straight key	1	
7	Pickup rotor	1	
8	Oil nozzle	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1. Remove:

- Crankshaft assembly
- Crankshaft journal bearings

TIP

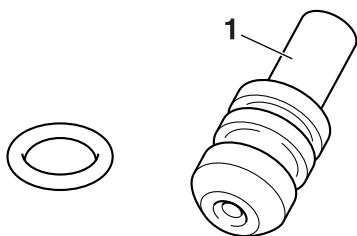
Identify the position of each crankshaft journal bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.

EAS14B1025

CHECKING THE OIL NOZZLES

The following procedure applies to all of the oil nozzles.

1. Check:
 - Oil nozzle “1”
Damage/wear → Replace the oil nozzle.
 - Oil passage
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.



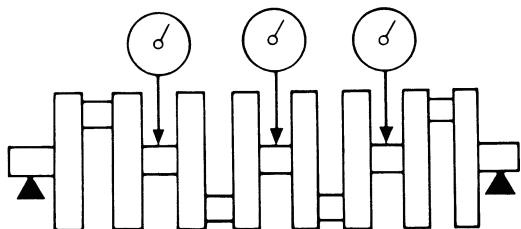
FAS26071

CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Measure:
 - Crankshaft runout
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.



Runout limit
0.030 mm (0.0012 in)



2. Check:
 - Crankshaft journal surfaces
 - Crankshaft pin surfaces
 - Bearing surfacesScratches/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
3. Measure:
 - Crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearanceOut of specification → Replace the crankshaft journal bearings.



Journal oil clearance
0.013–0.037 mm (0.0005–
0.0015 in)

FCA13920

NOTICE

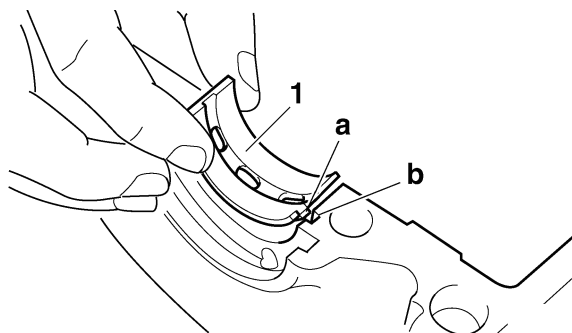
Do not interchange the crankshaft journal bearings. To obtain the correct crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the crankshaft journal bearings must be installed in their original positions.



- Clean the crankshaft journal bearings, crankshaft journals, and bearing portions of the crankcase.
- Place the upper crankcase upside down on a bench.
- Install the crankshaft journal upper bearings "1" and the crankshaft into the upper crankcase.

TIP

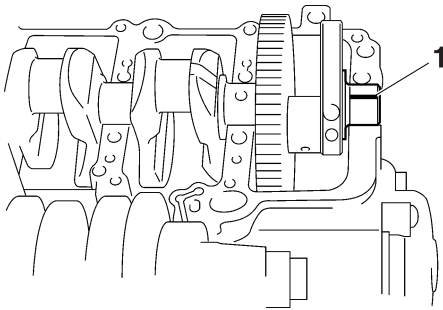
Align the projections “a” on the crankshaft journal upper bearings with the notches “b” in the upper crankcase.



- d. Put a piece of Plastigauge® “1” on each crankshaft journal.

TIP

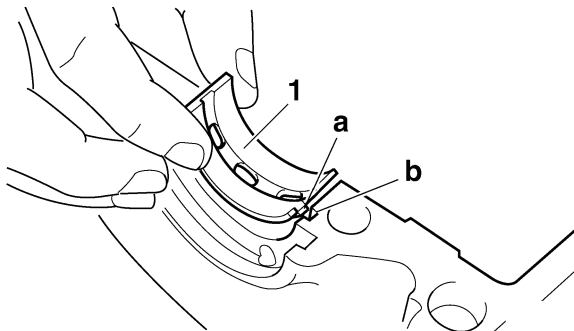
Do not put the Plastigauge® over the oil hole in the crankshaft journal.



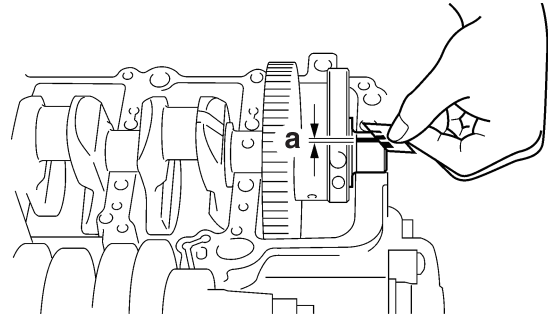
- e. Install the crankshaft journal lower bearings "1" into the lower crankcase and assemble the crankcase halves.

TIP

- Align the projections "a" of the crankshaft journal lower bearings with the notches "b" in the lower crankcase.
- Do not move the crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.



- f. Tighten the bolts to specification in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-65.
- g. Remove the lower crankcase and the crankshaft journal lower bearings.
- h. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width "a" on each crankshaft journal. If the crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance is out of specification, select replacement crankshaft journal bearings.



4. Select:

- Crankshaft journal bearings (J₁–J₅)

TIP

- The numbers "A" stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers "B" stamped into the lower crankcase are used to determine the replacement crankshaft journal bearing sizes.
- "J₁"–"J₅" refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.
- If "J₁"–"J₅" are the same, use the same size for all of the bearings.

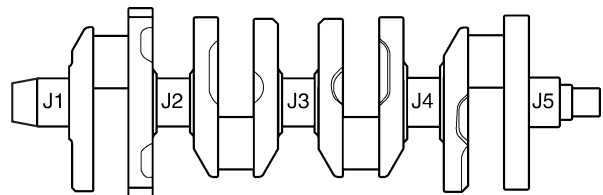
For example, if the crankcase "J₁" and crankshaft web "J₁" numbers are 6 and 2 respectively, then the bearing size for "J₁" is:

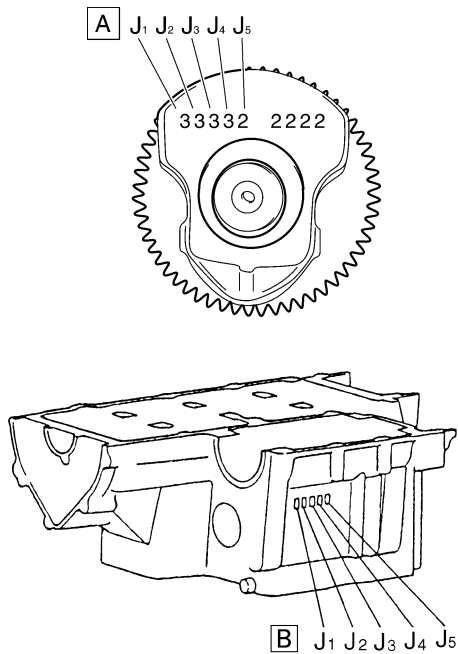
$$\text{"J}_1\text{" (crankcase) - "J}_1\text{" (crankshaft web) = 6 - 2 = 4 \text{ (green)}}$$



Bearing color code

0.White 1.Blue 2.Black
3.Brown 4.Green





EAS26200

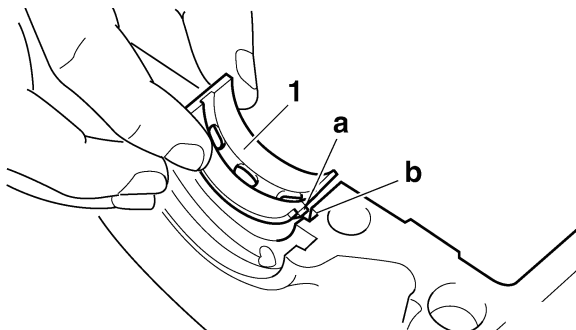
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Install:

- Crankshaft journal upper bearings (into the upper crankcase)
- Crankshaft journal lower bearings (into the lower crankcase)
- Crankshaft

TIP

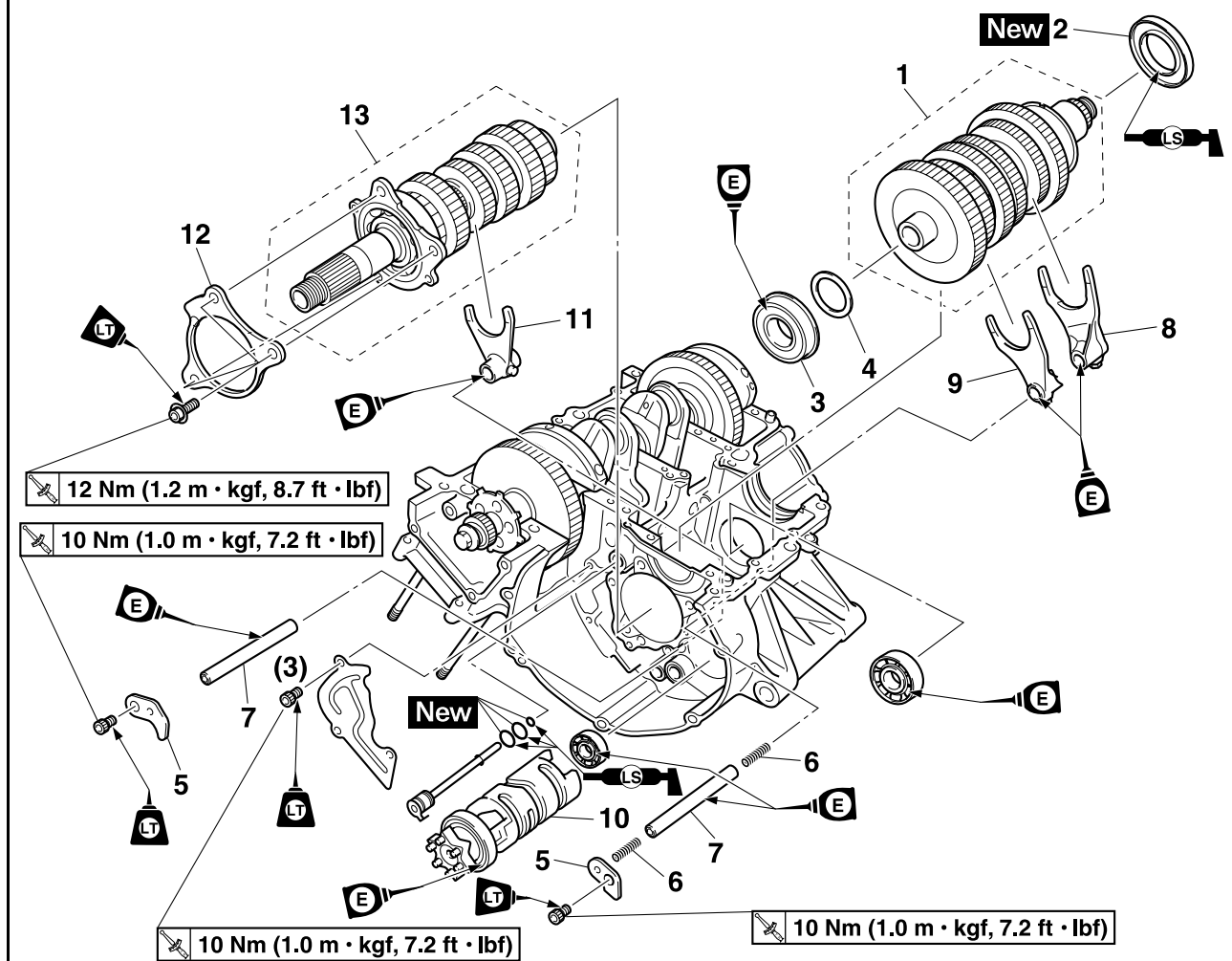
- Align the projections “a” on the crankshaft journal bearings “1” with the notches “b” in the crankcase.
- Be sure to install each crankshaft journal bearings in its original place.



EAS26241

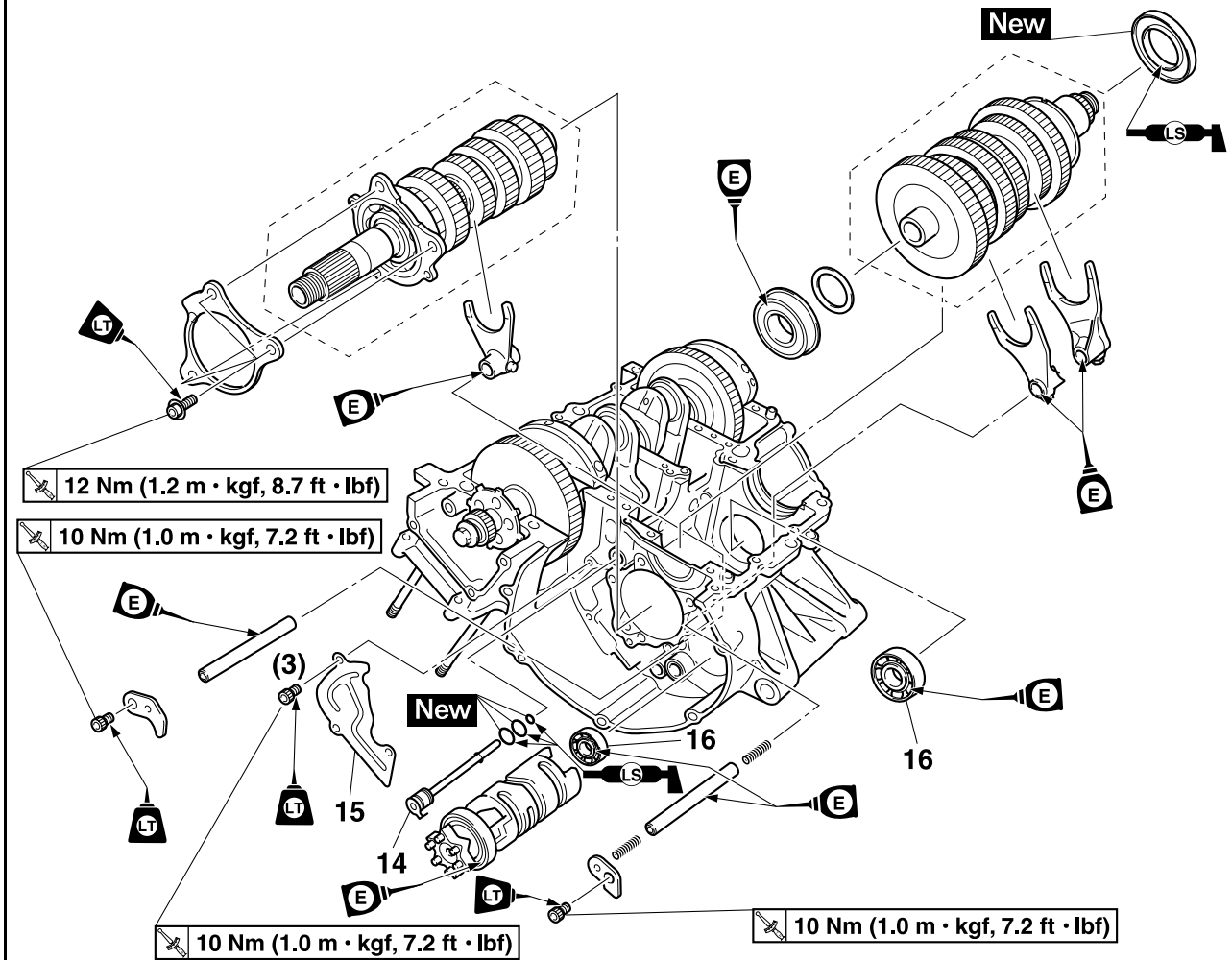
TRANSMISSION

Removing the transmission, shift drum assembly, and shift forks



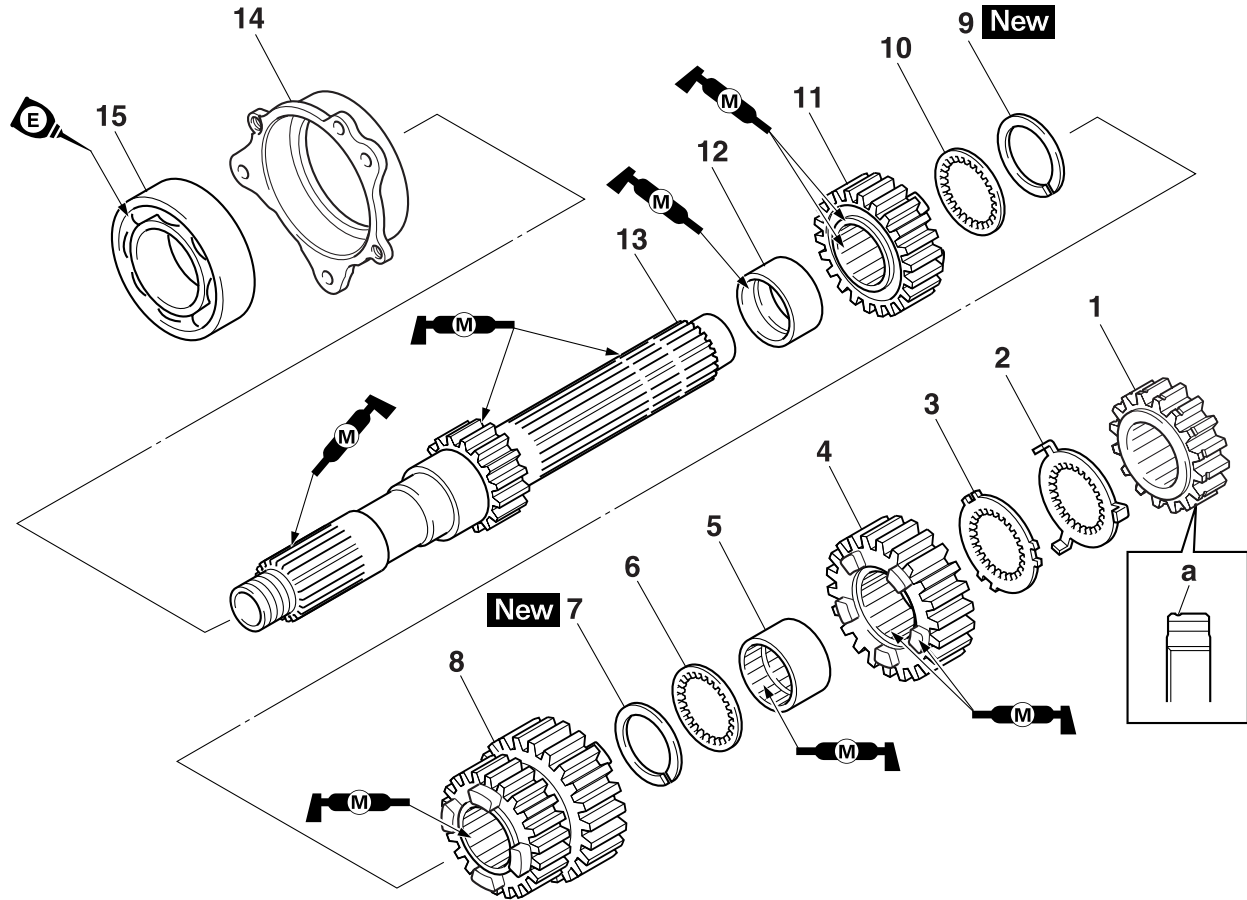
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Lower crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-65.
1	Drive axle assembly	1	
2	Oil seal	1	
3	Bearing	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	Shift fork guide bar retainer	2	
6	Spring	2	
7	Shift fork guide bar	2	
8	Shift fork "L"	1	
9	Shift fork "R"	1	
10	Shift drum assembly	1	
11	Shift fork "C"	1	
12	Main axle retainer	1	
13	Main axle assembly	1	

Removing the transmission, shift drum assembly, and shift forks



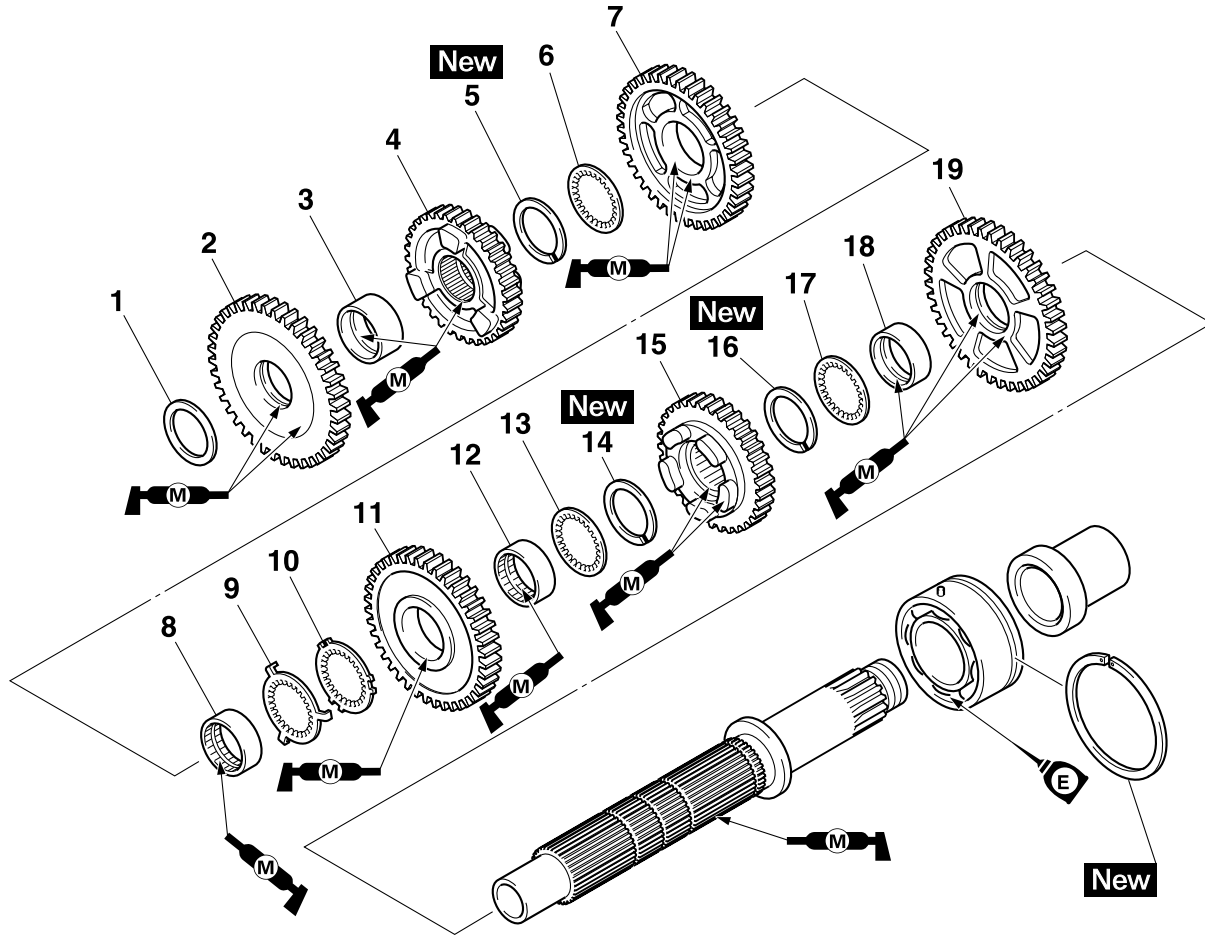
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
14	Oil pipe	1	
15	Oil baffle plate	1	
16	Bearing	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the main axle assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	2nd pinion gear	1	TIP When installing secondary pinion gear "1", install the gear with groove "a" facing to the toothed lock washer.
2	Toothed lock washer	1	
3	Toothed lock washer retainer	1	
4	6th pinion gear	1	
5	Collar	1	
6	Washer	1	
7	Circlip	1	
8	3rd pinion gear	1	
9	Circlip	1	
10	Washer	1	
11	5th pinion gear	1	
12	Collar	1	
13	Main axle	1	
14	Bearing housing	1	
15	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

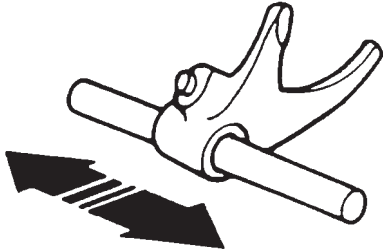
Disassembling the drive axle assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Washer	1	
2	1st wheel gear	1	
3	Collar	1	
4	5th wheel gear	1	
5	Circlip	1	
6	Washer	1	
7	3rd wheel gear	1	
8	Collar	1	
9	Toothed lock washer	1	
10	Toothed lock washer retainer	1	
11	4th wheel gear	1	
12	Collar	1	
13	Washer	1	
14	Circlip	1	
15	6th wheel gear	1	
16	Circlip	1	
17	Washer	1	
18	Collar	1	
19	2nd wheel gear	1	

3. Check:

- Shift fork movement
(along the shift fork guide bar)
Rough movement → Replace the shift forks and shift fork guide bar as a set.



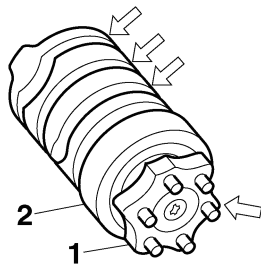
319-011

EAS26270

CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

- Shift drum groove
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.
- Shift drum segment "1"
Damage/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.
- Shift drum bearing "2"
Damage/pitting → Replace the shift drum assembly.



EAS26280

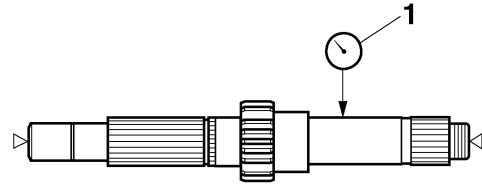
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Measure:

- Main axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")
Out of specification → Replace the main axle.



Main axle runout limit
0.08 mm (0.0032 in)

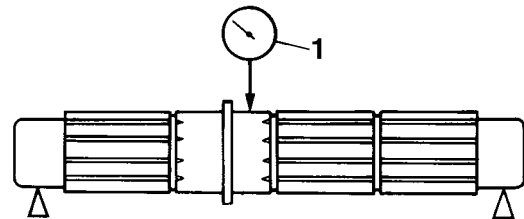


2. Measure:

- Drive axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")
Out of specification → Replace the drive axle.

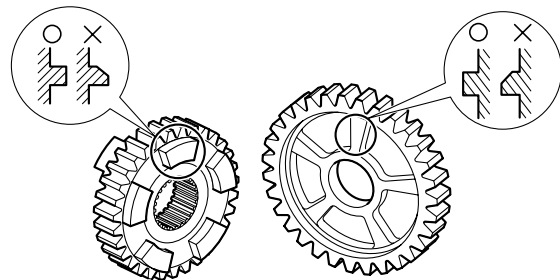


Drive axle runout limit
0.08 mm (0.0032 in)



3. Check:

- Transmission gears
Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace the defective gear(s).
- Transmission gear dogs
Cracks/damage/rounded edges → Replace the defective gear(s).



4. Check:
 - Transmission gear engagement (each pinion gear to its respective wheel gear)
Incorrect → Reassemble the transmission axle assemblies.
5. Check:
 - Transmission gear movement
Rough movement → Replace the defective part(s).
6. Check:
 - Circlips
Bends/damage/looseness → Replace.

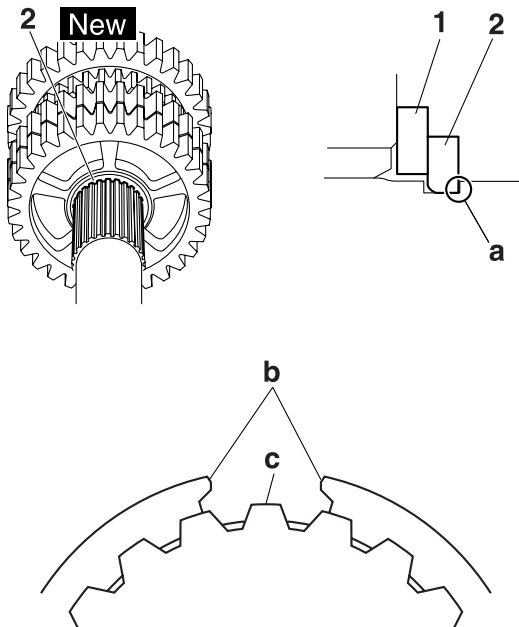
EAS29020

ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE

1. Install:
 - Toothed washer “1”
 - Circlip “2” **New**

TIP

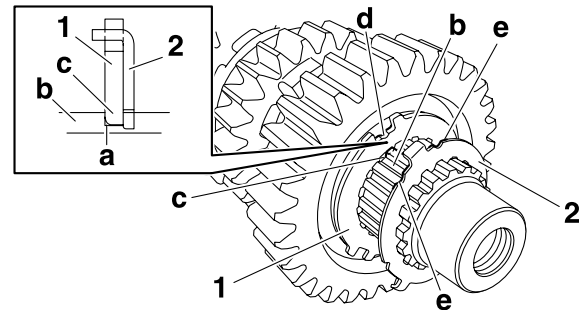
- Be sure the circlip sharp-edged corner “a” is positioned opposite side to the toothed washer and gear.
- Align the opening between the ends “b” of the circlip with a groove “c” in the axle.



2. Install:
 - Toothed lock washer retainer “1”
 - Toothed lock washer “2”

TIP

- With the toothed lock washer retainer “1” in the groove “a” in the axle, align the projection “c” on the retainer with an axle spline “b”, and then install the toothed lock washer “2”.
- Be sure to align the projection on the toothed lock washer that is between the alignment marks “e” with the alignment mark “d” on the retainer.



EAS26350

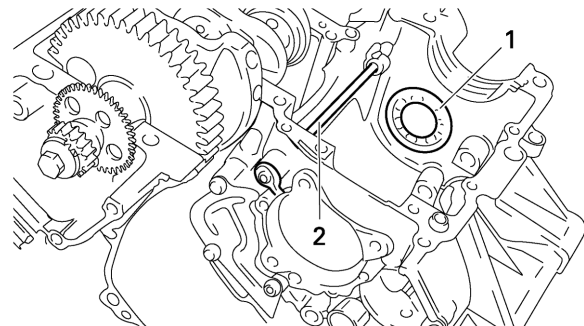
INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Install:
 - Bearing “1”

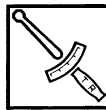
TIP

Make the seal side of bearing face to the outside and install it close to the right end face of the crankcase.

- Oil pipe “2”



2. Install:
 - Main axle assembly “1”
 - Bearing housing “2”



Bearing housing bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m·kgf, 8.7 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

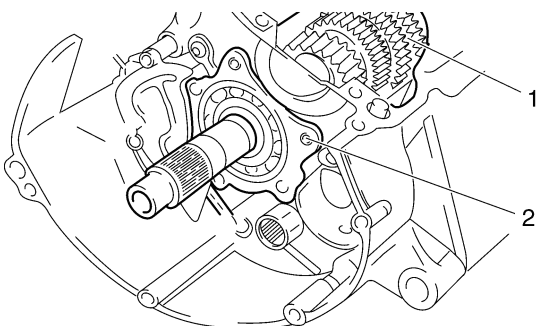
- Shift fork “C”
- Shift drum assembly
- Shift fork guide bar
- Shift fork guide bar retainer



Shift fork guide bar retainer bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

- The embossed marks on the shift forks should face towards the right side of the engine and be in the following sequence: “R”, “C”, “L”.
- Carefully position the shift forks so that they are installed correctly into the transmission gears.
- Install shift fork “C” into the groove in the 3rd and 4th pinion gear on the main axle.



3. Install:

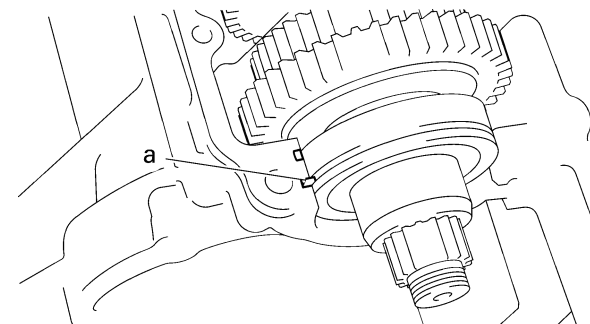
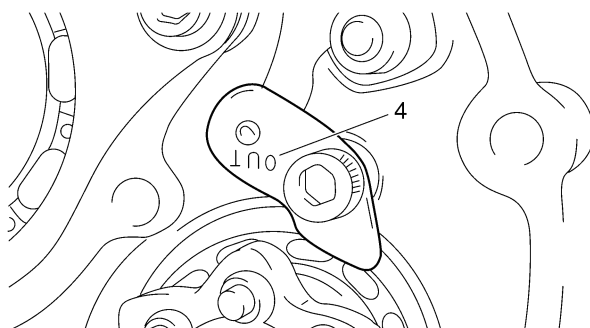
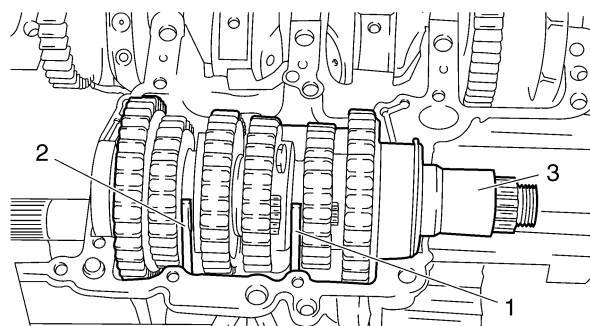
- Shift fork “L” “1” and “R” “2”
- Drive axle assembly “3”
- Shift fork guide bar
- Shift fork guide bar retainer “4”



Shift fork guide bar retainer bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

TIP

- Install shift fork “L” into the groove in the 6th wheel gear and shift fork “R” into the groove in the 5th wheel gear on the drive axle.
- Make sure that the drive axle bearing circlip “a” is inserted into the grooves in the upper crankcase.



4. Check:

- Transmission
 Rough movement → Repair.

TIP

Oil each gear, shaft, and bearing thoroughly.

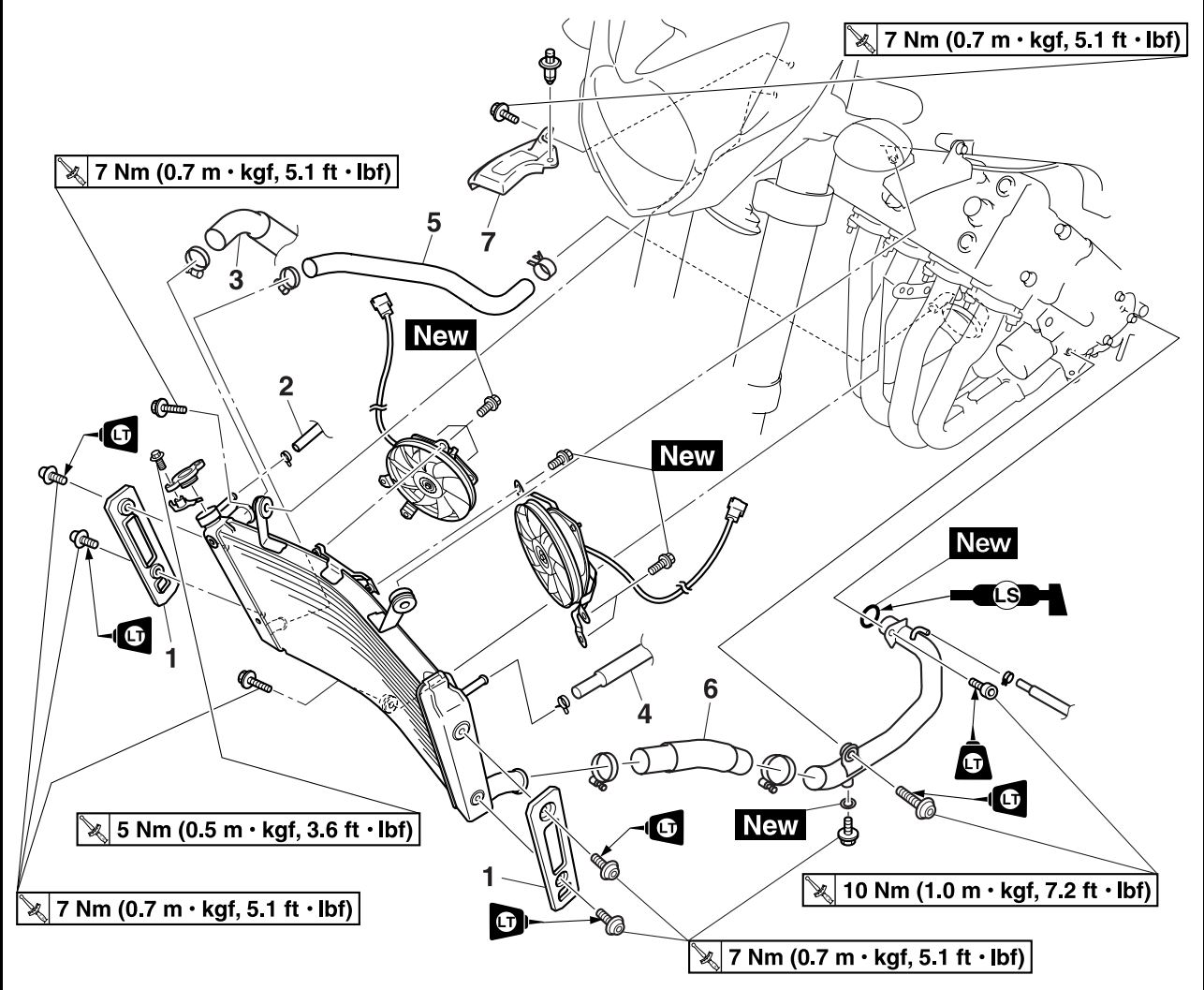
COOLING SYSTEM

RADIATOR	6-1
CHECKING THE RADIATOR	6-3
INSTALLING THE RADIATOR	6-3
 OIL COOLER	6-5
CHECKING THE OIL COOLER	6-6
INSTALLING THE OIL COOLER	6-6
 THERMOSTAT	6-7
CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT	6-9
ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY	6-9
INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY	6-10
 WATER PUMP	6-11
DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	6-12
CHECKING THE WATER PUMP	6-12
ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	6-12

EAS26380

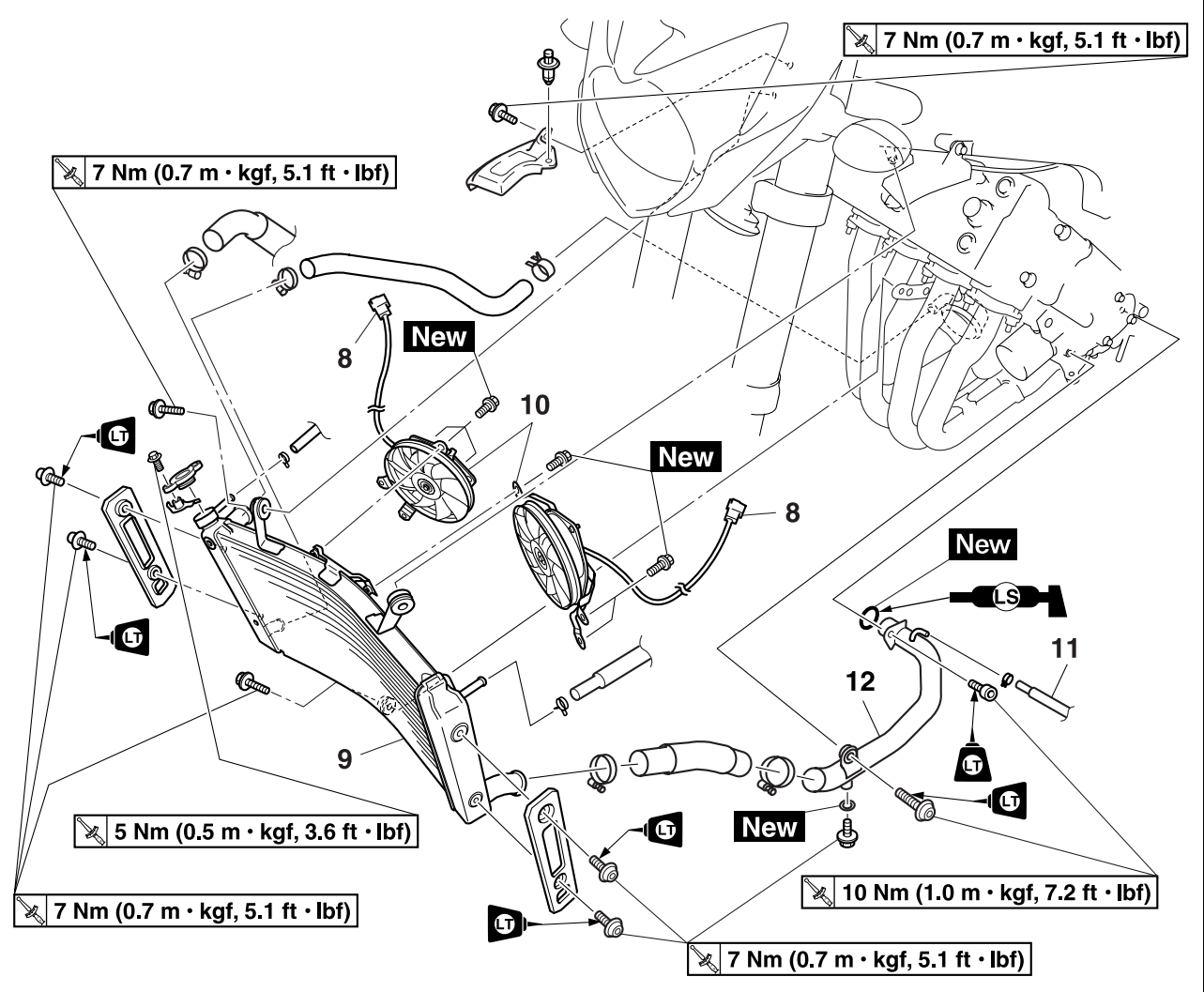
RADIATOR

Removing the radiator



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-3.
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-26.
1	Radiator side cover	2	
2	Coolant reservoir hose	1	Disconnect.
3	Radiator inlet hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Water pump breather hose 1	1	Disconnect.
5	Oil cooler outlet hose	1	
6	Radiator outlet hose	1	
7	Radiator upper cover	1	

Removing the radiator

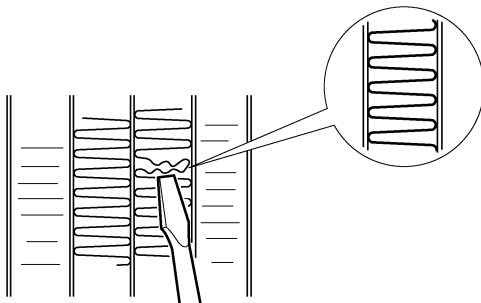


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
8	Radiator fan motor coupler	2	Disconnect.
9	Radiator	1	
10	Radiator fan motor	2	
11	Water pump breather hose 2	1	Disconnect.
12	Water pump inlet pipe	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1. Check:

- Radiator fins
Obstruction → Clean.
Apply compressed air to the rear of the radiator.
Damage → Repair or replace.

Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flat-head screwdriver.



2. Check:
 - Radiator hoses
 - Radiator pipes
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
3. Measure:
 - Radiator cap opening pressure
 - Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.



Radiator cap opening pressure
93.3–122.7 kPa (0.93–1.23 kgf/
cm², 13.5–17.8 psi)

- a. Install the radiator cap tester “1” and radiator cap tester adapter “2” to the radiator cap “3”.

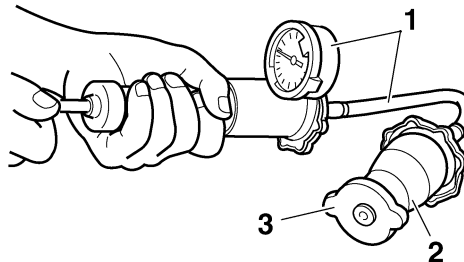


Radiator cap tester
90890-01325

Mityvac cooling system tester kit
YU-24460-A

Radiator cap tester adapter
90890-01352

Pressure tester adapter
YU-33984



- b. Apply the specified pressure for ten seconds and make sure there is no drop in pressure.



4. Check:
- Radiator fan
Damage → Replace.
Malfunction → Check and repair.
Refer to “COOLING SYSTEM” on page 8-27.

EAS26400

1. Fill:

- Cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to “CHANGING THE COOLANT”
on page 3-26.
2. Check:
- Cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.



- a. Attach the radiator cap tester “1” and radiator cap tester adapter “2” to the radiator.

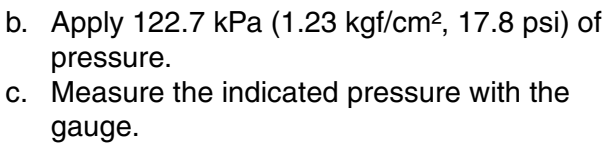


Radiator cap tester
90890-01325

Mityvac cooling system tester
kit
YU-24460-A

Radiator cap tester adapter
90890-01352

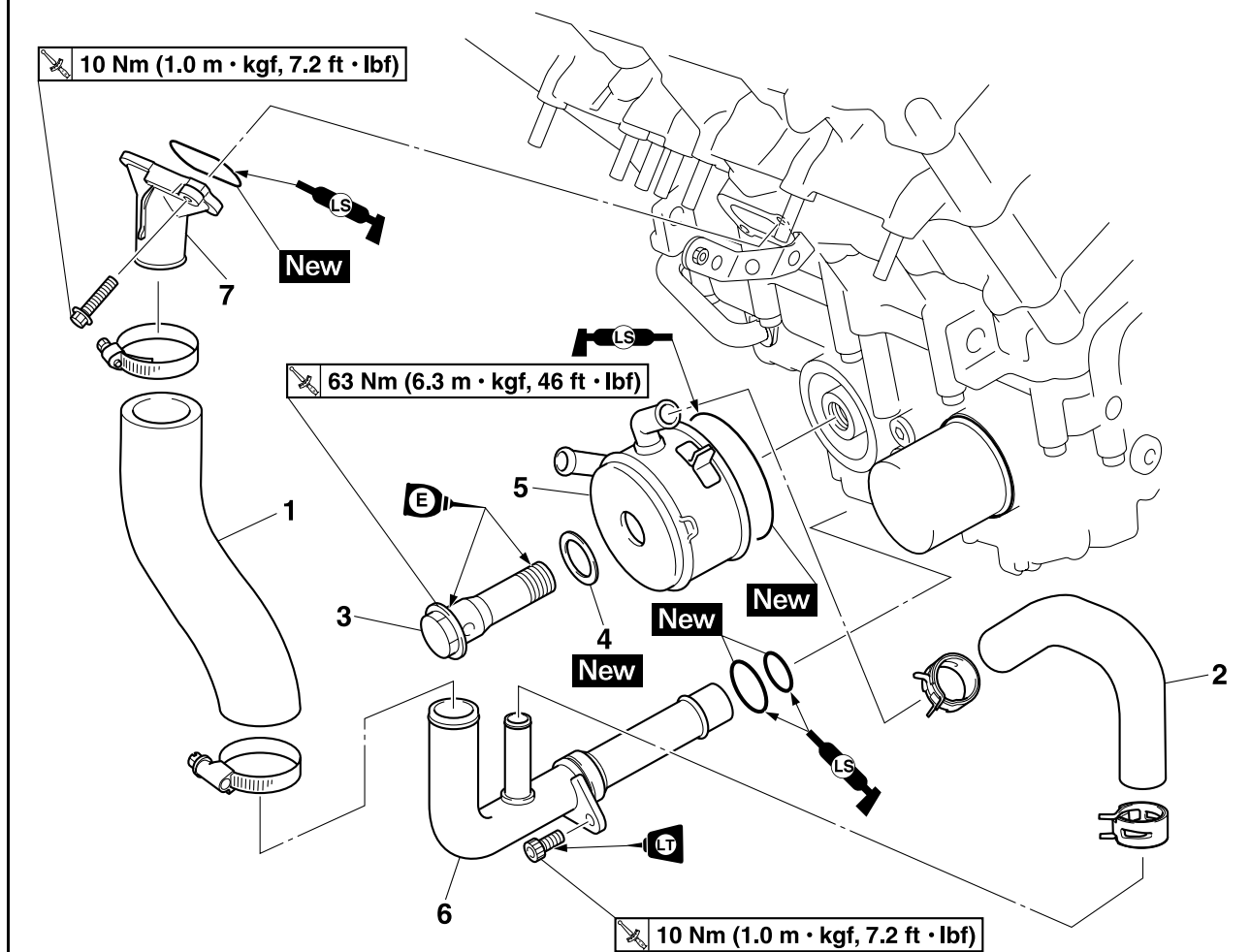
Pressure tester adapter
YU-33984



EAS26410

OIL COOLER

Removing the oil cooler



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-26.
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-23.
1	Water jacket joint inlet hose	1	
2	Oil cooler inlet hose	1	
3	Oil cooler union bolt	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	Oil cooler	1	
6	Water pump outlet pipe	1	
7	Water jacket joint	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS26420

CHECKING THE OIL COOLER

1. Check:
 - Oil cooler
Cracks/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Oil cooler inlet hose
 - Oil cooler outlet hose
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS26430

INSTALLING THE OIL COOLER

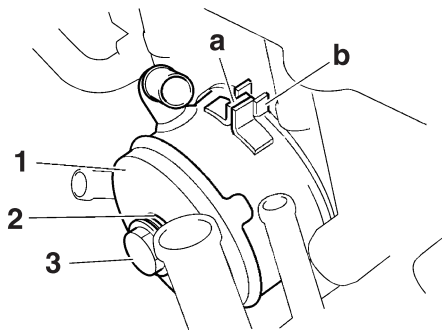
1. Clean:
 - Mating surfaces of the oil cooler and the crankcase
(with a cloth dampened with lacquer thinner)
2. Install:
 - O-ring **New**
 - Oil cooler “1”
 - Washer “2” **New**
 - Oil cooler union bolt “3”



Oil cooler union bolt
63 Nm (6.3 m·kgf, 46 ft·lbf)

TIP

- Before installing the oil cooler, apply engine oil lightly to the oil cooler union bolt and apply lithium-soap-based grease to the O-ring.
- Make sure the O-ring is positioned properly.
- Align the projection “a” on the oil cooler with the slot “b” in the crankcase.



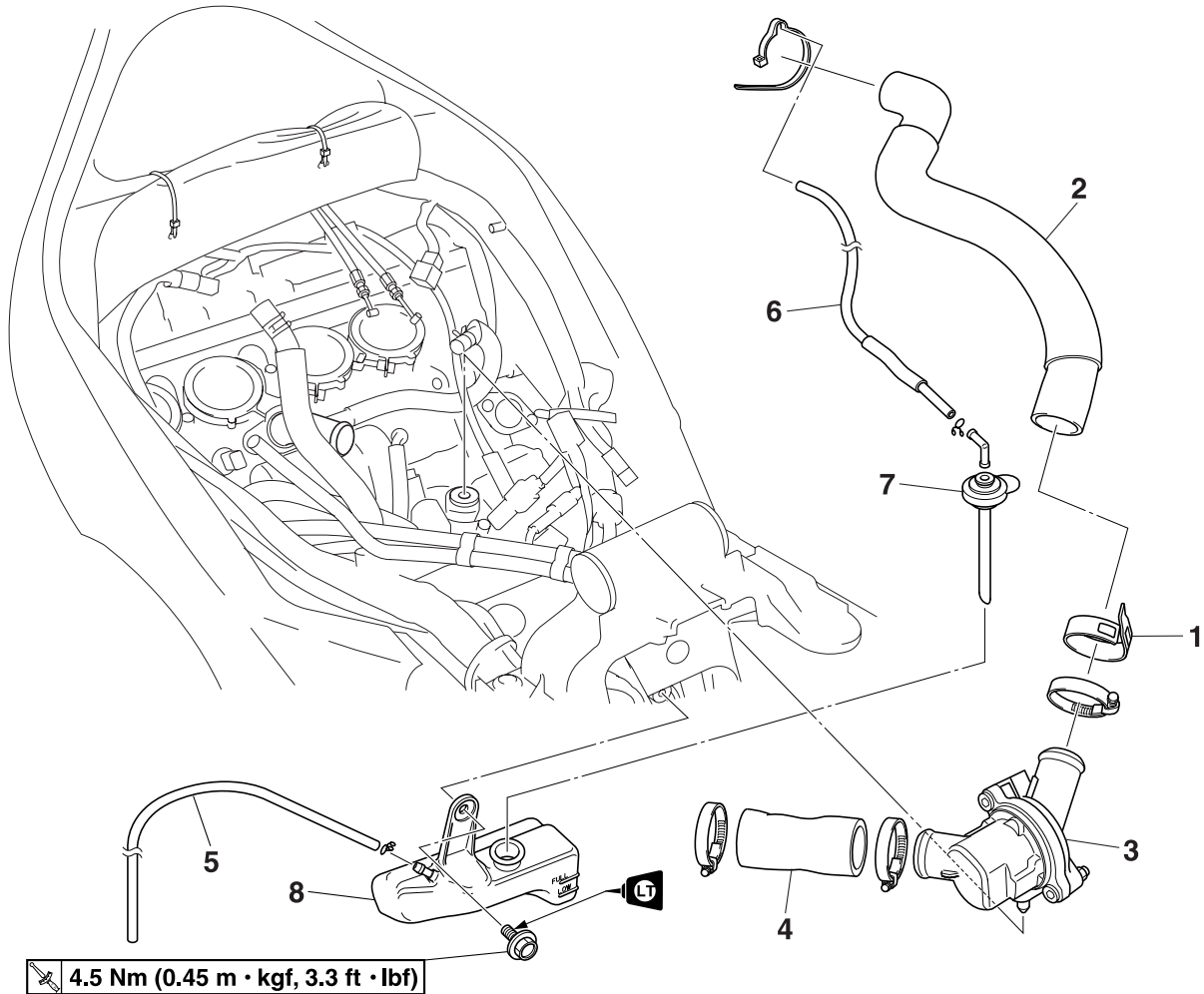
3. Fill:
 - Cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to “CHANGING THE COOLANT” on page 3-26.

- Crankcase
(with the specified amount of the recommended engine oil)
Refer to “CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL” on page 3-23.
4. Check:
 - Cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.
Refer to “INSTALLING THE RADIATOR” on page 6-3.
 5. Measure:
 - Radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.
Refer to “CHECKING THE RADIATOR” on page 6-3.

EAS26440

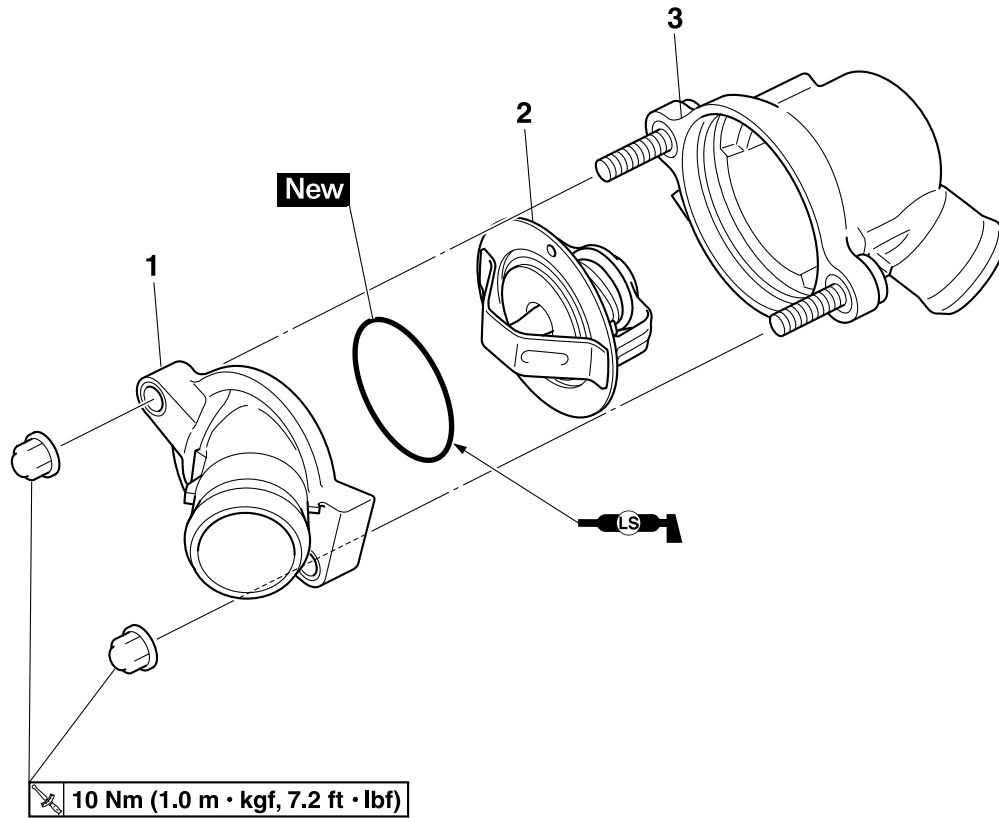
THERMOSTAT

Removing the thermostat assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Throttle body assembly		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 7-6.
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-26.
1	Band	1	
2	Radiator inlet hose	1	
3	Thermostat assembly	1	
4	Thermostat assembly inlet hose	1	
5	Coolant reservoir breather hose	1	
6	Coolant reservoir hose	1	
7	Coolant reservoir cap	1	
8	Coolant reservoir tank	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the thermostat assembly



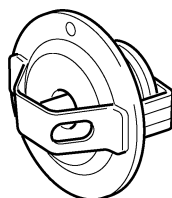
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Thermostat housing cover	1	
2	Thermostat	1	
3	Thermostat housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS26450

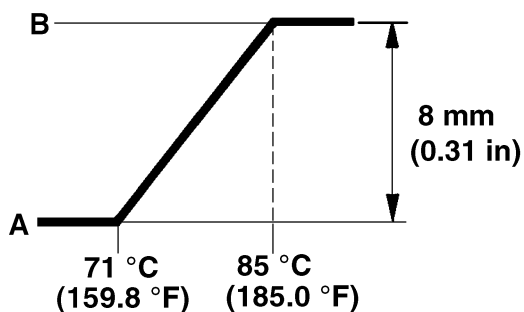
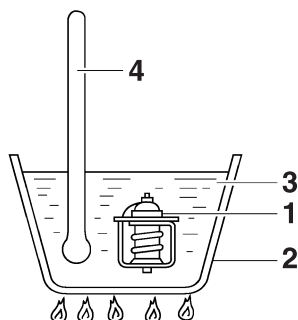
CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT

1. Check:

- Thermostat
Does not open at 71–85 °C (159.8–185.0 °F) → Replace.



- Suspend the thermostat “1” in a container “2” filled with water.
- Slowly heat the water “3”.
- Place a thermometer “4” in the water.
- While stirring the water, observe the thermostat and thermometer’s indicated temperature.



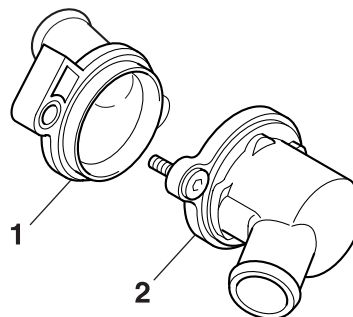
TIP

If the accuracy of the thermostat is in doubt, replace it. A faulty thermostat could cause serious overheating or overcooling.



2. Check:

- Thermostat housing cover “1”
- Thermostat housing “2”
Cracks/damage → Replace.



EAS26460

ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY

1. Install:

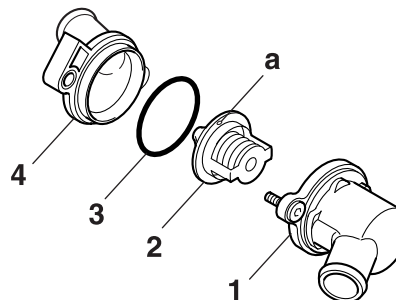
- Thermostat housing “1”
- Thermostat “2”
- O-ring “3” **New**
- Thermostat housing cover “4”



**Thermostat housing cover nut
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)**

TIP

Install the thermostat with its breather hole “a” facing up.



EAS26480

INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY

1. Fill:

- Cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT"
on page 3-26.

2. Check:

- Cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.
Refer to "INSTALLING THE RADIATOR"
on page 6-3.

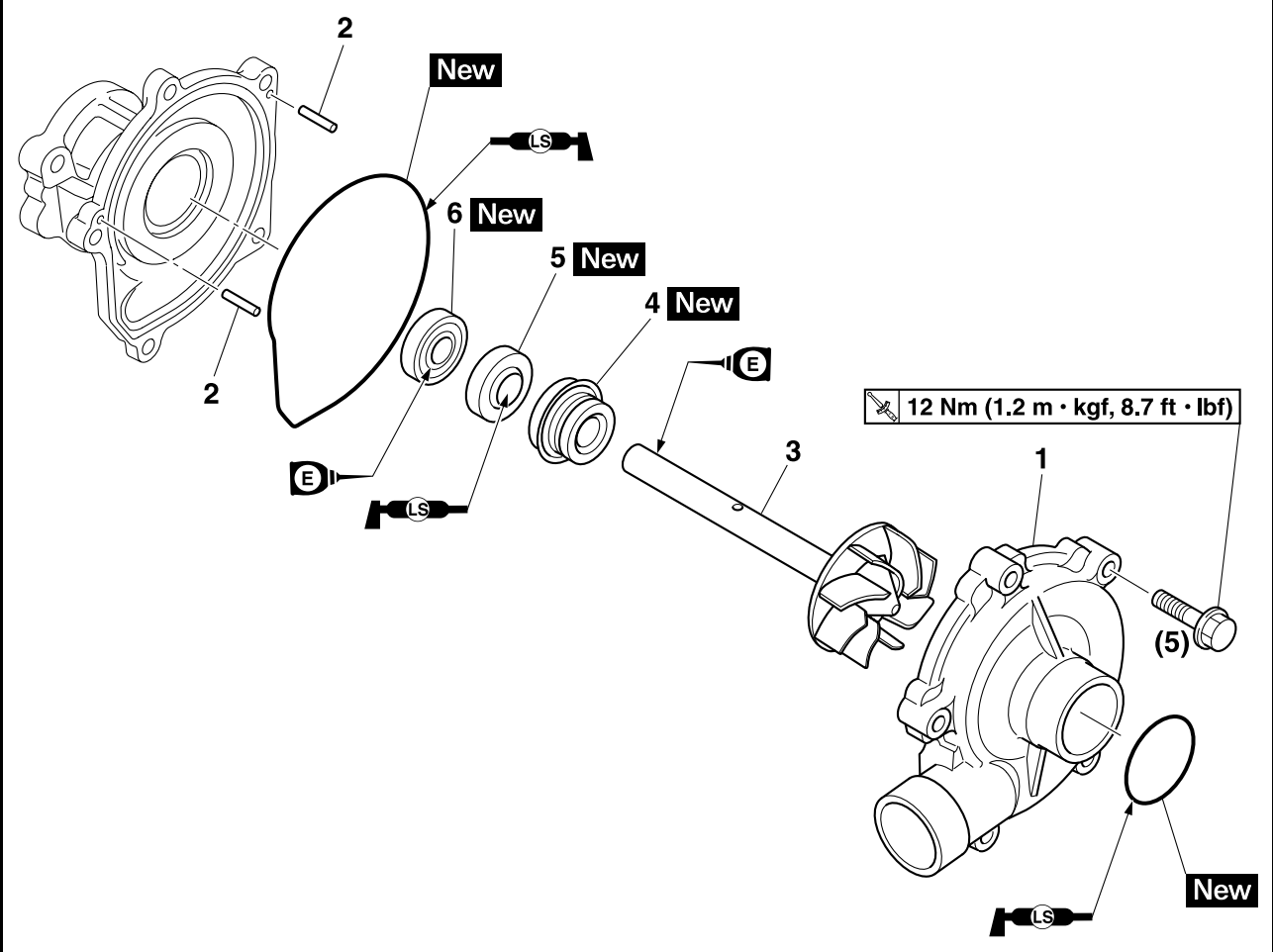
3. Measure:

- Radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.
Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR"
on page 6-3.

EAS26500

WATER PUMP

Disassembling the water pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Oil/water pump assembly		Refer to "OIL PUMP" on page 5-57.
	Oil pump rotor		Refer to "OIL PUMP" on page 5-57.
1	Water pump cover	1	
2	Pin	2	
3	Impeller shaft (along with the impeller)	1	
4	Water pump seal	1	
5	Oil seal	1	
6	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

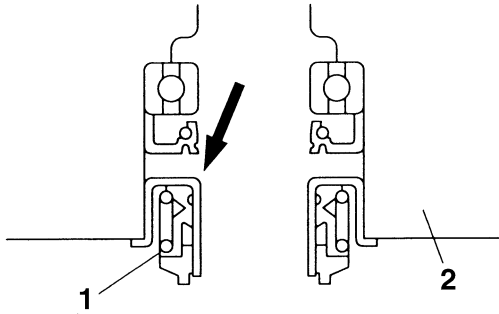
EAS26520

DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Remove:
 - Water pump seal “1”

TIP

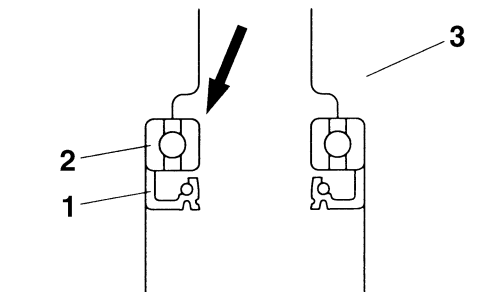
Remove the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing “2”.



2. Remove:
 - Oil seal “1”
 - Bearing “2”

TIP

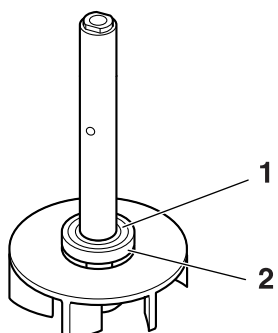
Remove the oil seal and bearing from the outside of the water pump housing “3”.



3. Remove:
 - Rubber damper holder “1”
 - Rubber damper “2”
 (from the impeller, with a thin, flat-head screwdriver)

TIP

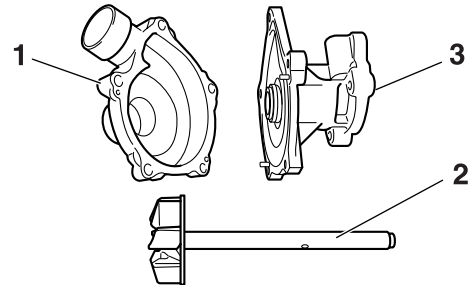
Do not scratch the impeller shaft.



EAS26541

CHECKING THE WATER PUMP

1. Check:
 - Water pump housing cover “1”
 - Impeller “2”
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
 - Water pump housing “3”
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the oil/water pump assembly.



2. Check:
 - Bearing
 - Rough movement → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Water pump outlet pipe
 - Water pump inlet pipe
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS26560

ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

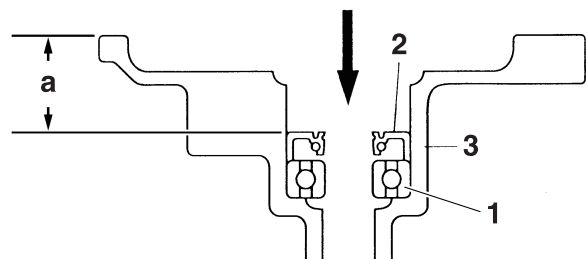
1. Install:
 - Bearing “1” **New**
 - Oil seal “2” **New**
 - (into the water pump housing “3”)



Installed depth “a”
17.2 mm (0.68 in)

TIP

Install the oil seal with a socket that matches its outside diameter.



2. Install:
 - Water pump seal “1” **New**

ECA14080

NOTICE

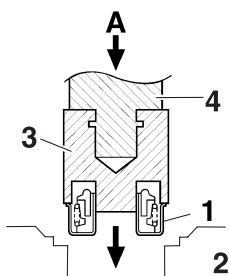
Never lubricate the water pump seal surface with oil or grease.

TIP

Install the water pump seal with the special tools.



Mechanical seal installer
90890-04078
Water pump seal installer
YM-33221-A
Middle driven shaft bearing driver
90890-04058
Middle drive bearing installer 40 & 50 mm
YM-04058



- 2. Water pump housing
- 3. Mechanical seal installer
- 4. Middle driven shaft bearing driver

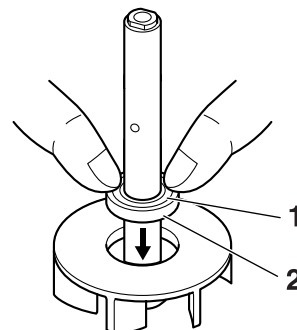
A. Push down

3. Install:

- Rubber damper holder "1" **New**
- Rubber damper "2" **New**

TIP

Before installing the rubber damper, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.



- 4. Measure:
 - Impeller shaft tilt
 Out of specification → Repeat steps (3) and (4).

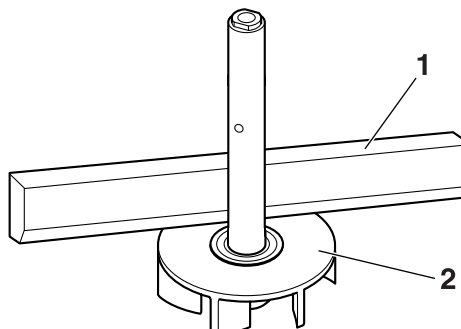
ECA14090

NOTICE

Make sure the rubber damper and rubber damper holder are flush with the impeller.



Impeller shaft tilt limit
0.15 mm (0.006 in)



- 1. Straightedge
- 2. Impeller

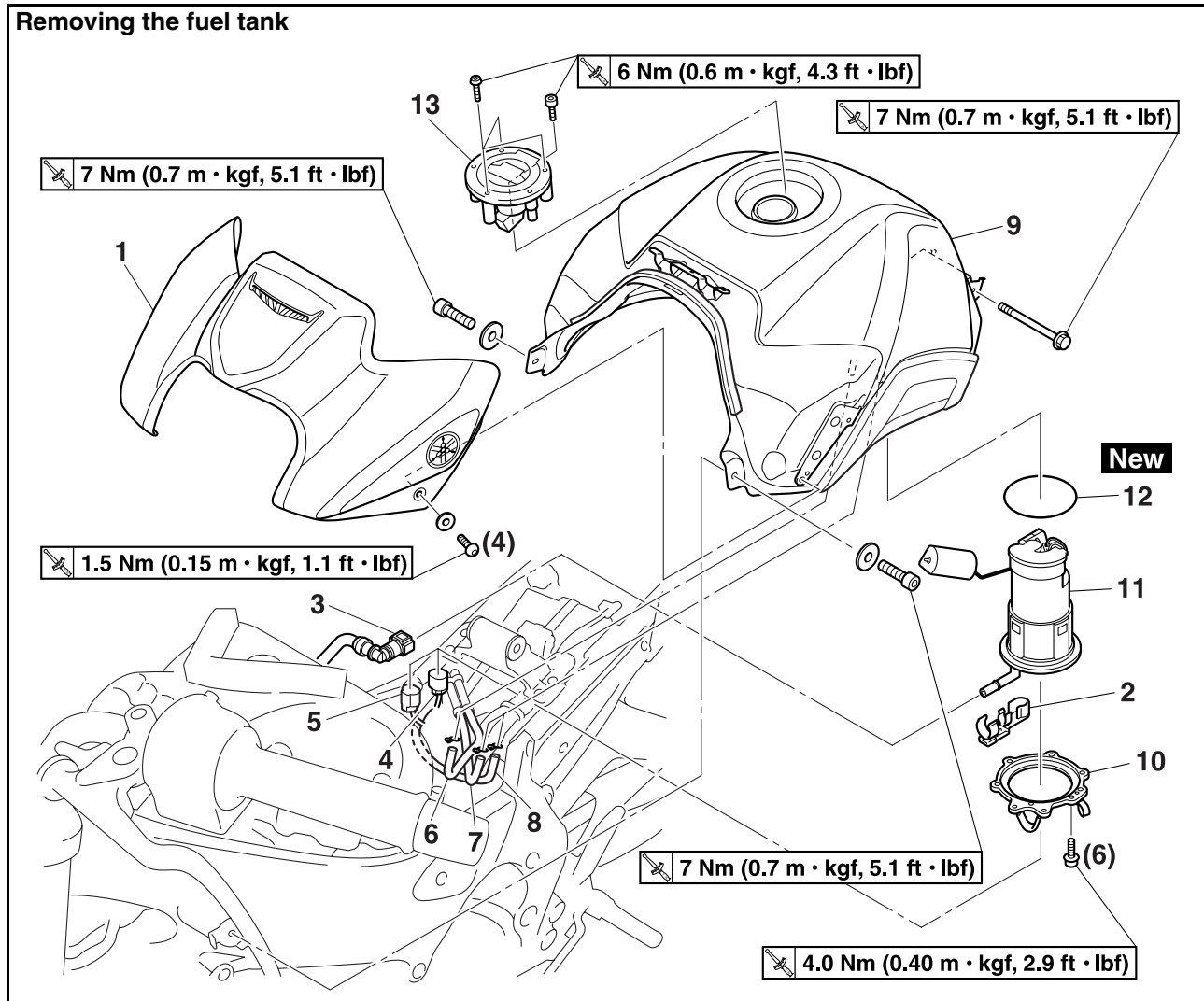
FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK	7-1
REMOVING THE FUEL TANK COVER	7-3
REMOVING THE FUEL TANK	7-3
REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP	7-3
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY	7-3
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION	7-4
CHECKING THE ROLLOVER VALVE (for California only)	7-4
INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP	7-4
INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK	7-4
INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK COVER	7-5
CHECKING THE FUEL PRESSURE	7-5
 THROTTLE BODIES	7-6
REMOVING THE FUEL HOSE (THROTTLE BODY SIDE)	7-9
CHECKING THE FUEL INJECTORS	7-9
INSTALLING THE INJECTORS	7-9
CHECKING THE INJECTOR PRESSURE	7-9
CHECKING AND CLEANING THE THROTTLE BODIES	7-10
INSTALLING THE FUEL HOSE (THROTTLE BODY SIDE)	7-12
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	7-12
ADJUSTING THE SUB-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	7-13
 AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	7-15
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	7-18
INSTALLING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	7-18

EAS26620

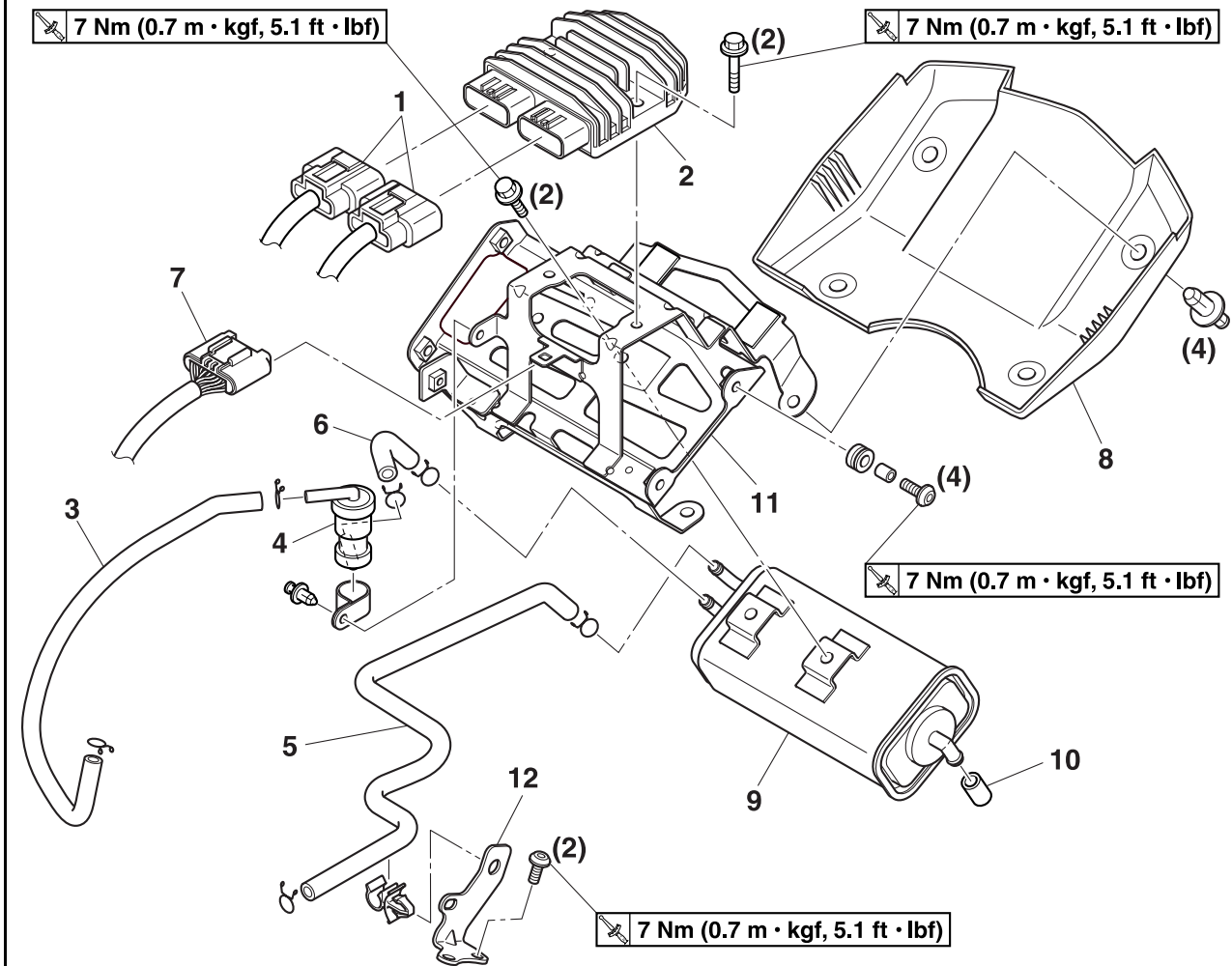
FUEL TANK

Removing the fuel tank



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Fuel tank cover	1	
2	Fuel hose connector cover	1	
3	Fuel hose connector	1	Disconnect.
4	Fuel sender coupler	1	Disconnect.
5	Fuel pump coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Fuel tank drain hose	1	Disconnect.
7	Fuel tank breather hose	1	Disconnect. Except for California
8	Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve)	1	Disconnect. For California only
9	Fuel tank	1	
10	Fuel pump bracket	1	
11	Fuel pump	1	
12	Fuel pump gasket	1	
13	Filler cap assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the canister (for California only)



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Left side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Right side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Brake fluid reservoir bolt		Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.
1	Rectifier/regulator coupler	2	Disconnect.
2	Rectifier/regulator	1	
3	Fuel tank breather hose (fuel tank to rollover valve)	1	
4	Rollover valve	1	
5	Canister purge hose	1	
6	Fuel tank breather hose (rollover valve to canister)	1	
7	Waterproof coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Canister cover	1	
9	Canister	1	
10	Canister breather hose	1	
11	Rectifier/regulator bracket	1	
12	Canister purge hose stay	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

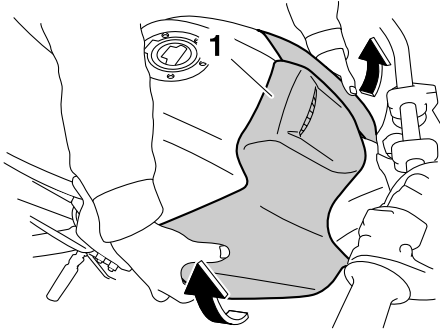
EAS39P1713

REMOVING THE FUEL TANK COVER

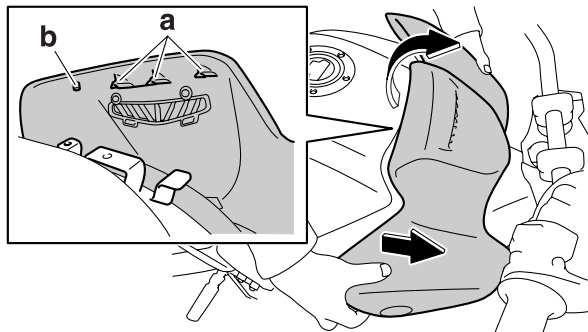
1. Remove:
 - Fuel tank cover “1”



- a. Remove the bolts.
- b. Disengage the projections from both ends of the fuel tank, slightly expanding both ends of the fuel tank cover.



- c. Slide the right side of the fuel tank cover slightly forward to disengage projections “a” from the fuel tank cover bracket. Additionally, lift the rear of the cover (like turning over the cover) to disengage projection “b” from the cover bracket.



EAS39P1701

REMOVING THE FUEL TANK

1. Extract the fuel in the fuel tank through the fuel tank cap with a pump.
2. Remove:
 - Fuel tank cover
 - Fuel hose connector cover
3. Disconnect:
 - Fuel hose (fuel tank side)
 - Fuel sender coupler
 - Fuel pump coupler
 - Fuel tank drain hose
 - Fuel tank breather hose

EWA39P1702

WARNING

Cover fuel hose connection with a cloth when disconnecting them. Residual pressure in the fuel lines could cause fuel to spurt out when removing the hose.

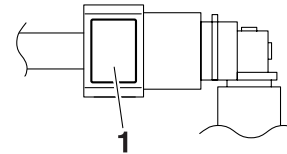
ECA14B1003

NOTICE

Be sure to disconnect the fuel hose by hand. Do not forcefully disconnect the hose with tools.

TIP

- To remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump, press the two buttons “1” on the sides of the connector, and then remove the hose.
- Before removing the hose, place a few rags in the area under where it will be removed.
- It is prohibited to wear the cotton work gloves or equivalent coverings.



4. Remove:
 - Fuel tank

TIP

Do not set the fuel tank down so that the installation surface of the fuel pump is directly under the tank. Be sure to lean the fuel tank in an upright position.

EAS26640

REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP

1. Remove:
 - Fuel pump

ECA14720

NOTICE

- Do not drop the fuel pump or give it a strong shock.
- Do not touch the base section of the fuel sender.

EAS39P1702

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY

1. Check:
 - Fuel pump body
 - Obstruction → Clean.
 - Cracks/damage → Replace fuel pump assembly.

EAS26690

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION

1. Check:

- Fuel pump operation
Refer to “CHECKING THE FUEL PRES-
SURE” on page 7-5.

EAS39P2701

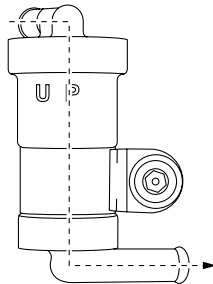
CHECKING THE ROLLOVER VALVE (for California only)

1. Check:

- Rollover valve
Damage/faulty → Replace.

TIP

- Check that air flows smoothly only in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration.
- The rollover valve must be in an upright position when checking the airflow.



EAS39P1703

INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP

1. Install:

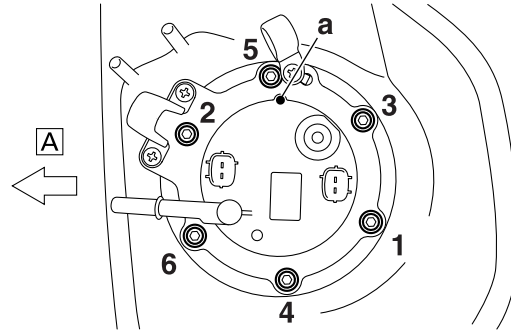
- Fuel pump gasket **New**
- Fuel pump
- Fuel pump bracket
- Fuel pump bolts



Fuel pump bolt
4.0 Nm (0.40 m·kgf, 2.9 ft·lbf)

TIP

- Do not damage the installation surfaces of the fuel tank when installing the fuel pump.
- Always use a new fuel pump gasket.
- Install the fuel pump gasket so that the lip side turns to the inside of the fuel tank.
- Install the fuel pump as shown in the illustration.
- Align the projection “a” on the fuel pump with the slot in the fuel pump bracket.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown.



A. Forward

EAS39P1704

INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK

1. Connect:

- Fuel hose (fuel tank side)
- Fuel hose connector cover

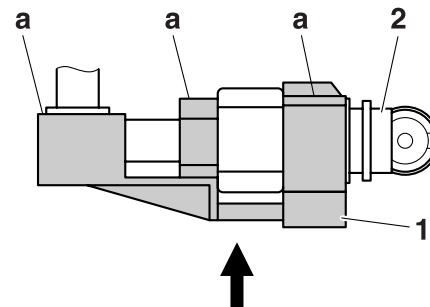
ECA14B1033

NOTICE

When installing the fuel hose, make sure that it is securely connected, and that the fuel hose connector cover on the fuel hose is in the correct position, otherwise the fuel hose will not be properly installed.

TIP

- Install the fuel hose securely onto the fuel pump until a distinct “click” is heard.
- It is prohibited to wear the cotton work gloves or equivalent coverings.
- Attach the fuel hose connector cover “1” to the fuel hose connector “2” from the bottom. Make sure that parts “a” are firmly attached to the fuel hose connector.



2. Connect:

- Fuel tank breather hose
- Fuel tank drain hose
- Fuel pump coupler
- Fuel sender coupler

EAS39P1714

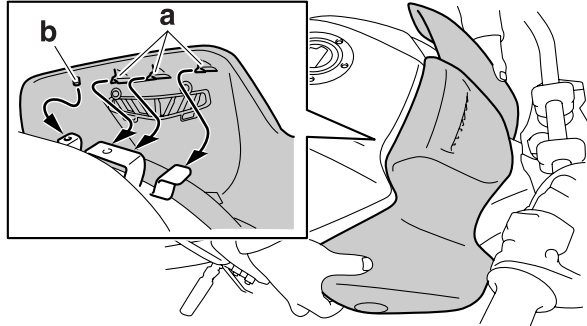
INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK COVER

1. Install:

- Fuel tank cover



- Insert projections “a” under the fuel tank cover bracket while inserting projection “b” into the hole of the fuel tank cover bracket.



- Engage the left and right projections of the fuel tank cover and then tighten the bolts.



EAS39P1709

CHECKING THE FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check:

- Fuel pressure



- Remove the rider seat and fuel tank cover. Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1 and “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
- Remove the fuel tank bolt and hold up the fuel tank.
- Disconnect the fuel hose “1” from the fuel pump. Refer to “REMOVING THE FUEL TANK” on page 7-3.

EWA39P1702



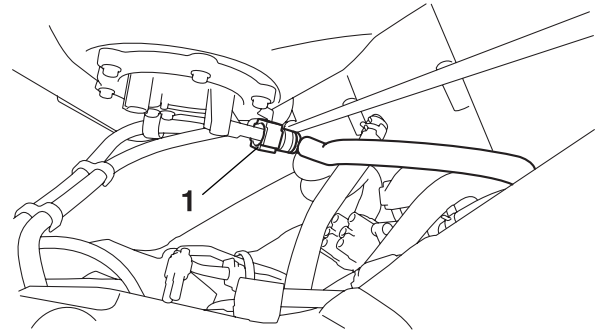
WARNING

Cover fuel hose connection with a cloth when disconnecting them. Residual pressure in the fuel lines could cause fuel to spurt out when removing the hose.

ECA14B1003



Be sure to disconnect the fuel hose by hand. Do not forcefully disconnect the hose with tools.



- Connect the pressure gauge “2” and fuel pressure adapter “3” to the fuel hose.



Pressure gauge

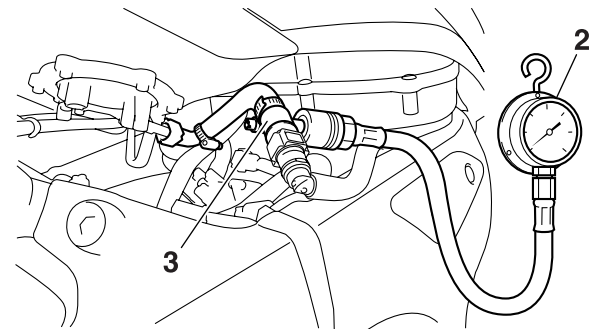
90890-03153

YU-03153

Fuel pressure adapter

90890-03176

YM-03176



- Start the engine.
- Measure the fuel pressure.
Faulty → Replace the fuel pump.



Fuel pressure

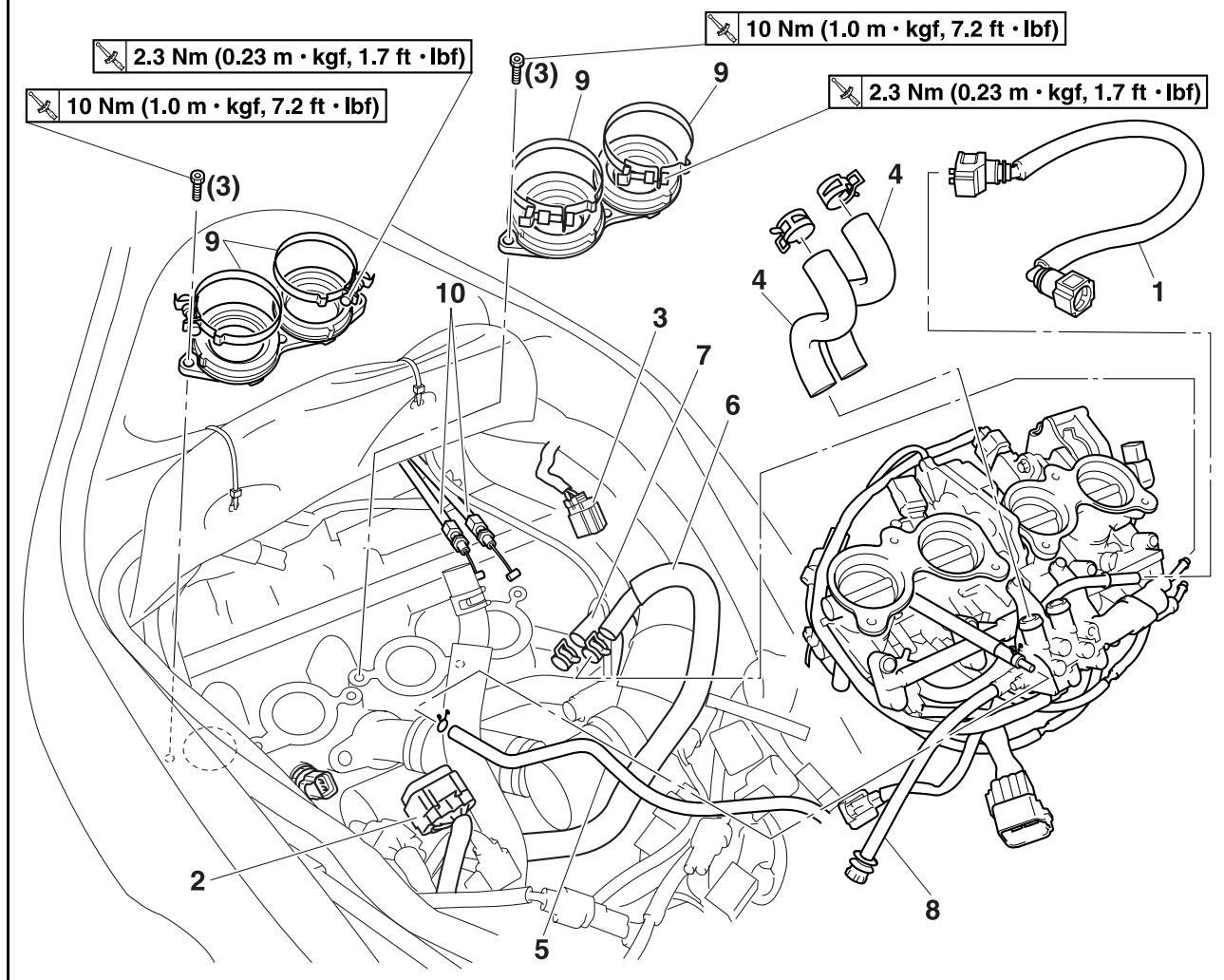
324.0 kPa (3.24 kgf/cm², 47.0 psi)



EAS26970

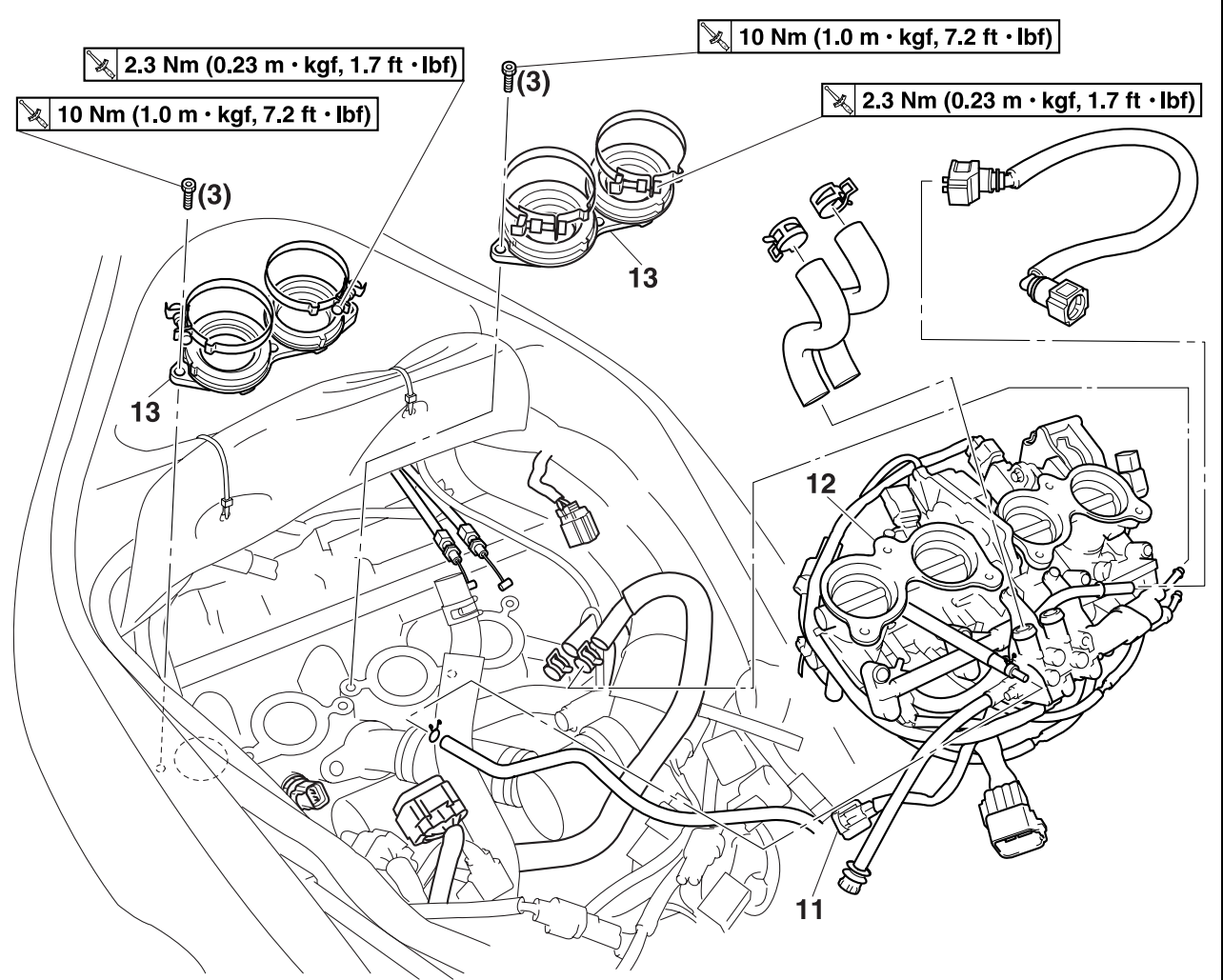
THROTTLE BODIES

Removing the throttle bodies



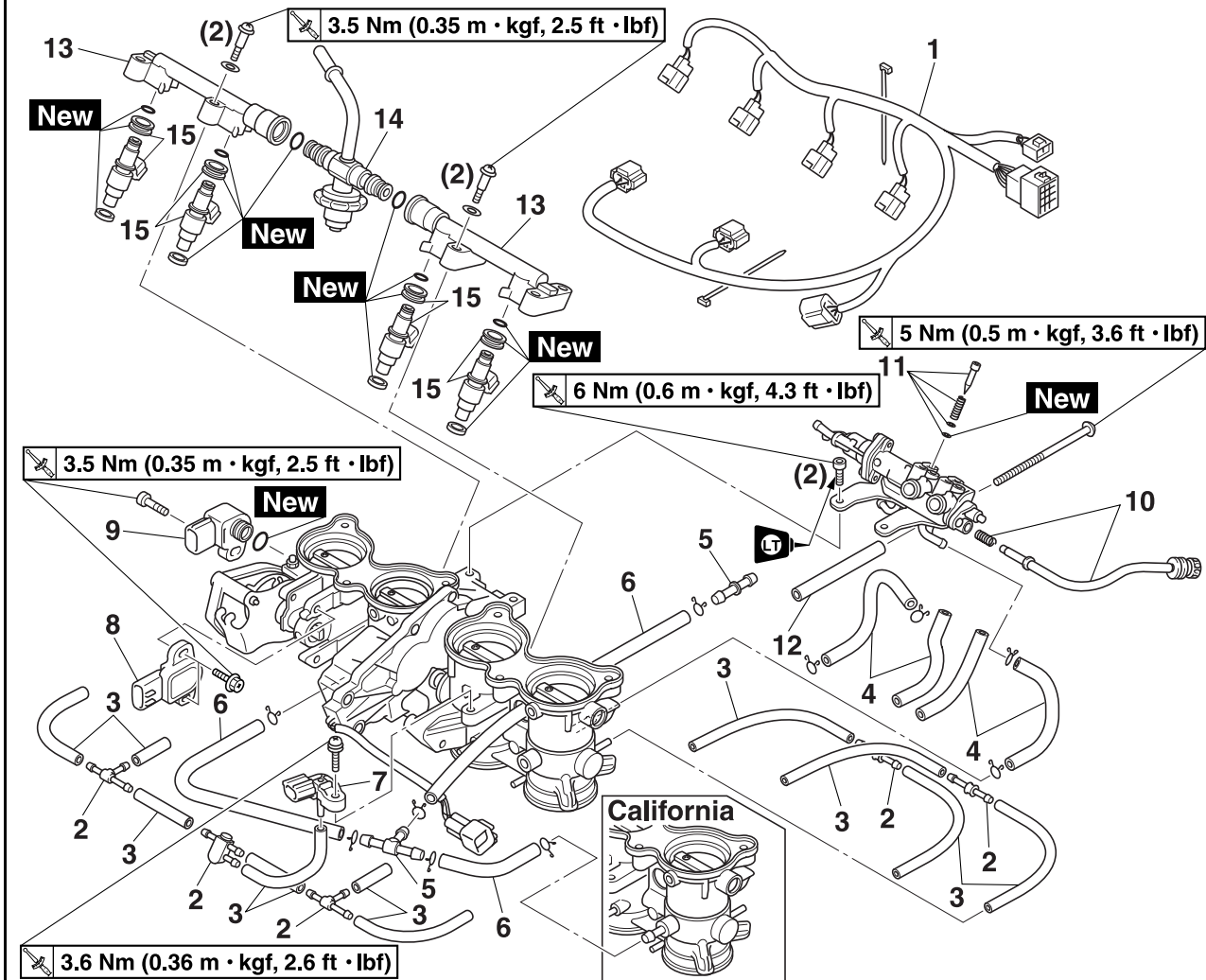
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Throttle cable (handlebar side)		Disconnect. Refer to "HANDLEBAR" on page 4-44.
1	Fuel hose	1	
2	Fuel injection system sub-wire harness coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Sub-throttle position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Throttle body hose	2	
5	Canister purge hose	1	Disconnect. For California only
6	Fast idle plunger outlet hose	1	Disconnect.
7	Fast idle plunger inlet hose	1	Disconnect.
8	Idle adjust screw wire	1	
9	Throttle body joint clamp	4	Loosen.
10	Throttle cable (throttle body side)	2	Disconnect.

Removing the throttle bodies



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Coolant temperature sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
12	Throttle bodies	1	
13	Throttle body joint	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the injectors



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Fuel injection system sub-wire harness	1	
2	Hose joint	5	
3	Negative pressure hose (Thin)	11	
4	Negative pressure hose (Thick)	4	
5	Hose joint	2	For California only
6	Canister purge hose	3	For California only
7	Intake air pressure sensor	1	
8	Throttle position sensor	1	
9	Sub-throttle position sensor	1	
10	Idle adjust screw wire	1	
11	Air screw set	4	
12	Collar	1	
13	Fuel rail	2	
14	Fuel rail joint	1	
15	Fuel injector	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS39P1710

REMOVING THE FUEL HOSE (THROTTLE BODY SIDE)

1. Remove:
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "REMOVING THE FUEL TANK" on page 7-3.
2. Remove:
 - Fuel hose (throttle body side)

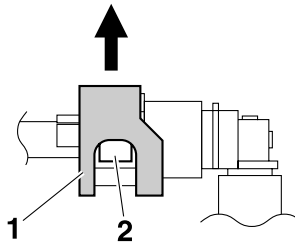
ECA14B1003

NOTICE

Be sure to disconnect the fuel hose by hand. Do not forcefully disconnect the hose with tools.

TIP

- To remove the fuel hose from the fuel rail joint, slide the fuel hose connector cover "1" on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown, press the two buttons "2" on the sides of the connector, and then remove the hose.
- Before removing the hose, place a few rags in the area under where it will be removed.
- It is prohibited to wear the cotton work gloves or equivalent coverings.



EAS26980

CHECKING THE FUEL INJECTORS

EWA39P1703

WARNING

- Check the injectors in a well-ventilated area free of combustible materials. Make sure that there is no smoking or use of electric tools in the vicinity of the injectors.
- Be careful when disconnecting the fuel hoses. Any remaining pressure in the fuel hoses may cause the fuel to spray out. Place a container or rag under the hoses to catch any fuel that spills. Always clean up any spilt fuel immediately.
- Set the main switch to "OFF" and disconnect the negative battery lead from the

battery terminal before checking the injectors.

ECA39P1701

NOTICE

- When checking the injectors, do not allow any foreign material to enter or adhere to the injectors, fuel rail, or O-rings.
- If an injector is subject to strong shocks or excessive force, replace it.

1. Check:
 - Injectors
Damage/defective → Replace.
Refer to "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM" on page 8-31.

EAS39P1705


INSTALLING THE INJECTORS

ECA39P1702

NOTICE

- Always use new O-rings.
- When installing the injectors, do not allow any foreign material to enter or adhere to the injectors, fuel rails, or O-rings.
- Be careful not to twist or pinch the O-rings when installing the injectors.
- When installing the injector, install it at the same position as the removed cylinder.
- If an injector is subject to strong shocks or excessive force, replace it.

1. Install a new seal onto the end of each injector.
2. Install the injectors to the fuel rail, making sure to install them in the correct direction.
3. Install a seal onto the end of each injector.
4. Install the injector assemblies to the throttle bodies.

	Fuel rail screw 3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)
---	--

5. Check the injector pressure after the injectors are installed to the throttle bodies. Refer to "CHECKING THE INJECTOR PRESSURE" on page 7-9.

EAS2S31098

CHECKING THE INJECTOR PRESSURE

TIP

- After installing the injectors, perform the following steps to check the injector pressure.
- Do not allow any foreign materials to enter the fuel lines.

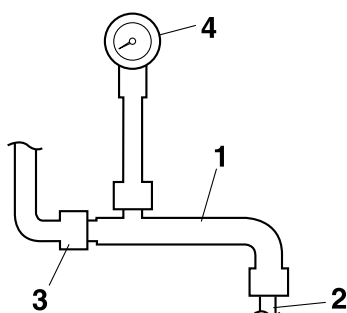
1. Check:
 - Injector pressure



- a. Connect the injector pressure adapter “1” to the fuel rail joint “2”, and then connect an air compressor “3” to the adapter.
- b. Connect the pressure gauge “4” to the injector pressure adapter “1”.



Pressure gauge
90890-03153
YU-03153
Fuel injector pressure adapter
90890-03210
YU-03210



- c. Close the valve on the injector pressure adapter.
- d. Apply air pressure with the air compressor.
- e. Open the valve on the injector pressure adapter until the specified pressure is reached.



Specified air pressure
490 kPa (5.0 kgf/cm², 71.1 psi)

ECA2S31073

NOTICE

Never exceed the specified air pressure or damage could occur.

- f. Close the valve on the injector pressure adapter.
- g. Check that the specified air pressure is held at least one minute.
 Pressure drops → Check the pressure gauge and adapter.
 Check the seals and O-rings and then re-install.
 Out of specification → Replace the fuel injectors.



EAS39P1706

CHECKING AND CLEANING THE THROTTLE BODIES

TIP

Before cleaning the throttle bodies, check the following items:

- Valve clearance
- Spark plugs
- Compression pressure
- Air filter element
- Throttle body joints
- Fuel hose
- Air induction system
- Exhaust system
- Breather hoses
- Vacuum hoses
- Throttle body hoses
- Canister purge hoses (for California only)
- Fast idle plunger inlet hose
- Fast idle plunger outlet hose

EWA14B1021

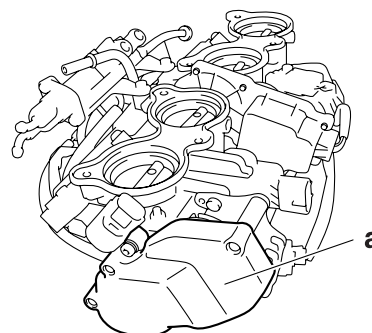
WARNING

- If the throttle bodies are subjected to strong shocks or dropped during cleaning, replace them as a set.
- Before removing the throttle bodies to clean them, check the operation of the throttle bodies, refer to “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM” on page 8-31.

1. Check:
 - Throttle bodies
 Cracks/damage → Replace the throttle bodies as a set.

TIP

If the protector “a” is scratched or damaged, replace the throttle bodies as a set.



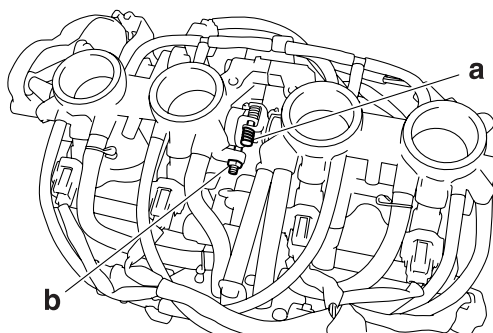
2. Clean:
 - Throttle bodies

ECA39P1703

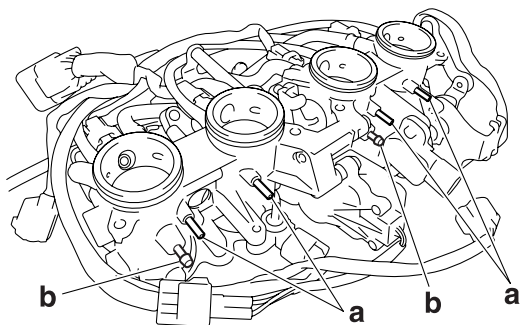
NOTICE

Observe the following precautions; otherwise, the throttle bodies may not operate properly.

- Do not open the throttle valves quickly.
- Do not subject the throttle bodies to excessive force.
- Clean the throttle bodies with a cloth which petroleum-based solvent is applied on.
- Do not use any caustic carburetor cleaning solution.
- Do not apply cleaning solvent directly to any plastic parts, sensors, or seals.
- Do not directly push the throttle valves to open them.
- Do not touch the synchronizing screws “a”, otherwise the throttle valve synchronization will be affected.
- Do not touch the throttle adjust screw “b”.



- Place the throttle bodies on a flat surface with the engine side facing up.
- Install the caps (895-14169-00) onto the hose fittings “a” and canister purge hose fittings (for California only) “b”.



- Push the lever in the direction shown in the illustration to hold the throttle valves in the open position.

EWA14B1022

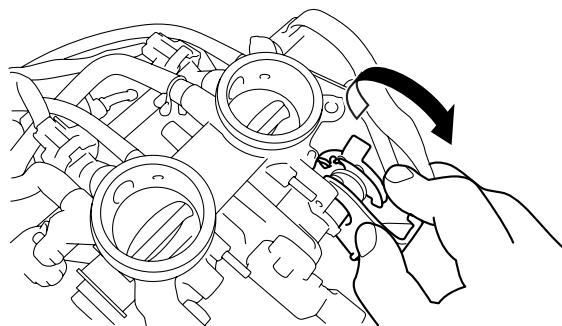
WARNING

When cleaning the throttle bodies, be careful not to injure yourself on the throttle valves or other components of the throttle bodies.

ECA39P1704

NOTICE

Do not open the sub-throttle valves by supplying electrical power to the throttle bodies.



- Apply a petroleum-based solvent to the throttle valves and the inside of the throttle bodies to remove any carbon deposits.

TIP

- Do not allow any petroleum-based solvent to enter the opening for the injectors.
- Do not apply any petroleum-based solvent to the portions of the throttle valve shafts between the throttle bodies.

- Remove the carbon deposits from the inside of each throttle body in a downward direction, from the engine side of the throttle body to the air filter case side.

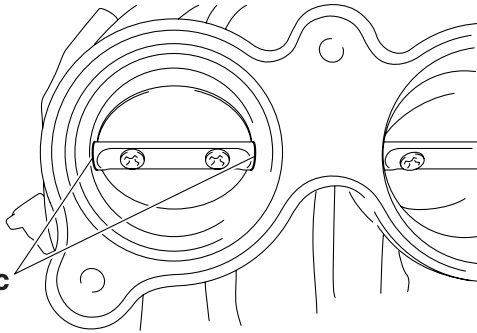
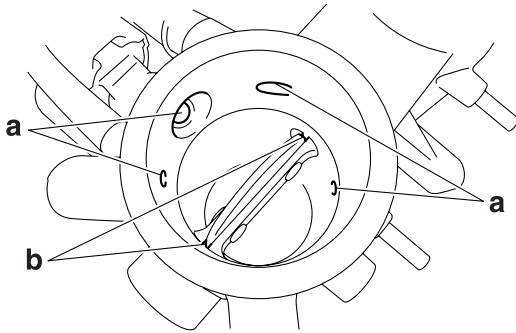
ECA14B1029

NOTICE

- Do not use a tool, such as a wire brush, to remove the carbon deposits; otherwise, the inside of the throttle bodies may be damaged.
- Do not allow carbon deposits or other foreign materials to enter any of the passages in each throttle body or in the space between the throttle valve shaft and the throttle body.

- After removing the carbon deposits, clean the inside of the throttle bodies with a petroleum-based solvent, and then dry the throttle bodies using compressed air.

- g. Make sure that there are no carbon deposits or other foreign materials in any of the passages “a” in each throttle body, in the space “b” between the throttle valve shaft and the throttle body or in the space “c” between the sub throttle valve shaft and the throttle body.



3. Check:

- Fuel passages
Obstructions → Clean.

- a. Wash the throttle bodies in a petroleum-based solvent.

ECA2S31070

NOTICE

Do not use any caustic carburetor cleaning solution.

- b. Blow out all of the passages with compressed air.

4. Adjust:

- Throttle bodies synchronizing
Out of specification → Replace the throttle bodies.
Refer to “SYNCHRONIZING THE THROTTLE BODIES” on page 3-9.

EAS39P1711

INSTALLING THE FUEL HOSE (THROTTLE BODY SIDE)

1. Connect:

- Fuel hose (throttle body side)

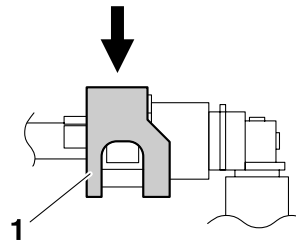
ECA14B1033

NOTICE

When installing the fuel hose, make sure that it is securely connected, and that the fuel hose connector cover on the fuel hose is in the correct position, otherwise the fuel hose will not be properly installed.

TIP

- Install the fuel hose securely onto the fuel rail joint until a distinct “click” is heard.
- To install the fuel hose onto the fuel rail joint, slide the fuel hose connector cover “1” on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown.
- It is prohibited to wear the cotton work gloves or equivalent coverings.



EAS39P1707

ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EWA14B1023

WARNING

- Handle the throttle position sensor with special care.
- Never subject the throttle position sensor to strong shocks. If the throttle position sensor is dropped, replace it.

1. Check:

- Throttle position sensor
Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR” on page 8-115.

2. Adjust:

- Throttle position sensor angle

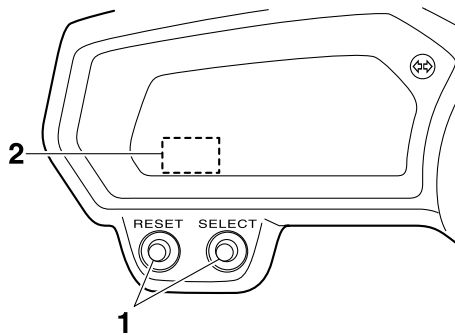
- a. Temporary tighten the throttle position sensor.

- b. Check that the throttle grip is fully closed.

- c. Connect the throttle position sensor, sub-throttle position sensor and sub-throttle servo motor to the wire harness.
- d. Set the main switch to "OFF" and set the engine stop switch to "○".
- e. Simultaneously press and hold the "SELECT" and "RESET" buttons "1", set the main switch to "ON", and continue to press the buttons for 8 seconds more.

TIP

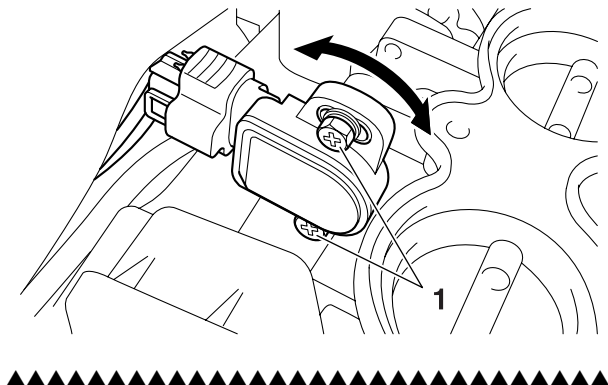
- All displays on the meter disappear except the clock and odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter displays.
- "dl" appears on the clock LCD "2".



- f. Diagnostic code number "D:01" is selected.
- g. Adjust the position of the throttle position sensor angle so that 14–20 can appear in the meter.
- h. After adjusting the throttle position sensor angle, tighten the throttle position sensor screws "1".



Throttle position sensor screw
3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)



EAS39P1708

ADJUSTING THE SUB-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EWA39P1701



- Handle the sub-throttle position sensor with special care.
- Never subject the sub-throttle position sensor to strong shocks. If the sub-throttle position sensor is dropped, replace it.

1. Check:
 - Sub-throttle position sensor
Refer to "CHECKING THE SUB-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" on page 8-115.
2. Adjust:
 - Sub-throttle position sensor angle

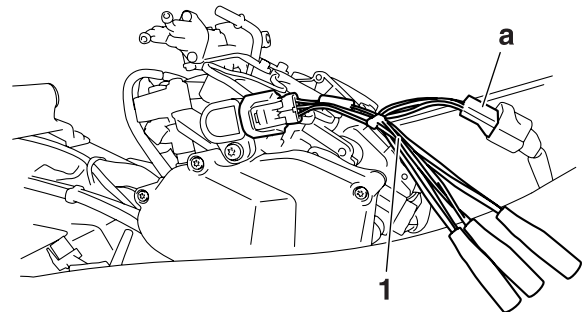


- a. Remove the throttle bodies and temporarily tighten the sub-throttle position sensor.
- b. Connect the test harness (3P) -sub throttle position sensor "1" to the sub-throttle position sensor and wire harness as shown.

ECA39P1705




Pay attention to the installing direction of the test harness (3P) -sub throttle position sensor coupler "a".




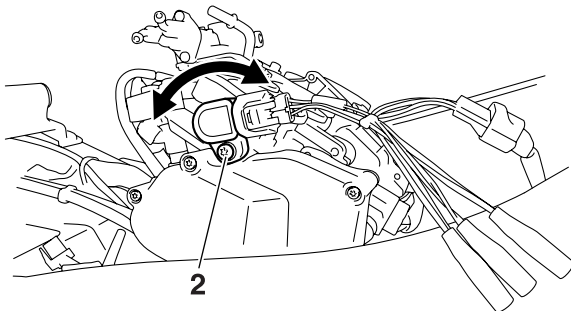
- c. Connect the digital circuit tester (DCV) to the test harness (3P) -sub throttle position sensor.



Test harness (3P) -sub throttle position sensor
90890-03214
YU-03214
Digital circuit tester
90890-03174
Model 88 Multimeter with tachometer
YU-A1927

- | | |
|---|--|
|  | <p>Output voltage
0.3–0.4 V</p> |
|---|--|

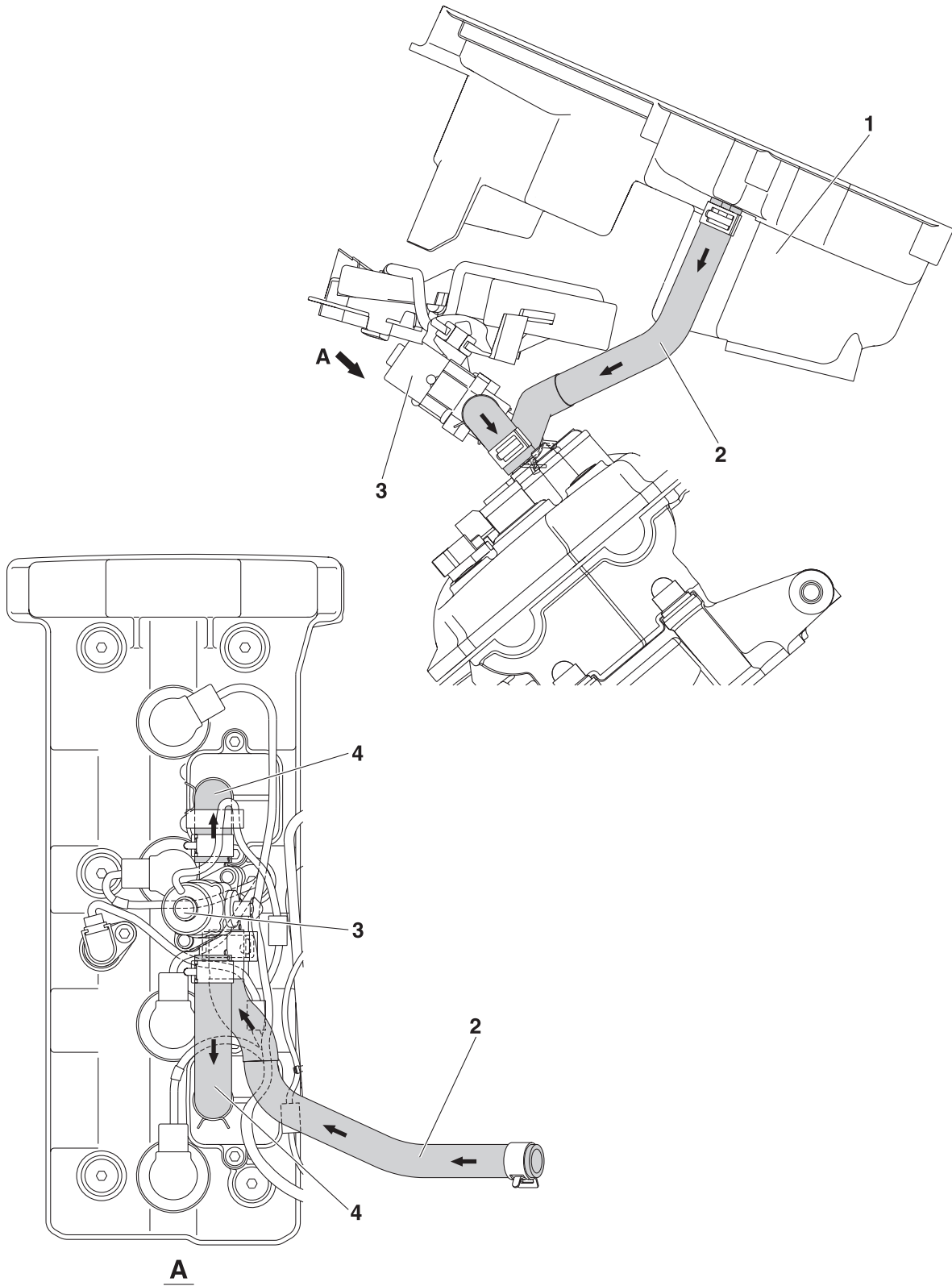
- | | |
|---|--|
|  | <p>Sub-throttle position sensor screw
 3.5 Nm (0.35 m·kgf, 2.5 ft·lbf)</p> |
|---|--|



-

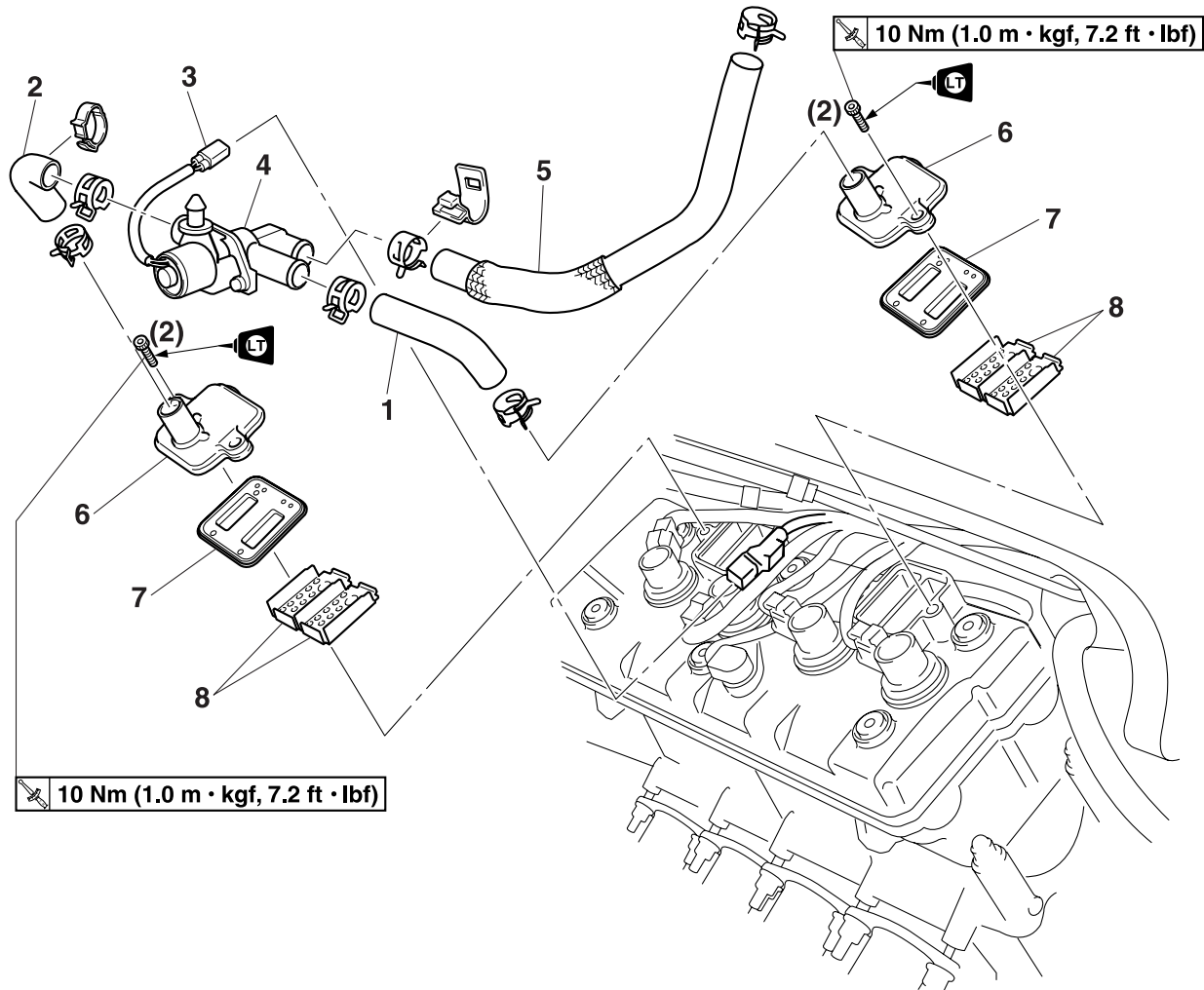
EAS27040

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM



1. Air filter case
2. Air induction system hose (air filter case to air cut-off valve)
3. Air cut-off valve
4. Air induction system hose (air cut-off valve to reed valve cover)

Removing the air cut-off valve assembly and reed valves



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rider seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Radiator		Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
1	Air induction system hose (air cut-off valve to reed valve cover)	1	
2	Air induction system hose (air cut-off valve to reed valve cover)	1	
3	Air cut-off valve coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Air cut-off valve	1	
5	Air induction system hose (air filter case to air cut-off valve)	1	
6	Reed valve cover	2	
7	Reed valve assembly	2	
8	Reed valve plate	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS27060

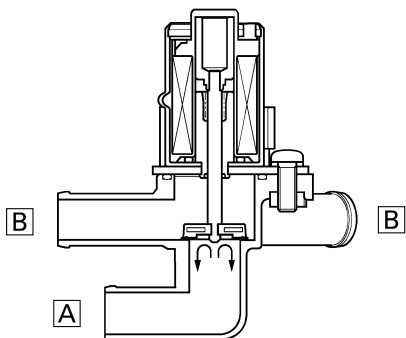
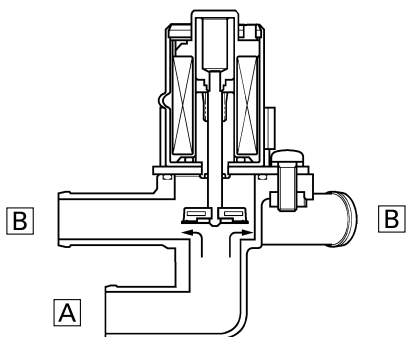
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

Air injection

The air induction system burns unburned exhaust gases by injecting fresh air (secondary air) into the exhaust port, reducing the emission of hydrocarbons. When there is negative pressure at the exhaust port, the reed valve opens, allowing secondary air to flow into the exhaust port. The required temperature for burning the unburned exhaust gases is approximately 600 to 700 °C (1112 to 1292 °F).

Air cut-off valve

The air cut-off valve is controlled by the signals from the ECU in accordance with the combustion conditions. Ordinarily, the air cut-off valve opens to allow the air to flow during idle and closes to cut-off the flow when the vehicle is being driven. However, if the coolant temperature is below the specified value, the air cut-off valve remains open and allows the air to flow into the exhaust pipe until the temperature becomes higher than the specified value.

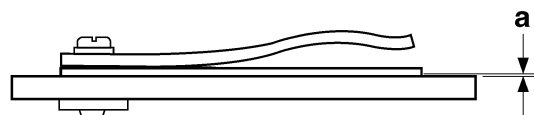


- A. From the air filter case
- B. To the cylinder head

1. Check:
 - Hoses
 - Loose connections → Connect properly.
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Reed valve
 - Reed valve stopper
 - Reed valve seat
 - Cracks/damage → Replace the reed valve assembly.
3. Measure:
 - Reed valve bending limit "a"
 - Out of specification → Replace the reed valve assembly.



Reed valve bending limit
0.4 mm (0.016 in)



4. Check:
 - Air cut-off valve
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
5. Check
 - Air induction system solenoid
 - Refer to "CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM SOLENOID" on page 8-116.

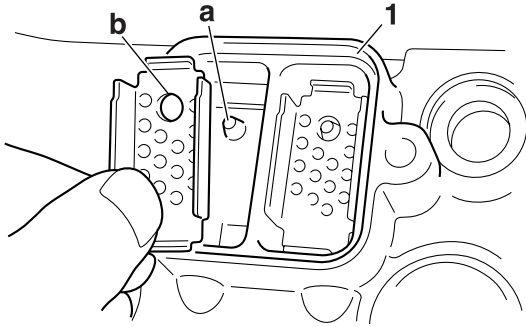
EAS39P1712

INSTALLING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

1. Install:
 - Reed valve plate

TIP

Align the projection "a" on the cylinder head cover "1" with the hole "b" in the reed valve plate.



- Reed valve assembly

TIP

Install the reed valve assembly so that the open side turns to the exhaust side of the engine.



A. Exhaust side

2. Install:

- Reed valve cover



Reed valve cover bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kgf, 7.2 ft·lbf)
LOCTITE®

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

IGNITION SYSTEM	8-1
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-1
ENGINE STOPPING DUE TO SIDESTAND OPERATION	8-3
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-5
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM	8-7
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-7
STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM OPERATION.....	8-9
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-11
CHARGING SYSTEM	8-13
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-13
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-15
LIGHTING SYSTEM	8-17
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-17
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-19
SIGNALING SYSTEM	8-21
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-21
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-23
COOLING SYSTEM	8-27
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-27
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-29
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	8-31
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-31
ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION	8-33
TROUBLESHOOTING METHOD	8-35
DIAGNOSTIC MODE	8-36
TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS	8-37
DIAGNOSTIC CODE TABLE	8-87
FUEL PUMP SYSTEM	8-89
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	8-89
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-91

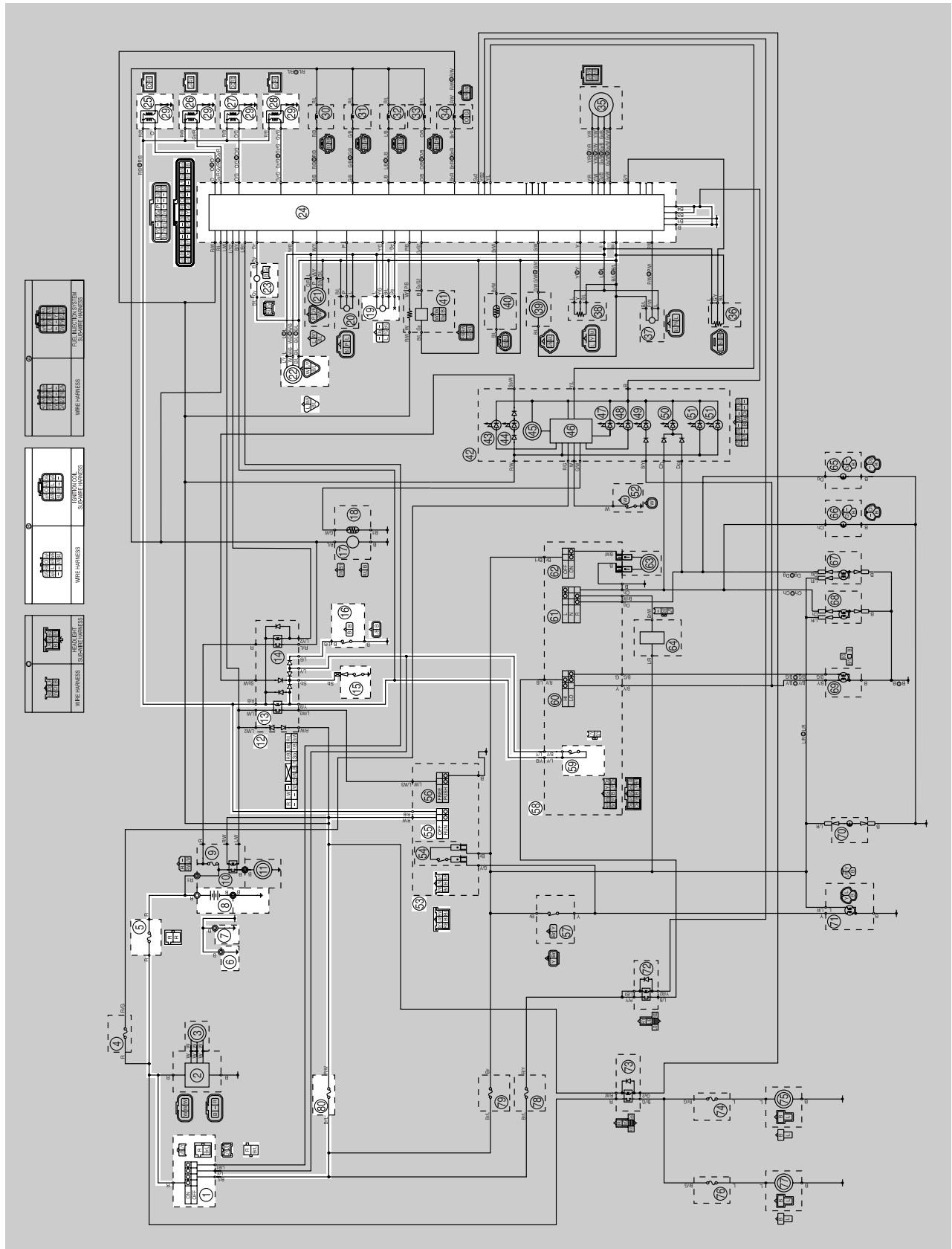
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	8-93
CHECKING THE SWITCHES.....	8-97
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS.....	8-100
CHECKING THE FUSES.....	8-101
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY.....	8-102
CHECKING THE RELAYS.....	8-105
CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL RELAY.....	8-106
CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE).....	8-107
CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS.....	8-108
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.....	8-109
CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR.....	8-109
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION.....	8-110
CHECKING THE STATOR COIL.....	8-110
CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR.....	8-111
CHECKING THE HORN.....	8-112
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL SWITCH.....	8-112
CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER.....	8-112
CHECKING THE OIL LEVEL WARNING LIGHT.....	8-113
CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR.....	8-113
CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTORS.....	8-114
CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.....	8-114
CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR.....	8-115
CHECKING THE SUB-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR.....	8-115
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM SOLENOID.....	8-116
CHECKING THE ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR.....	8-116
CHECKING THE CYLINDER IDENTIFICATION SENSOR.....	8-117
CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSOR.....	8-117
CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.....	8-118

EAS27090

IGNITION SYSTEM

EAS27110

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



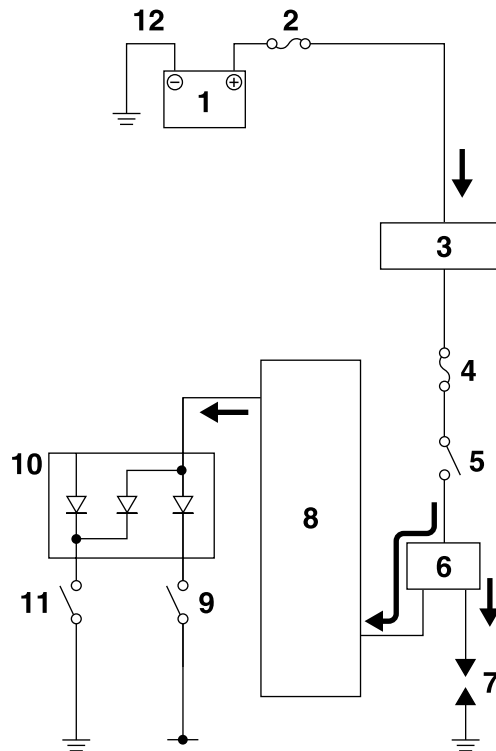
- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 12. Relay unit
- 13. Starting circuit cut-off relay
- 15. Neutral switch
- 16. Sidestand switch
- 19. Lean angle sensor
- 22. Cylinder identification sensor
- 23. Crankshaft position sensor
- 24. ECU (engine control unit)
- 25. Ignition coil #1
- 26. Ignition coil #2
- 27. Ignition coil #3
- 28. Ignition coil #4
- 29. Spark plug
- 53. Right handlebar switch
- 55. Engine stop switch
- 58. Left handlebar switch
- 59. Clutch switch
- 80. Ignition fuse

EAS39P1804

ENGINE STOPPING DUE TO SIDESTAND OPERATION

When the engine is running and the transmission is in gear, the engine will stop if the sidestand is moved down. This is because the electric current from the ignition coils does not flow to the ECU when both the neutral switch and sidestand switch are set to “OFF”, thereby preventing the spark plugs from producing a spark. However, the engine continues to run under the following conditions:

- The transmission is in gear (the neutral switch circuit is open) and the sidestand is up (the sidestand switch circuit is closed).
- The transmission is in neutral (the neutral switch circuit is closed) and the sidestand is down (the sidestand switch circuit is open).



1. Battery
2. Main fuse
3. Main switch
4. Ignition fuse
5. Engine stop switch
6. Ignition coil
7. Spark plug
8. ECU (engine control unit)
9. Sidestand switch
10. Relay unit (diode)
11. Neutral switch
12. Battery negative lead

EAS27150

TROUBLESHOOTING

The ignition system fails to operate (no spark or intermittent spark).

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Rider seat
2. Passenger seat
3. Fuel tank
4. Radiator

1. Check the fuses. (Main and ignition) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the spark plugs. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS" on page 3-4.	NG→	Re-gap or replace the spark plugs.
OK↓		
4. Check the ignition spark gap. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNI- TION COILS" on page 8-108.	OK→	Ignition system is OK.
NG↓		
5. Check the ignition coils. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNI- TION COILS" on page 8-108.	NG→	Replace the ignition coils.
OK↓		
6. Check the crankshaft position sen- sor. Refer to "CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SEN- SOR" on page 8-109.	NG→	Replace the crankshaft position sen- sor.
OK↓		
7. Check the cylinder identification sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE CYLIN- DER IDENTIFICATION SENSOR" on page 8-117.	NG→	Replace the cylinder identification sensor.
OK↓		

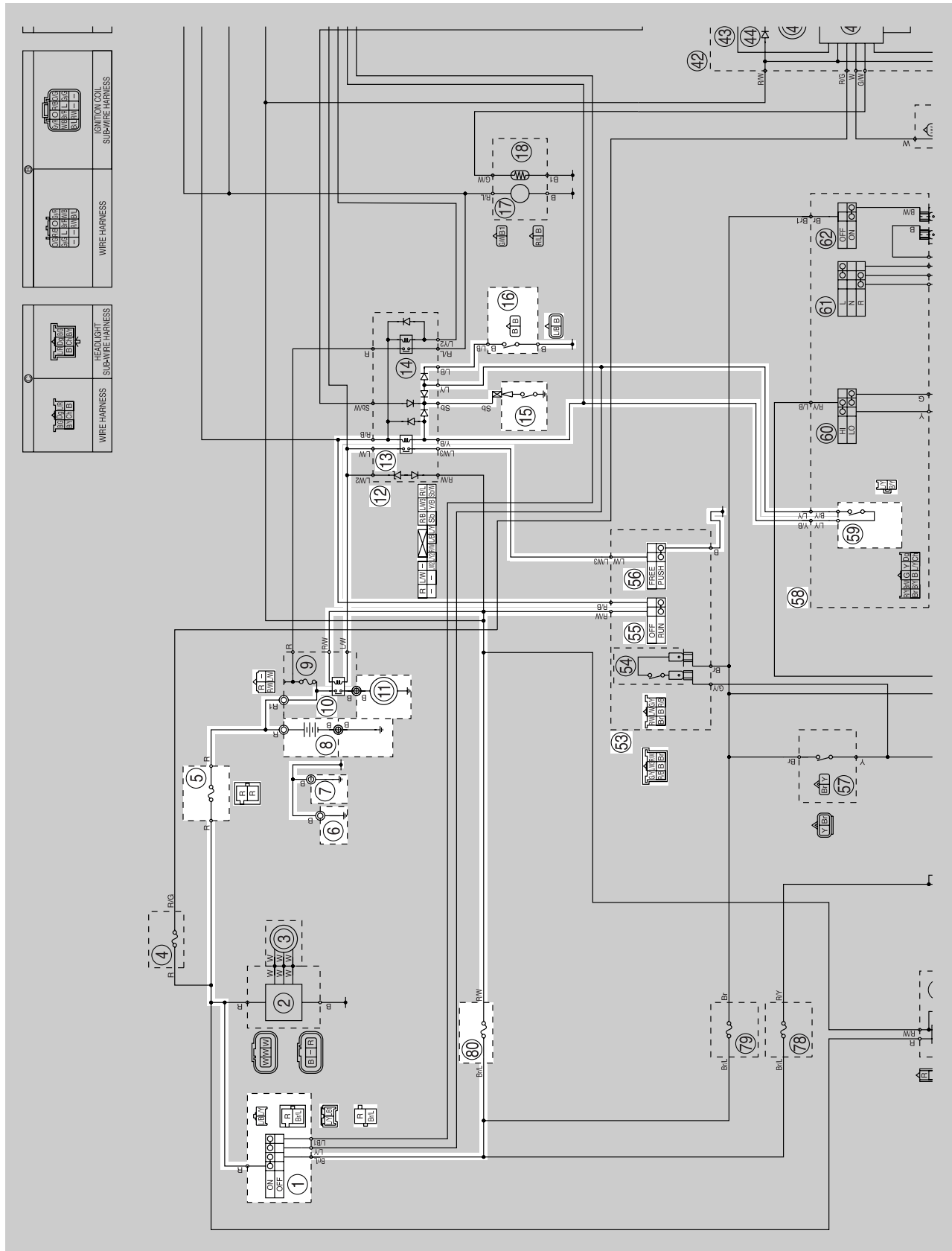
8. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
9. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK↓		
10. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the neutral switch.
OK↓		
11. Check the sidestand switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the sidestand switch.
OK↓		
12. Check the clutch switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the clutch switch.
OK↓		
13. Check the relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the relay unit.
OK↓		
14. Check the relay unit (diode). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)" on page 8-107.	NG→	Replace the relay unit.
OK↓		
15. Check the lean angle sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR" on page 8-109.	NG→	Replace the lean angle sensor.
OK↓		
16. Check the entire ignition system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-1.	NG→	Properly connect or repair the ignition system's wiring.
OK↓		
Replace the ECU.		

EAS27160

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

EAS27170

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 10. Starter relay
- 11. Starter motor
- 12. Relay unit
- 13. Starting circuit cut-off relay
- 15. Neutral switch
- 16. Sidestand switch
- 53. Right handlebar switch
- 55. Engine stop switch
- 56. Start switch
- 58. Left handlebar switch
- 59. Clutch switch
- 80. Ignition fuse

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

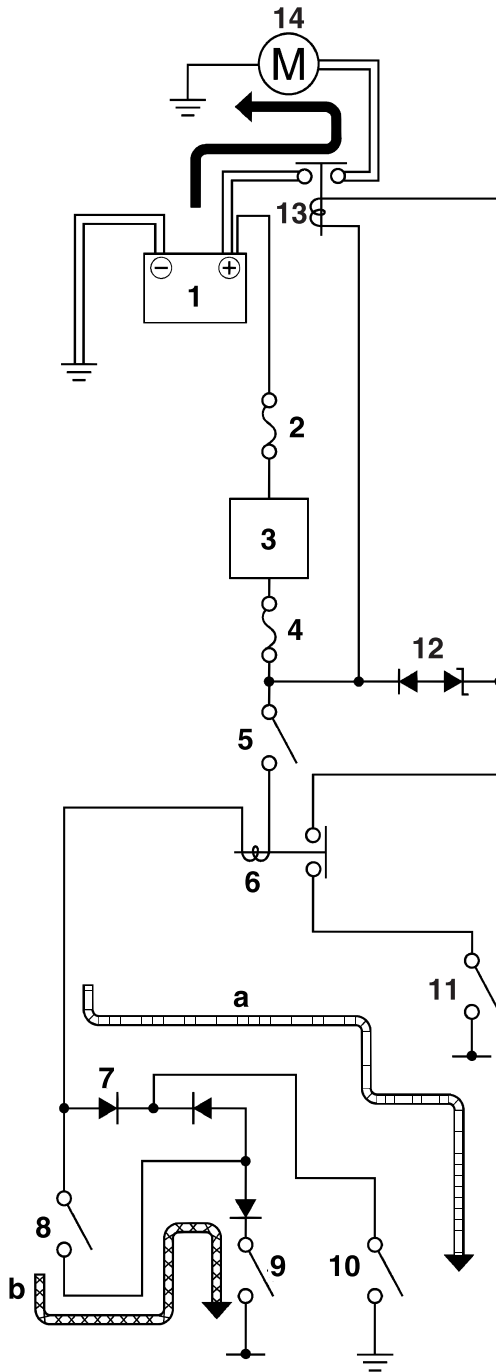
EAS27180

STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM OPERATION

If the engine stop switch is set to “○” and the main switch is set to “ON” (both switches are closed), the starter motor can only operate if at least one of the following conditions is met:

- The transmission is in neutral (the neutral switch is closed).
- The clutch lever is pulled to the handlebar (the clutch switch is closed) and the sidestand is up (the sidestand switch is closed).

The starting circuit cut-off relay prevents the starter motor from operating when neither of these conditions has been met. In this instance, the starting circuit cut-off relay is open so current cannot reach the starter motor. When at least one of the above conditions has been met the starting circuit cut-off relay is closed and the engine can be started by pressing the starter switch.



- a. WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL
- b. WHEN THE SIDESTAND IS UP AND THE CLUTCH LEVER IS PULLED TO THE HANDLEBAR

- 1. Battery
- 2. Main fuse
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Ignition fuse
- 5. Engine stop switch
- 6. Starting circuit cut-off relay
- 7. Diode
- 8. Clutch switch
- 9. Sidestand switch
- 10. Neutral switch
- 11. Start switch
- 12. Diode
- 13. Starter relay
- 14. Starter motor

EAS27190

TROUBLESHOOTING

The starter motor fails to turn.

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Rider seat
2. Passenger seat
3. Fuel tank
4. Air filter case
5. Throttle bodies

1. Check the fuses. (Main and ignition) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the starter motor operation. Refer to "CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION" on page 8-110.	OK→	Starter motor is OK. Perform the electric starting system troubleshooting, starting with step 5.
NG↓		
4. Check the starter motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR" on page 5-43.	NG→	Repair or replace the starter motor.
OK↓		
5. Check the relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the relay unit.
OK↓		
6. Check the relay unit (diode). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)" on page 8-107.	NG→	Replace the relay unit.
OK↓		
7. Check the starter relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the starter relay.
OK↓		

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

8. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
9. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK↓		
10. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the neutral switch.
OK↓		
11. Check the sidestand switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the sidestand switch.
OK↓		
12. Check the clutch switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the clutch switch.
OK↓		
13. Check the start switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK↓		
14. Check the entire starting system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-7.	NG→	Properly connect or repair the starting system's wiring.
OK↓		
The starting system circuit is OK.		

2. Rectifier/regulator
3. AC magneto
5. Main fuse
6. Frame ground
7. Engine ground
8. Battery

EAS27230

TROUBLESHOOTING

The battery is not being charged.

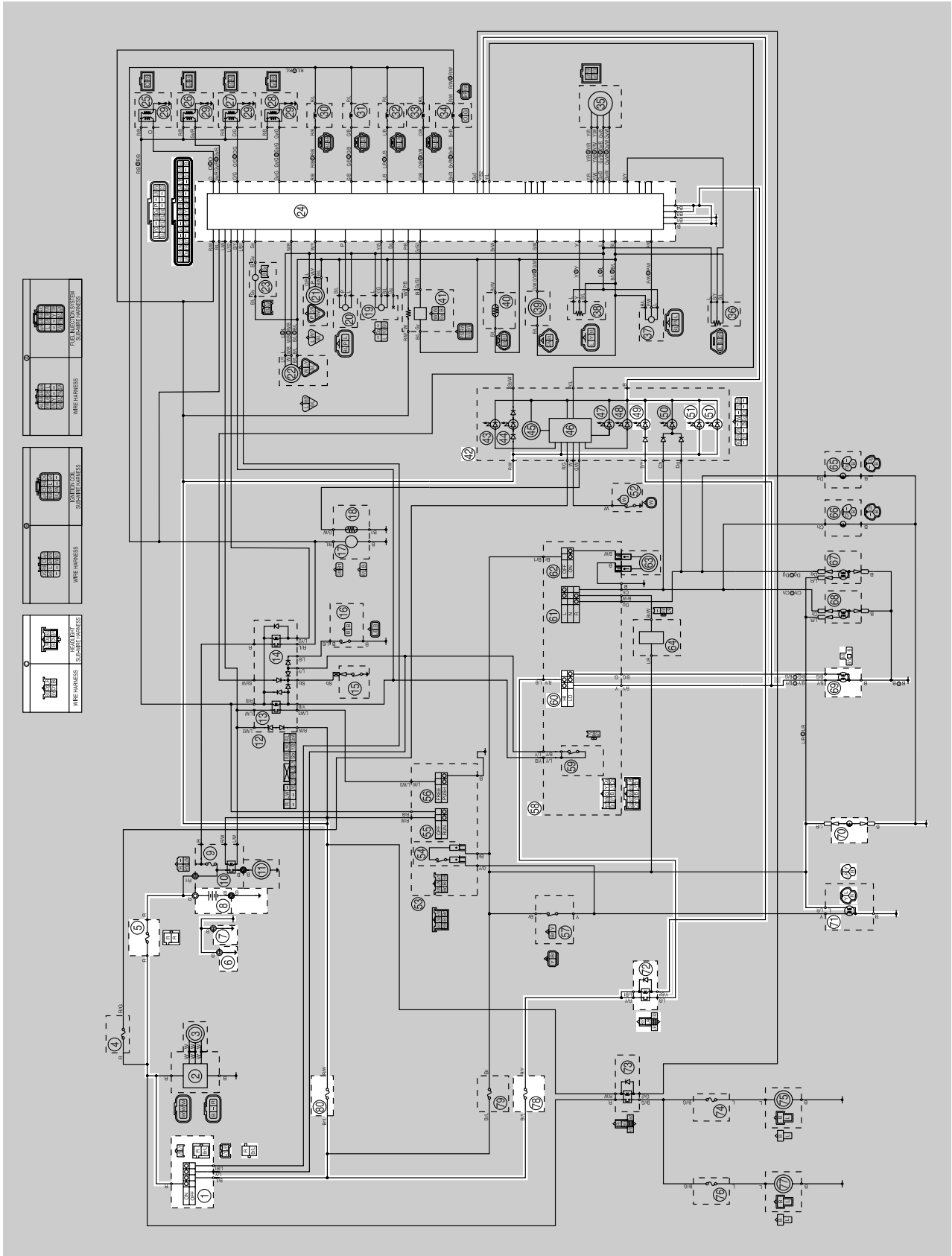
TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):
 1. Rider seat
 2. Passenger seat

1. Check the fuse. (Main) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse.
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the stator coil. Refer to "CHECKING THE STATOR COIL" on page 8-110.	NG→	Replace the stator coil assembly.
OK↓		
4. Check the rectifier/regulator. Refer to "CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR" on page 8-111.	NG→	Replace the rectifier/regulator.
OK↓		
5. Check the entire charging system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-13.	NG→	Properly connect or repair the charging system's wiring.
OK↓		
The charging system circuit is OK.		

EAS27240
LIGHTING SYSTEM

EAS27250
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 24. ECU (engine control unit)
- 42. Meter assembly
- 49. High beam indicator light
- 51. Meter light
- 58. Left handlebar switch
- 60. Dimmer switch
- 69. Headlight
- 70. License plate light
- 71. Tail/brake light
- 72. Headlight relay (on/off)
- 78. Headlight fuse
- 80. Ignition fuse

EAS27260

TROUBLESHOOTING

Any of the following fail to light: headlight, high beam indicator light, taillight, license light or meter light.

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Rider seat
2. Passenger seat
3. Headlight assembly
4. Fuel tank

1. Check the each bulbs and bulb sockets condition. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-100.	NG→	Replace the bulb(s) and bulb socket(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the fuses. (Main, headlight and ignition) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
3. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
4. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
5. Check the dimmer switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	The dimmer switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK↓		
6. Check the headlight relay (on/off). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the headlight relay.
OK↓		

7. Check the entire lighting system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-17.

NG→

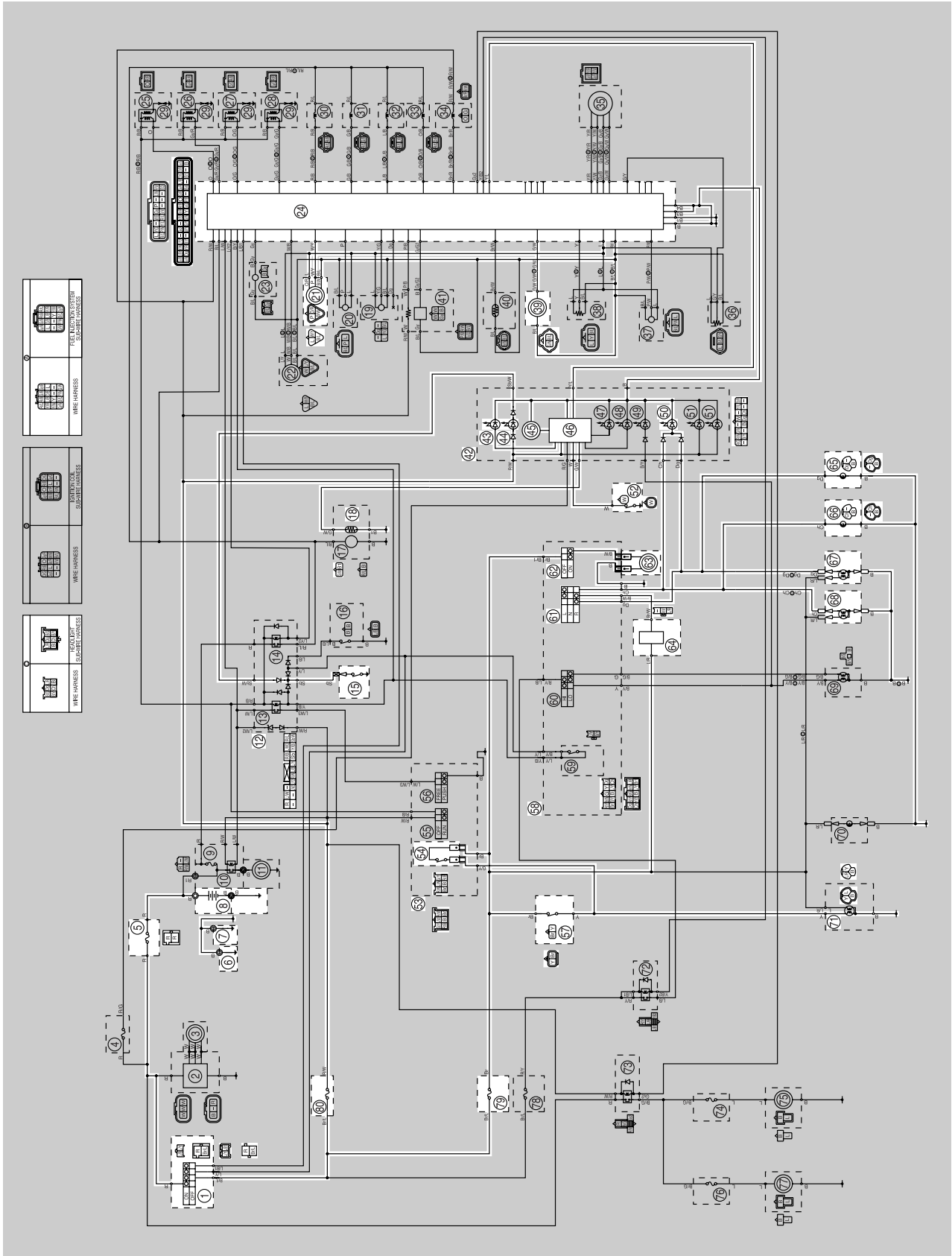
Properly connect or repair the lighting system's wiring.

OK↓

Replace the ECU or meter assembly.

EAS27270
SIGNALING SYSTEM

EAS27280
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 12. Relay unit
- 15. Neutral switch
- 18. Fuel sender
- 21. Speed sensor
- 24. ECU (engine control unit)
- 39. Coolant temperature sensor
- 42. Meter assembly
- 43. Oil level warning light
- 44. Neutral indicator light
- 45. Tachometer
- 46. Multi-function meter
- 50. Turn signal indicator light
- 52. Oil level switch
- 53. Right handlebar switch
- 54. Front brake light switch
- 57. Rear brake light switch
- 58. Left handlebar switch
- 61. Turn signal switch
- 62. Horn switch
- 63. Horn
- 64. Turn signal relay
- 65. Rear right turn signal light
- 66. Rear left turn signal light
- 67. Front right turn signal/position light
- 68. Front left turn signal/position light
- 71. Tail/brake light
- 79. Signaling system fuse
- 80. Ignition fuse

EAS27290

TROUBLESHOOTING

- Any of the following fail to light: turn signal light, brake light or an indicator light.
- The horn fails to sound.

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):
 1. Rider seat
 2. Passenger seat
 3. Fuel tank
 4. Air filter case
 5. Throttle bodies

1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition and signal) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
4. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.	NG→	Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.
OK↓		
This circuit is OK.		

Check the signaling system

The horn fails to sound.

1. Check the horn switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK↓		
2. Check the horn. Refer to "CHECKING THE HORN" on page 8-112.	NG→	Replace the horn.
OK↓		

<p>3. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.</p>	NG→	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.</p>
OK↓		
<p>This circuit is OK.</p>		
The tail/brake light fails to come on.		
<p>1. Check the tail/brake light bulb and socket. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-100.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.</p>
OK↓		
<p>2. Check the front brake light switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the front brake light switch.</p>
OK↓		
<p>3. Check the rear brake light switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the rear brake light switch.</p>
OK↓		
<p>4. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.</p>	NG→	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.</p>
OK↓		
<p>This circuit is OK.</p>		
The turn signal light, turn signal indicator light or both fail to blink.		
<p>1. Check the turn signal light bulb and socket. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-100.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the turn signal light bulb(s), socket(s) or both.</p>
OK↓		
<p>2. Check the turn signal switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the left handlebar switch.</p>
OK↓		

<p>3. Check the turn signal relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL RELAY" on page 8-106.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the turn signal relay.</p>
OK↓		
<p>4. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.</p>	NG→	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.</p>
OK↓		
<p>This circuit is OK.</p>		
<p>The neutral indicator light fails to come on.</p>		
<p>1. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the neutral switch.</p>
OK↓		
<p>2. Check the relay unit (diode). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)" on page 8-107.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the relay unit.</p>
OK↓		
<p>3. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.</p>	NG→	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.</p>
OK↓		
<p>Replace the meter assembly.</p>		
<p>The oil level warning light fails to come on.</p>		
<p>1. Check the oil level switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.</p>	NG→	<p>Replace the oil level switch.</p>
OK↓		
<p>2. Check the entire signaling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.</p>	NG→	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.</p>
OK↓		
<p>Replace the meter assembly.</p>		

The fuel level warning light fails to come on.

1. Check the fuel sender.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER" on page 8-112.

NG→

Replace the fuel pump assembly.

OK↓

2. Check the entire signaling system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.

NG→

Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.

OK↓

Replace the ECU or meter assembly.

The speedometer fails to operate.

1. Check the speed sensor.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR" on page 8-113.

NG→

Replace the speed sensor.

OK↓

2. Check the entire signaling system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.

NG→

Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.

OK↓

Replace the ECU or meter assembly.

The coolant temperature warning light fails to come on.

1. Check the coolant temperature sensor.
Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 8-114.

NG→

Replace the coolant temperature sensor.

OK↓

2. Check the entire signaling system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-21.

NG→

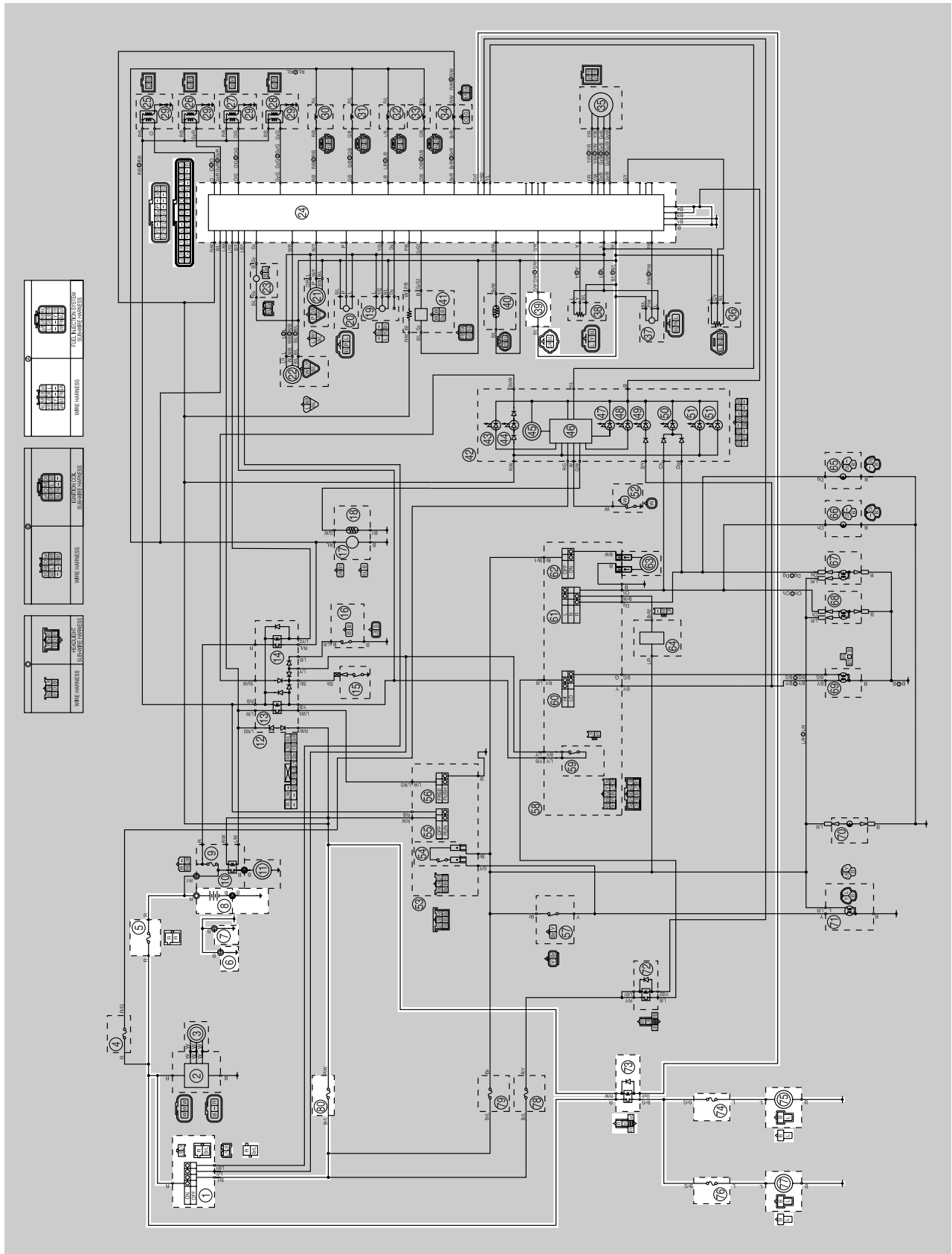
Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.

OK↓

Replace the ECU or meter assembly.

EAS27300
COOLING SYSTEM

EAS27310
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 24. ECU (engine control unit)
- 39. Coolant temperature sensor
- 73. Radiator fan motor relay
- 74. Right radiator fan motor fuse
- 75. Right radiator fan motor
- 76. Left radiator fan motor fuse
- 77. Left radiator fan motor
- 80. Ignition fuse

EAS27320

TROUBLESHOOTING

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Rider seat
2. Passenger seat
3. Fuel tank
4. Air filter case
5. Throttle bodies

1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition and radiator fan motor) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
4. Check the radiator fan motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTORS" on page 8-114.	NG→	Replace the radiator fan motor(s).
OK↓		
5. Check the radiator fan motor relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the radiator fan motor relay.
OK↓		
6. Check the coolant temperature sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 8-114.	NG→	Replace the coolant temperature sensor.
OK↓		

7. Check the entire cooling system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-27.

NG→

Properly connect or repair the cooling system's wiring.

OK↓

Replace the ECU.

EAS27331

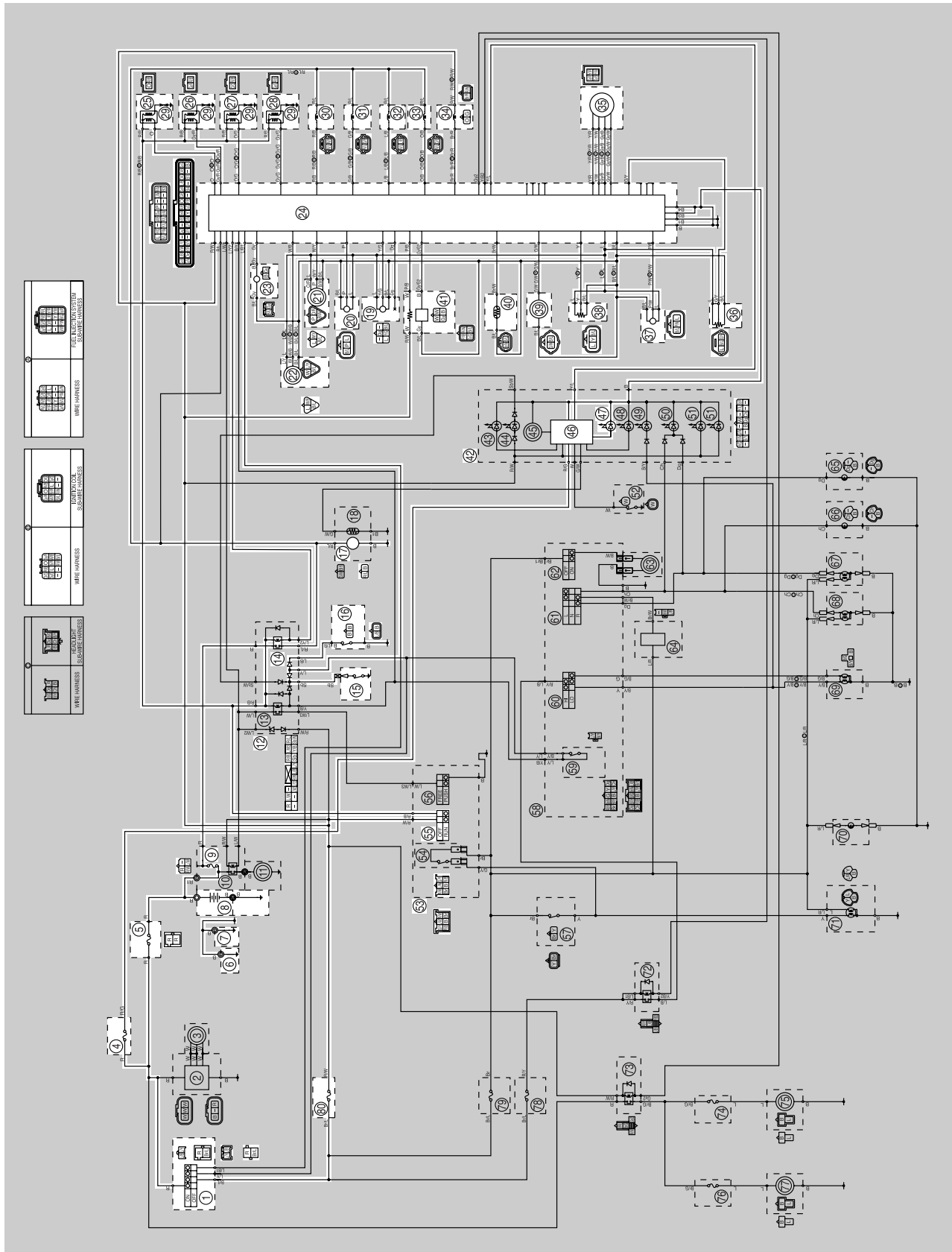
EAS27331

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

EAS27340

EAS27340

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



1. Main switch
4. Backup fuse
5. Main fuse
6. Frame ground
7. Engine ground
8. Battery
9. Fuel injection system fuse
12. Relay unit
14. Fuel pump relay
15. Neutral switch
16. Sidestand switch
17. Fuel pump
19. Lean angle sensor
20. Atmospheric pressure sensor
21. Speed sensor
22. Cylinder identification sensor
23. Crankshaft position sensor
24. ECU (engine control unit)
25. Ignition coil #1
26. Ignition coil #2
27. Ignition coil #3
28. Ignition coil #4
29. Spark plug
30. Injector #1
31. Injector #2
32. Injector #3
33. Injector #4
34. Air induction system solenoid
35. Sub-throttle servo motor
36. Sub-throttle position sensor
37. Intake air pressure sensor
38. Throttle position sensor
39. Coolant temperature sensor
40. Intake air temperature sensor
41. O₂ sensor
42. Meter assembly
46. Multi-function meter
47. Engine trouble warning light
53. Right handlebar switch
55. Engine stop switch
80. Ignition fuse

EAS27351

ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION

The ECU is equipped with a self-diagnostic function in order to ensure that the fuel injection system is operating normally. If this function detects a malfunction in the system, it immediately operates the engine under substitute characteristics and illuminates the engine trouble warning light to alert the rider that a malfunction has occurred in the system. Once a malfunction has been detected, a fault code number is stored in the memory of the ECU.

- To inform the rider that the fuel injection system is not functioning, the engine trouble warning light flashes while the start switch is being pushed to start the engine.
- If a malfunction is detected in the system by the self-diagnostic function, the ECU provides an appropriate substitute characteristic operation, and alerts the rider of the detected malfunction by illuminating the engine trouble warning light.
- After the engine has been stopped, the lowest fault code number appears on the clock/odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter LCD. Once a fault code has been displayed, it remains stored in the memory of the ECU until it is deleted.

Engine trouble warning light indication and fuel injection system operation

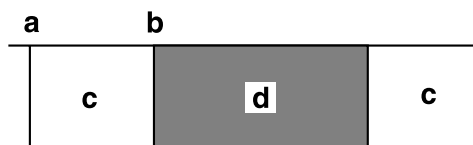
Warning light indication	ECU operation	Fuel injection operation	Vehicle operation
Flashing*	Warning provided when unable to start engine	Operation stopped	Cannot be operated
Remains on	Malfunction detected	Operated with substitute characteristics in accordance with the description of the malfunction	Can or cannot be operated depending on the fault code

* The warning light flashes when any one of the following conditions is present and the start switch is pushed:

11:	Cylinder identification sensor	30:	Lean angle sensor (latch up detected)
12:	Crankshaft position sensor	41:	Lean angle sensor (open or short circuit)
19:	Sidestand switch (open circuit in the wire to the ECU)	50:	ECU internal malfunction (faulty ECU memory)

Checking the engine trouble warning light

The engine trouble warning light comes on for around 2 seconds after the main switch has been set to "ON" and it comes on while the start switch is being pushed. If the warning light does not come on under these conditions, the warning light (LED) may be defective.



- Main switch "OFF"
- Main switch "ON"
- Engine trouble warning light off
- Engine trouble warning light on for around 2 seconds

ECU detects an abnormal signal from a sensor

If the ECU detects an abnormal signal from a sensor while the vehicle is being driven, the ECU illuminates the engine trouble warning light and provides the engine with alternate operating instructions that are appropriate for the type of malfunction.

When an abnormal signal is received from a sensor, the ECU processes the specified values that are programmed for each sensor in order to provide the engine with alternate operating instructions that enable the engine to continue operating or stop operating, depending on the conditions.

EAS30580

TROUBLESHOOTING METHOD

The engine operation is not normal and the engine trouble warning light comes on.

1. Check:
- Fault code number



- a. Check the fault code number displayed on the meter.
- b. Identify the faulty system with the fault code number.
- c. Identify the probable cause of the malfunction.



2. Check and repair the probable cause of the malfunction.

Fault code No.	No fault code No.
Check and repair. Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS" on page 8-37. Monitor the operation of the sensors and actuators in the diagnostic mode. Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS" on page 8-37.	Check and repair.

3. Perform the reinstatement action for the fuel injection system.
Refer to "Reinstatement method" in the appropriate table in "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS" on page 8-37.
4. Set the main switch to "OFF", then to "ON" again, and then check that no fault code number is displayed.

TIP

If another fault code number is displayed, repeat steps (1) to (4) until no fault code number is displayed.

5. Erase the malfunction history in the diagnostic mode. Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS" on page 8-37.

TIP

Setting the main switch to "OFF" will not erase the malfunction history.

The engine operation is not normal, but the engine trouble warning light does not come on.

1. Check the operation of the following sensors and actuators in the diagnostic mode. Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS" on page 8-37.

d:01: Throttle position sensor (throttle angle)
d:02: Atmospheric pressure sensor
d:03: Intake air pressure sensor
d:05: Intake air temperature sensor
d:06: Coolant temperature sensor
d:07: Speed sensor
d:08: Lean angle sensor
d:30: Cylinder-#1 ignition coil
d:31: Cylinder-#2 ignition coil
d:32: Cylinder-#3 ignition coil
d:33: Cylinder-#4 ignition coil
d:36: Injector #1
d:37: Injector #2
d:38: Injector #3
d:39: Injector #4
d:48: Air induction system solenoid
d:56: Sub-throttle servo motor

If a malfunction is detected in the sensors or actuators, repair or replace all faulty parts.

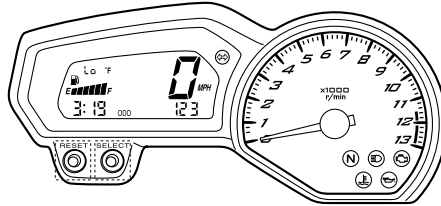
If no malfunction is detected in the sensors and actuators, check and repair the inner parts of the engine.

EAS27411

DIAGNOSTIC MODE


Setting the diagnostic mode

1. Turn the main switch to “OFF” and set the engine stop switch to “ON”.
2. Disconnect the wire harness coupler from the fuel pump.
3. Simultaneously press and hold the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons, turn the main switch to “ON”, and continue to press the buttons for 8 seconds or more.



TIP

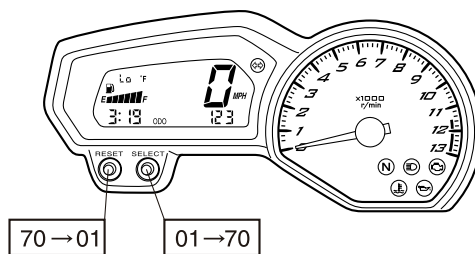
- All displays on the meter disappear except the odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter displays.
- “dl” appears on the odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter LCD.


4. Press the “SELECT” button to select the diagnostic mode “dl”.
5. After selecting “dl”, simultaneously press the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons for 2 seconds or more to activate the diagnostic mode. The diagnostic code number “d01” appears on the clock LCD.
6. Set the engine stop switch to “”.
7. Select the diagnostic code number corresponding to the fault code number by pressing the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons.

TIP




The diagnostic code number appears on the clock LCD (d01–d70).

- To decrease the selected diagnostic code number, press the “RESET” button. Press the “RESET” button for 1 second or longer to automatically decrease the diagnostic code numbers.
- To increase the selected diagnostic code number, press the “SELECT” button. Press the “SELECT” button for 1 second or longer to automatically increase the diagnostic code numbers.



8. Verify the operation of the sensor or actuator.
 - Sensor operation
The data representing the operating conditions of the sensor appears on the odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter LCD.
 - Actuator operation
Set the engine stop switch to “” to operate the actuator.

TIP

If the engine stop switch is set to “”, set it to “”, and then set it to “” again.

9. Turn the main switch to “OFF” to cancel the diagnostic mode.

EAS27462

TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS

This section describes the measures per fault code number displayed on the meter. Check and service the items or components that are the probable cause of the malfunction following the order given.

After the check and service of the malfunctioning part have been completed, reset the meter display according to the reinstatement method.

Fault code No.:

Fault code number displayed on the meter when the engine failed to work normally.

Diagnostic code No.:

Diagnostic code number to be used when the diagnostic mode is operated. Refer to "DIAGNOSTIC MODE" on page 8-36.

Fault code No.	11		
Item	Cylinder identification sensor: no normal signals are received from the cylinder identification sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of cylinder identification sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of ignition system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the ignition system sub-wire harness.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. White/black—White/black Black/blue—Black/blue Blue—Blue	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	11		
Item	Cylinder identification sensor: no normal signals are received from the cylinder identification sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Sensor installation status - Check the mounting section for loose or pinched mounting.	Incorrect installation → Reinstall or repair the sensor.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	Cylinder identification sensor malfunction	Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE CYLINDER IDENTIFICATION SENSOR” on page 8-117. Replace if defective.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	12		
Item	Crankshaft position sensor: no normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of crankshaft position sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	12		
Item	Crankshaft position sensor: no normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Gray–Gray Black/blue–Black/blue	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Sensor installation status - Check the mounting section for loose or pinched mounting. - Check the sensor and pickup rotor clearance (0.5 mm (0.02 in)).	Incorrect installation → Rein-stall or repair the sensor.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Crankshaft position sensor malfunction	Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR” on page 8-109. Replace if defective.	Crank the engine, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	13		
Item	Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the intake air pressure sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:03		
Meter display	Displays the intake air pressure.		
Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “㊟”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of intake air pressure sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	13		
Item	Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the intake air pressure sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:03		
Meter display	Displays the intake air pressure.		
Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of fuel injection system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Pink/white–Pink/white Blue–Blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Sensor installation status - Check the mounting section for loose or pinched mounting.	Incorrect installation → Reinstall or repair the sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		13	
Item		Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the intake air pressure sensor.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:03	
Meter display		Displays the intake air pressure.	
Procedure		Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Intake air pressure sensor malfunction	<p>Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d03).</p> <p>When engine is stopped:</p> <p>Atmospheric pressure at the current altitude and weather conditions is indicated.</p> <p>0 m above sea level: Approx. 101 kPa</p> <p>1000 m above sea level: Approx. 90 kPa</p> <p>2000 m above sea level: Approx. 80 kPa</p> <p>3000 m above sea level: Approx. 70 kPa</p> <p>When engine is cranking:</p> <p>Make sure that the indication value changes.</p> <p>Incorrect indication → Sensor malfunction → Replace the intake air pressure sensor.</p> <p>Sensor inspection procedure</p> <p>Refer to “CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSOR” on page 8-117.</p>	<p>Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication.</p> <p>No fault code indicated. → Recovered.</p> <p>Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.</p>
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 13 and 14 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 13 first.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	14		
Item	Intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:03		
Meter display	Displays the intake air pressure.		
Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	The intake air pressure sensor hose is damaged, disconnected, clogged, twisted or bent.	Repair or replace the sensor hose.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Intake air pressure sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d03). When engine is stopped: Atmospheric pressure at the current altitude and weather conditions is indicated. 0 m above sea level: Approx. 101 kPa 1000 m above sea level: Approx. 90 kPa 2000 m above sea level: Approx. 80 kPa 3000 m above sea level: Approx. 70 kPa When engine is cranking: Make sure that the indication value changes. The value does not change when engine is cranking. → Replace the intake air pressure sensor. Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSOR” on page 8-117.	
3	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 13 and 14 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 13 first.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	15		
Item	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the throttle position sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:01		
Meter display	Throttle position sensor • 14–20 (fully closed position)		
Procedure	• Check with throttle valves fully closed. • Check with throttle valves fully open.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of throttle position sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of fuel injection system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Yellow–yellow Blue–Blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Sensor installation status	Check for loose mounting, pinched mounting, or hard mounting. Make sure that the mounting position is correct. Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR” on page 7-12.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	15		
Item	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the throttle position sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:01		
Meter display	Throttle position sensor • 14–20 (fully closed position)		
Procedure	• Check with throttle valves fully closed. • Check with throttle valves fully open.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Supply voltage of throttle position sensor lead	Check the supply voltage. Black/blue–Yellow Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR” on page 8-115.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
		Line disconnection points	
		Output voltage	
		Disconnection of ground lead	
		5 V	
		Disconnection of output line	
		0 V	
		Disconnection of power supply line	
		0 V	
7	Throttle position sensor malfunction	Check the diagnostic mode (Code No. d01). When throttle is fully closed: A value of 14–20 is indicated. If the indication is outside of range: Replace the throttle position sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
8	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 15 and 16 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 15 first.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	16		
Item	Throttle position sensor: stuck throttle position sensor detected. (signal from throttle position sensor will not change.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:01		
Meter display	Throttle position sensor • 14–20 (fully closed position)		
Procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check with throttle valves fully closed. • Check with throttle valves fully open. 		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Sensor installation status	Check for loose mounting, pinched mounting, or hard mounting. Make sure that the mounting position is correct. Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR” on page 7-12.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and then open and close the throttle. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Throttle position sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d01). When throttle is fully closed: A value of 14–20 is indicated. If the indication is outside of range: Replace the throttle position sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and then open and close the throttle. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 15 and 16 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 15 first.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	19		
Item	Sidestand switch: a break or disconnection of the blue/yellow lead of the ECU is detected. (no normal signals are received from the sidestand switch.)		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:20		
Meter display	Sidestand switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ON (sidestand retracted) • OFF (sidestand extended) 		
Procedure	Extend and retract the sidestand (with the transmission in gear).		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of sidestand switch coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication when the sidestand is retracted and extended. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication when the sidestand is retracted and extended. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of main switch coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication when the sidestand is retracted and extended. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Blue/yellow–Blue/yellow Blue/black–Blue/black	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication when the sidestand is retracted and extended. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		19	
Item		Sidestand switch: a break or disconnection of the blue/yellow lead of the ECU is detected. (no normal signals are received from the sidestand switch.)	
Fail-safe system		Unable to start engine	
		Unable to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:20	
Meter display		Sidestand switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ON (sidestand retracted) • OFF (sidestand extended) 	
Procedure		Extend and retract the sidestand (with the transmission in gear).	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Sidestand switch malfunction	Diagnostic mode (Code No. d20). The transmission is in gear Sidestand retracted: ON indication Sidestand extended: OFF indication Indication is incorrect. → Replace the sidestand switch.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication when the sidestand is retracted and extended. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		20	
Item		Intake air pressure sensor or atmospheric pressure sensor: when the main switch is set to “ON”, the atmospheric pressure sensor voltage and intake air pressure sensor voltage differ greatly.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:02, d:03	
d:02	Meter display	Displays the atmospheric pressure.	
	Procedure	Compare the actually measured atmospheric pressure with the meter display value.	
d:03	Meter display	Displays the intake air pressure.	
	Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Intake air pressure sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d03). When engine is stopped: Atmospheric pressure at the current altitude and weather conditions is indicated. 0 m above sea level: Approx. 101 kPa 3000 m above sea level: Approx. 70 kPa Incorrect indication → Sensor malfunction → Replace the intake air pressure sensor. Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSOR” on page 8-117.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Atmospheric pressure sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d02). When engine is stopped: Atmospheric pressure at the current altitude and weather conditions is indicated. 0 m above sea level: Approx. 101 kPa 3000 m above sea level: Approx. 70 kPa Incorrect indication → Sensor malfunction → Replace the atmospheric pressure sensor. Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR” on page 8-116.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		20	
Item		Intake air pressure sensor or atmospheric pressure sensor: when the main switch is set to “ON”, the atmospheric pressure sensor voltage and intake air pressure sensor voltage differ greatly.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:02, d:03	
d:02	Meter display	Displays the atmospheric pressure.	
	Procedure	Compare the actually measured atmospheric pressure with the meter display value.	
d:03	Meter display	Displays the intake air pressure.	
	Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
3	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.		21	
Item		Coolant temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the coolant temperature sensor.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:06	
Meter display		Displays the coolant temperature.	
Procedure		Compare the actually measured coolant temperature with the meter display value.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of coolant temperature sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	21		
Item	Coolant temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the coolant temperature sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:06		
Meter display	Displays the coolant temperature.		
Procedure	Compare the actually measured coolant temperature with the meter display value.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
3	Connection of fuel injection system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness Black/blue–Black/blue Green/white–Green/white	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Installation status of coolant temperature sensor Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	Coolant temperature sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d06). During cold starting: A temperature close to the ambient temperature is indicated. Indication is incorrect. → Replace the coolant temperature sensor. Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR” on page 8-114.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		22	
Item		Intake air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the intake air temperature sensor.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:05	
Meter display		Displays the intake air temperature.	
Procedure		Compare the actually measured intake air temperature with the meter display value.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of intake air temperature sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Brown/white–Brown/white	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Installation status of intake air temperature sensor Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	22		
Item	Intake air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the intake air temperature sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:05		
Meter display	Displays the intake air temperature.		
Procedure	Compare the actually measured intake air temperature with the meter display value.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Intake air temperature sensor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d05). Sensor inspection procedure Refer to "CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 8-118. During cold starting: A temperature close to the ambient temperature is indicated. After the engine has warmed up, the ambient temperature +20 °C (68 °F) is indicated in the meter display. Indication is incorrect. → Replace the intake air temperature sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU	

Fault code No.	23		
Item	Atmospheric pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the atmospheric pressure sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:02		
Meter display	Displays the atmospheric pressure.		
Procedure	Compare the actually measured atmospheric pressure with the meter display value.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of atmospheric pressure sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	23		
Item	Atmospheric pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the atmospheric pressure sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:02		
Meter display	Displays the atmospheric pressure.		
Procedure	Compare the actually measured atmospheric pressure with the meter display value.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Pink–Pink Blue–Blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Installation status of atmospheric pressure sensor Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	23		
Item	Atmospheric pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the atmospheric pressure sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:02		
Meter display	Displays the atmospheric pressure.		
Procedure	Compare the actually measured atmospheric pressure with the meter display value.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Atmospheric pressure sensor malfunction	<p>Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d02). Atmospheric pressure at the current altitude and weather conditions is indicated.</p> <p>0 m above sea level: Approx. 101 kPa 1000 m above sea level: Approx. 90 kPa 2000 m above sea level: Approx. 80 kPa 3000 m above sea level: Approx. 70 kPa</p> <p>Incorrect indication → Sensor malfunction → Replace the atmospheric pressure sensor.</p> <p>Sensor inspection procedure Refer to "CHECKING THE ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR" on page 8-116.</p>	<p>Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication.</p> <p>No fault code indicated. → Recovered.</p> <p>Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.</p>
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		24	
Item		O₂ sensor: no normal signals are received from the O₂ sensor.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		—	
Meter display		—	
Procedure		—	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	O ₂ sensor installation status	Check the sensor for a loose mounting or a pinch	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of O ₂ sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Pink/black–Pink/black Red/white–Red/white Gray/green–Gray/green	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Check the fuel pressure.	Refer to “CHECKING THE FUEL PRESSURE” on page 7-5.	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	24		
Item	O₂ sensor: no normal signals are received from the O₂ sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	O ₂ sensor malfunction	Check the O ₂ sensor for an abnormality. Refer to “ENGINE REMOVAL” on page 5-3. O ₂ sensor malfunction → Replace the O ₂ sensor	Either start and warm up the engine, and then racing it, or reset it with diagnostic code d63. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	30		
Item	Latch up detected. No normal signals are received from the lean angle sensor.		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:08		
Meter display	Lean angle sensor output voltage		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.4–1.4 (upright) • 3.7–4.4 (overturned) 		
Procedure	Remove the lean angle sensor and incline it more than 65 degrees.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Turnover of vehicle	Raise the vehicle to the upright position	Place the main switch to the ON position. (however, the engine cannot be restarted unless the main switch is first turned OFF) No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Sensor installation status	Check for a loose mounting, pinched mounting, or sensor mounting direction (up or down). Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Place the main switch to the ON position. (however, the engine cannot be restarted unless the main switch is first turned OFF) No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		30	
Item		Latch up detected. No normal signals are received from the lean angle sensor.	
Fail-safe system		Unable to start engine	
		Unable to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:08	
Meter display		Lean angle sensor output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.4–1.4 (upright) • 3.7–4.4 (overturned) 	
Procedure		Remove the lean angle sensor and incline it more than 65 degrees.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
3	Lean angle sensor malfunction	Diagnostic mode (Code No. d08). Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR” on page 8-109. In vertical position: 0.4–1.4 V When turned over: 3.7–4.4 V Indication is incorrect. → Replace the lean angle sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position. (however, the engine cannot be restarted unless the main switch is first turned OFF) No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.		33	
Item		Cylinder-#1 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#1 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:30	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#1 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connect an ignition checker. 	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of ignition coil coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	33		
Item	Cylinder-#1 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#1 ignition coil.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
	Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
Diagnostic code No.	d:30		
Actuation	Actuates the cylinder-#1 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.		
Procedure	Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of ignition system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Orange–Orange	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Ignition coil installation status Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		33	
Item		Cylinder-#1 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#1 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:30	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#1 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Ignition coil malfunction (Check the continuity of primary coil.)	Ignition coil inspection method Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS" on page 8-108.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d30). If not ignited, replace the defective ECU.	

Fault code No.		34	
Item		Cylinder-#2 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#2 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:31	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#2 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of ignition coil coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	34		
Item	Cylinder-#2 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#2 ignition coil.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
	Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
Diagnostic code No.	d:31		
Actuation	Actuates the cylinder-#2 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.		
Procedure	Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of ignition system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Gray/red–Gray/red	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Ignition coil installation status Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		34	
Item		Cylinder-#2 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#2 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:31	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#2 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Ignition coil malfunction (Check the continuity of primary coil.)	Ignition coil inspection method Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS" on page 8-108.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d31). If not ignited, replace the defective ECU.	

Fault code No.		35	
Item		Cylinder-#3 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#3 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:32	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#3 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of ignition coil coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	35		
Item	Cylinder-#3 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#3 ignition coil.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
	Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
Diagnostic code No.	d:32		
Actuation	Actuates the cylinder-#3 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.		
Procedure	Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of ignition system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Orange/green–Orange/green	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Ignition coil installation status Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		35	
Item		Cylinder-#3 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#3 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:32	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#3 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Ignition coil malfunction (Check the continuity of primary coil.)	Ignition coil inspection method Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS" on page 8-108.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d32). If not ignited, replace the defective ECU.	

Fault code No.		36	
Item		Cylinder-#4 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#4 ignition coil.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:33	
Actuation		Actuates the cylinder-#4 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
Procedure		Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of ignition coil coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	36		
Item	Cylinder-#4 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#4 ignition coil.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
	Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
Diagnostic code No.	d:33		
Actuation	Actuates the cylinder-#4 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.		
Procedure	Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of ignition system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Gray/green–Gray/green	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Ignition coil installation status Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Make sure that the mounting position is correct.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	36		
Item	Cylinder-#4 ignition coil: open or short circuit detected in the primary lead of the cylinder-#4 ignition coil.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
	Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)		
Diagnostic code No.	d:33		
Actuation	Actuates the cylinder-#4 ignition coil five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.		
Procedure	Check that a spark is generated five times. • Connect an ignition checker.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Ignition coil malfunction (Check the continuity of primary coil.)	Ignition coil inspection method Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS" on page 8-108.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d33). If not ignited, replace the defective ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		39	
Item		Injector: open circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the injector.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:36, d:37, d:38, d:39	
d:36	Actuation	Actuates injector #1 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #1 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:37	Actuation	Actuates injector #2 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #2 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:38	Actuation	Actuates injector #3 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #3 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:39	Actuation	Actuates injector #4 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #4 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Locate the malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d36, d37, d38, d39). Locate the injector with no operating noise. Carry out the following checks to the defective injector coupler, wire harness, and injector.	—
2	Connection of injector coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Injector malfunction	Check the fuel injector resistance. → Approx. 12.0 Ω Replace if defective.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		39	
Item		Injector: open circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the injector.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:36, d:37, d:38, d:39	
d:36	Actuation	Actuates injector #1 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #1 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:37	Actuation	Actuates injector #2 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #2 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:38	Actuation	Actuates injector #3 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #3 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:39	Actuation	Actuates injector #4 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #4 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Connection of fuel injection system sub-wire harness coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking)	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		39	
Item		Injector: open circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the injector.)	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
		Able to drive vehicle (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	
Diagnostic code No.		d:36, d:37, d:38, d:39	
d:36	Actuation	Actuates injector #1 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #1 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:37	Actuation	Actuates injector #2 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #2 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:38	Actuation	Actuates injector #3 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #3 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
d:39	Actuation	Actuates injector #4 five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	
	Procedure	Check that injector #4 is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Fuel injector #1 Red/blue–Red/blue Red/black–Red/black Fuel injector #2 Red/blue–Red/blue Green/black–Green/black Fuel injector #3 Red/blue–Red/blue Blue/black–Blue/black Fuel injector #4 Red/blue–Red/blue Orange/black–Orange/black	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	41		
Item	Lean angle sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the lean angle sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:08		
Meter display	Lean angle sensor output voltage		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.4–1.4 (upright) • 3.7–4.4 (overturned) 		
Procedure	Remove the lean angle sensor and incline it more than 65 degrees.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of lean angle sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Rotate the main switch to the OFF position first, and then rotate it to the ON position again. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the harness.	Rotate the main switch to the OFF position first, and then rotate it to the ON position again. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Yellow/green–Yellow/green Blue–Blue	Rotate the main switch to the OFF position first, and then rotate it to the ON position again. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	41		
Item	Lean angle sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the lean angle sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:08		
Meter display	Lean angle sensor output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.4–1.4 (upright) • 3.7–4.4 (overturned) 		
Procedure	Remove the lean angle sensor and incline it more than 65 degrees.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Lean angle sensor malfunction	Diagnostic mode (Code No. d08). Sensor inspection procedure Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR" on page 8-109.	Rotate the main switch to the OFF position first, and then rotate it to the ON position again. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		42	
Item		A. no normal signals are received from the speed sensor.	
		B. open or short circuit is detected in the neutral circuit of the neutral switch.	
		C. open or short circuit is detected in the clutch circuit of the clutch switch.	
A	Fail-safe system	Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
	Diagnostic code No.	d:07	
	Meter display	Vehicle speed pulses: 0–999	
	Procedure	Check that the number increases when the rear wheel is rotated. The number is cumulative and does not reset each time the wheel is stopped.	
B	Fail-safe system	Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
	Diagnostic code No.	d:21	
	Meter display	Neutral switch • ON (neutral) • OFF (in gear)	
	Procedure	Shift the transmission and clutch lever.	
C	Fail-safe system	Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
	Diagnostic code No.	d:21	
	Meter display	Clutch switch ON (Gear is in other than neutral, operating clutch and storing side-stand.) OFF (Gear is in other than neutral, operating clutch and using side-stand.)	
	Procedure	Shift the transmission, clutch lever and sidestand.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
	Locate the malfunction.	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d07). Rotate the rear wheel and make sure that the indication value increases. Malfunction → Go to the “Speed sensor system malfunction” section below. Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d21). 1. When the gear is in neutral position: ON indication 2. When the gear is not in neutral position: OFF indication Malfunction step 1 or 2 → Go to the “Neutral switch system malfunction” section below. When the gear is in other than neutral, the clutch is operated, and the sidestand is stored: Malfunction step 3 → Go to the “Clutch system malfunction” section below.	—

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

A. Speed sensor system malfunction

	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of speed sensor (meter) coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Check in the diagnostic code (Code No. d07). With the rear wheel rotated, check the pulse input. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Check in the diagnostic code (Code No. d07). With the rear wheel rotated, check the pulse input. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Black/blue–Black/blue Blue–Blue White/yellow–White/yellow	Check in the diagnostic code (Code No. d07). With the rear wheel rotated, check the pulse input. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Speed sensor malfunction	Sensor inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR” on page 8-113. Replace if defective.	Check in the diagnostic code (Code No. d07). With the rear wheel rotated, check the pulse input. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

B. Neutral switch sensor system malfunction

	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of neutral switch coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Reconnect or repair the coupler.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Reconnect or repair the coupler.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Blue/yellow–Blue/yellow	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of leads between neutral switch and relay unit coupler	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Sky blue–Sky blue	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Neutral switch malfunction	Switch inspection procedure Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES” on page 8-97. Replace if defective.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
6	Shift drum (that detects the neutral position) malfunction	Check the gear shift drum (that detects the neutral position). Refer to "CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY" on page 5-90. Malfunction → Replace the shift drum.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

C. Clutch switch system malfunction

	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Adjusting the clutch lever free play	Refer to "ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY" on page 3-12.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of clutch switch coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Reconnect or repair the coupler.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Yellow/black–Yellow/black Blue/yellow–Blue/yellow	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Continuity of leads between clutch switch and relay unit coupler	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Yellow/black–Yellow/black	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	Clutch switch malfunction	Check the clutch switch. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES” on page 8-97. Replace if defective.	Start the engine. Ride the vehicle at a low speed (approx. 20–30 km/h). Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
7	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.		43	
Item		Fuel system voltage: incorrect voltage supplied to the fuel injector, fuel pump and main relay.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:09, d:50	
d:09	Meter display	Fuel system voltage (battery voltage) Approximately 12.0	
	Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then compare the actually measured battery voltage with the meter display value. (If the actually measured battery voltage is low, recharge the battery.)	
d:50	Actuation	Actuates the main relay five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light. (The engine trouble warning light is off when the relay is on, and the engine trouble warning light is on when the relay is off.)	
	Procedure	Check that the main relay is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of main relay coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		43	
Item		Fuel system voltage: incorrect voltage supplied to the fuel injector, fuel pump and main relay.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:09, d:50	
d:09	Meter display	Fuel system voltage (battery voltage) Approximately 12.0	
	Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then compare the actually measured battery voltage with the meter display value. (If the actually measured battery voltage is low, recharge the battery.)	
d:50	Actuation	Actuates the main relay five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light. (The engine trouble warning light is off when the relay is on, and the engine trouble warning light is on when the relay is off.)	
	Procedure	Check that the main relay is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness between the battery, fuel injection system fuse, relay unit and ECU	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness. Red–Red Red/blue–Red/blue	Place the main switch to the ON position for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Fuel pump relay malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d50). No operation sound of fuel pump relay is heard. → Replace the relay unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		43	
Item		Fuel system voltage: incorrect voltage supplied to the fuel injector, fuel pump and main relay.	
Fail-safe system		Able to start engine	
		Able to drive vehicle	
Diagnostic code No.		d:09, d:50	
d:09	Meter display	Fuel system voltage (battery voltage) Approximately 12.0	
	Procedure	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then compare the actually measured battery voltage with the meter display value. (If the actually measured battery voltage is low, recharge the battery.)	
d:50	Actuation	Actuates the main relay five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light. (The engine trouble warning light is off when the relay is on, and the engine trouble warning light is on when the relay is off.)	
	Procedure	Check that the main relay is actuated five times by listening for the operating sound.	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Fuel pump relay malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d09). Fuel-related voltage: 3 V or less → Replace the relay unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.		44	
Item		EEPROM cylinder fault code number: an error is detected while reading or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value).	
Fail-safe system		Under certain conditions	
		Under certain conditions	
Diagnostic code No.		d:60	
Meter display		EEPROM fault code display	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 00 (no history) • 01–04: Cylinder fault code number (history exists) If more than one cylinder is defective, the display switches every two seconds to show the cylinder fault code numbers of all defective cylinders in a repeating cycle.	
Procedure		—	
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	46		
Item	Incorrect voltage is supplied to the ECU.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Charging system malfunction	Check the charging system. Refer to "CHARGING SYSTEM" on page 8-13. Check the rectifier/regulator, AC magneto and wire harness. → Replace if defective.	Start and idle the engine for approximately 5 seconds. Then, check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Recheck.

Fault code No.	47		
Item	Sub-throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the sub-throttle position sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Installation status of sub-throttle position sensor	Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of sub-throttle position sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	47		
Item	Sub-throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected. (no normal signals are received from the sub-throttle position sensor.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness Black/blue–Black/blue Green/yellow–Green/yellow Blue–Blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	Sub-throttle position sensor malfunction	Check the sub-throttle position sensor. Refer to “CHARGING SYSTEM” on page 8-13. Sub-throttle position sensor malfunction → Replace the sub-throttle position sensor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 47 and 48 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 47 first.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	48		
Item	Sub-throttle servo motor: stuck sub-throttle servo motor detected. signal from sub-throttle position sensor will not change. (sub-throttle servo motor will not start.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:56		
Actuation	Sub-throttle valve will close and stop at standard position after fully opened. This operation takes about 3 seconds and engine trouble warning light will be turning on during operation.		
Procedure	Check the operating sound of the sub-throttle servo motor.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Installation status of sub-throttle position sensor	Check the mounting section for a loose or pinched mounting.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of sub-throttle position sensor coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking). Check in the diagnostic code (Code No. d55). Check the sub-throttle servo motor for proper operation.	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
4	Sub-throttle servo motor malfunction	Check in the diagnostic mode (Code No. d56). No operation sound of sub-throttle servo motor. → Replace the sub-throttle servo motor.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	48		
Item	Sub-throttle servo motor: stuck sub-throttle servo motor detected. signal from sub-throttle position sensor will not change. (sub-throttle servo motor will not start.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	d:56		
Actuation	Sub-throttle valve will close and stop at standard position after fully opened. This operation takes about 3 seconds and engine trouble warning light will be turning on during operation.		
Procedure	Check the operating sound of the sub-throttle servo motor.		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
5	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Replace the wire harness Yellow/red–Yellow/red Yellow/white–Yellow/white Gray/black–Gray/black Gray/white–Gray/white	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
6	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

TIP

If fault codes 47 and 48 are indicated simultaneously, take the actions specified for fault code 47 first.

Fault code No.	50		
Item	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)		
Fail-safe system	Unable to start engine		
	Unable to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	Place the main switch to the ON position. Then, check that no fault code indicated.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	70		
Item	Engine idling stop: engine has been left idling. (The ECU automatically stops the engine after 20 minutes if it is left idling.)		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
	Engine idling stop		

Fault code No.	Er-1		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): no signals are received from the ECU.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (Unable if ECU Failure)		
	Able to drive vehicle (Unable if ECU Failure)		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of meter coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Yellow/blue—Yellow/blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-1		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): no signals are received from the ECU.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine (Unable if ECU Failure)		
	Able to drive vehicle (Unable if ECU Failure)		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Abnormal meter unit operation	Replace the meter unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU	

Fault code No.	Er-2		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): no signals are received from the ECU within the specified duration.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of meter coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Yellow/blue—Yellow/blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-2		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): no signals are received from the ECU within the specified duration.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Abnormal meter unit operation	Replace the meter unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	Er-3		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): data from the ECU cannot be received correctly.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of meter coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Yellow/blue—Yellow/blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-3		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error): data from the ECU cannot be received correctly.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Abnormal meter unit operation	Replace the meter unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	Er-4		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (input signal error): non-registered data has been received from the meter.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
1	Connection of meter coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
2	Connection of wire harness ECU coupler Check the connection of the coupler is secure. Remove the coupler, and check each pin (for bending, wear, or locking).	Poor connection → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
3	Continuity of wire harness	Open or short circuit → Connect it securely, or repair/replace the wire harness. Yellow/blue—Yellow/blue	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-4		
Item	ECU internal malfunction (input signal error): non-registered data has been received from the meter.		
Fail-safe system	Able to start engine		
	Able to drive vehicle		
Diagnostic code No.	—		
Meter display	—		
Procedure	—		
	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job	Sensor inspection procedure
4	Abnormal meter unit operation	Replace the meter unit.	Place the main switch to the ON position, and check the fault code indication. No fault code indicated. → Recovered. Fault code indicated. → Check the next step.
5	ECU malfunction	Replace the ECU.	



EAS30660

DIAGNOSTIC CODE TABLE

TIP

The following tables contain information about diagnostic code numbers that do not have a corresponding fault code number. (These items are not listed in "TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS".)

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Meter display/Actuation	Procedure
d:48	Air induction system solenoid	Actuates the air induction system solenoid five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the air induction system solenoid five times.
d:51	Radiator fan motor relay	Actuates the radiator fan motor relay for five cycles of five seconds. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the radiator fan motor relay five times.
d:52	Headlight relay	Actuates the headlight relay for five cycles of five seconds. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the headlight relay five times.
d:61	Malfunction history code display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No history History exists 	00 Fault code Nos. d11–70 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (If more than one code number is detected, the display alternates every two seconds to show all the detected code numbers. When all code numbers are shown, the display repeats the same process.) 	—
d:62	Malfunction history code erasure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No history History exists 	0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the total number of malfunctions, including the current malfunction, that have occurred since the history was last erased. (For example, if there have been three malfunctions, "03" is displayed.) 	— To erase the history, set the engine stop switch from "⊗" to "○".

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Meter display/Actuation	Procedure
d:63	Malfunction code reinstatement (for fault code No. d24 only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No malfunction code • Malfunction code exists 	00 Fault code No. d24 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (If more than one code number is detected, the display alternates every two seconds to show all the detected code numbers. When all code numbers are shown, the display repeats the same process.) 	— To reinstate, set the engine stop switch from “  ” to “  ”.
d:70	Control number	0–254 [-]	—

Set the main switch to “OFF” to cancel the diagnostic mode.

TIP

Information about each diagnostic code No. is organized in this manual as follows:

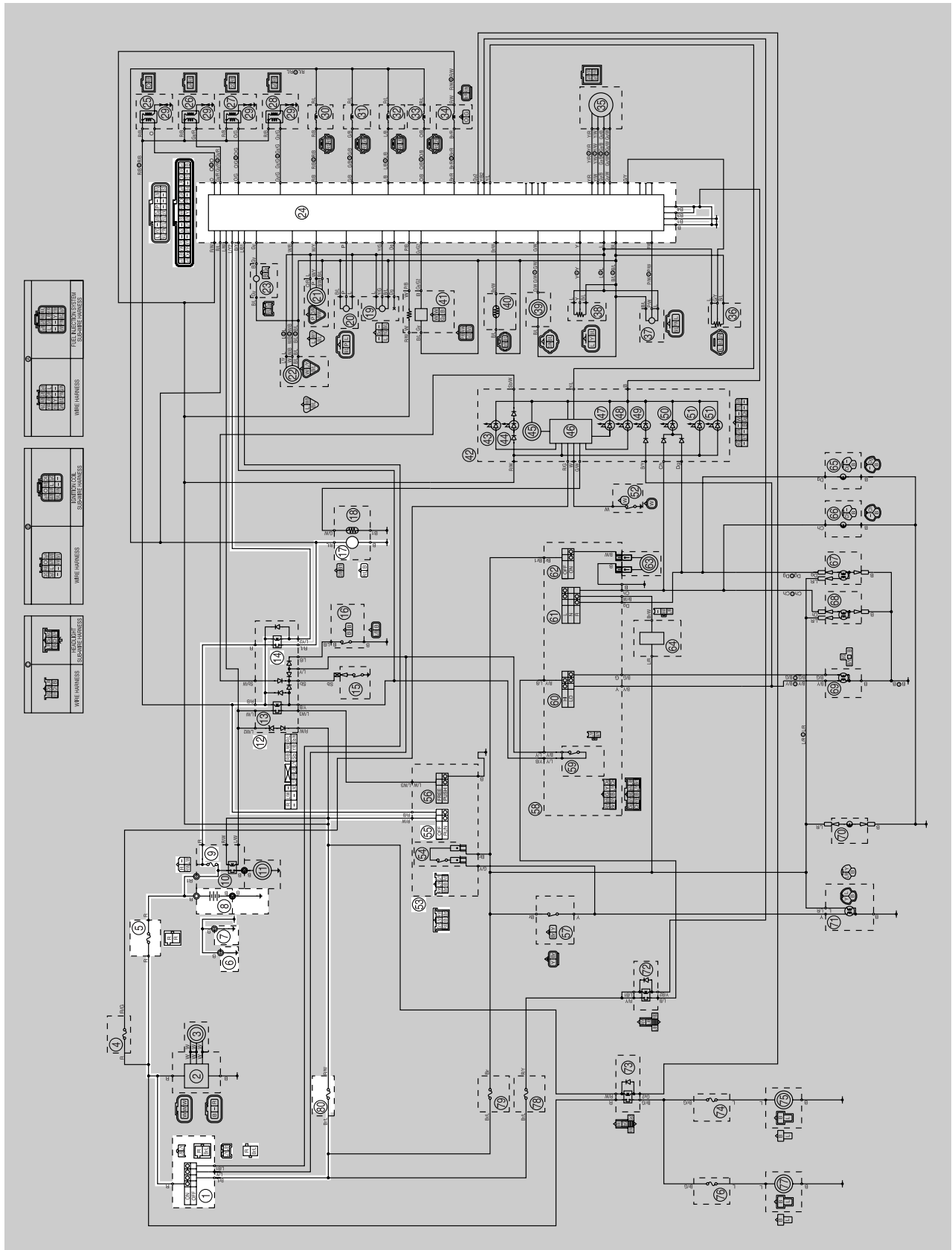
- If a diagnostic code No. has a corresponding fault code No., the information is shown in TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS. (Refer to “TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS” on page 8-37)
- If a diagnostic code No. does not have a corresponding fault code No., the information is shown in DIAGNOSTIC CODE TABLE. (Refer to “DIAGNOSTIC CODE TABLE” on page 8-87)

EAS27550

FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

EAS27560

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 1. Main switch
- 5. Main fuse
- 6. Frame ground
- 7. Engine ground
- 8. Battery
- 9. Fuel injection system fuse
- 12. Relay unit
- 14. Fuel pump relay
- 17. Fuel pump
- 24. ECU (engine control unit)
- 53. Right handlebar switch
- 55. Engine stop switch
- 80. Ignition fuse

EAS27570

TROUBLESHOOTING

If the fuel pump fails to operate.

TIP

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Rider seat
2. Passenger seat
3. Fuel tank
4. Air filter case

1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition and fuel injection system) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 8-101.	NG→	Replace the fuse(s).
OK↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-102.	NG→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the main switch.
OK↓		
4. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-97.	NG→	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK↓		
5. Check the relay unit (fuel pump relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-105.	NG→	Replace the relay unit.
OK↓		
6. Check the fuel pump. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION" on page 7-4.	NG→	Replace the fuel pump.
OK↓		

7. Check the entire fuel pump system's wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-89.

NG→

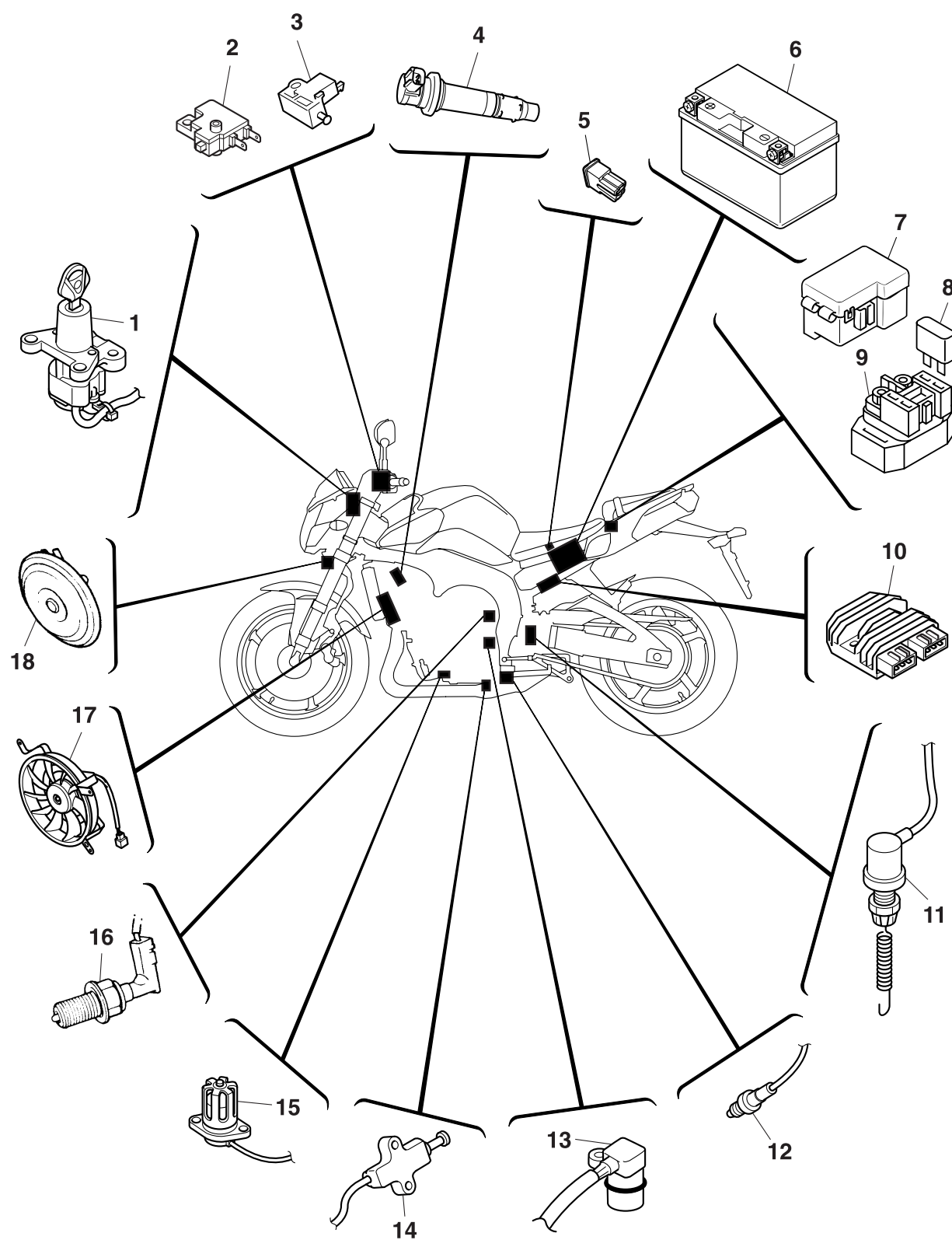
Properly connect or repair the fuel pump system's wiring.

OK↓

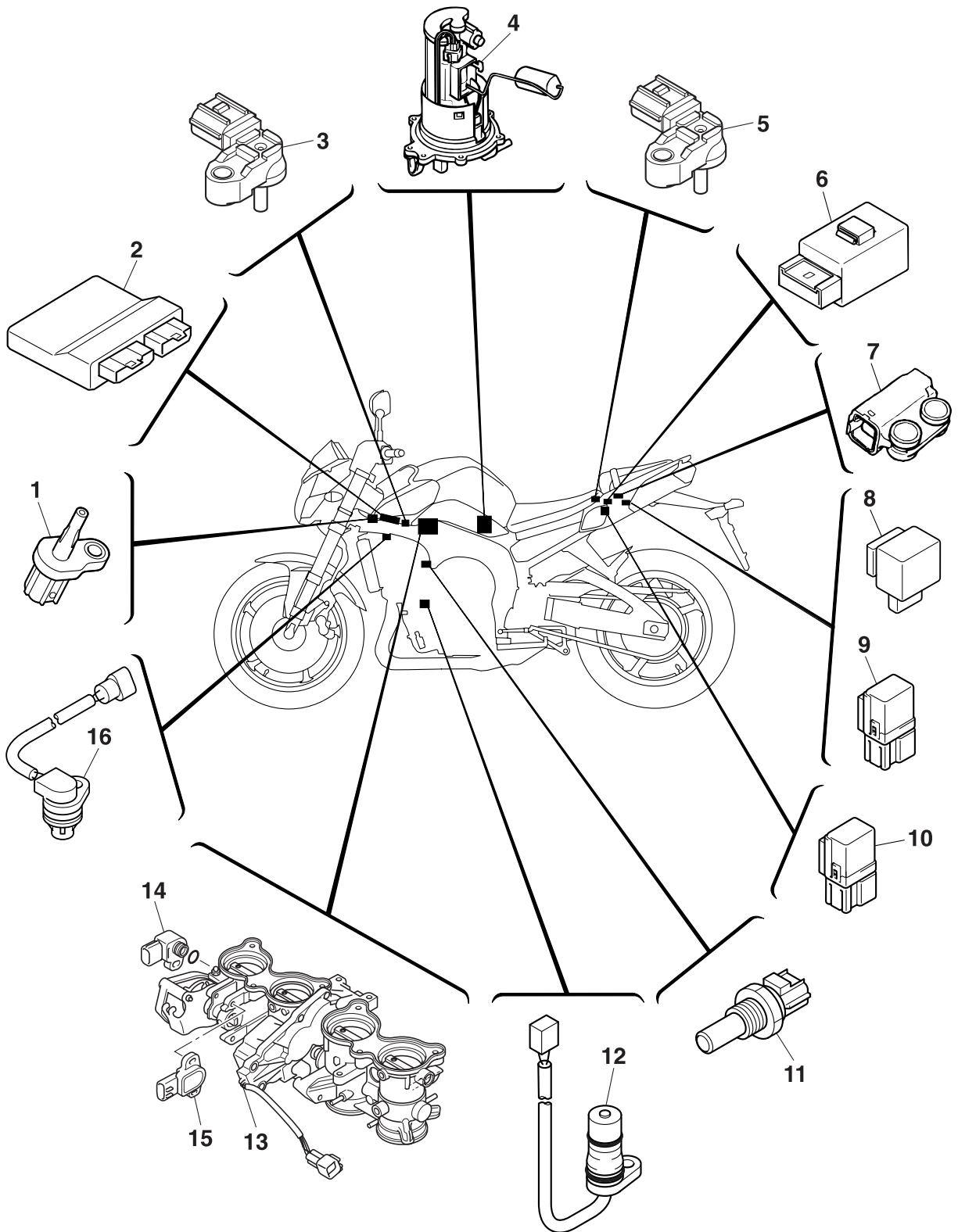
Replace the ECU.

EAS27973

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

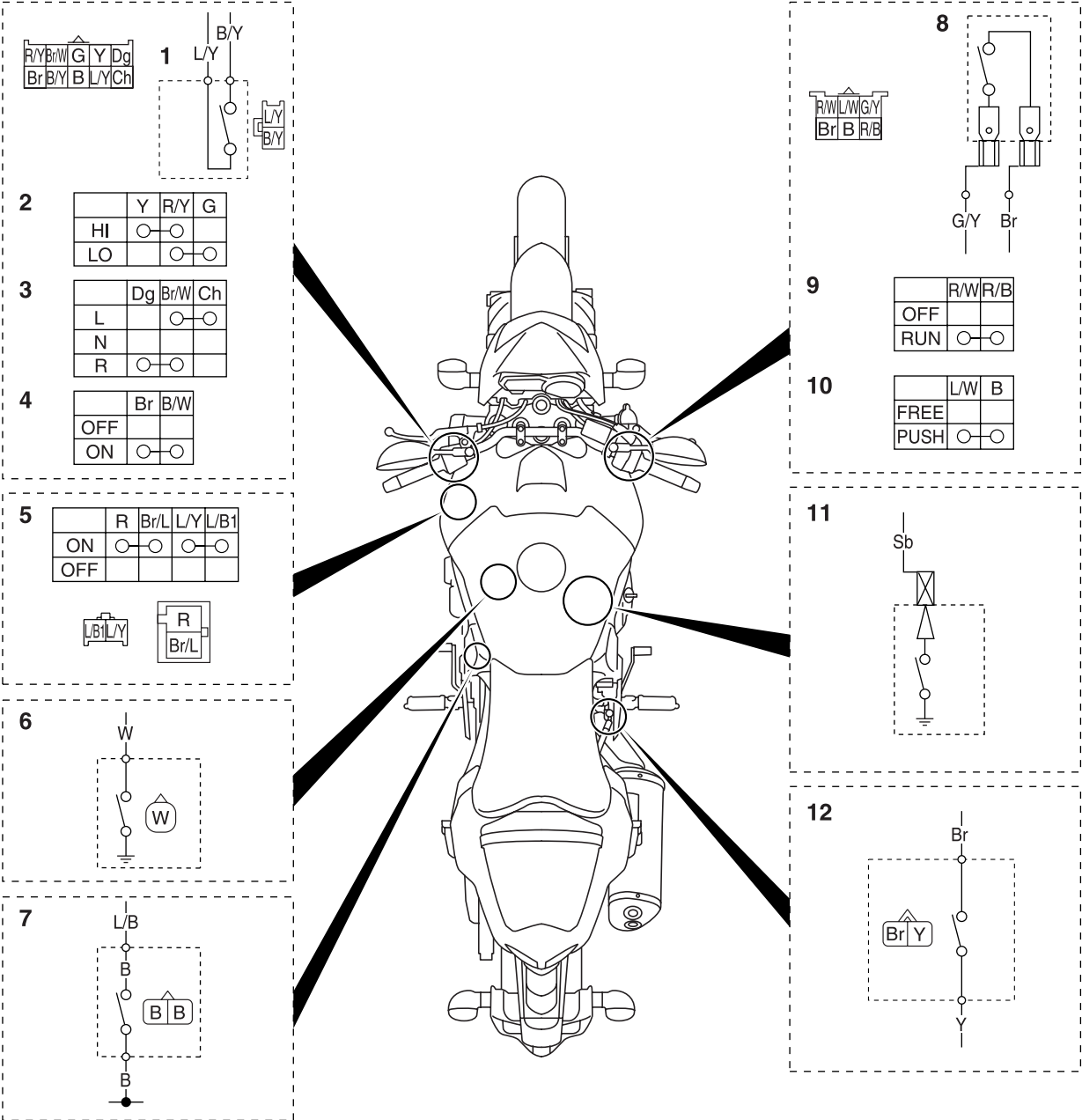


1. Main switch
2. Front brake light switch
3. Clutch switch
4. Ignition coil
5. Main fuse
6. Battery
7. Fuse box
8. Fuel injection system fuse
9. Starter relay
10. Rectifier/regulator
11. Rear brake light switch
12. O₂ sensor
13. Speed sensor
14. Sidestand switch
15. Oil level switch
16. Neutral switch
17. Radiator fan motor
18. Horn



1. Intake air temperature sensor
2. ECU (engine control unit)
3. Intake air pressure sensor
4. Fuel pump
5. Atmospheric pressure sensor
6. Relay unit
7. Lean angle sensor
8. Turn signal relay
9. Headlight relay
10. Radiator fan motor relay
11. Coolant temperature sensor
12. Crankshaft position sensor
13. Sub-throttle servo motor
14. Sub-throttle position sensor
15. Throttle position sensor
16. Cylinder identification sensor

EAS27981
CHECKING THE SWITCHES



1. Clutch switch
2. Dimmer switch
3. Turn signal switch
4. Horn switch
5. Main switch
6. Oil level switch
7. Sidestand switch
8. Front brake light switch
9. Engine stop switch
10. Start switch
11. Neutral switch
12. Rear brake light switch

Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, check the wiring connections and if necessary, replace the switch.

ECA14370

NOTICE

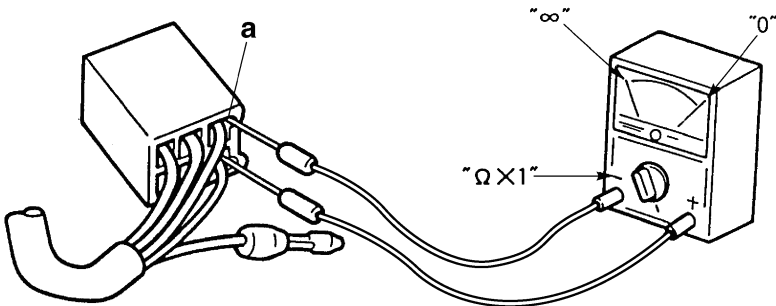
Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots “a”. Always insert the probes from the opposite end of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

TIP

- Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to “0” and to the “Ω × 1” range.
- When checking for continuity, switch back and forth between the switch positions a few times.



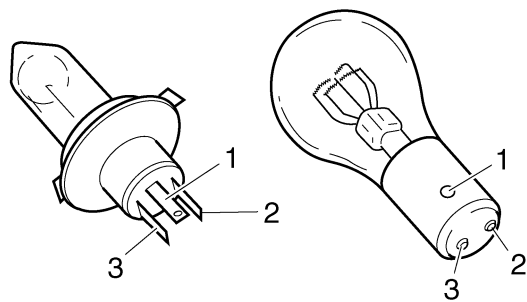
The switches and their terminal connections are illustrated as in the following example of the main switch.

The switch positions “a” are shown in the far left column and the switch lead colors “b” are shown in the top row.

The continuity (i. e., a closed circuit) between switch terminals at a given switch position is indicated by “○—○”.

There is continuity between red and brown/blue when the switch is set to “ON”.
There is continuity between blue/yellow and blue/black 1 when the switch is set to “ON”.

		b			
a		R	Br/L	L/Y	L/B1
	ON	○—○	○—○	○—○	○—○
	OFF				
		R Br/L		L/B1 L/Y	



Checking the condition of the bulb sockets

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

1. Check:
 - Bulb socket (for continuity) (with the pocket tester)No continuity → Replace.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

TIP

Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the pocket tester probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity. If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.

EAS28000
CHECKING THE FUSES

The following procedure applies to all of the fuses.

ECA13680

NOTICE

To avoid a short circuit, always set the main switch to “OFF” when checking or replacing a fuse.

1. Remove:
 - Rider seatRefer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Fuse



- a. Connect the pocket tester to the fuse and check the continuity.

TIP

Set the pocket tester selector to “Ω × 1”.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- b. If the pocket tester indicates “∞”, replace the fuse.



3. Replace:
 - Blown fuse



- a. Set the main switch to “OFF”.
- b. Install a new fuse of the correct amperage rating.
- c. Set on the switches to verify if the electrical circuit is operational.
- d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

Fuses	Amperage rating	Q'ty
Main	50 A	1
Headlight	15 A	1
Signaling system	10 A	1
Ignition	10 A	1
Backup	7.5 A	1
Fuel injection system	15 A	1
Radiator fan motor	10 A	2
Spare	15 A	2
Spare	10 A	1
Spare	7.5 A	1

EWA13310



Never use a fuse with an amperage rating other than that specified. Improvising or using a fuse with the wrong amperage rating may cause extensive damage to the electrical system, cause the lighting and ignition systems to malfunction and could possibly cause a fire.



- No charging is necessary when the open-circuit voltage equals or exceeds 12.8 V.

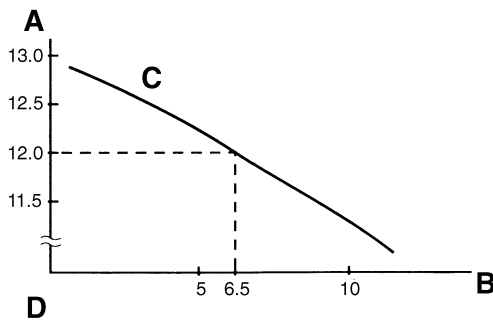
b. Check the charge of the battery, as shown in the charts and the following example.

Example

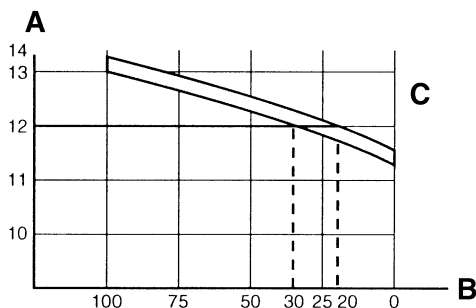
Open-circuit voltage = 12.0 V

Charging time = 6.5 hours

Charge of the battery = 20–30%



- A. Open-circuit voltage (V)
 B. Charging time (hours)
 C. Relationship between the open-circuit voltage and the charging time at 20 °C (68 °F)
 D. These values vary with the temperature, the condition of the battery plates, and the electrolyte level.



- A. Open-circuit voltage (V)
 B. Charging condition of the battery (%)
 C. Ambient temperature 20 °C (68 °F)



5. Charge:
- Battery (refer to the appropriate charging method)

EWA13300



WARNING

Do not quick charge a battery.

ECA13671

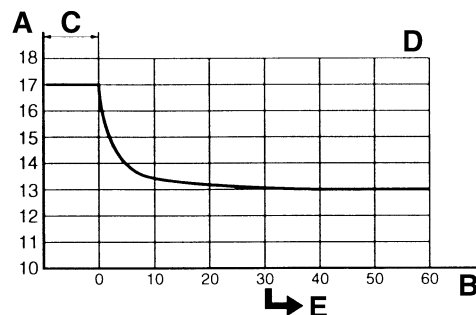


NOTICE

- Do not use a high-rate battery charger since it forces a high-amperage current

into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.

- If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.
- When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the vehicle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the vehicle, disconnect the negative battery lead from the battery terminal.)
- To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.
- Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.
- Make sure the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.
- If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!
- As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of a VRLA (Valve Regulated Lead Acid) battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.



- A. Open-circuit voltage (V)
 B. Time (minutes)
 C. Charging
 D. Ambient temperature 20 °C (68 °F)
 E. Check the open-circuit voltage.

Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) charger

- Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

TIP

Voltage should be measured 30 minutes after the engine is stopped.

- Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.

TIP

Set the charging voltage to 16–17 V. If the setting is lower, charging will be insufficient. If too high, the battery will be over-charged.

- Make sure that the current is higher than the standard charging current written on the battery.

TIP

If the current is lower than the standard charging current written on the battery, set the charging voltage adjust dial at 20–24 V and monitor the amperage for 3–5 minutes to check the battery.

- Standard charging current is reached
Battery is good.
- Standard charging current is not reached
Replace the battery.

- Adjust the voltage so that the current is at the standard charging level.
- Set the time according to the charging time suitable for the open-circuit voltage.
- If charging requires more than 5 hours, it is advisable to check the charging current after a lapse of 5 hours. If there is any change in the amperage, readjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging current.
- Measure the battery open-circuit voltage after leaving the battery unused for more than 30 minutes.

12.8 V or more --- Charging is complete.
12.7 V or less --- Recharging is required.
Under 12.0 V --- Replace the battery.

Charging method using a constant voltage charger

- Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

TIP

Voltage should be measured 30 minutes after the engine is stopped.

- Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.
- Make sure that the current is higher than the standard charging current written on the battery.

TIP

If the current is lower than the standard charging current written on the battery, this type of battery charger cannot charge the VRLA (Valve Regulated Lead Acid) battery. A variable voltage charger is recommended.

- Charge the battery until the battery's charging voltage is 15 V.

TIP

Set the charging time at 20 hours (maximum).

- Measure the battery open-circuit voltage after leaving the battery unused for more than 30 minutes.

12.8 V or more --- Charging is complete.
12.7 V or less --- Recharging is required.
Under 12.0 V --- Replace the battery.

6. Install:

- Battery
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

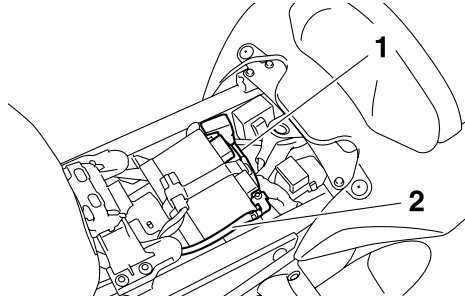
7. Connect:

- Battery leads
(to the battery terminals)

ECA13630

NOTICE

First, connect the positive battery lead "1", and then the negative battery lead "2".



8. Check:
 - Battery terminals
Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.
Loose connection → Connect properly.
9. Lubricate:
 - Battery terminals



Recommended lubricant
Dielectric grease

10. Install:
 - Rider seat
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

EAS28040

CHECKING THE RELAYS

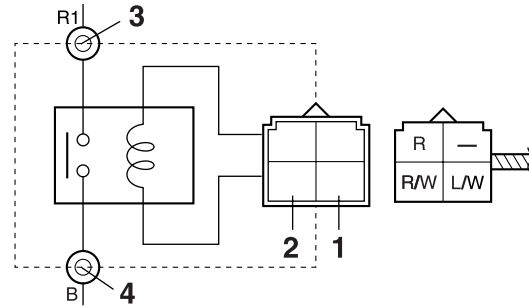
Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, replace the relay.



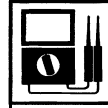
Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

1. Disconnect the relay from the wire harness.
2. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the relay terminal as shown. Check the relay operation. Out of specification → Replace.

Starter relay

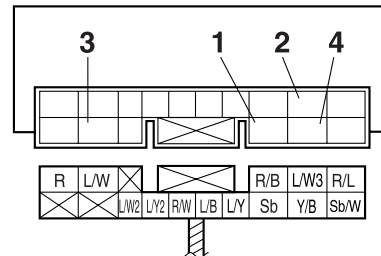


1. Positive battery terminal
2. Negative battery terminal
3. Positive tester probe
4. Negative tester probe

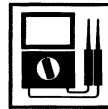


Relay operation
Continuity
(between “3” and “4”)

Relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay)



1. Positive battery terminal
2. Negative battery terminal
3. Positive tester probe
4. Negative tester probe

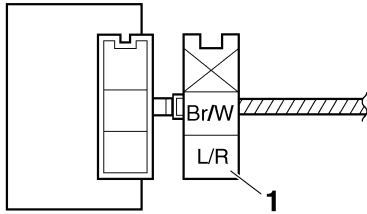


Result
Continuity
(between “3” and “4”)

TIP

Continuity
Positive tester probe
Blue/black “5”
Negative tester probe
Blue/yellow “3”

No continuity
Positive tester probe
Blue/yellow “3”
Negative tester probe
Blue/black “5”

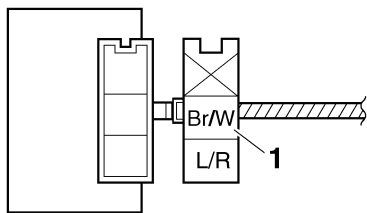


- ▲▲▲**

- 

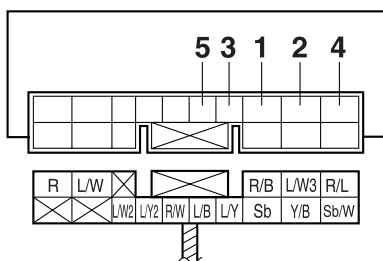
-

- Positive tester probe Brown/white "1"
- Negative tester probe Ground



- [illegible]

8-107



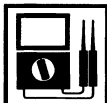
- Disconnect the relay unit coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the relay unit terminal as shown.
- Check the relay unit (diode) for continuity.
- Check the relay unit (diode) for no continuity.

EAS28100

CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS

The following procedure applies to all of the ignition coils.

- Check:
 - Primary coil resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.



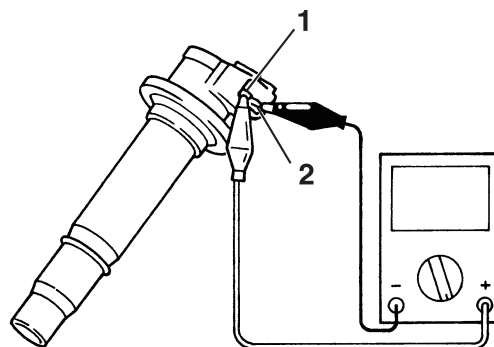
Primary coil resistance
1.19–1.61 Ω

- Disconnect the ignition coil connectors from the ignition coil terminals.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the ignition coil as shown.



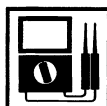
Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe
Red/black “1”
- Negative tester probe
Orange or Gray/red or Orange/green or Gray/green “2”



- Measure the primary coil resistance.

- Check:
 - Secondary coil resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.



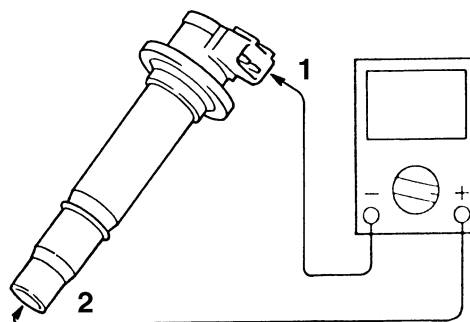
Secondary coil resistance
8.50–11.50 k Ω

- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$ k) to the ignition coil as shown.



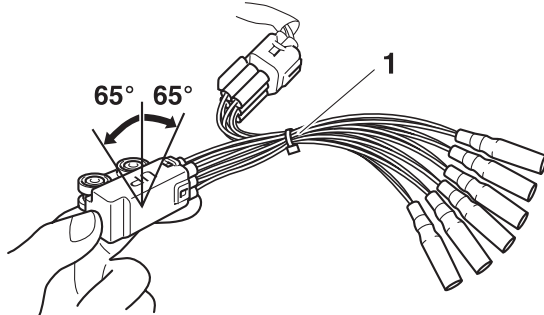
Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Negative tester probe
Red/black “1”
- Positive tester probe
Spark plug terminal “2”



- Measure the secondary coil resistance.

- Positive tester probe
Yellow/green (wire harness color)
- Negative tester probe
Black/blue (wire harness color)



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Turn the lean angle sensor to 65°.
- Measure the lean angle sensor output voltage.



EAS28940

CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION

- Check:
 - Starter motor operation

Does not operate → Perform the electric starting system troubleshooting, starting with step 4.

Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING" on page 8-11.



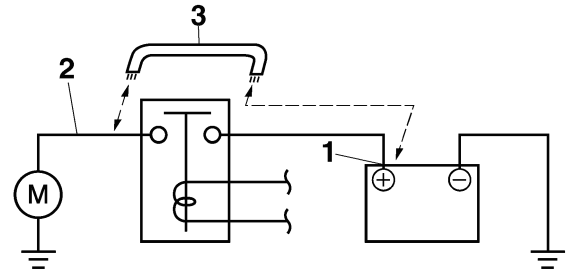
- Connect the positive battery terminal "1" and starter motor lead "2" with a jumper lead "3".

EWA13810



WARNING

- A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have at least the same capacity of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.
- This check is likely to produce sparks, therefore, make sure no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.



- Check the starter motor operation.

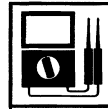


EAS28150

CHECKING THE STATOR COIL

- Disconnect:
 - Stator coil coupler (from the wire harness)
- Check:
 - Stator coil resistance

Out of specification → Replace the stator coil.



Stator coil resistance

0.144–0.176 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
(W–W)



- Connect the digital circuit tester to the stator coil coupler as shown.



Digital circuit tester

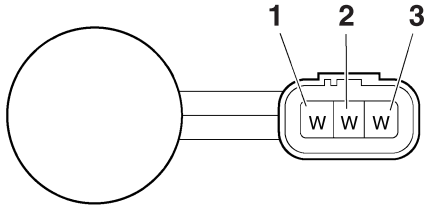
90890-03174

Model 88 Multimeter with
tachometer
YU-A1927

- Positive tester probe
White "1"
- Negative tester probe
White "2"

- Positive tester probe
White "1"
- Negative tester probe
White "3"

- Positive tester probe
White "2"
- Negative tester probe
White "3"



b. Measure the stator coil resistance.



EAS28170

CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR

1. Check:

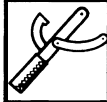
- Rectifier/regulator input voltage
Out of specification → Correct the stator coil condition.
Refer to “CHECKING THE STATOR COIL” on page 8-110.



**Rectifier/regulator input voltage
above 14 V at 5000 r/min**



- Set the engine tachometer to the ignition coil of cylinder #1.
- Connect the pocket tester (AC 20 V) to the rectifier/regulator coupler as shown.

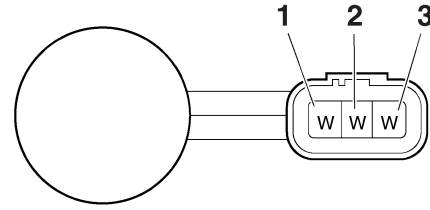


**Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C**

- Positive tester probe
White “1”
- Negative tester probe
White “2”

- Positive tester probe
White “1”
- Negative tester probe
White “3”

- Positive tester probe
White “2”
- Negative tester probe
White “3”

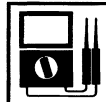


- Start the engine and let it run at approximately 5000 r/min.
- Measure the rectifier/regulator input voltage.



2. Check:

- Rectifier/regulator output voltage
Out of specification → Replace the rectifier/regulator.



**Rectifier/regulator output voltage
14.2–14.8 V**

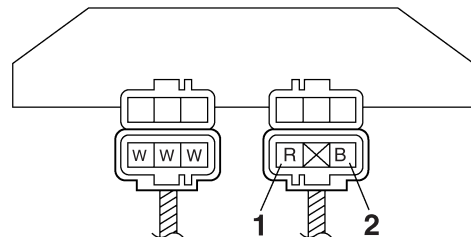


- Set the engine tachometer to the ignition coil of cylinder #1.
- Connect the pocket tester (AC 20 V) to the rectifier/regulator coupler as shown.



**Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C**

- Positive tester probe
Red “1”
- Negative tester probe
Black “2”



- Start the engine and let it run at approximately 5000 r/min.
- Measure the rectifier/regulator output voltage.



EAS28180

CHECKING THE HORN

1. Check:

- Horn resistance
Out of specification → Replace.



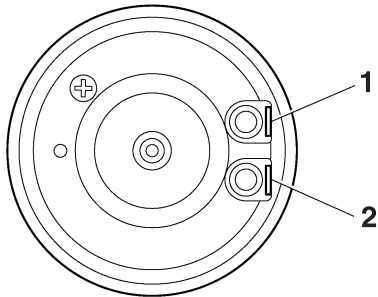
Horn resistance
1.066–1.114 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

- Disconnect the horn leads from the horn terminals.
- Connect the digital circuit tester to the horn terminals.



Digital circuit tester
90890-03174
Model 88 Multimeter with
tachometer
YU-A1927

- Positive tester probe
Horn terminal "1"
- Negative tester probe
Horn terminal "2"



- Measure the horn resistance.

2. Check:

- Horn sound
Faulty sound → Replace.

EAS28190

CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL SWITCH

1. Drain:

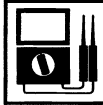
- Engine oil

2. Remove:

- Oil level switch
(from the oil pan)

3. Check:

- Oil level switch resistance



Oil level switch resistance
Maximum level position resistance
484–536 Ω
Minimum level position resistance
114–126 Ω

- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 100$) to the oil level switch terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

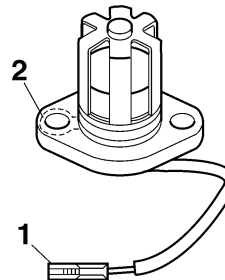
Minimum level position "A"

- Positive tester probe
Connector (white) "1"
- Negative tester probe
Body earth "2"

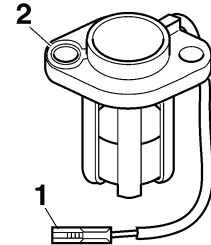
Maximum level position "B"

- Positive tester probe
Connector (white) "1"
- Negative tester probe
Body earth "2"

A



B



- Measure the oil level switch resistance.

EAS39P1802

CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER

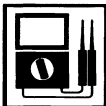
1. Disconnect:

- Fuel pump coupler
- Fuel sender coupler
(from the wire harness)

2. Remove:

- Fuel tank

3. Remove:
 - Fuel pump
(from the fuel tank)
4. Check:
 - Fuel sender resistance
Out of specification → Replace the fuel pump assembly.



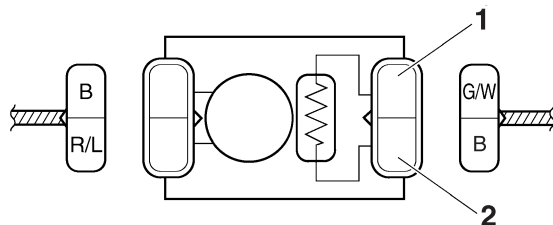
Sender unit resistance (full)
19.0–21.0 Ω
Sender unit resistance (empty)
139.0–141.0 Ω

- a. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 10$) to the fuel sender terminals as shown.

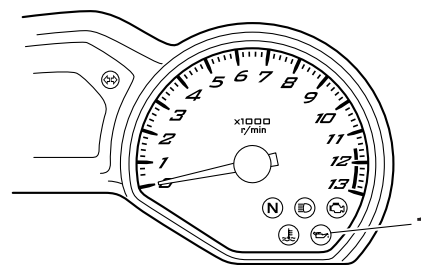


Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe →
Green/white “1”
- Negative tester probe →
Black “2”



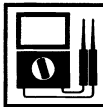
- b. Measure the fuel sender resistance.



EAS28241

CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR

1. Check:
 - Speed sensor output voltage
Out of specification → Replace.



Output voltage reading cycle
0.6 V to 4.8 V to 0.6 V to 4.8 V

- a. Connect the test harness-speed sensor (3P) “1” to the speed sensor coupler and wire harness as shown.
- b. Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the test harness-speed sensor (3P).



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C
Test harness- speed sensor (3P)
90890-03208
YU-03208

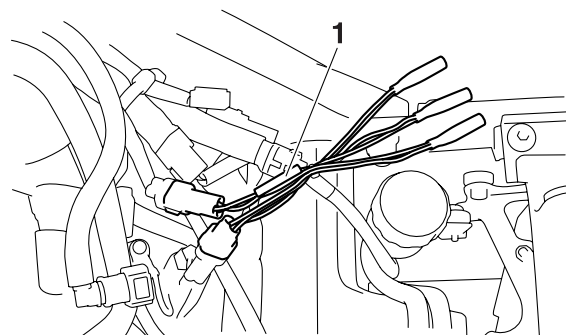
- Positive tester probe
White/yellow (wire harness color)
- Negative tester probe
Black/blue (wire harness color)

EAS29050

CHECKING THE OIL LEVEL WARNING LIGHT

This model is equipped with a self-diagnosis device for the oil level detection circuit.

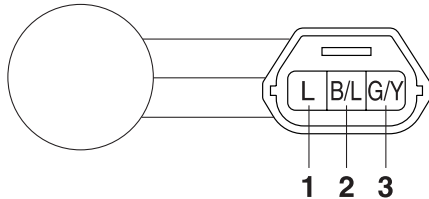
1. Check:
 - Oil level warning light “1”
(Turn the main switch to “ON”.)
Warning light comes on for a few seconds, then goes off → Warning light is OK.
Warning light does not come on → Replace the meter assembly.
Warning light flashes ten times, then goes off for 2.5 seconds in a repeated cycle (malfunction detected in oil level switch) → Replace the oil level switch.



- c. Set the main switch to “ON”.
- d. Elevate the rear wheel and slowly rotate it.

- c. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$ k) to the sub-throttle position sensor as shown.

- Tester positive lead → Green/yellow "3"
- Tester negative lead → Black/blue "2"



- d. While slowly turning the sub-throttle position sensor shaft, check that the sub-throttle position sensor resistance is within the specified range.
The resistance does not change or it changes abruptly → Replace the sub-throttle position sensor.

TIP

Check mainly that the resistance changes gradually when turning the sub-throttle position sensor shaft, since the readings (from closed to wide-open sub-throttle) may differ slightly from those specified.



Sub-throttle position sensor resistance
0–7 k Ω

3. Install:

- Sub-throttle position sensor

TIP

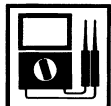
When installing the throttle position sensor, adjust its angle properly. Refer to "CHECKING THE SUB-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" on page 8-115.

EAS28371

CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM SOLENOID

1. Check:

- Air induction system solenoid resistance
Out of specification → Replace.



Air induction system solenoid resistance
18–22 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

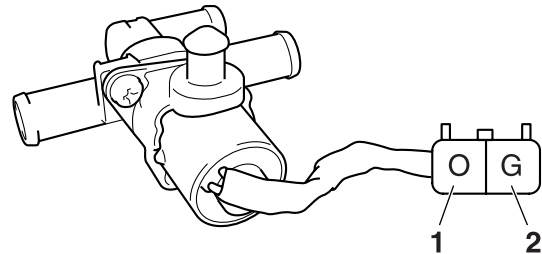


- a. Remove the air induction system solenoid coupler from the air induction system solenoid.
b. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the air induction system solenoid terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → Orange "1"
- Negative tester probe → Green "2"



- c. Measure the air induction system solenoid resistance.

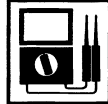


EAS28380

CHECKING THE ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Check:

- Atmospheric pressure sensor output voltage
Out of specification → Replace.



Atmospheric pressure sensor output voltage
3.594–3.684 V at 101.32 kPa,
25 °C (77 °F)



- a. Connect the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P) "1" to the atmospheric pressure sensor and wire harness as shown.

ECA14B1035

NOTICE

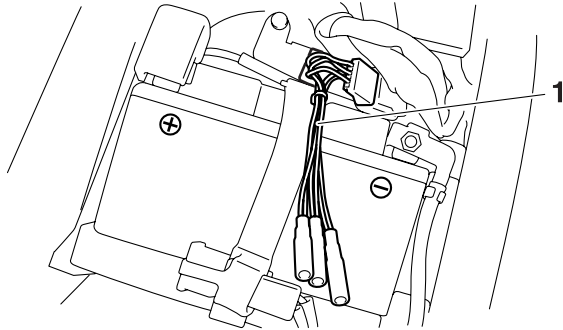
Pay attention to the installing direction of the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P) coupler.

- b. Connect the digital circuit tester (DCV) to the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P).



Digital circuit tester
90890-03174
Model 88 Multimeter with
tachometer
YU-A1927
Test harness S- pressure sen-
sor 5S7 (3P)
90890-03211
YU-03211

- Positive tester probe
Pink (wire harness color)
- Negative tester probe
Black/blue (wire harness color)



- c. Set the main switch to "ON".
d. Measure the atmospheric pressure sensor output voltage.



EAS28390

CHECKING THE CYLINDER IDENTIFICATION SENSOR

1. Check:
- Cylinder identification sensor output voltage
- Out of specification → Replace.



Cylinder identification sensor
output voltage (ON)
More than 4.8 V
Cylinder identification sensor
output voltage (OFF)
Less than 0.8 V



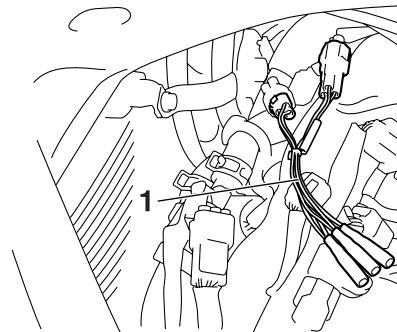
- a. Connect the test harness-speed sensor (3P) "1" to the speed sensor coupler and wire harness as shown.

- b. Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the test harness-speed sensor (3P).



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C
Test harness- speed sensor (3P)
90890-03208
YU-03208

- Positive tester probe
White/black (wire harness color)
- Negative tester probe
Black/blue (wire harness color)



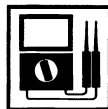
- c. Set the main switch to "ON".
d. Rotate the crankshaft.
e. Measure the voltage. With each full rotation of the crankshaft, the voltage reading should cycle from 0.8 V to 4.8 V to 0.8 V to 4.8 V.



EAS28411

CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Check:
- Intake air pressure sensor output voltage
- Out of specification → Replace.



Intake air pressure output voltage
3.594–3.684 V at 101.32 kPa,
25 °C (77 °F)



- a. Connect the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P) "1" to the intake air pressure sensor and wire harness as shown.

ECA16730

NOTICE

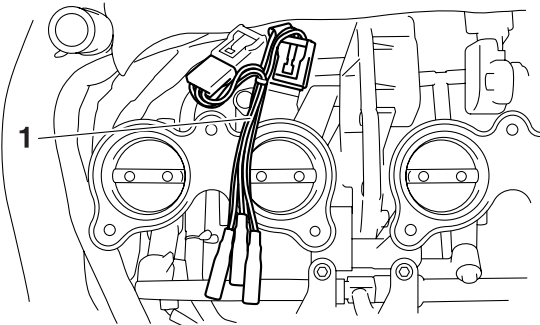
Pay attention to the installing direction of the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P) coupler.

- b. Connect the digital circuit tester (DCV) to the test harness S-pressure sensor 5S7 (3P).



Digital circuit tester
90890-03174
Model 88 Multimeter with
tachometer
YU-A1927
Test harness S- pressure sen-
sor 5S7 (3P)
90890-03211
YU-03211

- Positive tester probe
Pink/white (wire harness color)
- Negative tester probe
Black/blue (wire harness color)



- c. Set the main switch to "ON".
- d. Measure the intake air pressure sensor output voltage.



EAS28421

CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove:
 - Intake air temperature sensor

EW14110

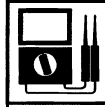


WARNING

- Handle the intake air temperature sensor with special care.
- Never subject the intake air temperature sensor to strong shocks. If the intake air temperature sensor is dropped, replace it.

2. Check:

- Intake air temperature sensor resistance
Out of specification → Replace.



Intake air temperature sensor resistance

5.40–6.60 k Ω at 0 °C (32 °F)

0.29–0.39 k Ω at 80 °C (176 °F)



- a. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k} / \times 100$) to the intake air temperature sensor terminal as shown.



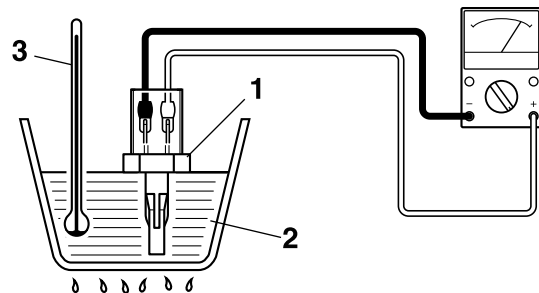
Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- b. Immerse the intake air temperature sensor "1" in a container filled with water "2".

TIP

Make sure that the intake air temperature sensor terminals do not get wet.

- c. Place a thermometer "3" in the water.

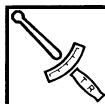


- d. Slowly heat the water, then let it cool down to the specified temperature.
- e. Measure the intake air temperature sensor resistance.



3. Install:

- Intake air temperature sensor



Intake air temperature sensor bolt

1.2 Nm (0.12 m·kgf, 0.87 ft·lbf)

TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLESHOOTING	9-1
GENERAL INFORMATION	9-1
STARTING FAILURES	9-1
INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED	9-1
POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	9-2
FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING	9-2
SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE	9-2
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR	9-2
FAULTY CLUTCH	9-2
OVERHEATING	9-3
OVERCOOLING	9-3
POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE	9-3
FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS	9-3
UNSTABLE HANDLING	9-3
FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM	9-4

EAS28451

TROUBLESHOOTING

EAS28460

GENERAL INFORMATION

TIP

The following guide for troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to basic troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for checks, adjustments, and replacement of parts.

EAS30410

STARTING FAILURES

Engine

1. Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)
 - Loose spark plug
 - Loose cylinder head or cylinder
 - Damaged cylinder head gasket
 - Damaged cylinder gasket
 - Worn or damaged cylinder
 - Incorrect valve clearance
 - Improperly sealed valve
 - Incorrect valve-to-valve-seat contact
 - Incorrect valve timing
 - Faulty valve spring
 - Seized valve
2. Piston(s) and piston ring(s)
 - Improperly installed piston ring
 - Damaged, worn or fatigued piston ring
 - Seized piston ring
 - Seized or damaged piston
3. Air filter
 - Improperly installed air filter
 - Clogged air filter element
4. Crankcase and crankshaft
 - Improperly assembled crankcase
 - Seized crankshaft

Fuel system

1. Fuel tank
 - Empty fuel tank
 - Clogged fuel tank cap breather hole
 - Clogged rollover valve (for California only)
 - Clogged rollover valve hose (for California only)
 - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
 - Clogged or damaged fuel hose
2. Fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump relay

3. Throttle body (-ies)
 - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
 - Sucked-in air

Electrical system

1. Battery
 - Discharged battery
 - Faulty battery
2. Fuse(s)
 - Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
 - Improperly installed fuse
3. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
 - Fouled spark plug
 - Worn or damaged electrode
 - Worn or damaged insulator
4. Ignition coil(s)
 - Cracked or broken ignition coil body
 - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
5. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU
 - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
 - Faulty cylinder identification sensor
 - Broken pickup rotor straight key
6. Switches and wiring
 - Faulty main switch
 - Faulty engine stop switch
 - Broken or shorted wiring
 - Faulty neutral switch
 - Faulty start switch
 - Faulty sidestand switch
 - Faulty clutch switch
 - Improperly grounded circuit
 - Loose connections
7. Starting system
 - Faulty starter motor
 - Faulty starter relay
 - Faulty starting circuit cut-off relay
 - Faulty starter clutch

EAS30440

INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED

Engine

1. Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)
 - Incorrect valve clearance
 - Damaged valve train components
2. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Fuel system

1. Throttle body (-ies)
 - Damaged or loose throttle body joint
 - Improperly synchronized throttle bodies
 - Improperly adjusted engine idling speed (idle adjusting screw)
 - Improper throttle cable free play
 - Flooded throttle body
 - Faulty air induction system

Electrical system

1. Battery
 - Discharged battery
 - Faulty battery
2. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
 - Fouled spark plug
 - Worn or damaged electrode
 - Worn or damaged insulator
3. Ignition coil(s)
 - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
 - Cracked or broken ignition coil
4. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU
 - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
 - Faulty cylinder identification sensor
 - Broken pickup rotor straight key

EAS30450

POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to "STARTING FAILURES" on page 9-1.

Engine

1. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Fuel system

1. Throttle body (-ies)
 - Faulty throttle body
2. Fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump

EAS28530

FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING

Shifting is difficult

Refer to "Clutch drags".

EAS28540

SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE

Shift shaft

- Improperly adjusted shift rod
- Bent shift shaft

Shift drum and shift forks

- Foreign object in a shift drum groove
- Seized shift fork
- Bent shift fork guide bar

Transmission

- Seized transmission gear
- Foreign object between transmission gears
- Improperly assembled transmission

EAS28550

JUMPS OUT OF GEAR

Shift shaft

- Incorrect shift pedal position
- Improperly returned stopper lever

Shift forks

- Worn shift fork

Shift drum

- Incorrect axial play
- Worn shift drum groove

Transmission

- Worn gear dog

EAS28560

FAULTY CLUTCH

Clutch slips

1. Clutch
 - Improperly assembled clutch
 - Improperly adjusted clutch cable
 - Loose or fatigued clutch spring
 - Worn friction plate
 - Worn clutch plate
2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity (low)
 - Deteriorated oil

Clutch drags

1. Clutch
 - Unevenly tensioned clutch springs
 - Warped pressure plate
 - Bent clutch plate
 - Swollen friction plate
 - Bent clutch pull rod
 - Broken clutch boss
 - Burnt primary driven gear bushing
 - Match marks not aligned

2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity (high)
 - Deteriorated oil

EAS30480

OVERHEATING

Engine

1. Clogged coolant passages
 - Cylinder head(s) and piston(s)
 - Heavy carbon buildup
2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity
 - Inferior oil quality

Cooling system

1. Coolant
 - Low coolant level
2. Radiator
 - Damaged or leaking radiator
 - Faulty radiator cap
 - Bent or damaged radiator fin
3. Water pump
 - Damaged or faulty water pump
4. Thermostat
 - Thermostat stays closed
5. Oil cooler
 - Clogged or damaged oil cooler
6. Hose(s) and pipe(s)
 - Damaged hose
 - Improperly connected hose
 - Damaged pipe
 - Improperly connected pipe

Fuel system

1. Throttle body (-ies)
 - Damaged or loose throttle body joint
2. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Chassis

1. Brake(s)
 - Dragging brake

Electrical system

1. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
2. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU

EAS28610

OVERCOOLING

Cooling system

1. Thermostat
 - Thermostat stays open

EAS28620

POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

- Worn brake pad
- Worn brake disc
- Air in hydraulic brake system
- Leaking brake fluid
- Faulty brake caliper kit
- Faulty brake caliper seal
- Loose union bolt
- Damaged brake hose
- Oil or grease on the brake disc
- Oil or grease on the brake pad
- Incorrect brake fluid level

EAS28660

FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS

Leaking oil

- Bent, damaged or rusty inner tube
- Cracked or damaged outer tube
- Improperly installed oil seal
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Incorrect oil level (high)
- Loose damper rod assembly bolt
- Damaged damper rod assembly bolt copper washer
- Cracked or damaged cap bolt O-ring

Malfunction

- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube
- Damaged fork spring
- Worn or damaged outer tube bushing
- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Incorrect oil level

EAS28670

UNSTABLE HANDLING

1. Handlebar
 - Bent or improperly installed handlebar
2. Steering head components
 - Improperly installed upper bracket
 - Improperly installed lower bracket (improperly tightened ring nut)
 - Bent steering stem
 - Damaged ball bearing or bearing race

3. Front fork leg(s)
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Unevenly tensioned fork spring (both front fork legs)
 - Broken fork spring
 - Bent or damaged inner tube
 - Bent or damaged outer tube
4. Swingarm
 - Worn bearing or bushing
 - Bent or damaged swingarm
5. Rear shock absorber assembly(-ies)
 - Faulty rear shock absorber spring
 - Leaking oil or gas
6. Tire(s)
 - Uneven tire pressures (front and rear)
 - Incorrect tire pressure
 - Uneven tire wear
7. Wheel(s)
 - Incorrect wheel balance
 - Deformed cast wheel
 - Damaged wheel bearing
 - Bent or loose wheel axle
 - Excessive wheel runout
8. Frame
 - Bent frame
 - Damaged steering head pipe
 - Improperly installed bearing race

EAS28710

FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM

Headlight does not come on

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Hard charging
- Incorrect connection
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Poor contacts (main or dimmer switch)
- Burnt-out headlight bulb

Headlight bulb burnt out

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty dimmer switch
- Headlight bulb life expired

Tail/brake light does not come on

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Incorrect connection
- Burnt-out tail/brake light bulb

Tail/brake light bulb burnt out

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Faulty battery
- Incorrectly adjusted rear brake light switch
- Tail/brake light bulb life expired

Turn signal does not come on

- Faulty turn signal switch
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb
- Incorrect connection
- Damaged or faulty wire harness
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse

Turn signal blinks slowly

- Faulty turn signal relay
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty turn signal switch
- Incorrect turn signal bulb

Turn signal remains lit

- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

Turn signal blinks quickly

- Incorrect turn signal bulb
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

Horn does not sound

- Damaged or faulty horn
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty horn switch
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Faulty wire harness

WIRING DIAGRAM**FZ8NA(C) 2011**

1. Main switch
2. Rectifier/regulator
3. AC magneto
4. Backup fuse
5. Main fuse
6. Frame ground
7. Engine ground
8. Battery
9. Fuel injection system fuse
10. Starter relay
11. Starter motor
12. Relay unit
13. Starting circuit cut-off relay
14. Fuel pump relay
15. Neutral switch
16. Sidestand switch
17. Fuel pump
18. Fuel sender
19. Lean angle sensor
20. Atmospheric pressure sensor
21. Speed sensor
22. Cylinder identification sensor
23. Crankshaft position sensor
24. ECU (engine control unit)
25. Ignition coil #1
26. Ignition coil #2
27. Ignition coil #3
28. Ignition coil #4
29. Spark plug
30. Injector #1
31. Injector #2
32. Injector #3
33. Injector #4
34. Air induction system solenoid
35. Sub-throttle servo motor
36. Sub-throttle position sensor
37. Intake air pressure sensor
38. Throttle position sensor
39. Coolant temperature sensor
40. Intake air temperature sensor
41. O₂ sensor
42. Meter assembly
43. Oil level warning light
44. Neutral indicator light
45. Tachometer
46. Multi-function meter
47. Engine trouble warning light
48. Coolant temperature warning light
49. High beam indicator light
50. Turn signal indicator light
51. Meter light
52. Oil level switch
53. Right handlebar switch
54. Front brake light switch
55. Engine stop switch
56. Start switch

57. Rear brake light switch
58. Left handlebar switch
59. Clutch switch
60. Dimmer switch
61. Turn signal switch
62. Horn switch
63. Horn
64. Turn signal relay
65. Rear right turn signal light
66. Rear left turn signal light
67. Front right turn signal/position light
68. Front left turn signal/position light
69. Headlight
70. License plate light
71. Tail/brake light
72. Headlight relay (on/off)
73. Radiator fan motor relay
74. Right radiator fan motor fuse
75. Right radiator fan motor
76. Left radiator fan motor fuse
77. Left radiator fan motor
78. Headlight fuse
79. Signaling system fuse
80. Ignition fuse

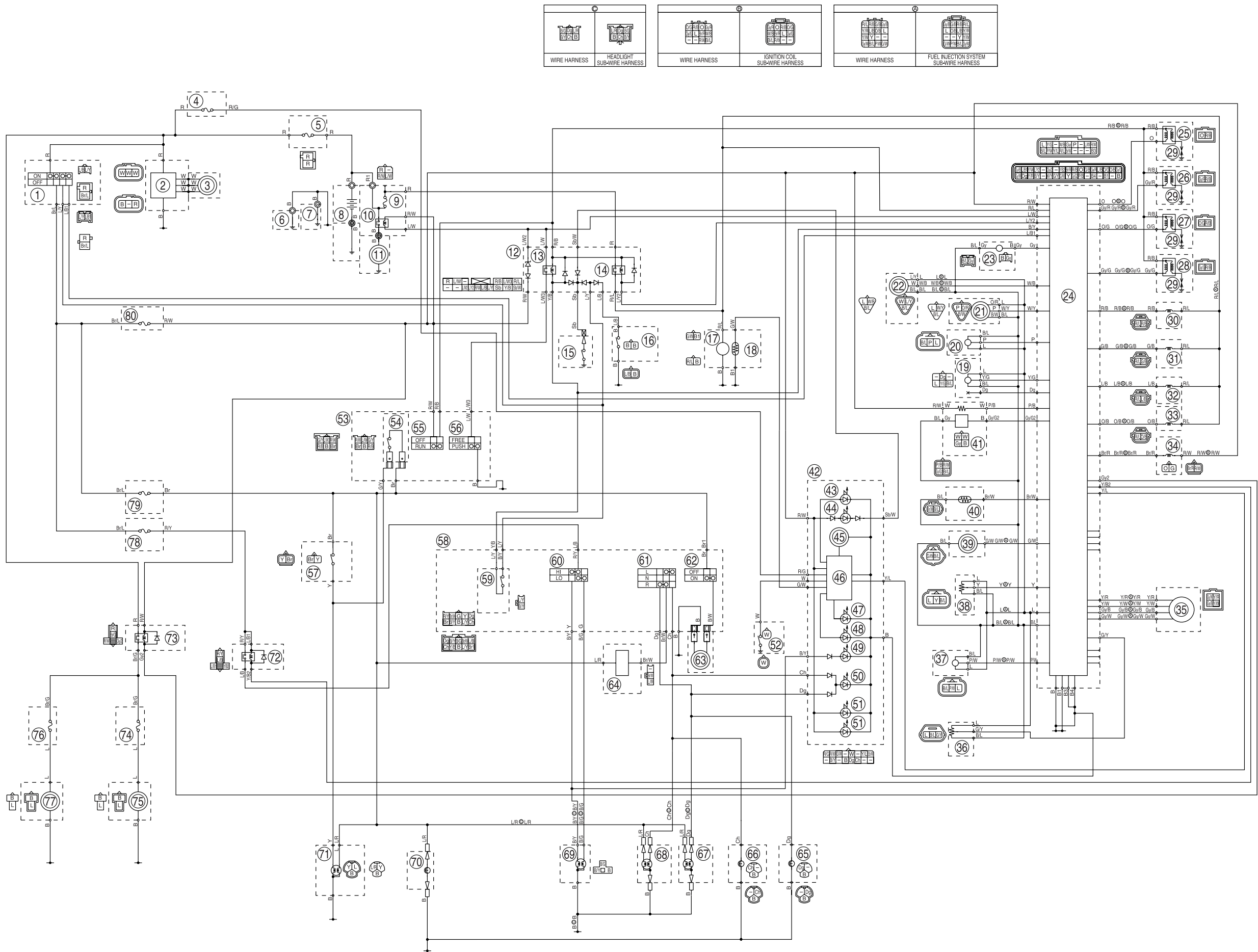
L/B	Blue/Black
L/R	Blue/Red
L/W	Blue/White
L/Y	Blue/Yellow
O/B	Orange/Black
O/G	Orange/Green
O/R	Orange/Red
P/B	Pink/Black
P/W	Pink/White
R/B	Red/Black
R/G	Red/Green
R/L	Red/Blue
R/W	Red/White
R/Y	Red/Yellow
Sb/W	Sky blue/White
W/B	White/Black
W/Y	White/Yellow
Y/B	Yellow/Black
Y/G	Yellow/Green
Y/L	Yellow/Blue
Y/R	Yellow/Red
Y/W	Yellow/White

COLOR CODE

B	Black
Br	Brown
Ch	Chocolate
Dg	Dark green
G	Green
Gy	Gray
L	Blue
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
W	White
Y	Yellow
B/G	Black/Green
B/L	Black/Blue
B/W	Black/White
B/Y	Black/Yellow
Br/G	Brown/Green
Br/L	Brown/Blue
Br/R	Brown/Red
Br/W	Brown/White
G/B	Green/Black
G/W	Green/White
G/Y	Green/Yellow
Gy/B	Gray/Black
Gy/G	Gray/Green
Gy/R	Gray/Red
Gy/W	Gray/White



WIRING DIAGRAM
FZ8NA(C)



WIRING DIAGRAM
FZ8NA(C)

